BUSINESS AGENDA

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 21 MARCH 2018

1. 6:00 PM - MEETING COMMENCES

2. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

3. PRAYER

Almighty God, Give wisdom to those in authority and guide all peoples in the way of righteousness and peace, so that we may share with justice the resources of the earth, work together in trust and seek the common good. Amen.

4. APOLOGIES

5. MINUTES

* MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 21 FEBRUARY 2018

6. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

To assist the Councillors and committee members in their correct consideration of business before them at the meeting, please give consideration to Section 451 of the Local Government Act, in relation to Declaration of Interest at meetings.

7. MAYORAL MINUTE - Nil

8. RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS

* GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT
* DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES' REPORT
* DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT
* DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT
* DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT

9. REPORTS OF OTHER COMMITTEES

* MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 7 MARCH 2018
* MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 6 MARCH 2018

10. NOTICES OF MOTION - Nil

11. RESCISSION MOTIONS - Nil

12. COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS

* COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 14 FEBRUARY 2018
* COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 28 FEBRUARY 2018

13. RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

Recommendation: That:

(a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.

(b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.

(c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

In accordance with the Local Government Act 1993 and the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005,:

1. In accordance with Section 9(2A) of the Local Government Act 1993, it is the opinion of the General Manager that the following business is of a kind as referred to in section 10A(2) of the Act and should be dealt with in a part of the meeting closed to the media and public.

2. In accordance with Section 10B(1) it is considered that discussion of the matter in open meeting, would on balance, be contrary to the public interest.

3. In accordance with Section 10A(4) members of the public are invited to make representations to the Council as to whether the matters should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

*** DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	RESIDENTIAL LEASE AGREEMENT - PART LOT 2 DP749753 KNOWN AS 200 COLLEGE ROAD, BATHURST.	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

2	RESIDENTIAL LEASE AGREEMENT - LOT 18 DP1011780 KNOWN AS 162 MOUNTAIN STRAIGHT, MOUNT PANORAMA	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
3	PROPOSED SUBDIVISION AND PURCHASE OF LAND AT LOT 12 DP1159190 KNOWN AS 51 GORMANS HILL ROAD, BATHURST	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

*** DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	TENDER FOR CONSTRUCTION OF CIVIL WORKS - SUNBRIGHT RESIDENTIAL ESTATE - STAGE 1	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

*** DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	TENDER FOR BATHURST RAIL MUSEUM CONTENT DESIGN, FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the

		person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

14. RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL

15. ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

16. MEETING CLOSE

MINUTE

1 MEETING COMMENCES

Present: Councillors Hanger (Chair), Aubin, Bourke, Christian, Fry, Jennings, Morse, North, Rudge.

MINUTE

2 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

Rev T Stuart – resident 127 Russell Street - Items #5 and #6 DEPBS - DA 125 Russell Street

Supports refusal of DA 2018/5. In regards to DA2017/403 seeks Council conditions re access passageways, parking spaces. Noted planners comments in the report, particularly Page 38. Make the parking spaces a condition of the DA and also the Right of Carriageway. The gate is continuously locked.

T Sorenson – BCCAN (President) - Item #1 DES - Centennial Park

Spoke to recent presentation by Prof Lesley Hughes on climate change and what may happen to Bathurst as the climate is changed. Preserving green spaces is of great importance, Option 6 is the most viable, does not want any buildings or asphalt.

D Morris resident - Items #5 and #6 DEPBS - DA 125 Russell Street

Queried what will the cost to ratepayers be to enforce conditions. Would be better to refuse the development. How will Council enforce the conditions, given the owners prior track record. The coffee market is saturated. Spoke to policy meeting notes, which noted lack of attendance, this was only because Mr Newman refused to attend. Understands staff were denied access to the property by the owner. The owner's solicitor said access was not blocked to the right of way when he spoke to Council, that was a matter of fancy semantics. Requests DA's be refused.

J Barry resident – Item #4 DEPBS - DA 224 Lot Subdivision Freemantle Road, Eglinton

Spoke to submission made and issues such as traffic congestion, intersection - Logan/Hamilton Streets safety issues, Duramana/Freemantle Road intersection and Alexander/Wellington Street intersection concerns. Referred to S:94 (now S:7.11) DCP for the area, improvements needed at various intersections amongst other traffic matters. There needs to be a priority to mitigate the problem of ongoing development in the village. Need to schedule some works before development goes ahead.

M Callan – Environmental Waterways Alliance - Item #5 DCSF Conservation in Action Conference

Spoke to the Conservation in Action conference. Raised concerns of recent Western Advocate article. Conference brings leaders in environment to the town. The conference will bring $100,000 to the City. There are broad outcomes for the City and staff.

K McNab - ratepayer – Intersection Mitre/Suttor/Lambert Streets

Spoke to issues concerning the proposed roundabout and petitions submitted. Referred to comments from Andrew Gee who said applications for Black Spot funding have not been made by Council. Action is now required, there has only been talk. Referred to approaches made to the Deputy Prime Minister for funding and approaches to the State Government.

The General Manager noted that Black Spot funding application has been made for this intersection.

V Tourle – Friends of Centennial Park (President) - Item #1 DES - Centennial Park

The report refers to surveys undertaken which provided feedback. Spoke to petition which was signed by 2062 persons seeking park be retained as a green-space and tabled this document. The Friends fail to see a logical flow in the report produced by the consultant. Asks Council give consideration to the need to retain the park as per Option 6 and include this for community consultation, also add to Option 6 - consultation with community groups.

M Mullen – resident Item #4 DEPBS - DA 224 Lot Subdivision Freemantle Road, Eglinton

Spoke to traffic management issues, plan to realign the creek line, the allocation of open space. Maintaining creek line is important, do not realign. The creek line has cultural significance to the Wiradjuri and further assessment is warranted. This is one of numerous subdivisions that will go ahead in Eglinton, the development's green-space shows poor planning, the waterway needs protection. Needs cycle-ways. Referred to Orange plans for south of Orange as a good example to follow.

B Woods – Friends of Centennial Park - Item #1 DES - Centennial Park

Spoke to development of management plan and the process put in place. The scoping study we have is a result of this process. Many submissions have been made on this matter. People want the park to remain an open space green area, people do not want buildings. There is no evidence in the report why buildings have been proposed in a number of the options. The park is one of the oldest in continuous use in Australia, the historical trees are a heritage asset. Option 6 needs to be built in as an option.

P Simmons – Friends of Centennial Park - Item #1 DES - Centennial Park

Have lived near the park for 33 years. We want a park that all can be proud of and for it to be green. It should remain open, be better used and be green. Referred to 2014 survey undertaken by the Friends and the results of that survey, also noted the 2017 survey. More use is not about libraries, gyms, etc. It is about green usable space, better play equipment, extra shade. Do people really know what is proposed in the report. The options need to be spelt out, what is proposed by the architects is not clearly spelt out. Noted some of the specifics included in a number of the options. Council needs to provide a plain English version of the proposals.

C Perrers – Friends of Centennial Park - Item #1 DES - Centennial Park

Trees provide habitat, oxygen, shade and an association with the land. Presented stone pine seedlings to the Council and referred to the attributer of the plant and the history of the pine. There are five of these trees in the Park. Supports the preservation of Centennial Park as a green space.

B Triming –BRAC Chair

- Howick/George Street roundabout - will there be any public consultation on this?

  The Director Engineering Services spoke to the process to be followed.

- Aldi - There is a problem with safety of the footpath, spoke to exit sign which is on the left. Can the existing coloured sign be replaced with the green signage which is now used, and also put sign on the right hand side of the exit?

- Centennial Park - agrees with Option 6. Need to retain toilets and need disability access

issues addressed.

- Eglinton Development - No footpath listed for community use. This needs to be stopped, need proper pedestrian access.

- Advertising under awnings - Particularly George Street, understands there were to be no flashing signs. These are starting to occur, could this be checked please?

G Crisp– Ratepayer

Spoke to non-payment of rates by a Strata Plan and asked Director about this. Spoke to his role to act on behalf of Strata Plan. Referred to General Manager about submissions he has made to Council. Also referred to complaints made to the Mayor about the General Manager. Also asked about Council taking legal action against the strata and himself for outstanding water charges.

P Dowling– Ratepayer

- TAFE building - Asked about the TAFE Building and what was happening with the site.

  The General Manager noted Public Works department have been asked to prepare quote for engineering review of the Principal's residence, maintenance of Australian Fossil & Mineral Museum ongoing. Parking revenues being implemented.

- Corner Howick and George Streets - Plantings - Asked about what is happening with this intersection and the plantings? Also spoke to other intersections, could vegetation be trimmed.

  The Director Engineering Services will review plantings in these areas.

- Random Drug Testing - Spoke to testing undertaken of staff and how this occurs and who is tested.

  The General Manager noted random testing occurs and this is carried out by an external contractor.

S Pearson– Ratepayer

Spoke to future projects of the Council, and costs thereof. Projects include; Second Circuit, Chifley Dam and Winburndale Dam, BMEC, Town Square. Need to access Council and other funding sources. Then spoke to Federal Government Regional Growth Fund which has been announced. The projects are for a minimum grant of $10 million on a dollar for dollar basis, such that projects of $20 million or more can be funded. Council should look at this and pick a transformational project.

MINUTE

3 APOLOGIES

Nil.

MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

1 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 21 FEBRUARY 2018 (11.00005)

Recommendation: That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 21 February 2018 be adopted.

Report: The Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 21 February 2018, are **attached**.

Financial Implications: N/A

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 32: To ensure Council is supported by an adequate workforce and appropriate governance procedures. — Strategy 32.2

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

4 Item 1 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 21 FEBRUARY 2018 (11.00005)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 21 February 2018 be adopted.

MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL HELD ON 21 FEBRUARY 2018

MEETING COMMENCES

1 MEETING COMMENCES 6:00 PM

Present: Councillors Hanger (Chair), Aubin, Bourke, Christian, Fry, Jennings, Morse, North, Rudge.

2 MEDIA - PHOTOGRAPHS (11.00005)

MOVED Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That Council allow photographs to be taken during the meeting.

PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

3 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

J Grima – Applicant - Item #6 of the Director Environmental, Planning & Building Service's report

Noted issues, especially regarding the koala population. The development is not a "puppy farm", spoke to the RSPCA definition. Noted large yards included in the development, conditions of the facility and the demand for small breeds of dogs. Spoke of the shortage of reliably bred dogs. Noted matters raised by animal activists, which are largely false in relation to this DA. Asks Council to vote in support of the development.

D Leslie – Item #4 of the Director Environmental, Planning & Building Service's report

Representing Raglan residents. Requests Council to defer the decision. The estimate of truck movements (around 400) in the DA is not a true reflection of the DA. It is more like 1,130. Requests an engineering audit be undertaken of the DA to confirm the real number of truck movements and noise levels by an independent traffic engineer.

A Hiskins – Animal welfare advocate - Item #6 of the Director Environmental, Planning & Building Service's report

We often do not listen to animals or consider their welfare. Opposes the development and all intense breeding facilities. Council should be looking after the concerns of the animals and work with re-homing organisations. Spoke of ethical concerns; just because it is legal does not make it ethical. Where is the benefit to the animals and the Bathurst community? For sustainable development, the community needs should be the priority, not the individual or developer. Feels intensive breeding is not acceptable.

L Ryan – Animal Justice Party NSW - Item #6 of the Director Environmental, Planning & Building Service's report

An active activist for animals. Supports the submission from Animal Liberation. Noted she has read the full Council report and the applicants documents. Believes Council report has not adequately addressed risks, especially in relation to the koala population. There is no benefit to the community. The development may be legal but Council must consider what the NSW and local community want. Requests Council not to approve development.

W Gosling – Town Planner for the Applicant - Item #6 of the Director Environmental, Planning & Building Service's report

Supports the Council recommendation. The site was chosen as the best choice from a number that were considered. Mentioned the noise levels of the development and noted the conditions will cover this. Spoke to other issues such as water quality, and koala population. Outlined safe guards to be installed to protect koalas. Noted the specific dogs being bred at the facility are not aggressive breeds. The proposal is permissible in the planning zone and complies with planning controls. The applicant agrees that dogs should not be put into pounds.

G Willard – resident of Lansdowne Drive - Item #4 of the Director Environmental, Planning & Building Service's report

Spoke to container movements, believes log truck movements will be over 1,100. Spoke to concerns with the noise report. The report has not considered residents in the area. Requests a proper noise assessment to be done.

J Byrne – resident - Item #4 of the Director Environmental, Planning & Building Service's report

Noted containers from other two transport facilities in Bathurst do not go on road. This development will put containers on the road unnecessarily. Egress onto highway will be impeded and not safe. RMS response did not consider risks to cars at risk from trucks. Requests Council look closely at the DA.

D Larnach – Geds Enterprises representative - Item #4 of the Director Environmental, Planning & Building Service's report

Feels the Ceramic Avenue site is a good site for this DA. The RMS indicates the road is adequate and they are the experts. Current business fills five trains per week, which removed 10,000 truck movements from road network. The proposal is needed to fill supply chain shortages. The business group is local and invested in Bathurst. Requests Council approve the development.

K McNab – Mitre/Suttor/Lambert Street intersection

Noted 5,147 people have signed the petition for a roundabout to be built. Spoke to comments on social media in relation to this issue. Currently following up with Government representatives on funding decision. It has been 21 years of inaction by Council. Noted 1,926 children attend three schools in the area. If there is no Government funding, Council needs to get on with the job.

D McNab – Mitre/Suttor/Lambert Street intersection

Lives close to the intersection. Is fearful travelling through the intersection. Councillors who have children should understand why the intersection needs fixing. Spoke to petition, 17.5% of eligible voters have signed the petition. Spoke of new roundabout in Orange. Questioned why Orange site is suitable for Government funding and Suttor Street is not. Spoke of Councillors supporting the cause.

Congratulated Engineers on limiting parking to one side of street on Alamein Walk.

B Triming – Bathurst Regional Access Committee

Spoke to submission on support for a roundabout at the intersection of Mitre, Suttor and Lambert Streets.

Suggested there is a need for a layback at the intersection of Pacific Way.

Feels the front of the Civic Centre building needs a spruce up. The tourist attraction out the front of Civic Centre needs attention, particularly the plaques, there is decaying concrete and the flagpoles need painting.

G Crisp – ratepayer

Spoke to Code of Conduct and sexual relations between Councillors and staff. Made submission to South Australian Water Inquiry. Spoke to harassment by Council. Why is there no change to irregularities at development on Howick Street? Has not received a letter.

C Schubert – Architect - Item #7 of the Director Environmental, Planning & Building Service's report

Spoke of the brief for the development, to make the house work for a family. Believes the house would rate highly on a heritage review. Spoke of consideration of heritage in development of proposal, particularly window sills and roof lines. Disagrees with fake heritage, requests Council approve development.

APOLOGIES

4 APOLOGIES

Nil.

MINUTES

5 Item 1 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 7 FEBRUARY 2018 (11.00005)

MOVED Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 7 February 2018 be adopted.

DECLARATION OF INTEREST

6 DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002
MOVED Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the Declaration of Interest be noted.

RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report

7 Item 1 SECTION 79C OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (03.00053)
MOVED Cr A Christian and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

8 Item 1.01 SUSPENSION OF STANDING ORDERS (11.00005)
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

RESOLVED: That Standing Orders be suspended to allow Council to deal with Item 6 of the Director Environmental, Planning & Building Services report - Development Application No. 2017/394 - Dog Breeding Facility at 1557 Rockley Road, Rockley.

9 Item 1.02 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2017/394 – DOG BREEDING FACILITY AT 1557 ROCKLEY ROAD, ROCKLEY. APPLICANT: ROCKLEY VALLEY PARK PTY LTD. OWNER: GREENFIELD PROPERTY NOMINEES PTY LTD (DA/2017/394)
MOVED Cr M Morse and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That Council:

(a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 80 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2017/394, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 80(A) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:

(i) A complaints management plan is to be established, including a record for verbal and telephone complaints, investigation and relevant testing measures, timeline for action to be completed and confirmation of follow up with complainant. The record of complaints and actions is to be submitted to Council at least quarterly during the first year of operation and then annually thereafter.

(ii) The vegetation screening along Rockley Road and Black Mountain Road is to be native species other than koala feed species to limit likelihood of koala interactions, and is to be extended along Black Mountain Road to

provide a more effective barrier with neighbours. The screening is to be a distance of 200m (along the southern and eastern security fence) so that the facility is less visible to Black Mountain Road.

(iii) Regular water and soil testing be conducted on site annually.

(iv) Noise levels at the nearest non-associated residences are not to exceed the following:

Rated Background Level	Intrusive Criteria	Daytime Noise Penalty	Evening/ Night noise penalty	Acceptable Noise Criteria Day	Acceptable Noise Criteria Evening/ Night
30dBA	**35dBA**	**-5dBA**	**-10dBA**	**30dBA**	**25dBA**

(v) Management procedures to be put in place to prevent the emission of avoidable barking or other noise.

(vi) All animals to be wholly contained within their breeding and inner yard enclosure between the hours of 6.00pm and 7.00am.

(vii) Shade cloth, or similar (1800mm in height and a colour conducive to the landscape features) is to be erected along the security fence to reduce barking caused by external stimulus.

(viii) Acoustic compliance monitoring of not less than 1 week duration is to occur within:
(i) 6 months of the facility's operation and
(ii) at not less than 80% of the operational capacity.

Acoustic assessment is to take place within 30 metres of the receivers residences, or if permission is not granted, within 1557 Rockley Road at the closest point to the receiver.

(b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and

(c) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:
In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North, Cr J Rudge
Against the motion - Nil
Absent - Nil
Abstain - Nil

10 Item 1.03 RESUMPTION OF STANDING ORDERS (11.00005)
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

RESOLVED: That Council resume Standing Orders.

11 Item 2 GENERAL REPORT (03.00053)

MOVED Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

12 Item 3 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2017/484 – THREE STOREY DWELLING WITH ATTACHED GARAGE, RETAINING WALLS, SWIMMING POOL WITH SAFETY BARRIER & PERGOLA AT 40 GOVERNORS PARADE, WINDRADYNE. APPLICANT: REGIONAL CONSTRUCTIONS PTY LTD. OWNER: REGIONAL CONSTRUCTIONS (DA/2017/484)

MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That Council:

(a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 80 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2017/484, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 80(A) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:

(i) Prior to the issue of any Construction Certificate the applicant is to submit to Council for approval amended plans showing fixed louvered screens on the whole of the northern end of the first floor balcony and for at least 2 metres along the eastern side of the balcony in order to screen the direct view into the rear yard of 38 Governors Parade; and

(b) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:
In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North, Cr J Rudge
Against the motion - Nil
Absent - Nil
Abstain - Nil

13 Item 4 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2017/410 - TRANSPORT TERMINAL AT 148 CERAMIC AVENUE, RAGLAN. APPLICANT: GEDS ENTERPRISES PTY LTD. OWNER: BORAL CSR BRICKS PTY LTD (DA/2017/410)

MOVED Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That Council:

(a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 80 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2017/410, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 80(A) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:

(i) The development is to comply at all times with the recommendations made in the Air Quality Assessment, prepared by GHD, dated December 2017.

(ii) The development is to comply at all times with the recommendations made

in the Noise Impact Assessment, prepared by GHD, dated October 2017;

(iii) If the number of truck movements are to exceed the threshold, a revised traffic study be submitted;

(b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and

(c) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:
In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North, Cr J Rudge
Against the motion - Nil
Absent - Nil
Abstain - Nil

14 Item 5 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2017/445 – CONSOLIDATION OF LOTS, CONSTRUCTION OF THREE X TWO BEDROOM UNITS AND FOUR LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION AT 216 HAVANNAH STREET, BATHURST. APPLICANT: LR CUTLER PTY LTD. OWNER: MR JW SIMONS (DA/2017/445)
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

RESOLVED: That Council:

(a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 80 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2017/445, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 80(A) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended; and include conditions to the effect:

i) The Applicant is to arrange a Tree Protection Zone for the English Elm tree in accordance with AS4790-2009 or converse with the landholder of 34 Rocket Street for removal. The applicant is to provide to Council, in writing, the preferred method for handling the tree prior to the issue of any Construction Certificate;

(b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and

(c) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:
In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North, Cr J Rudge
Against the motion - Nil
Absent - Nil
Abstain - Nil

15 Item 6 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2017/394 – DOG BREEDING FACILITY AT 1557 ROCKLEY ROAD, ROCKLEY. APPLICANT: ROCKLEY

VALLEY PARK PTY LTD. OWNER: GREENFIELD PROPERTY NOMINEES PTY LTD (DA/2017/394)

This Item was dealt with at Minute #9

16 **Item 7 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2017/314 – PARTIAL DEMOLITION, ALTERATIONS AND TWO STOREY ADDITION TO DWELLING AND FRONT FENCE AT 118 MITRE STREET, BATHURST. APPLICANT: MR M & MRS C YEOMAN. OWNER: MR M & MRS C YEOMAN (DA2017/314)**
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

RESOLVED: That Council:

(a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 80 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2016/314, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 80(A) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended.

(b) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:
In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr J Jennings, Cr I North, Cr J Rudge
Against the motion - Cr G Hanger, Cr M Morse
Absent - Nil
Abstain - Nil

17 **Item 8 REQUEST FOR WORKS IN KIND ARRANGEMENT AND SUBSEQUENT REDUCTION OF CONTRIBUTIONS PAID UNDER SECTION 94 CONTRIBUTIONS PLAN – JORDAN CREEK STORMWATER DRAINAGE MANAGEMENT (DA/2017/239)**
MOVED Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council:

(a) accept the works in kind arrangement "in principle" for the upgrading of Jordan Creek as required by Development Application No. 2017/239 in lieu of Section 94 Contributions for Jordan Creek Stormwater Management; subject to satisfactory contractural arrangements

(b) contribute $60,262.90 towards the upgrading of Jordan Creek;

(c) deem the contribution required by condition 6 of Development Application No. 2017/239 estimated to be $41,858.10 will be satisfied by the works in kind arrangement; and

(d) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:
In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North, Cr J Rudge
Against the motion - Nil
Absent - Nil
Abstain - Nil

18 Item 9 SMART CITY PROJECT (20.00315)
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That the report be noted.

19 Item 10 COUNCIL APPOINTMENT AS AN ENFORCEMENT AGENCY UNDER THE FOOD ACT 2003 (14.00002)
MOVED Cr J Jennings and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That the report be noted.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report

20 Item 1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS (16.00001)
MOVED Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

21 Item 2 MONTHLY 2017/2021 DELIVERY PLAN REVIEW AND QUARTERLY REVIEW STATEMENT 2017/2018 (16.00148)
MOVED Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the information be noted and any variations to income and expenditure be voted.

22 Item 3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY (18.00004)
MOVED Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

23 Item 4 POWER OF ATTORNEY (11.00007)
MOVED Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

24 Item 5 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - CANCER COUNCIL "STARS OF BATHURST DANCE FOR CANCER" (18.00004-32/214)

MOVED Cr M Morse and **SECONDED** Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED: That Council waive the ticket fee associated with ticket sales for the "Stars of Bathurst Dance for Cancer" charity event to be held on Friday, 18 May 2018, with an approximate cost of $1,000 to be funded from BMEC Section 356 Donations.

25 Item 6 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005, 22.06911, 22.06307, 22.16073)
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Director Engineering Services' Report

26 Item 1 CSU ENGINEERING CADET PROGRAM (18.00051)
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

27 Item 2 WATER AND WASTE INFRASTRUCTURE AUGMENTATION UPDATE (32.00013)
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

28 Item 3 ITEM INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005 & 36.00659)
MOVED Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Director Cultural & Community Services' Report

29 Item 1 BATHURST REGION TOURISM REFERENCE GROUP - MEETING HELD 18 DECEMBER 2017 (07.00116)
MOVED Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

30 Item 2 SUMMER SCHOOL HOLIDAY ACTIVITIES (21.00039, 21.00054, 21.00060, 21.00106)
MOVED Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

31 **Item 3 MUSEUMS - INTERNATIONAL MUSEUM SELFIE DAY, WEDNESDAY 17 JANUARY 2018 (21.00107, 21.00050, 21.00112)**
MOVED Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

32 **Item 4 THE END FESTIVAL 2018, HILL END - REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL SUPPORT (23.00026)**
MOVED Cr M Morse and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

RESOLVED: That Council provide $10,000 contribution towards The End Festival 2018, to be funded from Council's advertising and promotions budget.

REPORTS OF OTHER COMMITTEES

Traffic Committee Meeting

33 **Item 1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 6 FEBRUARY 2018 (07.00006)**
MOVED Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 6 February 2018 be adopted.

RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

34 **RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS**
MOVED Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

The Mayor invited members of the public to make submissions on whether the matter should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

M Nicholls, Western Advocate - asked about the detail on the three Director Corporate Services & Finance's reports relating to the purchase of property.

RESOLVED: That:

(a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.

(b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.

(c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from

access.

*** DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	PURCHASE OF PROPERTY - WILLIAM STREET, BATHURST	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	PURCHASE OF PROPERTY - BENTINCK STREET, BATHURST	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
3	PURCHASE OF PROPERTY - LAFFING WATERS LANE, LAFFING WATERS.	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

*** DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	TENDER FOR DEMOLITION OF HARGRAVES HOUSE	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report

a **Item 1 PURCHASE OF PROPERTY - WILLIAM STREET, BATHURST (22.06911)**
MOVED Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr I North

That Council purchase the property in William Street as detailed in the report.

b **Item 2 PURCHASE OF PROPERTY - BENTINCK STREET, BATHURST (22.06307)**
MOVED Cr A Christian and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

That Council purchase the property in Bentinck Street as detailed in the report.

c **Item 3 PURCHASE OF PROPERTY - LAFFING WATERS LANE, LAFFING WATERS. (22.16073)**
MOVED Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr I North

That Council purchase the property in Laffing Waters Lane, Laffing Waters as detailed in the report.

Director Engineering Services' Report

d **Item 1 TENDER FOR DEMOLITION OF HARGRAVES HOUSE (36.00659)**
MOVED Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr I North

That Council accept the tender from Connor Earthmoving in the amount of $196,115.00 (incl. GST) subject to provisional items and variations.

RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL

35 **RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL**
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That Council resume Open Council.

ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

36 **ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**
MOVED Cr M Morse and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the Report of the Committee of the Whole, Items (a) to (d) be adopted.

MEETING CLOSE

37 **MEETING CLOSE**

The Meeting closed at 8.12 pm.

CHAIRMAN: _____

MINUTE

5 DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002
MOVED: Cr J Fry SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the following Declarations of Interest be noted.

Cr Aubin
Item #6 of the Director Corporate Services & Finances report

Cr Fry
Item #6 of the Director Corporate Services & Finances report

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT AND MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 MARCH 2018

1 DRAFT BATHURST 2040 COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN (03.00180)

Recommendation: That in accordance with Section 402(6) Council place the Draft Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan on public exhibition for a period of at least 28 days and invite the public to make submissions.

Report: Guidelines were developed in 2009 by the NSW Government to help improve the way Local Government plans for the future. All Councils in NSW are now required to plan and report in line with the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework (IP&R). The overarching document is the Community Strategic Plan, which is to be reviewed and adopted within 9 months of the election of Council. The Community Strategic Plan, whilst reflecting the aspirations of the whole of the community, ultimately sets the priorities for Council projects and programs, which in turn provides direction for Council's long term financial planning and annual budgets.

The specific aim of the Community Strategic Plan is:

> *"To inform the community about the major direction and programs Council is undertaking in shaping the future of the Bathurst region."*

The Community Strategic Plan (CSP) represents the 'blueprint' for the future of the Bathurst region community, as well as describing the focus of Council's activities. It also recognises that others in the community (individuals, businesses, governments and agencies) must help deliver the strategies of the CSP.

The Bathurst 2040 CSP is the third iteration of the CSP for the Bathurst region. It has evolved since its introduction and includes current priorities of the Council.

The Bathurst 2040 CSP has been developed incorporating the conversations, comments, suggestions and feedback that have taken place over the past 18 months in the development of such plans as the Cultural Vision, Housing Strategy, Destination Management Plan and Heritage Plan. Conversations with Council's various community reference groups, covering areas such as tourism, heritage and natural resources, identified a number of priorities for each of those groups which have informed the development of the CSP. Council's annual village meetings also presented an opportunity to collate and canvass ideas from the village communities. Council has also sought comment from a wide variety of government agencies and community organisations, some of which have contributed to the development of this CSP.

The Bathurst 2040 CSP has been developed around five main themes.

1. A smart and vibrant economy
2. Environmental stewards
3. Enabling sustainable growth
4. Community health, safety and spirit
5. Community leadership

The CSP responds to the current priorities of Council including (but not limited to):

1. Mount Panorama second circuit
2. Development of Bathurst as a Smart City
3. Destination and tourism management
4. Open space and park development
5. Future infrastructure needs and provision

6. Former TAFE site redevelopment

The CSP should be considered in light of other supporting documentation including Council's:

- Asset Management Plans.
- Workforce Plan.
- Environmental Studies that detail natural asset management.
- Community Engagement Strategy.
- Strategic planning studies.

The Draft CSP is provided at **attachment 1**.

The Council Vision

The current vision in the Bathurst 2036 CSP is:

> *A vibrant regional centre that enjoys a rural lifestyle, the Bathurst Region achieves health and wellbeing through strengthening economic opportunities, planning for sustainable growth, protecting and enhancing our assets, and encouraging a supportive and inclusive community. A Region full of community spirit and shared prosperity.*

The draft CSP includes the vision as:

Bathurst: A vibrant and innovative region that values our heritage, culture, diversity and strong economy.

Three alternative visions are included below for consideration by Councillors:

1. Bathurst: A vibrant and innovative region that values our heritage, culture, diversity and strong economy, with country lifestyle and friendly atmosphere.

2. Bathurst: A vibrant and innovative region that values its community, environment, heritage, diversity, culture and strong economy.

3. Bathurst: A vibrant and innovative region that values its strong economy, its heritage, sporting and cultural facilities and country lifestyle.

The Draft CSP will be placed on public exhibition for a period of not less than 28 days. In addition to traditional and social media campaigns, and again notifying stakeholder groups and agencies, Council will be holding an information session in early April for members of the community.

Conclusion

The CSP is an integral component of the Integrated Planning and Reporting reforms. The plan represents the blueprint for the future by describing the focus of Council's activities. The Bathurst 2040 CSP has been developed incorporating the conversations, comments, suggestions and feedback that have taken place over the past 18 months. The recent engagement process aimed at refining the community's priorities against a realistic financial picture. It is considered that the draft plan identifies and responds to the community's vision and priorities for the future.

It is now appropriate for the draft CSP to be placed on pubic exhibition to enable final

community input before Council considers its adoption. Under the Local Government Act a minimum 28 days exhibition period is required.

It is recommended that Council place the Draft Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan on public exhibition.

Financial Implications: Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets. — Strategy 28.8
- Objective 30: To identify the needs of the community and encourage and support communication, interaction and support within the community. — Strategy 30.1 30.2 30.6
- Objective 33: To be and develop good leaders. — Strategy 33.5

Community Engagement

• Collaborate	To partner with the public in each aspect of decision making including the development of alternatives and identification of the preferred solution.

MINUTE

6 Item 1 DRAFT BATHURST 2040 COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN (03.00180)
MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That in accordance with Section 402(6) Council place the Draft Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan on public exhibition for a period of at least 28 days and invite the public to make submissions.

Yours faithfully



D J Sherley
GENERAL MANAGER

DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES' REPORT AND MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 MARCH 2018

1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (03.00053)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: **Note for Councillors information: amendments to the Environmental Planning & Assessment Act came into effect on 1 March 2018. The amendments had the effect of renumbering sections of the Act. Section 79C is now Section 4.15.**

Section 4.15 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 is provided below to assist Council in the assessment of Development Applications.

4.15 Evaluation (cf previous s 79C)

(1) **Matters for consideration—general**

In determining a development application, a consent authority is to take into consideration such of the following matters as are of relevance to the development the subject of the development application:

(a) the provisions of:
  (i) any environmental planning instrument, and
  (ii) any proposed instrument that is or has been the subject of public consultation under this Act and that has been notified to the consent authority (unless the Secretary has notified the consent authority that the making of the proposed instrument has been deferred indefinitely or has not been approved), and
  (iii) any development control plan, and
  (iiia) any planning agreement that has been entered into under section 7.4, or any draft planning agreement that a developer has offered to enter into under section 7.4, and
  (iv) the regulations (to the extent that they prescribe matters for the purposes of this paragraph), and
  (v) any coastal zone management plan (within the meaning of the Coastal Protection Act 1979),
  that apply to the land to which the development application relates,
(b) the likely impacts of that development, including environmental impacts on both the natural and built environments, and social and economic impacts in the locality,
(c) the suitability of the site for the development,
(d) any submissions made in accordance with this Act or the regulations,
(e) the public interest.

Note. See section 75P (2) (a) for circumstances in which determination of development application to be generally consistent with approved concept plan for a project under Part 3A.

(2) **Compliance with non-discretionary development standards—development other than complying development**

If an environmental planning instrument or a regulation contains non-discretionary development standards and development, not being complying development, the subject of a development application complies with

those standards, the consent authority:

(a) is not entitled to take those standards into further consideration in determining the development application, and
(b) must not refuse the application on the ground that the development does not comply with those standards, and
(c) must not impose a condition of consent that has the same, or substantially the same, effect as those standards but is more onerous than those standards,

and the discretion of the consent authority under this section and section 4.16 is limited accordingly.

(3) If an environmental planning instrument or a regulation contains non-discretionary development standards and development the subject of a development application does not comply with those standards:

(a) subsection (2) does not apply and the discretion of the consent authority under this section and section 4.16 is not limited as referred to in that subsection, and
(b) a provision of an environmental planning instrument that allows flexibility in the application of a development standard may be applied to the non-discretionary development standard.

Note. The application of non-discretionary development standards to complying development is dealt with in section 4.28 (3) and (4).

(3A) **Development control plans**

If a development control plan contains provisions that relate to the development that is the subject of a development application, the consent authority:

(a) if those provisions set standards with respect to an aspect of the development and the development application complies with those standards—is not to require more onerous standards with respect to that aspect of the development, and
(b) if those provisions set standards with respect to an aspect of the development and the development application does not comply with those standards—is to be flexible in applying those provisions and allow reasonable alternative solutions that achieve the objects of those standards for dealing with that aspect of the development, and
(c) may consider those provisions only in connection with the assessment of that development application.

In this subsection, standards include performance criteria.

(4) **Consent where an accreditation is in force**

A consent authority must not refuse to grant consent to development on the ground that any building product or system relating to the development does not comply with a requirement of the Building Code of Australia if the building product or system is accredited in respect of that requirement in accordance with the regulations.

(5) A consent authority and an employee of a consent authority do not incur any

liability as a consequence of acting in accordance with subsection (4).

(6) **Definitions**

In this section:

(a) reference to development extends to include a reference to the building, work, use or land proposed to be erected, carried out, undertaken or subdivided, respectively, pursuant to the grant of consent to a development application, and
(b) non-discretionary development standards means development standards that are identified in an environmental planning instrument or a regulation as non-discretionary development standards.

Financial Implications: Nil

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets. Strategy 28.8

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

7 Item 1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (03.00053)

MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

2 GENERAL REPORT (03.00053)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The following reports are provided for Council's information.

(a) Applications approved using authority delegated to the Director Environmental Planning & Building Services during February 2018 (**attachment 1**).

(b) Applications refused during February 2018 (**attachment 2**).

(c) Applications under assessment as at the date of compilation of this report (**attachment 3**).

(d) Applications pending determination for greater than 40 days as at the date of compilation of this report (**attachment 4**).

(e) Applications with variations to development standards under State Environmental Planning Policy No. 1 or Clause 4.6 of Bathurst Regional LEP 2014 approved in February 2018 (**attachment 5**).

(f) No political disclosure statements have been received in relation to any "planning applications" being considered at this meeting.

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

• Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets.	Strategy 28.8

Community Engagement

• Inform	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

8 Item 2 GENERAL REPORT (03.00053)
MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr B Bourke

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

3 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2017/221 – BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENT, DUAL OCCUPANCY, RETAINING WALLS AND TWO LOT SUBDIVISION AT 1 POATE STREET, WINDRADYNE. APPLICANT: REGIONAL CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD. OWNER: REGIONAL CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD (DA/2017/221)

Recommendation: That Council:

(a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2017/221, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:

(i) Evidence of registration of the proposed boundary adjustment is to be submitted to Council prior to the issue of any Construction Certificates for the proposed dwellings; and

(b) call a division.

Report: The Site

Council has received a Development Application (DA) for a boundary adjustment, dual occupancy, retaining walls and two lot subdivision at 1 Poate Street, Windradyne, described as Lot 1095 DP 1215618. The proposed boundary adjustment is with the adjoining property at 2 Matthews Street described as Lot 1101 DP 1215618.

A location plan and aerial photo are provided at **attachment 1**.

The subject site is located on the corner of Poate Street and Twynam Avenue in the suburb of Windradyne.

The subject site currently has an area of 782.5m². Following the boundary adjustment (stage 1 of the proposed development) the subject site will have an area of 850.3m².

The subject site is currently vacant and is surrounded by residential development.

History of the Site

Council, at its Ordinary Meeting held 21 September 2016, refused a Development Application (DA 2016/237) for a dual occupancy, retaining walls and two lot subdivision on the subject site because the site area was less than the minimum lot size specified for dual occupancies in Clause 4.1 B of Bathurst Regional LEP 2014 and Section 4.3 of Bathurst Regional DCP 2014.

The proposal

The current proposal involves:

Stage 1 – A two lot boundary adjustment between Lot 1095, DP 1215618 (the subject lot) and Lot 1101, DP 1215618 (the adjoining lot) to increase the area of the subject lot by 67.8m² to a total of 850.3m²;

Stage 2 – Dual occupancy, retaining walls and two lot subdivision

Following completion of Stage 1, the boundary adjustment, the subject site will have an area of 850.3m² which therefore achieves compliance with the minimum lot size for dual occupancies on the Minimum Lot Size – Dual Occupancy Map, in Clause 4.1B of Bathurst Regional LEP 2014 and Section 4.3 of Bathurst Regional DCP 2014, which is 850m^2.

Refer to **attachment 2** for plans of the proposed development.

Planning Context

Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014

The subject site is zoned R1 General Residential under the provisions of the *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014.* Dual occupancies, retaining walls and subdivision are permissible with consent in the R1 General Residential zone. The proposal is consistent with the objectives of the zone.

4.1B Minimum lot size for dual occupancies, multi dwelling housing and residential flat buildings

The minimum lot size for the subject site for dual occupancies, as shown on the Minimum Lot Size – Dual Occupancy Map, is 850m². The subject site will be 850.3m² after the boundary adjustment with the adjoining lot being Lot 1101 DP 1215618 (2 Matthews Street). The subject site is therefore compliant with Clause 4.1B and the Minimum Lot Size – Dual Occupancy Map.

In August 2016, approval was granted for a dual occupancy and two lot residential subdivision on the adjoining lot (Lot 1101 DP 1215618, 2 Matthews Street). Following the boundary adjustment the adjoining lot will have an area of 872m² and therefore a dual occupancy remains permissible on the adjoining lot.

4.3 Height of buildings

The proposed development will have a maximum of 5 metres building height at the greatest extent. The maximum height of building pursuant to the Height of Buildings Map is 9 metres and the proposal therefore complies.

Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014

Chapter 4 Residential Development

The site is contained within Precinct 2 pursuant to the *Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014* (DCP). Dual occupancy is permissible with consent in the precinct. Subject to the boundary adjustment to increase the lot to 850.3m², the proposal complies with the objectives of the Precinct and the development standards for dual occupancy:

Development Standard	**Proposed**	**Permissible**	**Compliance**
Minimum lot size	850.3m²	850m²	**YES**
Density	NA	NA	**NA**
Site Coverage	40.9%	50% maximum	**YES**
Height- Dwelling 1	5.2m	Two- storey maximum	**YES**
Height- Dwelling 2	5.1m	Two-storey maximum	**YES**
Dwelling 1 - Setbacks Front	8m combined	6m or 8m combined	

Rear Side	900mm 900mm	In accordance with BCA In accordance with BCA	**YES**
Dwelling 2 - Setbacks Front Rear Side	 8m combined 900mm 900mm	 6m or 8m combined In accordance with BCA In accordance with BCA	 **YES**
Dwelling 1 - Car parking Resident Visitor	 2 1 stacked	 1 1	 **YES** **YES**
Dwelling 2 - Car parking Resident Visitor	 2 1	 1 1 stacked	 **YES** **YES**
Accessway Width - Dwelling 1 & 2	>3m	3-6m wide	**YES**
Open space area Dwelling 1	133m²	50m²	**YES**
Open Space area Dwelling 2	75m²	50m²	**YES**
Open space width	>4m	4m wide	**YES**
Garage doors	37%	50% of façade	**YES**
Battle-axe allotment(P2/P3 only)	NA	Regular allotments only	**NA**
Frontage width(P2/P3 only)	>20m	Minimum 20 metres	**YES**
Frequency(P2/P3 only)	Corner	Corner allotment or 40metre separation	**YES**
Floor area (secondary dwelling)	NA	NA	**NA**

Chapter 16 Earthworks

Development standard	**Compliance**	**Comment**
Extent of cut and fill shown on plans	YES	Cut of 600mm is proposed
Height and location of retaining walls shown on plans	YES	Retaining walls will be a maximum 600mm high
Cut and fill on boundary 1 metre or less	YES	The development complies
Retaining walls on boundary of material other than timber	YES	Can be imposed as a condition of consent.

Submissions

The development application was advertised and notified to adjoining property owners from 18 July 2017 to 28 July 2017. Following the notification period, no submissions were received.

Conclusion

The proposal is for a boundary adjustment, dual occupancy, retaining walls and two lot subdivision at 1 Poate Street, Windradyne.

The boundary adjustment between the subject lot and the adjoining lot (Lot 1101 DP 1215618) increases the area of the subject lot so that it meets the prescribed minimum lot

size for dual occupancies. The new lot is then proposed to be resubdivided into two residential lots, each containing a dwelling and retaining walls.

Whilst the proposal is typical of the style of residential development in the suburban areas of Bathurst with no unique urban design qualities, the proposal complies with the relevant planning controls specified under the Bathurst Regional LEP 2014 and Bathurst Regional DCP 2014 and therefore approval is recommended.

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets. Strategy 28.8

Community Engagement

- Consult — To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions

MINUTE

9 Item 3 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2017/221 – BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENT, DUAL OCCUPANCY, RETAINING WALLS AND TWO LOT SUBDIVISION AT 1 POATE STREET, WINDRADYNE. APPLICANT: REGIONAL CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD. OWNER: REGIONAL CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD (DA/2017/221)
MOVED: Cr J Fry SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That Council:

(a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2017/221, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:

(i) Evidence of registration of the proposed boundary adjustment is to be submitted to Council prior to the issue of any Construction Certificates for the proposed dwellings; and

(b) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:
In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North, Cr J Rudge,
Against the motion - Nil
Absent - Nil
Abstain - Nil

4 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2017/396 – 224 LOT SUBDIVISION INCORPORATING 221 RESIDENTIAL LOTS, 1 LOT IDENTIFIED AS FUTURE SCHOOL, 1 OPEN SPACE LOT AND 1 RURAL LOT AT FREEMANTLE ROAD, EGLINTON. APPLICANT: VOERMAN AND RATSEP. OWNER: HYNASH PTY LTD (DA/2017/396)

Recommendation: That Council:

(a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2017/396, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended.

(b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and

(c) call a division.

Report: The Site

Council has received a Development Application (DA) for a 222 lot subdivision incorporating 219 residential lots, 1 lot identified for future school use, 1 open space lot and 1 rural lot at Freemantle Road, Eglinton, described as Lot 11 DP872694.

The site is 44.46 hectares in total. Of this approximately 30.48 hectares is to be developed for urban purposes.

The site is bound by Freemantle Road to the north, the existing Village of Eglinton including Eglinton Public School to the east, Logan Street to the south and rural land to the west.

A notable natural feature of the land is the waterway which runs generally north south through the site.

A location plan and aerial photo are provided at **attachment 1**.

History of the Site

The site has had a historical use of agriculture. The majority of the land was rezoned to residential as part of Eglinton expansion area in 2013. More recently an amendment was made to Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan to accommodate realignment of the existing waterway traversing the land, increase the area available for residential expansion and provide a more suitable road layout. In doing so, realignment of the waterway introduces additional environmental risks particularly during construction.

The proposal

The proposal involves a 222 lot subdivision. Refer to **attachment 2** for a plan of proposed development.

The proposal includes 219 residential lots, 1 lot identified for future school use, 1 open space lot and 1 rural lot. Each residential lot is greater than the minimum lot size of 900m².

The proposed lot adjoining Eglinton School (lot 220) is consistent with the area designated for future school use under Council's adopted DCP.

The open space/drainage lot (lot 221) is consistent with the area designated as open space under Council's LEP. Part of the water course will be relocated from its current position into this allotment.

The rural lot (lot 222) will continue to be used for agricultural purposes.

Planning Context

Water Management Act 2000

As the proposal involves relocation of the existing water course approval will be required from the Department of Primary Industries – Water. The development is therefore integrated development pursuant to Section 4.46 of the EP&A Act 1979. The Department of Primary Industries – Water has provided its General Terms of Approval and accordingly consent may be granted. The Developer will be required to obtain a Controlled Activity Approval prior to commencing any works.

National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974

The site is clear of significant vegetation and has been extensively cropped. The land is vacant of any mature vegetation but contains waterbodies that may contain sensitive areas.

The site has the potential to contain aboriginal heritage given its proximity to water. In addition the OEH Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) database identifies a site within the creek line on the western boundary of the site. The site has been recorded as a location for aboriginal resource and gathering.

In response the owner commissioned an Aboriginal Due Diligence Archaeological Assessment for the site.

The Due Diligence Assessment included visual inspection of the site by archaeologists and members of the aboriginal community. The identified AHIMS site has been recorded as an "aboriginal resource gathering site, with no stone artefacts identified". No aboriginal artefacts were identified in the AHIMS site or on the site generally.

The Due Diligence has made a number of recommendations including staff and contractor education and amending and resubmitting the AHIMS data to reflect the updated information. These can be incorporated into consent conditions.

An Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit (AHIP) is not required.

Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014

The subject site has multiple zones, including R1 General Residential, RE1 Public Recreation, and RU1 Primary Production under the provisions of the *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014.* The overall subdivision is consistent with respective zones applying to the land and is consistent with the objectives of the zone.

Clause 7.1 Flood planning

Part of the southern extremity of the site is identified as subject to flooding during the 1% AEP flood event.

Lots at the southern end will require earthworks to raise the ground level to a minimum of

500mm above the 1% AEP flood level.

Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014

Chapter 2 Exhibition and Notification of Development Applications

The Development Application was advertised and notified to adjoining property owners from 23 October 2017 to 21 November 2017. Following the advertising and notification period a total of two (2) submissions were received (see submissions at **attachment 3**).

A Discussion Forum was held on 23 January 2018 (see minutes of discussion forum at **attachment 4**). Issues raised in the submissions and at the discussion forum included:

- Traffic impact on local Eglinton road network

  Comment: The proposal for 219 lot subdivision will increase vehicular and pedestrian traffic within the local network. The increase in traffic from this land and the much larger Eglinton expansion area was originally considered by Council during the rezoning process.

  The planning response to the increase in vehicular traffic generation has been the preparation of Council's *Roadworks – New Residential Subdivisions Section 94 Plan.* The Section 94 Plan requires developers to provide monetary contributions towards funding road upgrades in the area.

  Within the immediate vicinity of the site the Section 94 Plan identifies future roundabouts at the intersections of Alexander and Wellington Streets, Alexander and Logan Streets and Eglinton Road and Rankens Bridge. The Plan also identifies upgrading works to Alexander Street (between Cottonwood and Park Streets).

  The timing of these works is determined by Council through its budgetary processes. Council's Engineering staff believe there is sufficient capacity in the existing road network to accommodate additional vehicular traffic in the short term.

  The other issue raised is the adequacy of the existing roundabout on the corner of Hamilton and Logan Streets. The issue has similarly been raised at a number of Eglinton Village meetings and has been investigated by Council's Engineering Department in response. This has resulted in some works to the linemarking on the Rankens Bridge and Hamilton Street legs to reduce speed through the roundabout.

  Note that the development will require works to upgrade Logan Street and Freemantle Road along the frontage of the land.

- Planning for potential growth of Eglinton Public School

  Comment: Council has identified an area of 1.1ha under its Development Control Plan as being for future school use. The development proposal is consistent with that Plan in that the land is to be retained as a single lot.

  Responsibility for acquisition of the land from the developers would rest with the Department of Education and be contingent upon the two parties coming to terms. For present purposes the application maintains the capacity for that process to occur.

Chapter 3 Subdivision of Land

Standard	Permissible	Proposed	Complies?
Minimum Lot Size	900m²	All lots 900m² or greater	YES
Frontage width	20m	20m	NO*
Access handle width	>3m	>3m	YES

* Not all lots present a 20m frontage width, due to the lot layout and the curving nature of the open space corridor. The variations are considered minor and acceptable under the circumstances.

Electricity and Telephone

Conditions have been imposed to ensure that prior to the issue of the subdivision certificate, the developer provides documentary evidence which confirms that electricity and telephone services will be available to the proposed allotment.

Roads

Conditions have been imposed in relation to the provision of roads in accordance with the Development Control Plan and Council's Guidelines for Engineering Works.

Drainage

Conditions have been imposed in relation to the provision of drainage.

Reticulated Water & Sewer

Conditions have been imposed in relation to the provision of separate connections to water and sewer for the proposed allotments.

Soil & Water Management

Realignment of the waterway and the amount of cut and fill on parts of the site create a significant erosion risk, particularly during construction.

Conditions can be imposed to ensure that the provisions of Council's Environmental Management Guidelines for Land Development are observed.

Overall consistency with DCP Map

The subdivision design has been amended during the assessment process to be reasonably consistent with the DCP map. The provision of roads, pathways and cycle ways will improve linkages throughout the subdivision.

Conclusion

The proposed development seeks consent for a 222 lot subdivision within the suburb of Eglinton. The area was identified for residential purposes in 2013.

The proposed development will provide new housing stock to support continued growth within Eglinton and Bathurst. The proposed development will provide social and economic benefits to the region. The land to the north zoned for commercial and retail use will enhance the amenity of the area in the future, providing the day to day needs for current and future residents.

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets. Strategy 28.8

Community Engagement

- Consult — To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions

MINUTE

10 Item 4 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2017/396 – 224 LOT SUBDIVISION INCORPORATING 221 RESIDENTIAL LOTS, 1 LOT IDENTIFIED AS FUTURE SCHOOL, 1 OPEN SPACE LOT AND 1 RURAL LOT AT FREEMANTLE ROAD, EGLINTON. APPLICANT: VOERMAN AND RATSEP. OWNER: HYNASH PTY LTD (DA/2017/396)
MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr J Fry

That Council:

(a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2017/396, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended.

(b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and

(c) call a division.

The following AMENDMENT was MOVED.

MINUTE

11 Item 4.01 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2017/396 – 224 LOT SUBDIVISION INCORPORATING 221 RESIDENTIAL LOTS, 1 LOT IDENTIFIED AS FUTURE SCHOOL, 1 OPEN SPACE LOT AND 1 RURAL LOT AT FREEMANTLE ROAD, EGLINTON. APPLICANT: VOERMAN AND RATSEP. OWNER: HYNASH PTY LTD (DA/2017/396)

MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr I North

That Council:

(a) Defer DA 2017/396 and request that the applicant provide amended plans showing:

(i) Retention of the existing water course traversing the land including appropriate buffers in accordance with NSW Office of Water Riparian Corridor Guidelines.

(b) Further consider the development application upon receipt of advice from the developer.

(c) Notify those that made submissions of its decision.

(d) Call a division.

The AMENDMENT was PUT and CARRIED.

The AMENDMENT then became the MOTION.

The MOTION was then PUT and CARRIED.

The result of the division was:

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North, Cr J Rudge,
Against the motion - Nil
Absent - Nil
Abstain - Nil

5 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2017/403 – PARTIAL CHANGE OF USE TO OFFICE PREMISES AND SIGNAGE– 125 RUSSELL STREET. APPLICANT: BENJAMIN NEWMAN. OWNER: BMN PTY LTD (DA/2017/403)

Recommendation: That Council:

(a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2017/403, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended, and include conditions to the effect that:

(i) Amended plans are to be submitted of the proposed signage showing no illumination,

(ii) Side and rear fencing is to be no higher than 1800mm,

(iii) The installation of exterior lighting to all vehicular manoeuvring and parking areas is to be designed and installed so that no obtrusive light will cast onto any adjoining property, and

(b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and

(c) call a division.

Report: The Site

Council has received two Development Applications (DA) at 125 Russell Street, Bathurst, described as Lot 91 DP 996254.

DA 2017/403, the subject of this report, is for the partial change of use to office premises. DA 2018/5, which is the subject of a separate report, is for the partial change of use to takeaway food premises. A location plan and aerial image are provided at **attachment 1**.

The site contains a single storey dwelling which has recently had alterations and additions undertaken with consent under DA 2016/445. Access to the site is located on the southern side of the dwelling. A right-of-carriageway is provided over 125 Russell Street in favour of 127 Russell Street along this southern side.

The site is located in the Heritage Conservation Area but not listed as a heritage item.

History of the Site

The site is understood to have a long history of residential use. The building is Late Victorian (1875-1901) and has a streetscape rating of Contributory.

Development Consent 2016/445 approved internal and external alterations and additions to the dwelling house. The works included demolition of the unsympathetic additions that did not include the original fabric of the building. The works retained the original core of the dwelling.

It is understood, once the works were completed, a commercial operation began utilising the front part of the dwelling. This included a 'hot desk' arrangement whereby people can pay a fee and receive a desk, Wi-Fi and telephone access. The intention is to enable small

businesses or sole operators to temporarily use office space. This type of operation is considered an office premises, requires consent from Council and was not part of DA 2016/445.

The proposal

DA 2017/403 seeks retrospective consent for the use of the front part of the building as an office premises and associated signage. Two additional car parks can be provided on site. An illuminated sign is proposed on the façade (1050mm x 820mm). The rear part of the building will continue to be used as a dwelling. Plans of the proposed development are at **attachment 2**.

A separate DA for the site, 2018/5, seeks consent for a hole in the wall coffee shop and is the subject of a separate report to Council (refer item 6 of DEPBS Report).

Planning Context

Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014

The subject site is zoned R1 General Residential under the provisions of the *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014.* An office premises is permissible with consent in the R1 General Residential zone. The proposal is consistent with the objectives of the zone.

Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014

Chapter 5 Business and Industrial Development

Development Standard	**Proposed**	**Permissible**	**Compliance**
Setbacks	Existing setbacks of building apply for front rear and side.	Existing	**YES**
Floor space ratio	NA	NA	**NA**
Height	NA	NA	**NA**
Car parking	2	2	**YES**
Bicycle parking	YES, area available for bicycle parking	YES	**YES**
Accessway Width	<3m	6m	**NO***
Landscaping	Existing landscaping	Existing landscaping likely to comply with requirements	**YES**
Appropriate signage	1050mm x 820mm illuminated sign	Illumination of signs not permissible	**NO****

* The existing access way is not compliant but given the low traffic volume anticipated and use of existing arrangement, it is considered acceptable in this instance.

** Illuminated signage within residential zoned areas is contrary to Clause 12.2.4 of the DCP which requires that consent must not be granted. It is proposed that a condition of consent be imposed requesting amended plans showing signage with no illumination.

Chapter 10 Urban Design and Heritage Conservation

The proposal involves minimal further external alterations beyond that previously approved

under DA2016/445.

The proposed illuminated sign is not supported within the Heritage Conservation Area or the R1 General Residential zone. The 1050mm x 820mm sign, whilst modest in size, is not consistent with Clause 12.2.4 of the Bathurst Regional DCP 2014. Clause 12.2.4 states Council must not grant consent to the erection of illuminated signage in the R1 General Residential zone. The proposed sign is contrary to this provision and amended plans should be submitted for a business identification sign that is not illuminated.

Chapter 11 Outdoor Lighting

Chapter 11 of the Bathurst Regional DCP 2014 provides requirements for limiting obtrusive lighting. Poorly designed lighting can lead to sky glow, light spillage and direct glare.

The lights on the subject site, predominately the eastern side of the building, are considered obtrusive to the surrounding residential neighbourhood. Conditions can be imposed for mitigation measures including shields, baffles and appropriate wattage.

Chapter 14 Parking

Bathurst Regional DCP 2014 requires 1 car parking space for every 50m² of office area. The portion of the building used for office space is 68.7m². This triggers a requirement of 2 car parking spaces in addition to the 1 space for the existing dwelling i.e. 3 in total. The plans show one car parking space is provided in the front area and two at the rear area. This results in compliance with the requirement for office space car parking, provided access is available at all times.

The rear carpark is located behind a gate and may not be accessible unless satisfactory arrangements are made between tenants of the dwelling and the commercial component of the building. This may be remedied by either removing the gates or ensuring access through the leasing arrangements.

Public Notification

Development Application 2017/403 was advertised and notified to adjoining property owners from 30 October 2017 to 13 November 2017. Following the advertising and notification period a total of two (2) submissions were received (see submissions at **attachment 3**).

Those persons who lodged submissions to Development Application 2017/403 have also been provided with copies of the plans submitted for Development Application 2018/5.

Attempts to arrange an agreed time for a Discussion Forum have not been successful. It was decided the matter be put before the Council Policy Meeting Discussion Forum held on 7 March 2018 in order to progress the applications. Minutes of the Discussion Forum are at **attachment 4**. Issues raised in the submissions are summarised as follows:

- Operating without consent

  Comment*:* Retrospective consent is being sought via this Development Application.

- Parking and parking impact on the street

  Comm*ent:* The proposal is compliant with the Bathurst Regional DCP 2014 requirement for car parking spaces. The site provides 3 car parking spaces, one at the front and 2 at the rear of the dwelling. This is compliant with the Bathurst Regional DCP 2014 provided

the car parking space at the rear is accessible at all times. An appropriate condition can be imposed to require access to these spaces.

- Access to right-of-carriageway

  ***Comment**:* The right-of-carriage on 125 Russell Street provides access to 127 Russell Street. The prevention of access is a civil issue beyond the scope of this application.

- Lights and glare into neighbouring properties

  ***Comment**:* Conditions of consent can be imposed to ensure lighting is appropriate. Mitigation measures such as shields and baffles should be used to reduce light spill.

- Fence is higher than standard fencing

  ***Comment**:* Rear and side fencing is exempt development provided it is no higher than 1800mm. The plans submitted do not provide detail on the height of fencing. A condition can be imposed that fencing be 1800mm in height or separate consent sought.

Conclusion

The proposed development provides an office space for small businesses to operate. The proposal activates lower Russell Street, consistent with other commercial business operations in the locality.

The proposal is not considered to generate adverse noise or economic impacts. The proposal utilises mixed use opportunities that will service a niche market.

Despite disagreements with owners of neighbouring properties, the development is permissible with consent in the zone. The site provides adequate car parking spaces and the building can be altered to conform to Building Code of Australia requirements.

Approval is therefore recommended.

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets. — Strategy 28.8

Community Engagement

- Consult — To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions

MINUTE

12 Item 5 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2017/403 – PARTIAL CHANGE OF USE TO OFFICE PREMISES AND SIGNAGE– 125 RUSSELL STREET. APPLICANT: BENJAMIN NEWMAN. OWNER: BMN PTY LTD (DA/2017/403)
MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That Council:

(a) as the consent authority, refuse consent pursuant to section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2017/403, for the following reasons:

(i) non-compliant access

(ii) Signage is not acceptable

(iii) the development is inconsistent with the objects of the R1 General Residential zone, notably it is incompatible with the amenity of the area.

(b) notify those that made submissions of its decision

(c) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:
In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North, Cr J Rudge,
Against the motion - Nil
Absent - Nil
Abstain - Nil

6 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2018/5 – PARTIAL CHANGE OF USE TO TAKEAWAY FOOD PREMISES – 125 RUSSELL STREET. APPLICANT: BENJAMIN NEWMAN. OWNER: BMN PTY (DA/2018/5)

Recommendation: That Council:

(a) as the consent authority, refuse consent pursuant to section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2018/5, for the following reasons:.

(i) The development is inconsistent with the objectives of the R1 General Residential zone notably it is incompatible with the amenity of the area.

(b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and

(c) call a division.

Report: The Site

Council has received two Development Applications (DA) at 125 Russell Street, Bathurst, described as Lot 91 DP 996254.

DA 2018/5, the subject of this report, is for the partial change of use to takeaway food premises. DA 2017/403, reported separately, is for the partial change of use to office premises. A location plan and aerial image are provided at **attachment 1**.

The site contains a single storey dwelling which has recently had alterations and additions undertaken with consent under DA2016/445. Access to the site is located on the southern side of the dwelling. A right-of-carriageway is provided over 125 Russell Street in favour of 127 Russell Street along this southern side.

The adjoining development comprises residential development consisting of single dwellings on both sides and residential units to the rear. Commercial development is located on the opposite side of Russell Street.

The site is located within the Heritage Conservation Area but is not a listed heritage item.

History of the Site

The site is understood to have a long history of residential use. The building is Late Victorian (1875-1901) and has a streetscape rating of Contributory.

Development Consent 2016/445 approved internal and external alterations and additions to the dwelling house. The works included demolition of the unsympathetic additions that did not include the original fabric of the building. The works retained the original core of the dwelling.

The proposal

The proposal seeks consent for a takeaway food and drink premises, being a hole in the wall type coffee shop on the eastern side of the building. The servery area will occupy the vestibule area associated with the proposed commercial premises.

The entrance to the premises would be approximately 10.5m from the footpath.

The applicant proposes the business will operate between 7am-3pm, seven days a week, with no seating provided. The food would be small pre-packaged items including cookies and cakes. The plans are located at **attachment 2**.

Planning Context

Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014

The subject site is zoned R1 General Residential under the provisions of the *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014.* The use is defined as being a take away food and drink premises *being premises that are predominantly used for preparation and retail sale of food or drink (or both) for immediate consumption away from the premises* . A *takeaway food and drink premises* is permissible with consent in the R1 General Residential zone.

Clause 2.3 requires that the consent authority must have regard to the objectives for development in a zone when determining a development application. In this case those objectives are:

- *To provide for the housing needs of the community.*
- *To provide for a variety of housing types and densities.*
- *To enable other land uses that provide facilities or services to meet the day to day needs of residents.*
- *To provide housing choice and affordability by enabling opportunities for medium density forms of housing in locations and at densities that complement the surrounding residential environment.*
- *To protect and conserve the historic significance and scenic quality of the urban villages of Eglinton, Raglan and Perthville.*
- *To enable commercial development that is compatible with the amenity of the area and does not prejudice the status and viability of the Bathurst central business district as the retail, commercial and administrative centre of Bathurst.*

It is noted that whilst the objectives of the zone can enable other land uses, the objectives also require that commercial development must be compatible with the amenity of the area. Given the early trading hours, 7 day a week operation and the potential for patrons to congregate at the premises directly adjoining residents, it is considered that the proposal cannot be said to be compatible with the amenity of the area.

The location of the coffee shop relative to the adjoining dwellings would exacerbate noise impacts associated with patrons visiting the premises particularly at early hours of the morning.

Likewise, the development has the potential to impact on the privacy of the adjoining dwelling at 121 Russell Street. The location of the coffee shop is in line with the dwelling at 121 Russell Street. Patrons of the coffee shop would be required to walk past the side of 121 Russell Street effectively bringing patrons down the side of the dwelling for up to 8 hours every day. Mitigation measures such as high fencing or vegetation could provide a barrier but would not remove the sense of an invasion of privacy.

The proposal could therefore be considered inconsistent with the objectives of the zone.

Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014

Chapter 5 Business and Industrial Development

Development Standard	Proposed	Permissible	Compliance
Setbacks	Existing setbacks of building apply for front rear and side.	Existing	**YES**
Floor space ratio	NA	NA	**NA**
Height	NA	NA	**NA**
Car parking	0	0	**NA**
Bicycle parking	YES, area available for bicycle parking	YES	**YES**
Accessway Width	<3m	6m	**NO***
Landscaping	Existing landscaping	Existing landscaping likely to comply with requirements.	**YES**

* The existing access way is not compliant but given the use of the existing arrangement, it is considered acceptable in this instance despite the possibility of additional vehicular traffic.

Chapter 10 Heritage Conservation

The subject site is within the Heritage Conservation area but not individually listed as a Heritage Item. The proposed coffee shop is not considered to adversely impact on the surrounding Heritage conservation of the area. The coffee shop is not within an original core of the dwelling so should have no adverse impact on the original core or fabric of the dwelling.

No signage is proposed.

According to the applicant's solicitor, the complete front yard of the site can be concreted for disabled access. However, this is not supported given the obtrusive nature of the concrete on the dwelling and its presence in the streetscape.

Chapter 14 Car Parking

Whilst two car parking spaces can be provided for partial office premises at the subject site, no car parking is provided for takeaway food and drink premises. This is not traditionally required by Council for hole in the wall coffee shops, given foot traffic is the primary target and no seating is being proposed, but given the location of the proposed coffee shop, some vehicular traffic can be expected, which may impact on parking availability.

Building Compliance

The proposed coffee shop is located within the principal public entry to the commercial premises. The use will obstruct this access meaning that the commercial use will need to find alternative public access which has not been specified on the plans.

Public Notification

The Development Application was not advertised or notified to adjoining neighbours, however the objectors of Development Application 2017/403 were advised of this DA being lodged with Council. Council did not receive any submissions in relation to this specific Development Application, but rather the project as a whole and it is intended to advise people making submissions on DA 2017/403 of Council's decision.

Conclusion

The potential impact on neighbouring residential properties is considered too significant to support this proposal. Whilst certain forms of commercial development can sit comfortably within the residential zone, the coffee shop has extended opening hours of 7am to 3pm, seven days a week. Its location relative to the neighbouring residential properties would cause an adverse impact. The noise is likely to be enclosed in a pocket and cannot be defused on the street.

Further, the loss of privacy likely to be suffered by the adjoining residences would generate an adverse impact. Whilst no seating is provided, patrons of the coffee shop may stand around in the front yard of 125 Russell Street, and visually intrude on the persons living in nearby dwellings. This is particularly relevant on weekends when the coffee shop proposes to operate 7am-3pm.

Further, the concreting of the front yard is not supported as it may detract from the heritage streetscape and context of the building within the conservation area.

It is on these grounds that the proposal cannot be supported and refusal is recommended.

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets. — Strategy 28.8

Community Engagement

- Consult — To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions

MINUTE

13 Item 6 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2018/5 – PARTIAL CHANGE OF USE TO TAKEAWAY FOOD PREMISES – 125 RUSSELL STREET. APPLICANT: BENJAMIN NEWMAN. OWNER: BMN PTY (DA/2018/5)
MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council:

(a) as the consent authority, refuse consent pursuant to section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2018/5, for the following reasons:.

(i) The development is inconsistent with the objectives of the R1 General Residential zone notably it is incompatible with the amenity of the area.

(b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and

(c) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:
In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North, Cr J Rudge,
Against the motion - Nil
Absent - Nil
Abstain - Nil

7 CAR PARKING LICENCE AGREEMENT WITH ALDI FOODS PTY LIMITED (22.01334)

Recommendation: That Council:

(a) agree to enter into a Car Parking License Agreement with ALDI Foods Pty Limited for a period of two (2) years; and

(b) delegate authority to the General Manager to sign the agreement on behalf of Bathurst Regional Council.

Report: Council at its ordinary meeting on 27 September 2017 resolved to:

> *"(a) agree to enter into a Car Parking License Agreement with ALDI Stores (A Limited Partnership) for a period of two (2) years; and*
>
> *(b) delegate authority to the General Manager to sign the agreement on behalf of Bathurst Regional Council."*

A copy of the report is at **attachment 1** for Council's reference.

Staff provided a copy of the proposed agreement to ALDI for comment several months prior to the meeting for review, and were advised that ALDI did not require any amendments. However, on receipt of the agreement after it was presented to Council, changes were requested. This process took several months of negotiation, and the changes are summarised below:

- Change to the company title to ALDI Foods Pty Limited.
- Minor changes to the wording of clauses 2.1, 3.3, 3.6, 3.9, 4.1 and 5.1.

The proposed changes have been reviewed by Council's solicitor and Council staff and, whilst some of the requests from Aldi are not agreed to, the majority are considered acceptable. The recommended agreement is at **attachment 2**.

The changes do not change the nature and intent of the agreement, however it was deemed appropriate that the amended agreement be presented to Council for consideration.

It is recommended that Council enter into the agreement with ALDI Foods Pty Limited for a period of two years.

Financial Implications: If Council resolves to enter into the agreement, ALDI Foods Pty Limited will be required to pay the cost of preparing the agreement by Council's solicitor.

Council would receive income from any Penalty Infringement Notices issued in the Car Park. Council would also be required to pay a licence fee of $1.00 per annum to use the car park as a free parking area.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 3: To protect a vibrant CBD and support and grow retail diversity. Strategy 3.5

Community Engagement

• Inform	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

14 Item 7 CAR PARKING LICENCE AGREEMENT WITH ALDI FOODS PTY LIMITED (22.01334)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That Council:

(a) agree to enter into a Car Parking License Agreement with ALDI Foods Pty Limited for a period of two (2) years; and

(b) delegate authority to the General Manager to sign the agreement on behalf of Bathurst Regional Council.

8 DEED OF AGREEMENT - LANDFORCE PTY LTD TEMPORARY SEWER PUMP STATION (2010/0089)

Recommendation: That Council

(a) authorise the General Manager to enter into the proposed deed of agreement with Landforce Pty Ltd ; and

(b) require a bank guarantee in keeping with its previous decision.

Report: Council is currently dealing with two developments involving subdivision of land at Llanarth. A location plan, aerial plan and the approved subdivision layout is provided at **attachment 1**.

Development Application 2010/0089 by Landforce Management and Construction involves the subdivision of 129 Ophir Road into 18 new residential lots. The land is wholly below the Council sewer main necessitating a sewer pump station to be built by the developers to allow access to the Council main.

Development Application 2010/0607 by Bathampton Nominees involves the subdivision of land into residential lots on either side of Ophir Road. The land is also largely below the Council sewer mains necessitating a sewer pump station to be built by the developers to allow access to the Council main.

As the subdivisions are being built by separate entities and at differing times, the conventional approach would be to have separate pump stations for each. Longer term, the smaller Landforce pump station would be made redundant and would need to be decommissioned at Council's cost, with the Landforce lot connecting to the permanent pump station on the Bathampton site.

Council at its meeting held 5 April 2017 considered a request to accept a bank guarantee in relation to the provision of sewer to land being developed on Ophir Road by Landforce Management & Construction.

Council subsequently resolved to enter into a bank guarantee for the sewer pump station for Development Application 2010/0089 subject to:

1. The construction certificate for the pump station be approved prior to the release of the Landforce subdivision plan.
2. The sewer mains be constructed up to the final location of the pump station.
3. Clear responsibility for the construction of the pump station (and the bank guarantee and final connections) be established prior to the release of the subdivision plan.
4. Council receives a signed copy of the agreement between the two parties prior to the release of the subdivision plan.
5. The land containing the pump station be dedicated to Council.
6. The value of the bank guarantee be equivalent to twice the construction cost of the pump station.
7. No Occupation Certificates for dwellings will be issued until the lots are connected to the pump station.

The landowner, Landforce Pty Ltd (Landforce), have been in negotiations with the adjoining developer to contribute towards the construction of the permanent sewer pump station, rather than constructing a temporary pump station. A construction certificate has been approved by Council for the permanent pump station on the adjoining land, but the timing of

its construction is beyond the control of Landforce. The proposed agreement gives Landforce greater certainty and an ability to proceed with their development.

Landforce Pty Ltd have asked Council to:

1. Release their linen plan to enable them to proceed with the registration process through Essential Energy and Land Titles without a sewer pump station being approved or constructed, allowing the registration of the lots and title.
2. Allow the construction of dwellings on the registered lots to commence prior to the completion of the sewer pump station.
3. Enter into a deed with a registerable caveat restricting the sale of the land unless a sewer pump station has been completed and is operational to the satisfaction of Council.

Landforce also requested that a bank guarantee not be required. Typically the philosophy behind accepting a bank guarantee is to create a financial incentive for developers to complete a development. Where that does not occur Council has the option to "call in" the bank guarantee and complete the works.

Whilst Councillors might take the view that the Deed effectively means that dwellings cannot be completed, lawfully occupied or sold until the sewer pump station is completed, the requirement for a bank guarantee provides the greatest possible protection to Council's interests.

The draft Deed has been reviewed by Council's Solicitor and is at **attachment 2**.

Financial Implications: Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets. — Strategy 28.2

- Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets. — Strategy 28.8

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

15 Item 8 DEED OF AGREEMENT - LANDFORCE PTY LTD TEMPORARY SEWER PUMP STATION (2010/0089)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED: That Council

(a) authorise the General Manager to enter into the proposed deed of agreement with Landforce Pty Ltd ; and

(b) require a bank guarantee in keeping with its previous decision.

(c) call a division

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:
In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North, Cr J Rudge,
Against the motion - Nil
Absent - Nil
Abstain - Nil

9 EVOCITIES UPDATE (18.00208)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: Evocities is a major campaign encouraging metropolitan residents to make a City change to one of seven major regional cities; Bathurst, Orange, Tamworth, Armidale, Dubbo, Wagga Wagga and Albury.

Since the campaign's launch in 2010, Evocities has recorded 3,261 relocated households to the Evocities and more than 2.8 million visits to the Evocities and Evojobs websites collectively. To date there have been 409 household relocations to Bathurst as a result of the Evocities campaign.

In 2017, Evocities received a grant of $300,000 from the NSW Government's Regional Growth – Marketing & Promotion Fund. These funds have significantly improved the reach of the 'regional living' message, with the total number of visits to the Evocities website at its highest level since the first quarter of the project's history in 2010. There has also been a 90% increase in visitation to both the Evocities and Evojobs websites compared to the same period in 2016. The number of people enquiring about Evocities through the website has also increased by 70% when compared to the same period in 2016.

Conclusion:

The results for the Evocities campaign are outstanding and indicate the significant impact the new advertising campaign is having on the metropolitan market.

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 1: To attract employment, generate investment and attract new economic development opportunities. — Strategy 1.2, 1.3
- Objective 4: To market Bathurst as a great place to live, work, study, invest and play. — Strategy 4.1, 4.7

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

16 Item 9 EVOCITIES UPDATE (18.00208)
MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

10 BATHURST REGION HERITAGE REFERENCE GROUP (20.00123)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The Bathurst Region Heritage Reference Group met on 19 February 2018. The minutes of that group's meeting are provided at **attachment 1**.

The group will meet next in May 2018.

With respect to the implementation of the 2017-2020 Bathurst Region Heritage Plan, the following highlights Council's achievements since the last meeting of the group:

- Bathurst Region Local Heritage Fund is underway for 2017/18, with 77 projects being offered funding with an estimated total value of works of $606,656.78.
- The Bathurst Region Conservation and Interpretation Fund is underway for 2017/18, with 12 conservation and interpretation projects being offered funding with an estimated value of $111,798.00.
- The Bathurst CBD Main Street Fund for 2017/2018 is underway with 19 projects being offered funding for main street improvement works to the Bathurst CBD, generating an estimate total value of works of $465,531.00.
- Council's Heritage Advisory Service continues to be a well-received program with 87 site inspections undertaken in this financial year to date, an increase from the previous financial year.
- The King's Parade Interpretation project was launched on the 15 December 2017.
- Public consultation was undertaken in relation to the Bathurst Regional Housing and Open Space Strategies including consultation with heritage groups.
- Finalisation of negotiations with the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage in relation to the Railway Museum Development Application.

Financial Implications: Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 11: To protect the region's unique heritage and history. To protect a unique identity. — Strategy 11.1
- Objective 30: To identify the needs of the community and encourage and support communication, interaction and support within the community. — Strategy 30.3

Community Engagement

• Involve	To work directly with the public throughout the process to ensure that public concerns and aspirations are consistently understood and considered.

MINUTE

17 Item 10 BATHURST REGION HERITAGE REFERENCE GROUP (20.00123)
MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

11 EDGELLS LANE BRICK PIT WETLAND (13.00086)

Recommendation: That Council note the actions to date at the Edgells Lane Brick Pit Wetlands.

Report: The Brick Pit wetland occupies an area of approximately 6.6ha and is the largest remaining discrete area of ephemeral wetland in the broader Raglan Creek Wetland complex. The Raglan Creek area was once made up of a myriad of interconnected pools and swamps which formed valuable habitat for wildlife, particularly waterbirds.

The Brick Pit wetland is of regional and international importance due to the number and variety of birds recorded there when the water levels are optimal. At least 83 species have been identified, seven of which are listed under the NSW Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 and three species which are subject to International Migratory Bird Agreements.

Council resolved to acquire the Edgells Lane Brick Pit Wetlands in September 2016 in recognition of their biodiversity value and in response to community advocacy. The purchase was completed in July 2017.

There is significant potential to enhance the environmental quality, habitat value and tourism potential of the Brick Pit Wetlands and Council has commenced a program to protect and enhance the wetlands. This program was commenced in January 2017 following the acquisition of the first portion of the property and was assisted by a grant of $10,000 from Local Land Services under the Migratory Bird Habitat (Targeted Ecosystems) Program.

The outputs achieved to date, and activities planned for the future are outlined below:

Stage 1: Protect the site - secure land and remove primary degrading influences

This stage is complete and included:

- Bringing the land into public ownership;
- Removal of stock from the site;
- Replacement of fencing on the south-west boundary (along Edgells Lane) and the north-east boundary with fauna friendly fencing;
- Rubbish removal including the removal of asbestos containing material;
- Baseline condition assessment of the site including water testing;
- Installation of signage indicating that land has been acquired by BRC and highlighting some of the values of the wetland;
- Initial weed control focused on Bathurst Burr and Blackberry;
- Community planting day held on 6 May 2017.

Stage 2: Plan and consolidate (2017-18 financial year)

- Council has engaged Pitt and Sherry to prepare a hydrological study of the Brick Pit wetlands site and provide advice on how best to manage water levels to optimise the ecological habitat. The hydrological assessment includes a surface water assessment of the frequency and nature of flooding, and a groundwater assessment of groundwater movement between the site's aquifers, Macquarie River and Raglan Creek. This report will be completed shortly. The report will provide a concept plan for the wetlands and will describe what further actions are required in order to commence detailed design of the wetland enhancements.
- Continue weed control and other site management activities.
- The works in stage 2 are being funded from a $50,000 allocation in the 2017/18

operating plan.

Stage 3: Revive and manage (2018 onwards)

- Prepare a detailed design for the enhanced wetlands based on the concept design provided as part of the hydrological study;
- Source funding to undertake on-ground works recommended in the detailed design;
- Prepare a Plan of Management (POM) for the Brick Pits and other portions of wetland habitat in the wider Raglan Creek Wetland Complex which are under Council ownership;
- Upgrade fencing of remaining boundaries;
- Undertake weed control in accordance with the management plan;
- Investigate the possible design and construction of a bird hide and board walk;
- Install further interpretative signage.

Financial Implications: The hydrological study was funded from a $50,000 allocation in the 2017-2018 Operational Plan. A further $50,000 has been requested in the 2018-2019 Operational Plan which will allow for the development of the detailed design of the wetland.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 10: To protect and enhance the region's biodiversity. Strategy 10.4, 10.7

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

18 Item 11 EDGELLS LANE BRICK PIT WETLAND (13.00086)
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr B Bourke

RESOLVED: That Council note the actions to date at the Edgells Lane Brick Pit Wetlands.

Yours faithfully



N Southorn
DIRECTOR
ENVIRONMENTAL, PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES

DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT AND MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 MARCH 2018

1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS (16.00001)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: $86,250,000 was invested at 28 February 2018 in accordance with Council's investment policies, the Minister's Investment Order dated 12 January 2011, the Local Government Act 1993 and associated regulations. All investments have been reconciled with Council's general ledger and are listed below:

	Rating	Balance	Average Return
Short Term 1 – 365 Days **(comprising Commercial Bills, Term Deposits, Debentures and Certificates of Deposits):**			
National Australia Bank Limited	A1+	$9,000,000.00	2.54%
Bankwest	A1+	$3,000,000.00	2.51%
CBA	A1+	$1,500,000.00	2.54%
Bank of Queensland Limited	A2	$17,000,000.00	2.38%
Maritime, Mining & Power Credit Union Ltd	A2	$4,500,000.00	2.70%
People's Choice Credit Union	A2	$6,000,000.00	2.65%
IMB	A2	$1,500,000.00	2.60%
G & C Mutual Bank Limited	A3	$1,500,000.00	2.66%
Auswide Bank	A3	$3,500,000.00	2.70%
Railways Credit Union Limited	ADI	$2,000,000.00	2.72%
		$49,500,000.00	**2.54%**
Long Term > 365 Days **(comprising Commercial Bills, Term Deposits, Debentures and Bonds):**			
Floating Rate Term Deposits			
CBA Deposit Plus	AA-	$1,500,000.00	2.56%
CBA Deposit Plus 1	AA-	$1,500,000.00	2.70%
CBA Deposit Plus 2	AA-	$1,500,000.00	2.84%
WBC Coupon Select	AA-	$2,000,000.00	2.78%
WBC Coupon Select 1	AA-	$3,000,000.00	3.00%
WBC Coupon Select 2	AA-	$1,500,000.00	2.95%
Maritime Mining & Power Credit Union Ltd	ADI	$2,200,000.00	1.70%
		$13,200,000.00	**2.64%**
Fixed, Negotiable & Tradeable Certificates of Deposits			
Greater Bank Ltd	BBB	$1,000,000.00	3.14%
Greater Bank Ltd	BBB	$2,000,000.00	3.29%
		$3,000,000.00	**3.24%**
Floating Rate Notes			
Commonwealth Bank of Aust.	AA-	$1,000,000.00	2.70%
CBA Climate Bond	AA-	$1,000,000.00	2.72%
Suncorp Metway	A+	$1,000,000.00	3.05%
Rabobank	A+	$1,000,000.00	3.25%

AMP	A	$1,000,000.00	2.85%
AMP	A	$800,000.00	2.86%
AMP	A	$1,000,000.00	3.13%
Macquarie Bank	A	$1,000,000.00	2.85%
Bank of Queensland	BBB+	$1,000,000.00	2.76%
Bank of Queensland 1	BBB+	$2,000,000.00	2.90%
Bank of Queensland 2	BBB+	$1,000,000.00	2.84%
Bendigo & Adelaide Bank 2	BBB+	$1,000,000.00	2.71%
Bendigo & Adelaide Bank 3	BBB+	$1,000,000.00	2.87%
Members Equity 3	BBB	$750,000.00	3.01%
Police Bank Ltd 1	BBB	$1,000,000.00	2.85%
Police Bank Ltd 2	BBB	$1,000,000.00	2.86%
Credit Union Australia 3	BBB	$1,000,000.00	3.39%
Newcastle Permanent	BBB	$1,000,000.00	3.16%
Newcastle Permanent 2	BBB	$1,000,000.00	3.40%
Newcastle Permanent 3	BBB	$1,000,000.00	3.44%
		$20,550,000.00	**2.97%**

Total Investments	**$86,250,000.00**	**2.68%**

These funds were held as follows:

Reserves Total (includes unexpended loan funds)	$49,916,372.00
Grants held for specific purposes	$2,773,031.00
Section 7.11 Funds held for specific purposes	$32,931,328.00
Unrestricted Investments	$629,269.00
Total Investments	**$86,250,000.00**

Total Interest Revenue to 28 February 2018	**$1,550,820.51**	**2.68%**

A Jones
Responsible Accounting Officer

Financial Implications: **Attachment 1** shows Council's year to date performance against the benchmarks contained in Council's Investment Policy. Council has outperformed each of the benchmarks required and complied with the Ministers Investment Order.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets. — Strategy 28.6

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

19 Item 1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS (16.00001)
MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

2 MONTHLY REVIEW - 2017/2021 DELIVERY PLAN AND OPERATIONAL PLAN 2017-2018 (16.00148)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: Bathurst Regional Council has in place the Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan which aims to inform the community about the major directions and programs Council is undertaking in shaping the future of the Bathurst Region. These directions are summarised as objectives and strategies in Part VI of the Community Strategic Plan which was adopted by Council on 20 February 2013. The Plan is available for viewing at the council offices at 158 Russell Street or can be downloaded from the Public Documents section of Council's website, www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/council/general-information/public-documents. A listing of the Objectives and Strategies from the Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan can be found within the Plan commencing from page 34.

At **attachment 1** is an update of Council's progress towards achieving the Strategies and Objectives for the 2017-2021 Delivery Plan and the Annual Operational Plan 2017-2018.

The Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 has been amended by inserting clause 413A to make it the duty of the General Manager to give timely information to Councillors about any fines or penalty notices from agencies such as the Australian Taxation Office, the Roads and Maritime Services or the Environment Protection Authority, or where a court or tribunal makes a costs order against a council.

Fines or penalty notices this month - Refer to attachment 1.

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

• Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets.	Strategy 28.6
• Objective 29: To guide the construction and provision of new infrastructure/facilities and services and the management and upgrading of existing assets and service levels.	Strategy 29.3
• Objective 33: To be and develop good leaders.	Strategy 33.5

Community Engagement

• Inform	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

20 Item 2 MONTHLY REVIEW - 2017/2021 DELIVERY PLAN AND OPERATIONAL PLAN 2017-2018 (16.00148)

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY (18.00004)

Recommendation: That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

Report: At **attachment 1** is a list of Sundry Section 356 Donations, Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre Community Use Subsidies and Mount Panorama Fee Subsidies granted by Council for the period ending 28 February 2018.

Financial Implications: Council's Sundry Section 356 Donations and Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre Community Use Subsidies and Mount Panorama Fee Subsidies are included in the current budget, which currently have a balance as follows:

Section 356:	$ Nil
BMEC Community use:	$ 1,620.64
Mount Panorama:	$25,195.63

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets. — Strategy 28.6
- Objective 30: To identify the needs of the community and encourage and support communication, interaction and support within the community. — Strategy 30.5

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

21 Item 3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY (18.00004)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

4 POWER OF ATTORNEY (11.00007)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: That the General Manager's action in affixing the Power of Attorney to the following be noted.

- Matthew Peters Construction Pty Ltd - Corporation Avenue, Robin Hill - Lot 1007, Lot 806, DP1169443 - Contract
- Matthew Peters Construction Pty Ltd - Corporation Avenue, Robin Hill - Lot 1008, Lot 806, DP1169443 - Contract
- F & F Camilleri - Toronto Street, Kelso - Lot 1, DP1238142 - Transfer

Linen Plan Release

- Crohar Pty Ltd - Stage 1:2 lot release & residue of 9 lot commercial subdivision - Lot 1, DP 1233088 - 234 Gilmour Street, Kelso
- Mr MT Cole & Mrs TJ Cole & Bathurst Regional Council - Two lot residential subdivision - boundary adjustment - Lot 59, DP 1226661 - 1 Fraser Drive, Eglinton and Lot 60, DP 1226661, Cox Lane, Eglinton

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

• Objective 32: To ensure Council is supported by an adequate workforce and appropriate governance procedures.	Strategy 32.2

Community Engagement

• Inform	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

22 **Item 4 POWER OF ATTORNEY (11.00007)**
MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

5 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - CONSERVATION IN ACTION CONFERENCE 2018 (18.00004-33/134)

Recommendation: That Council provide $5,000 in sponsorship for the Conservation in Action Conference to be held the Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre on 16 and 17 2018, with the sponsorship being funded from BMEC Community Use Donations.

Report: Council has received a request from Conservation in Action Steering Committee for Council to become a major sponsor for the Conservation in Action Conference to be held at the Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre (BMEC) on 16 and 17 May 2018. A copy of their request is at **attachment 1**.

The conference will bring together industry leaders in the conservation fields and will put together all disciplines of natural resource management. It is anticipated at least 150 delegates from across NSW and further afield will attend.

The group is requesting the waiving of the fee for the BMEC hire (this includes room hire, set up, equipment and staffing) which has been estimated at around $7,400. In return Bathurst Regional Council would be listed as a major sponsor of the event. This level of sponsorship would include the Council logo on all promotional material, promotion of Bathurst on the group's website and encouragement of delegates to consider an extended stay.

Council is also requested to host an industry display at the event.

Whilst not a policy position, Council's practice is to generally cap sponsorship of $5,000 for these type of events, however Council may wish to provide an increased level of sponsorship.

Financial Implications: Should Council resolve to support this request, then a budget transfer from Section 356 - Mount Panorama Fee Waive will be required to fund the balance of this request.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 23: To encourage a supportive and inclusive community. — Strategy 23.2
- Objective 30: To identify the needs of the community and encourage and support communication, interaction and support within the community. — Strategy 30.2

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

23 Item 5 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - CONSERVATION IN ACTION CONFERENCE 2018 (18.00004-33/134)

MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council provide $5,000 in sponsorship for the Conservation in Action Conference to be held the Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre on 16 and 17 May 2018, with the sponsorship being funded from BMEC Community Use Donations.

6 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - BATHURST ROTARY YOUTH DRIVER AWARENESS PROGRAM (28.00002-09/151)

Recommendation: That Council not support the additional request for funding for the Bathurst Rotary Youth Driver Awareness Program.

Report: Council has received a request from Bathurst East Rotary Club regarding the RYDA Education Program, see **attachment 1**. The group is requesting Council to waive the outstanding fee of $2,167 to cover the costs of the program.

As part of Council's 2017/2018 budget considerations, Council received a request from RYDA for $6,500 for this event. After considering all the donation requests that were at that time, Council resolved to provide $4,333. Accordingly, RYDA were then notified of Council's decision. RYDA are now seeking an additional donation, which if approved, will increase their total donation to their original request (being $6,500).

The Bathurst East Rotary Club advises the Rotary Youth Driver Awareness (RYDA) and Road Safety Education Ltd (RSE) are not for profit organisations and the additional burden of paying an amount $2,167 will cause a drop in student participation as the costs will need to be passed on to parents.

Financial Implications: Should Council resolve to support RYDA'a request, then funding will be provided from Council's Mount Panorama Fee Waiver allocation.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 23: To encourage a supportive and inclusive community. — Strategy 23.2, 23.7
- Objective 27: To encourage youth engagement, participation and achievement across all areas of the Bathurst community. — Strategy 27.9
- Objective 30: To identify the needs of the community and encourage and support communication, interaction and support within the community. — Strategy 30.4

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

24 Item 6 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - BATHURST ROTARY YOUTH DRIVER AWARENESS PROGRAM (28.00002-09/151)
MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr I North

Cr Aubin declared a non-pecuniary interest in this item, left the Chamber and took no part in discussion or voting.

Reason: Provides alternative driver training services.

Cr Fry declared a pecuniary interest in this item, left the Chamber and took no part in discussion or voting.

Reason: Employee of Skillset who are funding the RYDA program.

That Council support the additional request for funding for the Bathurst Rotary Youth Driver Awareness Program.

MINUTE

25 Item 6.01 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - BATHURST ROTARY YOUTH DRIVER AWARENESS PROGRAM (28.00002-09/151)

Cr Jennings FORESHADOWED the following AMENDMENT which was ruled by the Chair as a direct negative.

That Council:

(a) not support the additional request for funding for Bathurst Rotary Youth Driver Awareness Program.

(b) Request a report back to Council advising of options for Council's long-term support (3 or more years) of the RYDA program, starting this year, by way of agreement between Council and Rotary East, noting Skillset sponsorship now exists.

The following AMENDMENT was MOVED.

MINUTE

26 Item 6.02 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - BATHURST ROTARY YOUTH DRIVER AWARENESS PROGRAM (28.00002-09/151)
MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

That Council:

(a) note the sponsorship proposed from Skillset for the RYDA event

(b) Request a report back to Council advising of options for Council's long-term support (3 or more years) of the RYDA program, starting this year, by way of agreement between Council and Rotary East, noting Skillset sponsorship now exists.

The AMENDMENT was PUT and CARRIED.

The AMENDMENT then became the MOTION.

The MOTION was then PUT and CARRIED.

7 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - COUNTRY WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION OF NSW - SPONSORSHIP OF SCHOOLS' PUBLIC SPEAKING COMPETITION 2018 (18.00158/069)

Recommendation: That Council sponsor the 2018 Country Women's Association of NSW Schools Public Speaking Competition by providing an amount of $300 to assist with the contest, with the amount to be funded from the Section 356 General Donations allocation.

Report: Council has received a request from the Country Women's Association of NSW seeking sponsorship of the Schools Public Speaking Competition, at **attachment 1.** The event will be held at All Saints College on 22 May 2018.

The CWA Central Western public speaking competition is in its 31st year. The CWA Central Western Group has 15 branches in the area and is one of the few CWA groups that still offers a public speaking competition. The history of the CWA has always been to focus on opportunities for women and their families and children and their future and the public speaking competition gives children an opportunity to boost their confidence and public speaking skills.

In 2017 about 260 students from 42 primary schools and 14 secondary schools in the region took part in the competition.

Financial Implications: Should Council resolve to support this request, then a budget transfer from the Mount Panorama Fee Waiver will be required to fund this request.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 23: To encourage a supportive and inclusive community. — Strategy 23.2
- Objective 27: To encourage youth engagement, participation and achievement across all areas of the Bathurst community. — Strategy 27.9
- Objective 30: To identify the needs of the community and encourage and support communication, interaction and support within the community. — Strategy 30.2

Community Engagement

• Inform	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

27 Item 7 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - COUNTRY WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION OF NSW - SPONSORSHIP OF SCHOOLS' PUBLIC SPEAKING COMPETITION 2018 (18.00158/069)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That Council sponsor the 2018 Country Women's Association of NSW Schools Public Speaking Competition by providing an amount of $300 to assist with the contest, with the amount to be funded from the Section 356 General Donations allocation.

8 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - DONATION TO COVER PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION FEES FOR WORKS AT BATHURST WAR MEMORIAL CARILLON (04.00021-09/154)

Recommendation: That Council waive the Development Application fee, estimated to be $285, in relation to works at the Bathurst War Memorial Carillon, with funding to be provided from Council's Section 356 General Donations allocation.

Report: Council has received a request from the Trustees of the Bathurst War Memorial Carillon Public Fund Trust for the waiving of fees (estimated at $285) associated in the submission of the development application in relation to works required for the Carillon. A copy of request is at **attachment 1**.

- A summary of works proposed:
- Top octave of existing bells will be replaced
- A new higher octave of bells will be installed
- A "Clock-o-Matic" device with hammers, controls and keyboard will be installed, to enable a closer "touch response" musical expression
- A Clavier (special keyboard for Carillon bells) and transmission mechanism
- Internal Flame will be replaced with a cleaner and more efficient mechanism
- Other related works to complete the project.

Financial Implications: Should Council resolve to support this request, then a budget transfer of $285 from the Mount Panorama Fee Waiver will be required.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 11: To protect the region's unique heritage and history. To protect a unique identity. Strategy 11.5

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

28 Item 8 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - DONATION TO COVER PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION FEES FOR WORKS AT BATHURST WAR MEMORIAL CARILLON (04.00021-09/154)

MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council waive the Development Application fee, estimated to be $285, in relation to works at the Bathurst War Memorial Carillon, with funding to be provided from Council's Section 356 General Donations allocation.

9 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - ADDITIONAL SPONSORSHIP OF THE 150TH ROYAL BATHURST SHOW (18.00108-03/108)

Recommendation: That Council provide the additional support of $10,000 (GST inclusive) to the Bathurst AH&P Association for their 150th Agricultural Show commemorations, with funding to be provided from Council's Section 356 General Donation allocation.

Report: Council has received a request from the Bathurst Agricultural Horticultural & Pastoral Association Inc. (AH&P Association) seeking additional support of $10,000 (including GS) to enable the Bathurst AH&P Association to create a permanent memorial to commemorate the 150th Agricultural Show and the 25th Royal Bathurst Show. A copy of request is at **attachment 1**.

Currently Council provides sponsorship as follows:

- Sponsorship of the Royal Bathurst Show Supreme Exhibits awards (2) - a cash prize of $500 to each recipient.
- Naming rights Major Sponsorship of the Community Stage to the value of $6,000 at the annual Royal Bathurst Show.

Council provided an equivalent level of sponsorship in 2015 as part of Bathurst's sesquicentennary celebrations.

Financial Implications: Should Council resolve to support this request, then a budget transfer of $10,000 will need to be funded from Council;s Mount Panorama Fee Waiver allocations.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

• Objective 20: To provide a range of cultural facilities, programs, activities and events and to support and enhance cultural and social activities across the community.	Strategy 20.2

Community Engagement

• Inform	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

29 Item 9 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - ADDITIONAL SPONSORSHIP OF THE 150TH ROYAL BATHURST SHOW (18.00108-03/108)
MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council provide the additional support of $10,000 (GST inclusive) to the Bathurst AH&P Association for their 150th Agricultural Show commemorations, with funding to be provided from Council's Section 356 General Donation allocation.

10 PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF LAND AT PART LOT 1007 DP1168702 KNOWN AS KELSO INDUSTRIAL PARK, KELSO (22.14394)

Recommendation: That Council provide in principle support for the subdivision of part Lot 1007 in DP1168702, known as Kelso Industrial Park residue land.

Report: Council has received interest in part of Lot 1007 DP1168702, Hampden Park Road, Kelso. Lot 1007 is located within the Kelso Industrial Estate and has been identified as 'residue land' from an earlier subdivision. Please refer to the map shown at **attachment 1**.

The interested party is seeking approximately 1.8 ha to be subdivided from Lot 1007, which currently has a total area of approximately 8.0 ha. Any subdivision of this site will require the lodgement of a Development Application (DA), which will be at the full cost of the applicant. The purpose of this report is to seek the in principle support of Council to allow for the DA to be prepared.

Financial Implications: Costs associated with the preparation of the DA will be the responsibility of the applicant.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 1: To attract employment, generate investment and attract new economic development opportunities. — Strategy 1.8
- Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets. — Strategy 28.9

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

30 Item 10 PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF LAND AT PART LOT 1007 DP1168702 KNOWN AS KELSO INDUSTRIAL PARK, KELSO (22.14394)
MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council provide in principle support for the subdivision of part Lot 1007 in DP1168702, known as Kelso Industrial Park residue land.

11 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005, 22.05258, 22.04305, 22.02195)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The following items have been included in the confidential section of the business paper for Council's consideration:

1 RESIDENTIAL LEASE AGREEMENT - PART LOT 2 DP749753 KNOWN AS 200 COLLEGE ROAD, BATHURST. (22.05258)

This report relates to the proposed new residential lease agreement for Part Lot 2 in DP749758 known as 200 College Road, Bathurst for a period of 12 months.

2 NEW RESIDENTIAL LEASE AGREEMENT - LOT 18 DP1011780 KNOWN AS 162 MOUNTAIN STRAIGHT, MT PANORAMA (22.04305)

This report relates to a proposed new residential lease for Lot 18 DP1011780 known as 162 Mountain Straight, Mt Panorama.

3 PROPOSED SUBDIVISION AND PURCHASE OF LAND AT LOT 12 DP1159190 KNOWN AS 51 GORMANS HILL ROAD, BATHURST (22.02195)

This report relates to a proposal to purchase the proposed land at Lot 12 DP1159190 known as 51 Gormans Hill Road, Bathurst.

Financial Implications: There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 32: To ensure Council is supported by an adequate workforce and appropriate governance procedures. — Strategy 32.2

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

31 Item 11 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005, 22.05258, 22.04305, 22.02195)
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Yours faithfully



A Jones
DIRECTOR
CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE

DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT AND MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 MARCH 2018

1 SCOPING STUDY FOR FUTURE USE OPTIONS - CENTENNIAL PARK (37.00546)

Recommendation: That:

(a) Council place the Centennial Park Scoping Study Report for Future Use Options on public exhibition for a period of 28 days, and

(b) following the public exhibition period, a further report be presented to Council to adopt the Scoping Study Report and to decide on a preferred future use option.

Report: Council would be aware of a strong community desire for improvements to be made to Centennial Park, which is currently an unirrigated and underutilised public community park within close proximity to the Bathurst CBD. The possibility of incorporating public facilities within Centennial Park such as a new cultural centre has also been suggested over recent years. In 2017 Council made a funding provision to undertake a scoping study to develop future use options for Centennial Park, following ongoing interest and debate from the community, including calls from public interest groups for Council to develop an action plan for this Park.

On 14 January 2017 expressions of interest were advertised on Tenderlink and in the Western Advocate for a consultancy to undertake a scoping study of Centennial Park to develop a number of options for the future use / development of this site. Local design consultants "Integrated Design Group" were awarded the consultancy on 27 February 2017. The consultancy brief comprised the following requirements:-

- Site Assessment of the park including historical significance
- Extensive consultation process with various interest groups, including the Friends of Centennial Park, and the general public
- The provision of concept drawings of a minimum of 3 possible land use options including cost estimates
- Development of a final report

Throughout the past 11 months, Integrated Design Group have undertaken research into Centennial Park, including a review of existing planning policies of Council, usage assessments of the park, past history of park use and a review of local, regional and national trends to assist in the development of future use options. In addition, an extensive public engagement process was undertaken including meetings held with a variety of interest groups, a public open day discussion forum, a number of working party meetings with Councillors and various discussions with state government agencies. Some of the stakeholder / interest groups that have been consulted during the consultancy works have included the following:-

- Friends of Centennial Park Action Group
- Bathurst Youth Council
- Bathurst Branch of the National Trust
- Bathurst District Historical Society
- Bathurst Arts Council
- NSW Heritage Office
- Greening Bathurst
- Bathurst Police / Crime Prevention
- Bathurst Region Heritage Reference Group

- Bathurst Region Tourism Reference Group
- Bathurst Natural Resource Advisory Group
- Council Staff

The final report has been completed by Integrated Design Group, which is provided at **attachment 1**.

LAND USE SCENARIO'S

The consultants have provided five detailed land use options for Council's consideration, and briefly mentioned an additional "minor improvements option". The following concepts that have been provided are based upon the major desires that were expressed throughout the community consultation stage, these being to keep the park green, keep it open and make it useful:

1. Park for community and visitors to share

This scenario places emphasis on upgrading and improving the landscape of Centennial Park rather than the incorporation of community buildings or changing its existing land use.

In this scenario works would include improved entrance statements into the park, disability access improvements, formulation of off street parking, improvements to existing play equipment, additional inclusions such as off leash dog areas and fitness stations and incorporation of irrigated grassed areas. It is also proposed to provide specific areas for teenagers as well as picnic shelters and associated infrastructure such as seating and BBQ facilities.

The cost of this option would be in the vicinity of $3.6M and it may be possible to stage the works over a number of years in order to spread the cost over a number of financial years.

2. Civic & amenity

This scenario incorporates the inclusion of some form of civic infrastructure into Centennial Park, in addition to providing landscape upgrade works.

This option would enable the site to remain primarily an urban park for public recreation, however also incorporate a formal civic purpose that would include the construction of appropriate public building infrastructure. The civic function concept shown in the Scoping Study report identifies a library or art gallery, however this scenario can be applied for any civic community function use.

It is proposed that the incorporation of any proposed building be carefully integrated into the park to ensure minimal impact to the green and open theme of the park. This can be achieved by careful design and the incorporation of landscape screening options. The Scenario 3 concept plan shown in the Scoping Study Future Use Report demonstrates one such method in which this can be achieved. The building has been cut into the existing slope with landscape treatments incorporated into the roof.

This option has been estimated to cost in the vicinity of $13.9M.

3. Green space by invested interest

This proposal involves the incorporation of commercial residential interest within the Park. It is believed that the size of Centennial Park allows for building structures to be constructed without losing the openness and green parkland amenity of the site. Residential development at this site would provide the capital to undertake an extensive high quality landscape upgrade of the Centennial Parkland, as well as ongoing maintenance funding.

This option has been estimated to cost in the vicinity of $62M.

4. Culture & leisure
This scenario explores the concept to design community and civic facilities that draws and engages people to the area and increases the use of the park for not only the local residential community but the wider Bathurst population. This option Incorporates commercial interests such as café and multi-function spaces with civic facilities such as an art gallery etc.

As with all concept scenarios provided, careful design and construction principals would be incorporated to ensure that structures / buildings installed within Centennial Park blend into the surrounding parkland and that the open passive recreational park theme remains the dominant feature of the site.

This option has been estimated to cost in the vicinity of $17.4M.

5. Useful place 24/7
This scenario provides a concept that incorporates a mix of ideas and suggestions that were raised throughout the community consultation process, together with small scale residential development. Inclusions such as residential development, community gardens, arboretums and spaces for market gatherings and improved casual play spaces etc would provide increased passive security of the Centennial Park site and round the clock engagement of the area.

This option has been estimated to cost in the vicinity of $15.4M.

6. Minor improvements to existing layout.
There is another option that would be available to council and was briefly addressed within the Scoping Study, although not formally illustrated. This option would deal with providing minor improvements only to the park, which is consistent with the keep it green, keep it open philosophy.

Overwhelming public feedback has identified that the park should not be left in its current state and a “do nothing” approach would not be acceptable. Therefore within this improvement scenario, low scale works could be undertaken which provides for minor upgrade to some existing infrastructure without any change to overall layout of the park. Proposed works would include installation of an irrigation system to improve grass cover, an upgrade to the playground, the incorporation of a BBQ and shade shelter/s, seating and additional tree planting to fill minor gaps.

The cost of this option would be minor in comparison to the other more substantial development options listed above and is estimated in the vicinity of $550,000, depending upon the number of shelters installed.

Recommendation
Prior to finalising the Scoping Study and providing any recommendations in respect to the future direction of Centennial park, it is recommended that Council place the draft Centennial Park Final Report on public exhibition in order to gauge the thoughts and desires of the general community.

Upon close of the exhibition process, a further report will be presented to Council to adopt a specific approach in respect to the future direction of this Park.

Financial Implications: The cost of the consultancy to develop future use options for Centennial Park has been provided for within Council’s budget.

Design and construction costs are likely to occur in the future, should Council decide to upgrade Centennial Park. The cost of the construction works would be dependent upon the concept scenario that Council chooses. Funding for any redevelopment or improvements work to Centennial Park would also be subject to future budget provisions.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 29: To guide the construction and provision of new infrastructure/facilities and services and the management and upgrading of existing assets and service levels. — Strategy 29.1
- Objective 21: To support the provision of community services and facilities to meet the needs of specific community sectors and the community as a whole. — Strategy 21.4
- Objective 23: To encourage a supportive and inclusive community. — Strategy 23.3

Community Engagement

- Consult — To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions

MINUTE

32 Item 1 SCOPING STUDY FOR FUTURE USE OPTIONS - CENTENNIAL PARK (37.00546)

MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That:

(a) Council place the Centennial Park Scoping Study Report for Future Use Options on public exhibition for a period of 28 days, and

(b) following the public exhibition period, a further report be presented to Council to adopt the Scoping Study Report and to decide on a preferred future use option.

2 PARTICIPATION IN A REGIONAL PROCUREMENT PROCESS FOR THE CONDITION ASSESSMENT OF GRAVITY SEWER MAINS USING CCTV (32.00026)

Recommendation: That Council:

(a) agree to participate in a regional contract for the Condition Assessment of Gravity Sewer Mains Using CCTV, and

(b) advise Centroc of its decision.

Report: This report seeks Council's resolution to participate in a regional procurement process for the Condition Assessment of Gravity Sewer Mains Using CCTV through the Centroc Water Utilities Alliance (CWUA) and Centroc's Compliance and Cost Savings Program.

Council has participated in Centroc's regional contract for the Condition Assessment of Gravity Sewer Mains Using CCTV for the past 3 years and Council's continued support is requested for the next contract which is expected to commence on 1 September 2018.

The Centroc Water Utilities Alliance (CWUA) is a voluntary collaborative Alliance between fourteen Councils including the Local Government Areas of Bathurst, Blayney, Cabonne, Cowra, Forbes, Hilltops, Lachlan, Lithgow, Oberon, Orange, Parkes, Upper Lachlan and Weddin and Central Tablelands Water.

The CWUA first decided to enter into a regional contract for CCTV and Smoke Testing in 2012 resulting in a three-year regional contract. This was then repeated in 2015. As the completion of the current contract approaches, the CWUA has requested Centroc conduct a procurement process on behalf of members for a new contract to commence on 1 September 2018 for a period of 2 years (with the option of a 12-month extension).

The following table shows the interest received from members so far, indicating their estimated spend under the contract for a 2-year period.

Council	**Estimated spend over a 2-year contract**
Bathurst	$300,000
Blayney	$0
Cabonne	TBA
Cowra	$0
CTW	$70,000
Forbes	$0
Hilltops	TBA
Lachlan	$200,000
Lithgow	$0
Oberon	TBA
Orange	$0
Parkes	$400,000
Upper Lachlan	TBA
Weddin	TBA
TOTAL	**$970,000**

At its meeting on 26 October, GMAC resolved to approve a regional procurement process for the Condition Assessment of Gravity Sewer Mains Using CCTV.

Should Council agree to participate in a regional contract, Centroc will advertise a Request for Tender and proceed to a contract.

Advice regarding service and pricing under a regional contract will then be provided to member councils.

Benefits of a regional approach include:

- cost savings to members through bulk procurement;
- time saved by member Council staff though centralised coordination and
- income stream to Centroc from the Contractor with a view to reducing fees

A subsequent report will be submitted to Council for consideration of tenders.

Council contribution

Centroc manages the process including all costs of advertising and tender assessment and takes a management fee from the supplier to cover these costs which council is not responsible for. The management fee for this contract will be 2% which is based on the anticipated spend over the life of the contract.

Financial Implications: Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

• Objective 13: To minimise the City's environmental footprint.	Strategy 13.2
• Objective 29: To guide the construction and provision of new infrastructure/facilities and services and the management and upgrading of existing assets and service levels.	Strategy 29.1
• Objective 31: To maintain local public ownership of water and sewer assets.	Strategy 31.1
• Objective 33: To be and develop good leaders.	Strategy 33.6

Community Engagement

• Inform	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

33 Item 2 PARTICIPATION IN A REGIONAL PROCUREMENT PROCESS FOR THE CONDITION ASSESSMENT OF GRAVITY SEWER MAINS USING CCTV (32.00026)
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That Council:

(a) agree to participate in a regional contract for the Condition Assessment of Gravity Sewer Mains Using CCTV, and

(b) advise Centroc of its decision.

3 PARTICIPATION IN A REGIONAL PROCUREMENT PROCESS FOR SEWER REHABILITATION (PIPE RELINING) (32.00026)

Recommendation: That Council:

(a) agree to participate in a regional contract for sewer rehabilitation (pipe relining), and

(b) advise Centroc of its decision.

Report: This report seeks Council's resolution to participate in a regional procurement process for sewer rehabilitation (pipe relining) through Centroc Water Utilities Alliance (CWUA) and Centroc's Compliance and Cost Savings Program.

Council participated in Centroc's regional contract for sewer rehabilitation (pipe relining) in 2013 and Council's continued support is requested for the next contract which is expected to commence on 1 July 2018.

The Centroc Water Utilities Alliance (CWUA) is a voluntary collaborative Alliance between fourteen Councils in the Central NSW region including the Local Government Areas of Bathurst, Blayney, Cabonne, Cowra, Forbes, Hilltops, Lachlan, Lithgow, Oberon, Orange, Parkes, Upper Lachlan and Weddin and Central Tablelands Water.

The CWUA first decided to enter into a regional contract for sewer rehabilitation (pipe relining) in 2013 through grant funding under the Community Energy Efficiency Program (CEEP). The work under that contract has completed and the CWUA has requested Centroc conduct a procurement process for members for a new contract to commence on 1 July 2018 for a period of 2 years (with the option of a 12-month extension).

The following table shows the interest received from Centroc member councils, indicating their estimated spend under the contract for a 2-year period.

Council	**Estimated spend over a 2-year contract**
Bathurst	$ 200,000
Blayney	$ 200,000
Cabonne	$ 200,000
Cowra	$ 660,000
CTW	N/A
Forbes	$1,500,000
Hilltops	TBA
Lachlan	$ 400,000
Lithgow	$ 750,000
Oberon	TBA
Orange	$1,400,000
Parkes	$1,400,000
Upper Lachlan	$ 300,000
Weddin	$ 200,000
TOTAL	**$7,210,000**

At its meeting on 13 December, the CWUA resolved to undertake a regional procurement process for (sewer rehabilitation) pipe relining. The Centroc Executive has subsequently approved a regional procurement for sewer rehabilitation (pipe relining).

Should Council agree to participate in a regional contract, Centroc will advertise a Request for Tender and proceed to a contract.

Advice regarding service and pricing under a regional contract will then be provided to member councils.

Benefits of a regional approach include:

- cost savings to members through bulk procurement;
- time saved by member Council staff though centralised coordination and
- income stream to Centroc from the Contractor with a view to reducing fees

A subsequent report will be submitted to Council for consideration of tenders.

Council contribution

Centroc manages the process including all costs of advertising and tender assessment and takes a management fee from the supplier to cover these costs which council is not responsible for. The management fee for this contract will be 1% which is based on the anticipated spend over the life of the contract.

Financial Implications: There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

• Objective 13: To minimise the City's environmental footprint.	Strategy 13.2
• Objective 29: To guide the construction and provision of new infrastructure/facilities and services and the management and upgrading of existing assets and service levels.	Strategy 29.1
• Objective 31: To maintain local public ownership of water and sewer assets.	Strategy 31.1
• Objective 33: To be and develop good leaders.	Strategy 33.6

Community Engagement

• Inform	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

34 Item 3 PARTICIPATION IN A REGIONAL PROCUREMENT PROCESS FOR SEWER REHABILITATION (PIPE RELINING) (32.00026)
MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That Council:

(a) agree to participate in a regional contract for sewer rehabilitation (pipe relining), and

(b) advise Centroc of its decision.

4 ECOLOGICAL BURNS - HILLVIEW ESTATE RESERVE & BROOKE MOORE RESERVE (04.00050, 04.00141)

Recommendation: That Council approve ecological burns as an ongoing environmental vegetation management tool at Hillview Estate Reserve and Brooke Moore Reserve.

Report: Council has a number of natural vegetation reserves within the LGA, with some of these reserves having ongoing involvement from community interest groups in respect to their preservation and environmental enhancement. Two particular sites, the Hillview Estate Reserve and the Brooke Moore Reserve remnant areas have either had extensive vegetation enhancement works undertaken in the past to increase their natural significance, or are currently being cared for by community land care groups.

Council engaged environmental consultants Eco Logical Australia to investigate the option of undertaking a prescribed burn as a management approach to improve the diversity of flora in these two reserves. As part of this process, Eco Logical Australia carried out ecological assessments of the reserves in Spring 2017. These studies were used to develop an Ecological Burn Plan for each reserve that provide guidance on fire prescriptions, techniques and safeguards to address RFS requirements, and to ensure that the burns are designed and implemented in a manner that addresses fuel hazards while ensuring local ecological values are protected and/or enhanced. It is proposed that the burns would be implemented by the respective NSW Fire Brigades. The plans also include a monitoring and evaluation process to assess the effectiveness of the strategies and actions. A copy of the Ecological Burn Plans are provided for information at **attachment 1** and **attachment 2**.

Napoleon Reef Landcare Group contacted Council wanting to investigate the option of an ecological burn within Hillview Estate Reserve, having noted the long period of fire absence/exclusion in the reserve, and an observed reduction in native forb diversity over the past several years. Hillview Estate Reserve at Napoleon Reef is a long linear reserve of approximately 6.3ha that is surrounded by residential properties. The ecological burn plan splits the reserve into four burn units ranging from approximately 0.45 to 1.91ha in size, with one burnt unit to be burnt every 5 years. Based on their recommended plan, Eco Logical Australia supports the implementation of prescribed burning at Hillview Estate Reserve to improve the diversity of flora.

Brooke Moore Reserve is located on the corner of Suttor Street and Alexander Street, West Bathurst. The reserve contains *White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum* Woodland ("Box Gum Woodland"), an Endangered Ecological Community (EEC) listed under the *NSW Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* . Based on their recommended plan, Eco Logical Australia supports the implementation of prescribed burning to improve the diversity of flora in the reserve. The proposed burn aims to reduce the cover of Kangaroo Grass and other grasses and create appropriate conditions and inter-tussock spaces for forb establishment.

Council proposes to implement the longer term recommendation of splitting the burn area at Brooke Moore Reserve into two discrete areas, and burning one section in 2018 and one in five years' time. Each burn unit is approximately 0.8ha in size.

Hoary Sunray , listed as an endangered species under the *Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999,* is located within Brooke Moore Reserve. This plant sets seed and dies back to rootstock each Summer. As such the timing of the proposed burn in Autumn, will ensure that the action does not disrupt the breeding cycle of the plant. Council's consultants have determined that the proposed burn has the potential to increase the size of the *Hoary Sunray* population through implementation of periodic disturbance and

creation of conditions suitable to additional germination. Safeguards have been incorporated into the proposal to avoid impacts to this population.

To ensure the ongoing enhancement and preservation of the important remnant areas at the Brooke Moore and Hillview Reserves, it is recommended that cool burn practices be included as one of the management tools at these sites. It is recommended that Council approve the cool burn activities in accordance with the Ecological Burn Plans that have been developed by the consultants.

Financial Implications: Contributions towards the above actions and plan will be funded within existing and future Vegetation Management vote within Council's Management Plan.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

• Objective 8: To promote sustainable and energy efficient growth.	Strategy 8.4
• Objective 10: To protect and enhance the region's biodiversity.	Strategy 10.4, 10.6, 10.8
• Objective 22: To improve community safety.	Strategy 22.11

Community Engagement

• Inform	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

35 Item 4 ECOLOGICAL BURNS - HILLVIEW ESTATE RESERVE & BROOKE MOORE RESERVE (04.00050, 04.00141)

MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That Council approve ecological burns as an ongoing environmental vegetation management tool at Hillview Estate Reserve and Brooke Moore Reserve.

5 ITEM INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005 & 36.00653)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The following item has been included in the confidential section of the business paper for Council's consideration:

1 TENDER FOR CONSTRUCTION OF CIVIL WORKS - SUNBRIGHT RESIDENTIAL ESTATE - STAGE 1 (36.00653)

This report considers the tender for the construction of civil works for Sunbright Residential Estate, Stage 1.

Financial Implications: There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

• Objective 32: To ensure Council is supported by an adequate workforce and appropriate governance procedures.	Strategy 32.2

Community Engagement

• Inform	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

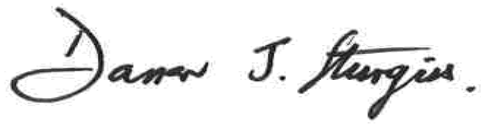
MINUTE

36 Item 5 ITEM INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005 & 36.00653)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Yours faithfully



Darren Sturgiss
DIRECTOR
ENGINEERING SERVICES

DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT AND MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 MARCH 2018

1 2017/2018 BATHURST CCTV FUNDING PROGRAM - ROUND 2 (16.00145)

Recommendation: That Council:

(a) Provide $6,000 under the 2017/2018 Bathurst CCTV Funding Program as follows;

Business	Amount of Funding
Pizza Hut Bathurst	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Bathurst Recycling	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Canham Pest Management Services	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Bathurst Specialist Services	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Miles & Son Jewellery Studio	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Steel and Co Law & Conveyancing	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Aussie Home Loans	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Bathurst Chiropractic	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Beaumont Tiles	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Central Tablelands Woodcraft	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Heath Murphy Carpet Laying	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
The Courtyard Spa and Massage	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Wimbledon Road, Wimbledon	Not approved for funding

(b) Provide an additional $1,500 to fully fund the above businesses to procure CCTV at their premises, to be funded from Council's Equity.

Report: Council has allocated $10,000 in its 2017/2018 Annual Operating Plan up to a maximum amount of $500 on a dollar for dollar basis for businesses who address the criteria under the 2017/2018 Bathurst CCTV Funding Program.

The applications were required to meet the following criteria:

1. Specifications, quality and source of equipment.

2. Surveillance equipment registered with Bathurst Police.

3. Completion of installation within 90 days of approval.

4. Information supporting and addressing the need for CCTV in the business location.

5. Potential for coverage of the public space adjacent to the premises.

The CCTV Funding Program for the CBD Premises Assessment Group included representatives from the following organisations:

(a) Councillor Delegate
(b) Police Representative
(c) Bathurst Business Chamber Representative
(d) Council Staff Delegate

Applications for Round 2 of this program for this financial year, were received up to Friday 16 February 2018. The Assessment Group met on Monday 26 February 2018 to assess the applications against the criteria and make recommendations to Council.

The Assessment Group have recommended that Council provide $6,000 under the 2017/2018 Bathurst CCTV Funding Program to provide assistance to the following applicants:

Item	**Business**	**Amount of Funding**
(a)	Pizza Hut Bathurst	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
(b)	Bathurst Recycling	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
(c)	Canham Pest Management Services	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
(d)	Bathurst Specialist Services	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
(e)	Miles & Son Jewellery Studio	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
(f)	Steel and Co Law & Conveyancing	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
(g)	Aussie Home Loans	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
(h)	Bathurst Chiropractic	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
(i)	Beaumont Tiles	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
(j)	Central Tablelands Woodcraft	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
(k)	Heath Murphy Carpet Laying	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
(l)	The Courtyard Spa and Massage	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
(m)	Wimbledon Road, Wimbledon	Not approved for funding

Wimbledon Road, Wimbledon

An application was received from residents of a rural property located on Wimbledon, Road Wimbledon. The application did not fulfil the requirements of Point 4 of the criteria (outlined above), to address the need for CCTV coverage in the business location, that encompasses an insufficient requirement for community safety in the rural location.

Bathurst Touch Football Association

Central Tablelands Woodcraft sought additional funding, in excess of the $500 maximum as a joint application to encompass the organisation of Bathurst Touch Football Association, also obtaining funding for CCTV Funding. Bathurst Touch Football Association provided documentary support to the Central Tablelands Woodcraft application, however, the maximum amount per business premises is $500. Documentation received following the application deadline, failed to meet the application criteria and was dismissed as being ineligible for consideration of funding.

CCTV Funding Program Summary to date

This is the third year of this program. To date, 48 businesses have received funding under this program. If Council adopts the recommendation from the Assessment Group, the three year total will be 61 businesses.

Financial Implications: Council has provided $10,000 in the Annual Operating Plan 2017/2018 for Bathurst CCTV Funding Program. A balance of $4,500 remained available following round one of applications. The current round of applications totals $6,000. The difference of $1,500 could be funded from Council's Equity.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 19: To improve equity of access to all members of the community in public and private domains. Strategy 19.2, 19.3, 19.4

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

37 Item 1 2017/2018 BATHURST CCTV FUNDING PROGRAM - ROUND 2 (16.00145)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED: That Council:

(a) Provide $6,000 under the 2017/2018 Bathurst CCTV Funding Program as follows;

Business	Amount of Funding
Pizza Hut Bathurst	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Bathurst Recycling	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Canham Pest Management Services	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Bathurst Specialist Services	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Miles & Son Jewellery Studio	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Steel and Co Law & Conveyancing	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Aussie Home Loans	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Bathurst Chiropractic	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Beaumont Tiles	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Central Tablelands Woodcraft	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Heath Murphy Carpet Laying	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
The Courtyard Spa and Massage	$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Wimbledon Road, Wimbledon	Not approved for funding

(b) Provide an additional $1,500 to fully fund the above businesses to procure CCTV at their premises, to be funded from Council's Equity.

2 COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE DELEGATES (07.00107, 11.00005)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: At the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 27 September 2017, General Manager's Report, Item 2, Appointment of Delegates and Duty Delegates, Council resolved that the following delegates be appointed to the Community Safety Committee:

Cr Alex Christian
Cr Jacqueline Rudge
Cr Ian North (Alternate Delegate)

Council has received advice from Cr Christian, that he has resigned as Council's delegate to the Community Safety Committee, effective 22 February 2018. Therefore, Cr North, as alternate delegate, will be appointed as a current delegate in Cr Christian's place. There is no requirement for a further delegate to be appointed.

Financial Implications: There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 22: To improve community safety. Strategy 22.2

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

38 Item 2 COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE DELEGATES (07.00107, 11.00005)
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

3 BATHURST REGION TOURISM REFERENCE GROUP - MEETING HELD 5 FEBRUARY 2018 (07.00116)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: Included in the Destination Management Plan, adopted by Council on 20 May 2015, the establishment of a Tourism Reference Group has been undertaken, with the membership of the Group endorsed by Council on 9 December 2015.

The role of the Group is to provide strategic advice, review plans and provide recommendations to Council for the implementation of the Destination Management Plan.

The Bathurst Region Tourism Reference Group met on 5 February 2018. The Minutes of the Group's Meeting are provided at **attachment 1.**

Councillors should note that the Minutes of each meeting of the Tourism Reference Group are formally adopted at the next meeting.

At the meeting held on 5 February 2018, the group noted the following updates:

- An overview of the implementation of the Brand Strategy was conducted, further information is provided to Council under the Director Cultural & Community Services Report #6 to Council on 21 March 2018.
- **Workshops for staff and industry: brand implementation** - Two workshops to be held regarding usage of new brand. The importance of the brand to ensure: consistency in application; adherence to standards and rules; provision of tools to be used in messaging and communications; to avoid confusion and ensure messages are 'on brand'.
- **Funding applications** - Pending decision from Office of Environment and Heritage and Destination NSW about funds to develop and promote the 2018 Bathurst Artisan Trades Trail ($25,000 and $20,000 respectively).
- **Autumn Colours** – BVIC team members are collating information for the programme of tours for a printed booklet relevant to tours during this period.
- **Book launch** – a new book written by Hill End historian Malcolm Drinkwater launched by the Mayor on 27 February 2018 at BVIC.
- **BVIC refurbishment** – will occur in the second half of 2018.

Financial Implications: Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 4: To market Bathurst as a great place to live, work, study, invest and play. — Strategy 4.1
- Objective 11: To protect the region's unique heritage and history. To protect a unique identity. — Strategy 11.6

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

39 Item 3 BATHURST REGION TOURISM REFERENCE GROUP - MEETING HELD 5 FEBRUARY 2018 (07.00116)

MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr B Bourke

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

4 COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE - COMMUNITY SAFETY PLAN (07.00107)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The Bathurst Community Safety Committee consists of key stakeholders from a number of areas across the Bathurst Regional LGA including the Chifley Local Area Command, Bathurst Business Chamber, community service providers and education providers. The partnerships established through the Committee are vital to the development and implementation of the Community Safety Plan.

It is proposed that reports will be provided to Council of minutes of future Community Safety Committee meetings.

The current Community Safety Plan 2015-2019 was adopted by Council on 10 December 2014 (DCCS Report #4) and is nearing its conclusion. The development of a new Community Safety Plan will occur during 2018.

To ensure the process occurs with a professional approach, aspects of the Community Safety Committee will be reviewed, this includes; Terms of Reference and stakeholder membership. The revised process will ensure that relevant issues are addressed in the revised Community Safety Plan. A revised draft Terms of Reference will be presented to Council for consideration in the coming months.

The Community Safety Committee's role is to assist with the development of the new Community Safety Plan. This will encompass relevant actions and strategies relating to priority and emerging crimes, that form the basis of the Plan.

An Extraordinary Meeting of the Community Safety Committee was held on Thursday 22 February 2018. In attendance at this meeting, was Mr Giles Felgate, Principal Policy & Projects Officer from the NSW Department of Justice. Mr Felgate's attendance was to assist with guiding the Committee with regards to Bathurst's Community Safety Plan and the role that the Community Safety Committee plays in its development and implementation, as well as overviewing the current review of the relevant grants.

Financial Implications: There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 22: To improve community safety. Strategy 22.1, 22.2

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

40 Item 4 COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE - COMMUNITY SAFETY PLAN (07.00107)

MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr B Bourke

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

5 THE NEIGHBOURHOOD CENTRE, BATHURST - OPENING OF REFURBISHMENTS (22.00653)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The Neighbourhood Centre held an opening of the building's newly renovated extension on Friday 23 February 2018. The Mayor and NSW Member for Bathurst, Hon Paul Toole, were in attendance. The total cost of the project was $215,000, which included a NSW Government Community Building Partnership Grant of $25,000 and a Council contribution of $190,000.

The first stage of refurbishment included:

- An expanded meeting space.
- Enlargement of the reception foyer area.
- Furniture and notice board for the meeting area.

Further upgrades to occur will include:

- Refurbishment of the gardens.
- Painting throughout the remainder of the facility.
- Improvements to carpet and flooring throughout the facility.

The Neighbourhood Centre provides office space to numerous community organisations and many community groups utilise the building to host meetings and training. The additional room allows the flexibility for larger groups to meet and utilise the community centre.

Financial Implications: Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 23: To encourage a supportive and inclusive community. Strategy 23.1

Community Engagement

• Inform	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

41 Item 5 THE NEIGHBOURHOOD CENTRE, BATHURST - OPENING OF REFURBISHMENTS (22.00653)

MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr B Bourke

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

6 BATHURST DESTINATION BRAND STRATEGY - PROGRESS REPORT (20.00299)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: Council, at its meeting held 13 December 2017, (DCCS Report #2) resolved to receive quarterly destination brand strategy implementation progress reports, outlining the performance monitoring data as described in the report.

The following information is provided as an update on the implementation of the Bathurst Destination Brand:

Destination Brand Implementation	Action
Destination Website	Creation of a new site is underway with an anticipated completion date set for May 2018.
Online Booking Platform	A company to integrate a booking facility into the new website (tickets, accommodation and events) has been appointed.
Curated Online Content	A brief to secure an agency to develop new, distinctive and authentic editorial content to be featured on the new destination website has been distributed to the market for submissions.
Graphic Design of Branded Collateral	A graphic designer has been engaged to build the files required to deliver the brand
Signage	The location and rebranding of four highway billboards (Mitchell Highway, Orange Road, Blayney Road and Marangaroo) is under development.
Touring Trail App	A company to build an app (Android and Apple) which will feature touring trails has been appointed. The app will be integrated into the new website.
Public Relations	A brief to secure a specialist tourism PR agency to deliver a recommendation of the brand strategy to create consistent messaging in the market place and develop a tactical communications plan has been distributed to the market for submissions.
Visitor Guide	The Visitor Guide will be completed May/June 2018.

While all of the above tasks are in development, the Destination Strategy is influencing Council's Public Relations activity.

A recent example is contained in the March Edition of Country Style Magazine, which includes a six page feature on Bathurst Heritage Trades Trail. The cost to Council was approximately $400, and had an Equivalent Advertising Value of $44,580. The audience of Country Style and the focus on heritage are key pillars of the Brand Strategy.

Further reports will be provided quarterly to Council on the implementation of the Bathurst Destination Brand.

Financial Implications: Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 4: To market Bathurst as a great place to live, work, study, invest and play. Strategy 4.1

- Objective 11: To protect the region's unique heritage and history. To protect a unique identity. Strategy 11.6

Community Engagement

• Inform	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

42 Item 6 BATHURST DESTINATION BRAND STRATEGY - PROGRESS REPORT (20.00299)

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

7 ITEM INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005, 36.00663)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The following item has been included in the confidential section of the business paper for Council's consideration:

1 TENDER FOR BATHURST RAIL MUSEUM CONTENT DESIGN, FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION (36.00663)

This report considers the tender for the design, fabrication and installation of content for the Bathurst Rail Museum, located at the Bathurst Railway Institute Building, Havannah Street Bathurst.

Financial Implications: There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 32: To ensure Council is supported by an adequate workforce and appropriate governance procedures. — Strategy 32.2

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

43 Item 7 ITEM INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005, 36.00663)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Yours faithfully



Alan Cattermole
DIRECTOR
CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES

POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

1 MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 7 MARCH 2018 (07.00064)

Recommendation: That the recommendations of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 7 March 2018 be adopted.

Report: The Minutes of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 7 March 2018, are **attached**.

Financial Implications: N/A

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets. Strategy 28.5

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

44 **Item 1 MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 7 MARCH 2018 (07.00064)**
MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the recommendations of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 7 March 2018 be adopted with the following change at Minute 48:
"Rev T Stewart" be amended to read "Rev T Stuart".

MINUTES OF THE POLICY COMMITTEE
HELD ON 7 MARCH 2018

MEETING COMMENCES

1 MEETING COMMENCES 6:00 PM

Present: Councillors Hanger (Chair), Aubin, Bourke, Christian, Fry, Jennings, North.

APOLOGIES

2 APOLOGIES
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

RESOLVED: That the apologies from Crs Morse & Rudge and the late arrival of Cr Aubin be accepted and leave of absence granted.

REPORT OF PREVIOUS MEETING

3 Item 1 MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 6 DECEMBER 2017 (07.00064)
MOVED Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That the Minutes of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 6 December 2017 be adopted.

DECLARATION OF INTEREST

4 DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002
MOVED Cr A Christian and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

RESOLVED: That the Declaration of Interest be noted.

Cr Aubin arrived at 6.04 pm.

RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report

5 Item 1 DELEGATIONS REGISTER (41.00088)
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That Council adopt the amended Delegations Register as tabled.

GENERAL BUSINESS

6 FLOODING, GILMOUR STREET (25.00031)

Cr Bourke - raised concerns about the channel being called a creek. Requests Council write to fisheries to get the "creek" changed back to a drainage channel. Requested more works occur in this location.

The Director Engineering Services advised any works requires a permit from fisheries due to the channel classification.

7 Item 2 TOUCH FOOTBALL FIELD UPGRADE (04.00033

Cr Jennings - asked where this is up to?

The Director Engineering Services noted that fields are on a floodplain. Any works would need to be referred to future management plans.

The Manager Recreation advised currently collecting information from Touch Football to look at developing a master plan.

8 Item 3 ANGLED CAR PARKING (28.00006)

Cr Jennings - queried where the pilot project is up to.

The Director Engineering Services advised any further rollout would be subject to Traffic Committee approval, trial appears to be working. Any expansion of program would go through the Traffic Committee.

9 Item 4 CLEAR CREEK (25.00468)

Cr Jennings - spoke to condition of road and what works will occur to this Council Road.

The Director Engineering Services believes this is a private road and not a Council road.

10 Item 5 ROCKET STREET GIVE WAY AT BRIDGE (25.00024)

Cr Jennings - advised the signs are not visible enough, could larger signs be installed, or further warnings be put in place?

11 Item 6 BMEC FACILITY REPLACEMENT (21.00061)

Cr Jennings - requests Council look at constructing a new facility. Notes another $4 billion will be going to infrastructure in New South Wales, further NSW Arts Funds and the NSW Infrastructure Plan is being developed. This creates the opportunity to attract funds. Noted issues about the available space in the Administration building.

Meeting was suspended at 6.19 pm for the commencement of the Discussion Forum.

General Business resumed at 6.45 pm following the conclusion of the Discussion Forum.

12 Item 7 RAISING CHIFLEY DAM WALL (32.00006)

Cr Aubin - asked has this matter progressed?

The Director Engineering Services advised a report on water security is being prepared.

13 Item 8 HEREFORD/GILMOUR STREET ROUNDABOUT (25.00031)

Cr Aubin - advised there are major problems there of an afternoon. Could a plan be developed for this.

The Director Engineering Services advised that the Kelso Traffic Study recommends traffic lights. Funding for design will be recommended in 2018/2019 budget.

14 Item 9 GEORGE/DURHAM STREET LIGHTS (25.00089)

Cr Aubin - advised there are major problems with the light timing. Have raised a number of complaints with RMS on the phasing. Apparently Telstra need to do works to facilitate this. Requested a letter be sent to Telstra.

15 Item 10 STATE GOVERNMENT FUNDING (16.00119)

Cr Aubin - requested a Working Party be held to discuss projects.

16 Item 11 SOCCER FIELDS - DUGOUTS (04.00044)

Cr Aubin - advised that the Dugouts need replacing at this location.

17 Item 12 ROADSIDE SIGNAGE ON TRAILERS (23.00045)

Cr Aubin - noted new legislation introduced recently. There is a run of signs going up, it is very messy. Do people come and ask for signs to go up?

The Director Environmental, Planning & Building Services advised there is a Council Policy in place, which is fairly robust.

18 Item 13 TREE REMOVAL (13.00019)

Cr Fry - spoke to issues of medium density buildings and removal of trees. Bathurst needs all the trees it can get. Could the S:94 funds include a levy on people who remove trees?

19 Item 14 RECYCLING (14.00008)

Cr Fry - spoke to concerns about recycling and the future of this. Can staff look at ways of using recycling materials? For example, sourcing new industries in this area.

20 Item 15 CSP 2040 PLAN (03.00180)

Cr Fry - spoke to timelines to put submissions in.

21 Item 16 CHANNEL OFF GILMOUR STREET (25.00031)

Cr Fry - spoke to concerns raised by Cr Bourke. Could be addressed through water sensitive urban design being built into new developments.

22 Item 17 BRIDLE TRACK CONDITION (25.00283, 25.00529)

Cr Fry - asked have the engineers looked at the condition of Root Hog Road?

The Director Engineering Services advised that regular observational maintenance is undertaken of both the Bridle Track and Root Hog Road.

Cr Fry - requested that the Root Hog Road river crossing be reviewed.

23 Item 18 COUNCIL INVESTMENTS (16.00001)

Cr Fry - asked have we reviewed our investment portfolio.

The Director Corporate Services & Finance advised report is being prepared.

24 Item 19 CCTV FUNDING (16.00145)

Cr Christian - asked where are we at?

The Director Cultural & Community Services advised Council has two applications in for funds, one to the Government and one within the Council budget, each at $270,000.

25 Item 20 AQUA PARK (32.00005)

Cr Christian - asked where this proposal is up to?

The Director Environmental, Planning & Building Services advised staff have been working with the proponent on what data would be needed. Two government departments have requested to be involved. Awaiting further detail from the proponent.

26 Item 21 HOWICK/GEORGE STREET INTERSECTION (25.00006)

Cr Christian - asked where is Council at with respect to funding? Has this project been pushed back?

The Director Engineering Services advised the design is due this month, will then go to Traffic Committee. Funds will be proposed in the 2018/2019 budget. Project has been deferred due to other priorities and available resources.

27 **Item 22 SUTTOR/MITRE/LAMBERT STREET INTERSECTION (37.00593, 25.00095)**

Cr Christian - asked when funds are made available are we ready to go?

The Director Engineering Services advised design is being finalised, awaiting advice on Black Spot funding. When funding is made available works will be scheduled.

28 **Item 23 GREAT WESTERN HIGHWAY/GILMOUR STREET (25.00018)**

Cr Christian - advised that just up from the traffic lights at Sydney Road/Gilmour Street a section of the medium strip is overgrown. Can this be looked at.

The Director Engineering Services advised will follow up with RMS.

29 **Item 24 HOUSE NUMBERS ON GUTTERING (20.00006)**

Cr Christian - Emergency services are having difficulty identifying house numbers, can we do something.

The Director Engineering Services advised residents can paint numbers on if they require. No funds provided for City wide roll out.

30 **Item 25 ROADSIDE SIGNAGE (23.00045)**

Cr North - noted matter raised by Cr Aubin, does show there are some issues. Could Council look at a policy?

31 **Item 26 TREES IN BATHURST (13.00019)**

Cr North - noted that experience of Council is that many more trees are going in than are being removed.

32 **Item 27 BLACK SPOT FUNDING (16.00023)**

Cr North - queried whether if work commences before grant is approved is it then

forfeited.

The General Manager advised if works commence before grant approved, then Council cannot access monies.

33 Item 28 GEORGE/DURHAM LIGHTS (25.00089)

Cr North - agrees that light phasing is a problem at this intersection.

34 Item 29 BMEC LOCATION (21.00061)

Cr North - could BMEC be relocated to the RSL carpark location?

35 Item 30 AERODROME (21.00044)

Cr North - spoke to importance of the Aerodrome and current facilities out there. Need to look at what upgrades are needed, particularly enlarging terminal and putting in security. Would also fit in with needs of car race clients. Please review master plan and also review fees and charges. Requests a report to come back.

36 Item 31 BMX TRACK (04.00083)

Cr North - could a report come back on works that could be undertaken to address issues that are being experienced?

37 Item 32 LIVE STREAMING OF MEETINGS (11.00005)

Cr North - Council should look at implementing this.

38 Item 33 TRAFFIC LIGHTS (25.00006)

Cr North - Russell/William and Howick/William are working really well. Feels this should be looked at for George/Howick intersection. Raised concerns at intra-blocks crossings in the CBD where there are no traffic lights.

39 Item 34 O'REGANS ROAD BRIDGE AND HOLLIS LANE (25.00453, 25.00114)

Cr North - queried works for 2018/2019.

The Director Engineering Services advised culvert on O'Regans Road in in budget for next year. No funds for Hollis lane at this time.

40 Item 35 AUSTRALIA DAY EVENTS (23.00033)

Cr North - noted the City has a lot of heritage and history. Requests a report on upgrading this Event for next year.

41 Item 36 BRIDLE TRACK (25.00283)

Cr North - suggested if cannot reinstate, can we look at making it a walking track? Spoke to alternate route around the bluff.

The Director Engineering Services advised that the same safety issues exist. Have looked at alternative route, but not progressed at this time.

42 Item 37 PROCTOR PARK (04.00044)

Cr North - advised Police Paddock recently has been excellent, a lot of effort has gone in by Council and the clubs (soccer/cricket). New grounds going in, need to find funds for replacing technical shelters and seating. Please carry out works.

43 Item 38 QANTAS PILOT SCHOOL (21.00038)

Cr North - queried are we looking at this, requests a report come back to Council.

44 Item 39 JOSS DEVELOPMENT SITE - DAIRY FARMERS (2012/0518)

Cr North - asked are we doing anything to attract industry to this site.

The Director Environmental Planning & Building Services advised actions are occurring.

45 Item 40 CBD WI FI PROJECT (20.00315)

Cr North - asked will this go out to tender?

The Director Corporate Services & Finance advised works will go to tender.

46 Item 41 CARDIOLOGY DEPARTMENT, DURHAM STREET; PEEL/PIPER STREET DEVELOPMENTS (2017/46)

Cr North - requests information be provided to him due to access concerns raised.

47 Item 42 ROAD SYSTEM PLANNING (28.00017)

Cr North - Council needs to look at plan for future road needs of the City. Requests a report to come back to Council.

The meeting closed at 7.38 pm.

DISCUSSION FORUM - DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION SUBMISSIONS

48 Item 1 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2017/403 – PARTIAL CHANGE OF USE TO OFFICE PREMISES AND SIGNAGE & DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION 2018/5 – PARTIAL CHANGE OF USE TO TAKEAWAY FOOD PREMISES – 125 RUSSELL STREET. APPLICANT: BENJAMIN NEWMAN. OWNER: BMN PTY LTD (DA/2017/405 and 2018/5)

Discussion included:

Andrew Stewart – on behalf of the applicant

Spoke on behalf of the development and is a user of the space. Is a Sydney based lawyer and it gives the opportunity to meet with clients. The proposed hole in the wall coffee shop will add to the amenity of the area. Spoke to issues raised by objectors; operating without consent; car parking is ample; access to right of way is not restricted and there are no locks on the gates; glare from glass tiles is minimal and not an issue; the fence is 2.1m high and complies with Council requirements; character of building is maintained.

Rev T Stuart – 127 Russell Street

Has made submissions to Council about the development. It would be reprehensible to approve the DA due to the behaviours of the owner. Was not made aware of the development and had no opportunity to see implications and have input. Various comments were made about the relationship with the

proponent. The work has had significant impact on Mr Stuart's property and has blocked right of way access and has been done without any notice. Also noted Dividing Fence movement costs and removal of fences by the proponent. The proponent refuses to meet and resolve problems, tried to get community hearings and the proponent would not acknowledge or attend. Referred to building (structural) problems that exist with the proponent's development.

EXTENSION OF TIME

MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

RESOLVED that an extension of time be granted.

David Morris – adjoining property owner

Endorses everything that Rev Stuart has said, everything Andrew Stewart said is wrong, eg; has photos to show locks on the gates. Expressed concern that development has commenced prior to approval. Raised concerns was not notified about the development, does not understand why Council did not notify neighbours. The Private Certifier, does he give the occupation certificate? How can this occur as much of the development does not meet the Building Code. Requests Council deny the DA due to parking problems, belligerent disregard of the law.

Bob Triming – BRAC Chairman

Spoke to access issues. The proponent has provided 100% support to access issues raised. Only issue is being aware of what is the main access, it is not on Russell Street, just needs a sign to direct people to where the main access, which is accessible, is located. The Access Committee is satisfied with the development.

MEETING CLOSE

49 MEETING CLOSE

The Meeting closed at 7.38 pm.

CHAIRMAN: _____

TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 6 MARCH 2018 (07.00006)

Recommendation: That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 6 March 2018 be adopted.

Report: The Minutes of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 6 March 2018 are **attached** .

Financial Implications: N/A

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets. Strategy 28.5

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

45 Item 1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 6 MARCH 2018 (07.00006)

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 6 March 2018 be adopted.

MINUTES OF THE TRAFFIC COMMITTEE
HELD ON 6 MARCH 2018

MEETING COMMENCES

1 MEETING COMMENCES 2:00 PM

Members: Sergeant Peter Foran (Bathurst Police), Ms Jackie Barry (Roads and Maritime Services Representative), Mr David Veness (MP Representative)
Present: Mr Bernard Drum (Manager Technical Services), Mr Myles Lawrence (Civil Design & Project Engineer), Mr Paul Kendrick (Traffic and Design Engineer), Mr Andrew Cutts (Tablelands Area Road Safety Officer)

APOLOGIES

2 APOLOGIES

That the apology of Councillor Warren Aubin (Bathurst Regional Council) be accepted.

In the absence of Cr Aubin, the Manager Technical Services chaired the meeting.

DECLARATION OF INTEREST

3 DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002

That the Declaration of Interest be noted.

RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH DIRECTORS' REPORTS

Director Engineering Services' Report

4 Item 1 MINUTES OF THE TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING HELD 6 FEBRUARY 2018 (07.00006)

That the information be noted and necessary actions be taken.

5 Item 2 ROCKLEY ANZAC DAY SERVICE AND MARCH 2018 - TEMPORARY ROAD CLOSURES (23.00076)

That Council endorse the traffic management for the Anzac Day Service and March within Rockley on Wednesday 25 April 2018. The Commemorative Service road closure and the Anzac Day March is to be classified as a Class 2 Event, as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

6 Item 3 CAIRN ANZAC DAY SERVICE 2018 - TEMPORARY SPEED RESTRICTION ON LIMEKILNS ROAD (23.00076)

That Council endorse the traffic management for the Anzac Day Service at the Memorial Cairn with a temporary speed restriction of 40km/hr on Limekilns Road on Wednesday 25 April 2018. The Commemorative Service and temporary speed restriction of 40km/hr is to be classified as a Class 2 Event, as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

7 Item 4 BATHURST WALLABIES TRIATHLON CLUB EVENT DATE CHANGE (23.00026)

That Council approve the change of date for the last event in the Bathurst Wallabies Triathlon Club program from Sunday 18 March 2018 to Sunday 11 March 2018.

8 Item 5 BATHURST CYCLING CLASSIC - CRITERIUM RACING EVENT (23.00128)

That Council approve the traffic management plan for the Criterium Racing Event as part of the Bathurst Cycling Classic in Kings Parade on Saturday 21 April 2018. The Criterium Racing Event is to be classified as a Class 2 Event, and approved subject to conditions detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

9 Item 6 BATHURST ANZAC DAY SERVICE AND MARCH 2018 - TEMPORARY ROAD CLOSURES WITHIN CBD (23.00076)

That Council endorse the traffic management for the 2018 Anzac Day Service and March within the Bathurst central business district on Wednesday 25 April 2018. The Dawn Service road closure and the Anzac Day March are to be classified as a Class 2 Event, as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

10 Item 7 2018 PANTHERS VS COWBOYS NRL TELSTRA PREMIERSHIP GAME – ROAD CLOSURES AND TEMPORARY NO PARKING (18.00296)

That Council endorse the traffic management for the staging of the 2018 NRL Telstra Premiership Panthers vs Cowboys Game to be held at Carrington Park Bathurst on Saturday 4 May 2018. The event is to be classified as a Class 2 event and approved subject to conditions as detailed in the Director of Engineering Services' report

MEETING CLOSE

11 MEETING CLOSE

The Meeting closed at 2.38pm.

COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS AND MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 MARCH 2018

1 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 14 FEBRUARY 2018 (11.00019)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: **Present**: Councillors Hanger (Chair), Aubin, Bourke, Christian, Fry, Jennings, Morse, North, Rudge.

1. BATHURST SEYMOUR CENTRE (22.00185)

Terisa Ashworth, Manager of Bathurst Seymour Centre met with Council to give a presentation on the services provided.

Discussion included:

- centre based service for people who are frail aged, people with a disability and their carers who live in the Bathurst Regional area.
- social support and respite
- established 40 years ago
- have been located at 55 Seymour Street for over 26 years
- there are 10 part time staff and 45 volunteers supporting the centre
- the centre operates from Monday to Friday 8.30 am to 5 pm
- have 2 vehicles to transport clients to and from Centre and for community outings
- Groups include; coffee mornings, support group, Men's Shed, vision impaired support group, Broadband Kiosk, evening group for people with a disability and a Saturday group for clients and carers
- approximately 150 clients

2. BATHURST GOLF CLUB (22.00126)

Representatives from Bathurst Golf Club, Brad Constable, Ray Stapley and Stephen Darlington met with Council to discuss water charges.

Discussion included:

- use raw water from Winburndale - concerned with usage and water rate
- last 10 years - 60-70 Ml was needed per year to keep the course up to competition level
- changes in rating structure over the last five years
- Community Club - categorised for rating
- at 43Ml Golf Club charged at higher rate than Industrial user
- rate increase during last 10 years 109% - cpi 28% for same period
- unsustainable for club
- long term look at the rate structure
- changes to structure will not affect other users as they don't use as much water
- want some savings and would look to long term water sustainability plan
- spoke of tournaments at Club and tourism benefit of that to Bathurst
- have great relationship with Council
- Jack Newton Junior Tournament - 200 players compete, many from out of Bathurst area
- Mid Amateur Tournament - Council and Golf NSW backing - 160 players
- Implementing water saving practices, e.g. changing grass to variety that requires less water and new more efficient sprinklers
- Awarded Jack Newton Golf Club of the year

- proposal - two tier structure - where they would be penalised if they used more than 70 Ml tier structure.

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

• Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets.	Strategy 28.5
• Objective 30: To identify the needs of the community and encourage and support communication, interaction and support within the community.	Strategy 30.6
• Objective 20: To provide a range of cultural facilities, programs, activities and events and to support and enhance cultural and social activities across the community.	Strategy 20.2

Community Engagement

• Inform	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

46 Item 1 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 14 FEBRUARY 2018 (11.00019)
MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

2 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 28 FEBRUARY 2018 (11.00019)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: **Present**: Councillors Hanger (Chair), Aubin, Bourke, Fry, Jennings, Morse, North.

Apologies: Crs Christian, Rudge

1. MOUNT PANORAMA RESIDENTS COMMITTEE (18.00150)

Representatives of the Mount Panorama Residents Committee, Nigel Swan, Phil Burgett & Peter Harper met with Council to discuss the review of the Mount Panorama Motor Racing Circuit - Resident Access - Full Track Hire Policy.

Discussion included:

Policy:
- tabled copy of proposed alterations to the policy
- deals with resident access times, vehicle access for emergencies
- discussed financial pressures on Council and promoters
- concerned with leveraging of events, e.g. 12 hour - track still closed for 4 days after event, i.e. extended length of events, causes resident access issues

for consideration:
- acknowledgement of Mount Panorama Act
- standardised track closures for all events
- improved access - secondary
- resident inclusion in planning of events
- emergency access during events

2. AH&P ASSOC - ROYAL BATHURST SHOW 2018 (18.00108)

Representatives from the AH&P Assoc, Sam Farraway, Brett Kenworthy, Paula Elbourne and Colin McPhee met with Council to discuss the 2018 Royal Bathurst Show

Discussion included:

- spoke to excellent relationship with Council
- 2017 - successful Show, 25,000 people attended
- 2018 is the 150th Bathurst Show
- improved relationship with commercial sector of Bathurst

Request Council to consider for 2018 Show:

- possible additional support for 150th Show
- Supreme exhibit sponsorship
- like to discuss alternate parking - plan B (Hereford Street)
- one off sponsorship for recognition as sponsor of fireworks
- can they borrow kids games that Council owns

Other Items for Council consideration:

- last year of the current funding agreement with Council
- pump house and other Council owned land - not included in their lease area

3. BATHURST EISTEDDFOD SOCIETY (18.00141)

Representatives from Bathurst Eisteddfod Society, S Childs, R King and C Davidson met with Council to discuss the running of the 2018 Eisteddfod.

Discussion included:

- fee for use of Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre as venue for the Eisteddfod
- last year's fee was a large increase on previous year
- appreciate assistance from BMEC
- if large increases each year, not sustainable
- would like to discuss current fee with Council
- 2018 dates - 25 August to 14 September 2018

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets. — Strategy 28.5

- Objective 30: To identify the needs of the community and encourage and support communication, interaction and support within the community. — Strategy 30.6

- Objective 20: To provide a range of cultural facilities, programs, activities and events and to support and enhance cultural and social activities across the community. — Strategy 20.2

Community Engagement

- Inform — To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

47 Item 2 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 28 FEBRUARY 2018 (11.00019)
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

MINUTE

48 RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr I North

The Mayor invited members of the public to make submissions on whether the matter should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

There were no representations from the public.

RESOLVED: That:

(a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.

(b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.

(c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

*** DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	RESIDENTIAL LEASE AGREEMENT - PART LOT 2 DP749753 KNOWN AS 200 COLLEGE ROAD, BATHURST.	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	RESIDENTIAL LEASE AGREEMENT - LOT 18 DP1011780 KNOWN AS 162 MOUNTAIN STRAIGHT, MOUNT PANORAMA	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
3	PROPOSED SUBDIVISION AND PURCHASE OF LAND AT LOT 12 DP1159190 KNOWN AS 51 GORMANS HILL ROAD, BATHURST	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

*** DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	TENDER FOR CONSTRUCTION OF CIVIL WORKS - SUNBRIGHT RESIDENTIAL ESTATE - STAGE 1	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

*** DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	TENDER FOR BATHURST RAIL MUSEUM CONTENT DESIGN, FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S CONFIDENTIAL MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 MARCH 2018

MINUTE

(a) Item 1 RESIDENTIAL LEASE AGREEMENT - PART LOT 2 DP749753 KNOWN AS 200 COLLEGE ROAD, BATHURST. (22.05258)

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North

That Council approves entering into a residential lease agreement for Part Lot 2 in DP749758 known as 200 College Road, Bathurst for a period of 12 months with a 12 month option (at Council's discretion) as detailed in the report.

MINUTE

(b) Item 2 RESIDENTIAL LEASE AGREEMENT - LOT 18 DP1011780 KNOWN AS 162 MOUNTAIN STRAIGHT, MOUNT PANORAMA (22.04305)
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Fry

That Council approves entering into a residential lease agreement for Lot 18 in DP1011780 known as 162 Mountain Straight, Mount Panorama for a period of 12 months with a 12 month option (at Council's discretion) as detailed in the report.

MINUTE

(c) Item 3 PROPOSED SUBDIVISION AND PURCHASE OF LAND AT LOT 12 DP1159190 KNOWN AS 51 GORMANS HILL ROAD, BATHURST (22.02195)
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

That Council:

(a) agree to purchase the proposed land at Lot 12 DP1159190 known as 51 Gormans Hill Road, Bathurst.

(b) pay all costs associated with the subdivision and registration of the new parcel of land.

(c) delegate the authority to the General Manager to negotiate the purchase as detailed in the report.

(d) if successful in purchasing the land, classify the land as operational under the provisions of Section 31(2) of the Local Government Act 1993.

DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' CONFIDENTIAL MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 MARCH 2018

MINUTE

(d) Item 1 TENDER FOR CONSTRUCTION OF CIVIL WORKS - SUNBRIGHT RESIDENTIAL ESTATE - STAGE 1 (36.00653)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian

That Council accepts the tender of Hynash Constructions Pty Ltd, for the Construction of Civil Works Sunbright Residential Estate-Stage 1 in the amount of $6,739,916.00 (incl. GST) subject to adjustments and provisional items.

DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' CONFIDENTIAL MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 MARCH 2018

MINUTE

(e) Item 1 TENDER FOR BATHURST RAIL MUSEUM CONTENT DESIGN, FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION (36.00663)

MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr I North

That Council accepts the tender from Freeman Ryan Design to the amount of $1,099,395.00 (GST incl.), subject to provisional items and variations.

MINUTE

49 RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That Council resume Open Council.

MINUTE

50 ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr B Bourke

RESOLVED: That the Report of the Committee of the Whole, Items (a) to (e) be adopted.

MINUTE

51 MEETING CLOSE

The Meeting closed at 9.08 pm.

CHAIRMAN: _____

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT - ATTACHMENTS

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 MARCH 2018

Public Consultation Version



Bathurst 2040

Community Strategic Plan

Public Consultation

Public Consultation Version



Acknowledgement of Country

Bathurst Regional Council acknowledges the Wiradjuri people who are the traditional custodians of the land and pays respect to Elders both past and present.

Mayoral message		1
General Manager's message		2
Executive Summary		3
About this Plan		5
Vision and Values		16
NSW State Priorities		17
NSW Premier's Priorities		18
Central West and Orana Regional Plan		18
Our Rural Villages		19
A Strategic Plan		21
OBJECTIVE 1:	A smart and vibrant economy	22
Strategy 1.1	Support local business and industry	23
Strategy 1.2	Grow local employment, investment and attract new businesses by nurturing and supporting entrepreneurs, partnerships and local skill development	24
Strategy 1.3	Develop Bathurst as a Smart City	25
Strategy 1.4	Support agriculture, local manufacturing, food production and education as significant contributors to the region's economy	26
Strategy 1.5	Support Mount Panorama as a premier motor sport and event precinct	27
Strategy 1.6	Promote our City and Villages as a tourist destination	28

Table of Contents

OBJECTIVE 2:	Environmental stewards	32
Strategy 2.1	Protect and improve our natural areas and ecosystems, the Macquarie River and other waterways	33
Strategy 2.2	Protect the City's water supply	34
Strategy 2.3	Minimise the City's environmental footprint, live more sustainably and use resources more wisely	35
Strategy 2.4	Protect and improve the region's biodiversity	36
Strategy 2.5	Increase resilience to natural hazards and climate change	37
Strategy 2.6	Protect and improve the region's landscapes, views, vistas and open space	38
OBJECTIVE 3:	Enabling sustainable growth	42
Strategy 3.1	Facilitate development in the region that considers current and future needs of our community	43
Strategy 3.2	Provide safe and efficient road and pathway networks to improve accessibility	44
Strategy 3.3	Ensure services, facilities and infrastructure meet the changing needs of our region	45
Strategy 3.4	Provide parking to meet the needs of the City	46
Strategy 3.5	Work with partners to improve public transport, and passenger and freight transport connections to and from the region	47
Strategy 3.6	Respect and protect the region's Aboriginal heritage assets	48
Strategy 3.7	Protect, respect and value the region's European heritage assets and character	49
Strategy 3.8	Assess and regulate development activity to promote good design in the built environment	50
OBJECTIVE 4:	Community health, safety and spirit	54
Strategy 4.1	Provide opportunities for our community to be healthy and active	55
Strategy 4.2	Help make the Bathurst CBD, neighbourhoods and the region's villages attractive and full of life	56

Public Consultation Version

Strategy 4.3	Help build resilient, inclusive communities	57
Strategy 4.4	Enhance the cultural vitality of the region	58
Strategy 4.5	Make our public places safe and welcoming	59
OBJECTIVE 5:	Community leadership	63
Strategy 5.1	Communicate and engage with the community, government and business groups on important matters affecting the Bathurst region	64
Strategy 5.2	Work with our partners and neighbouring councils to share skills, knowledge and resources and find ways to deliver services more efficiently	65
Strategy 5.3	Advocate for our community	66
Strategy 5.4	Meet legislative and compliance requirements	67
Strategy 5.5	Be open and fair in our decisions and our dealings with people	68
Strategy 5.6	Manage our money and our assets to be sustainable now and into the future	69
Strategy 5.7	Invest in our people	70
Strategy 5.8	Implement opportunities for organisational improvement	71
Key Infrastructure		74



Public Consultation Version

Mayoral message

Bathurst is a unique heritage city, Australia's oldest inland European settlement, proclaimed by Governor Lachlan Macquarie in 1815. It is also the traditional home to the Wiradjuri people.

Our challenge, as a Council, and as a community, is to balance the legacy of the past, our history and our heritage with our desire to succeed, the desire to grow and offer new opportunities, creating a vibrant regional community.

Bathurst 2040, our Community Strategic Plan, aims to capture what our community and stakeholders, at all levels of government, see as important for Bathurst and our region, both now and in the next 20 years. It then sets out our plans for how we aim to achieve these goals.

Working towards these goals is a collaborative approach by government, community organisations and our residents. It is not easy to take opposing views of preservation of past and planning for future growth, but these challenging, and sometimes conflicting views, are at the heart of what we are striving to do. We are attempting to make them work together for the benefit of all in the community.

Bathurst 2040 is our vision for the future, that highlights what we see as important to build a better community, and a community that continues to recognise the history that has allowed us to grow to this point so far.

Cr Graeme Hanger OAM
Mayor of Bathurst



Public Consultation Version

General Manager's message

Council plays an important role in setting the future direction for our community. Among our many roles is to identify opportunities, plan for the future and deliver facilities and services for residents both now and for decades to come.

Our Community Strategic Plan, Bathurst 2040, is a document that reflects the community's aspirations for the next two decades. Where we would like to see our community positioned, and what we would like to see our community look like, form the basis of the Plan.

Council plays a key role in delivering on these aspirations. Our investment in major capital works programs from our current Smart Cities program to planning for a fourth Macquarie River crossing and new water infrastructure will help set the foundations for future growth and development in our city.

We are planning and investing to meet the needs of our community today and ensuring that we are putting resources into what will be required into the future to support the changing requirements of a vibrant region.

To achieve this, Council will continue to work with a variety of stakeholders, our community, and other tiers of government to lay the foundations to deliver on the objectives of Bathurst 2040.

David Sherley
General Manager

Public Consultation Version



Executive Summary

Public Consultation Version

As a community it is important to have a plan that outlines what we want and need as a community now and as the region grows.

The NSW Government requires all councils to have such a plan. The Community Strategic Plan, Bathurst 2040, is the highest level forward planning document of Bathurst Regional Council. It identifies the community's priorities and guides the direction for the Bathurst region over the next 20 years.

The Bathurst 2040 Plan is supported by a range of other Strategies and Plans to help Council achieve the vision of the community. These include a Resourcing Strategy and Workforce Plan to make sure the Council has properly skilled people and can access the necessary funds to do its work, Asset Management Plans that account for the renewal of Council's infrastructure and a Long term Financial Plan to make sure Council properly plans its income and expenditure over the long term to remain financially sustainable.

The Bathurst 2040 Plan is not able to be wholly implemented in one term of Council. The Delivery Program represents what the Council expects to achieve during the term of election for the Council, typically four years. The annual Operational Plan identifies the individual activities and projects that will be completed within the next financial year of the Delivery Program, which in turn drives the Council's budget.

The Bathurst 2040 Plan identifies five key objectives to achieving our desired future.

- A smart and vibrant economy
- Environmental stewards
- Enabling sustainable growth
- Community health, safety and spirit
- Community leadership

These objectives are supported by more specific strategies, with the Plan describing what will be done to achieve them and how success is going to be measured.

The Community Strategic Plan Bathurst 2040 provides a clear strategy for Council to take the lead on behalf of the community to plan for and to deliver the infrastructure and services needed to ensure that the Bathurst region continues to grow and prosper into the future.

The comments that the community have contributed towards the development of the Cultural Vision 2036, Destination Management Plan, Economic Development Strategy, Heritage Plan 2017-21, Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy, Open Space Strategy, the Centennial Park Scoping Study and others have all influenced the development of Bathurst 2040.

Bathurst 2040 is the blueprint to create a vibrant and innovative region that values our heritage, environment, culture, diversity and strong economy.

Public Consultation Version

About this Plan

Guidelines were developed in 2009 by the NSW Government to help improve the way Local Government plans for the future. All local councils in NSW are required to plan and report in line with the Government's Integrated Planning & Reporting Framework (IP&R). Its specific aim is:

> "*To inform the community about the major directions and programs Council is undertaking in shaping the future of the Bathurst Region*".

The Community Strategic Plan (CSP) represents the blueprint for our future, describing the focus of Council's activities. It also recognises that others in the community (individuals, businesses, governments and agencies) must help with those outcomes.

The CSP will be revised at the commencement of each new term of Council in consultation with the community. At the end of a council term, a report card will be developed showing what Council has achieved.

Delivering the Plan

The four year Delivery Program links the planning in the CSP with its implementation via the annual operational plan. The Delivery Program guides the Council's work program over each four year Council term. It sets out clear priorities, ongoing activities and specific actions Council will undertake towards achieving the community's outcomes.

The annual Operational Plan spells out the details of the Delivery Program, i.e. the individual projects and activities that will be undertaken for the year to achieve the commitments made in the Delivery Program.

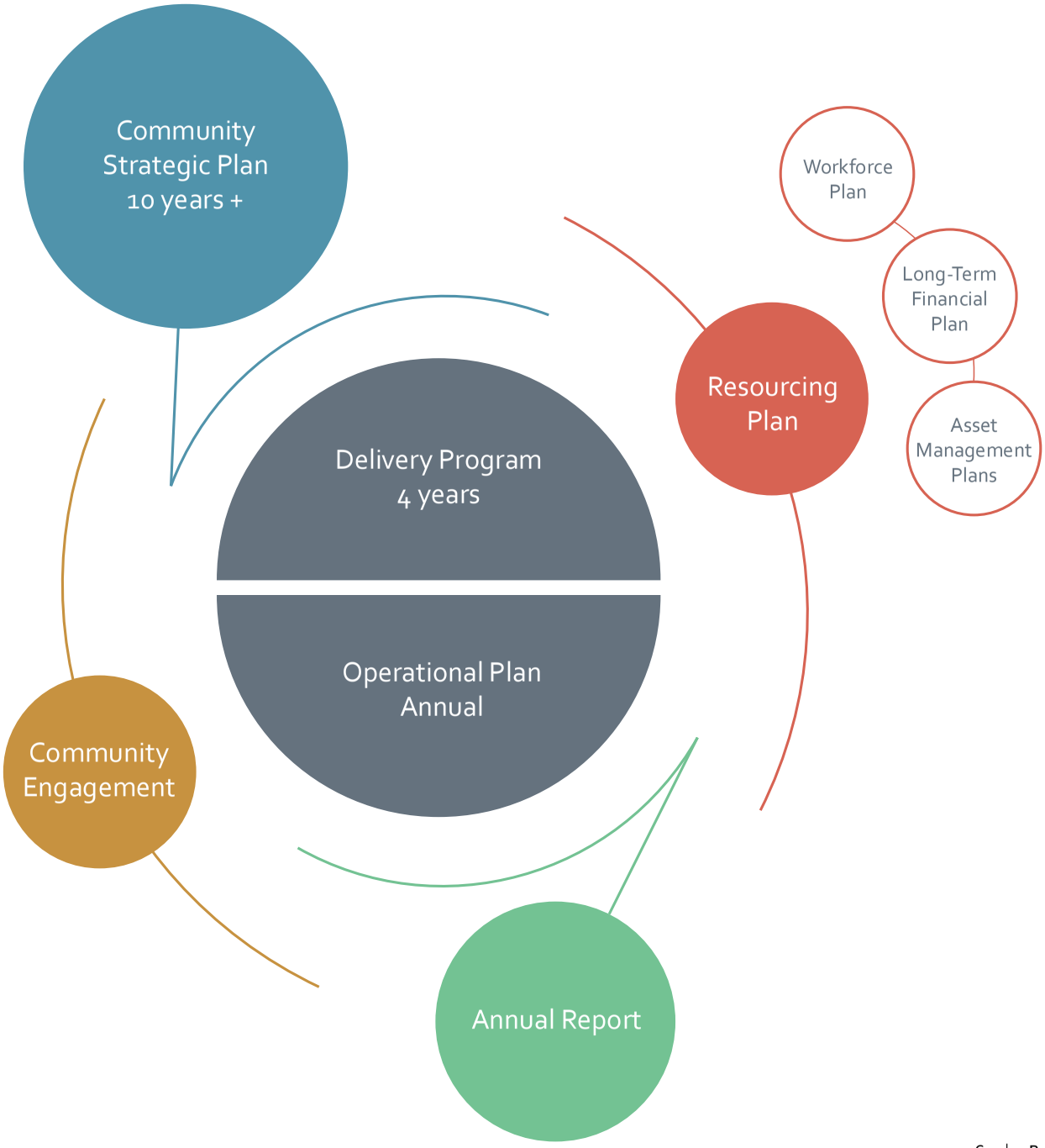
Resourcing the Plan

A long term vision will not be achieved without formal identification and allocation of resources. The Resource Strategy outlines Council's capacity to manage assets and deliver services over the next ten years. It determines Council's capacity to manage its finances effectively, to sustain its workforce and manage the overall costs of community assets. It includes three key elements – a Workforce Plan, Asset Management Plans and a Long Term Financial Plan.

Reporting on the Plan

It is important to track progress and the effectiveness of strategies in moving forward towards a long term vision. The CSP identifies measures for determining whether objectives are being achieved. These will also be reported in the Annual Report. The Annual Report focuses on Council's implementation of the Delivery Program and Operational Plan as these are wholly Council responsibilities.

The CSP refers to a number of different plans and strategies. Wherever possible, there is a link to the document.


Community Strategic Plan 10 years +
Workforce Plan
Long-Term Financial Plan
Asset Management Plans
Resourcing Plan
Delivery Program 4 years
Operational Plan Annual
Community Engagement
Annual Report

The conversation so far ...

The CSP has been developed incorporating the comments, suggestions and feedback that our community told us through various consultation events completed over the previous 18 months. During 2017 over 42 separate online consultation projects were completed. Over 7000 people visited Council's online engagement portal (yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au) to find out about the projects on which we invited feedback on. This resulted in over 1500 online submissions or survey responses being received by Council. This is in addition to written submissions sent or emailed to Council.

During December 2017 and January 2018, the community was invited to submit ideas, feedback and suggestions about the future for Bathurst.

A survey also sought feedback on what should be the priorities of Council into the future and comments on Council's vision. Supporting the online engagement, Council invited over 50 State and Federal organisations to provide input to the project.

Conversations with Council's various community reference groups, covering areas such as tourism, heritage and natural resources, identified a number of priorities for each of those groups which have informed the development of the CSP. Council's annual village meetings also presented an opportunity to collate and canvass ideas from the village communities.

To inform the CSP, a community engagement strategy was adopted to outline how individuals, community groups, government agencies and other organisations were to be involved in its development.

Following public exhibition of the draft Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan, this section will be amended to reflect the consultation that occurred and feedback received.

Who are the key partners?

Council recognises and values the wealth of skills, knowledge and expertise in the community and aims to use these to improve and inform its decision making. Council also recognises that others in the community play an important role in delivering the outcomes of this plan. Effective stakeholder participation is critical to the success of the Bathurst 2040 CSP.

Key stakeholders include:

- Council - providing services, facilities, leadership, representation, strategies, partnerships, networks, advocacy and career development and training.
- Council staff – providing knowledge, skills and labour.
- Community groups and individuals – providing guidance, values, engagement and feedback.
- Government – providing legislative settings delivering services, planning services, funding opportunities, guidance and feedback.
- Regional partnerships – providing shared knowledge, resources and networks.

Public Consultation Version

Major consultation activities that have informed the plan

- Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan
- 2016 Community survey
- Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy
- Bathurst 2040 Open Space strategy
- Bathurst Entrance Statement
- Bathurst Region Heritage Plan 2017-21
- Centennial Park scoping study
- Bathurst Region Brand Strategy
- Disability Inclusion Action Plan
- Growing our Economy survey
- Review of Village Plans feedback
- Stronger Country Communities Fund
- Vegetation Management Plan review
- Cultural Vision 2036

Council wrote to over 70 Government departments and local service providers which deliver services to our community. We received suggestions from the following groups: NSW Health – Western NSW Local Health District, Civil Aviation Safety Authority, Gold Country Sport 21K, Western Research Institute, Lifestyle Solutions, State Emergency Service, Hill End & District Volunteer Bushfire Brigade, Wattle Flat Progress Association, Sunny Corner Progress Association, Yetholme & District Progress Association, Combined Pensioners & Superannuants Association, NSW Rural FIre Service and Bathurst Family History Group.

The groups asked Council to think about issues such as protecting the Bathurst Airport, inclusion of multi-sport indoor stadiums, consideration of existing reports to inform the development of the CSP, strategies to manage an ageing population and affordable housing, tourism planning, recreational and capacity building programs, emergency services headquarters, village signage and advocating for improved mobile phone reception. We will include these comments into the strategies as they are developed.

Who will deliver the Plan

The whole of the community all play a part in the delivery of this Plan. Successful delivery relies on the development of partnerships between different parties to implement the strategies. These partners include: State and Federal Government agencies, community groups, peak associations, education providers, non-government organisations, private sector companies, ratepayers, residents and Council staff.

Key government agencies that have a role in delivering the Plan include:

- Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development
- Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet
- Local Government Associations
- Central West Region Joint Organisation
- Destination NSW
- NSW Department of Education
- NSW Department of Family and Community Services.
- NSW Department of Industry, Skills and Regional Development

Public Consultation Version

- NSW Department of Planning and Environment
- NSW Department of Premier and Cabinet
- NSW Department of Primary Industries
- NSW Department of Transport
- NSW Health - Western Local Area Health
- NSW Office of Environment and Heritage
- NSW Office of Local Government
- Regional Development Australia Central West
- Upper Macquarie County Council
- NSW Roads and Maritime Service
- Create NSW
- Central NSW Region of Councils (CENTROC)

Council's role ...

The CSP is the overarching strategy to guide the long-term direction of Council. All other strategies, plans and policies developed by Council seek to support the implementation of this Plan. These are aligned to this Plan to ensure that what Council does within its area of control is always moving towards the aspirations the community has articulated.

Council has a variety of roles in supporting and delivering this Plan, to:

Provide services and infrastructure to the community.

Collaborate with other levels of government, agencies and community groups on projects and issues.

Support other organisations and groups to achieve outcomes by providing resources or bringing stakeholders together.

Advocate on behalf of our community to other decision makers to raise issues and opportunities and inform other levels of government of local and regional priorities.

The CSP is supported by Council's Delivery Program and Operational Plan and Resourcing Strategy as follows:

- Every four years, Council develops a **Delivery Program** which identifies what Council is going to deliver during that period to work towards the goals and strategies in the Plan.
- Every year, an **Operational Plan** is developed to provide more detail about exactly what actions Council will take in the next financial year to achieve the four year Delivery Program.
- The Delivery Program and Operational Plan are developed alongside a **Resourcing Strategy** which outlines how the actions and activities will be financed, assets managed and services delivered, resulting in Council's annual budget.

Public Consultation Version

Public Consultation Version

Bathurst AT A GLANCE

Population:
42,398

Population by 2036:
53,361

Area:
3,818km²

MEDIAN resident age is 37

$2.14 billion GROSS REGIONAL PRODUCT

239 km of DRAINAGE PIPELINE

777 km SEALED ROAD PAVEMENT & **391** km UNSEALED ROAD

5.4% of our population identify as Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander



28% couples with children

3,324 local buinesses

REGISTERED dogs and cats



27% RESIDENTS aged under 20

5 top languages spoken
1. English
2. Filipino
3. Mandarin
4. Arabic
5. Cantonese



12 COUNCIL OWNED buildings with solar power = 305kW solar capacity

23 SPORTING FACILITIES

9 Councillors

84 suburbs

Proclaimed a City in 1885

13 cemeteries

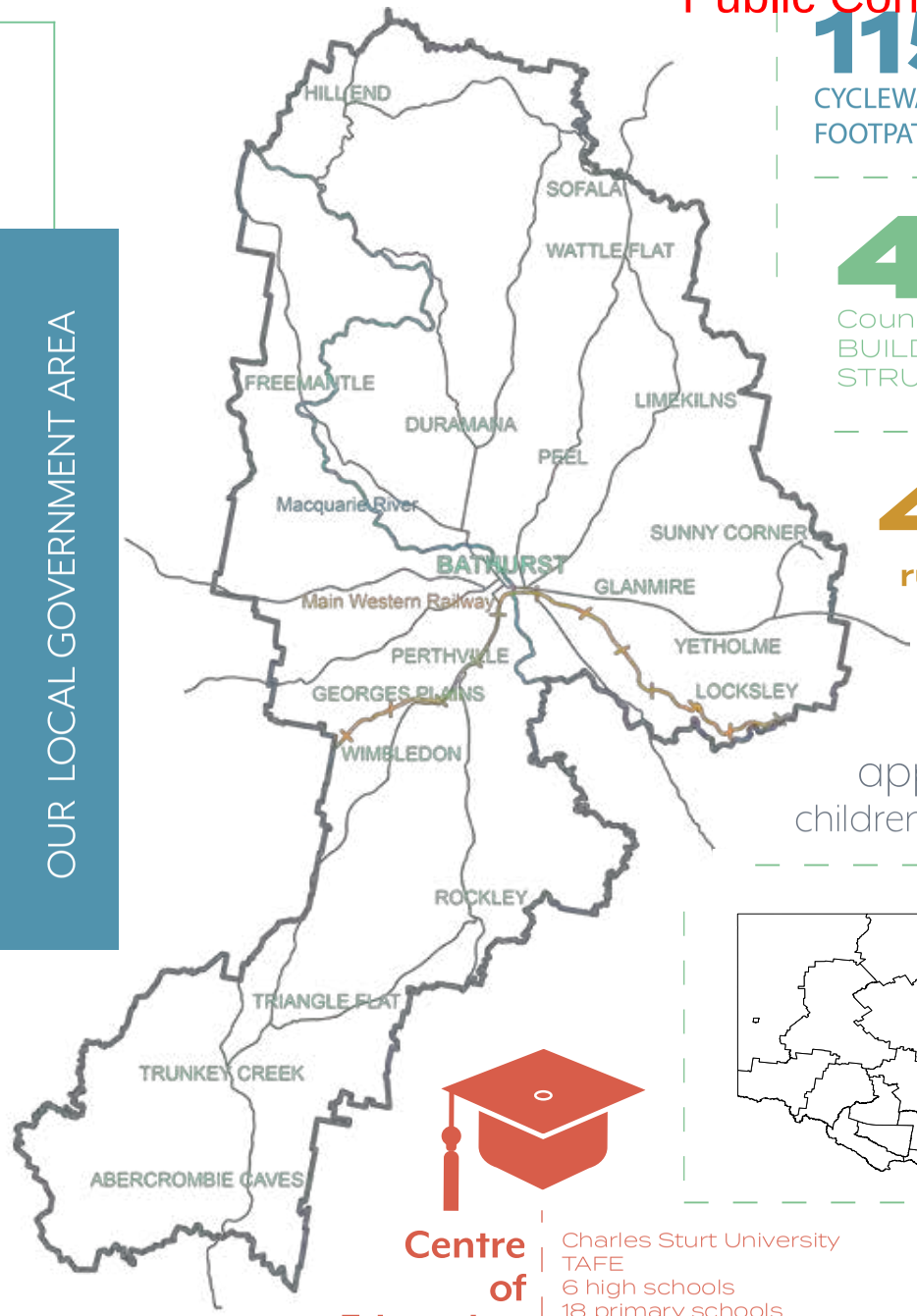
16% of dwellings are medium or high density

103 PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS

19,000ha of LAND ZONED nature reserves, NATIONAL PARKS and recreation

Public Consultation Version

OUR LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREA



115 km CYCLEWAY AND FOOTPATH

84% of workforce are local residents

480 Council owned BUILDINGS and STRUCTURES

947,000 ANNUAL VISITORS

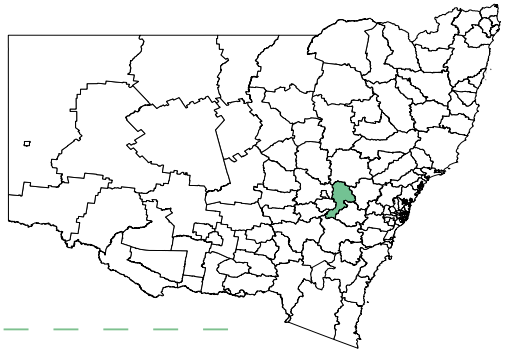
4 Council run childcare facilities

3 Museums Council

22 public carparks

approximately **4000** children enrolled in childcare centres

3 Tesla Vehicle SUPER CHARGERS



MANUFACTURING sector the largest economic contributor

Education sector the largest **EMPLOYER**

Centre of Education

Charles Sturt University
TAFE
6 high schools
18 primary schools
2 special support schools

1815 Australia's first European Inland Settlement

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting
Page 19 of 441 - 21 March 2018
Attachments

2016 Community Survey

Council undertakes a biennial survey of residents, with the most recent being conducted in 2016. The survey aims to;

- Assess community satisfaction with facilities, services and communications provided by Bathurst Regional Council.
- Determine the community's views on the relative importance of topics, concerns and priority areas for the future.
- Gather information to assess Council's performance against previous survey results.

The 2016 survey provides feedback on key priorities for consideration in developing Council's Community Strategic Plan.

Satisfaction with services/facilities

The majority of respondents to the survey agree that Bathurst Regional Council plans well for the region's future.

In relation to overall satisfaction with local infrastructure, the views of respondents vary greatly. For instance, the majority are satisfied or very satisfied with parks and gardens in the Bathurst region. Our community is least satisfied with the condition of road surfaces.

The majority of respondents are satisfied or very satisfied with the community cultural facilities in Bathurst.

Bathurst Region's top priorities

The community was asked to report its top concerns and priority areas for Council regarding local planning and development and the environment.

Respondents to the survey indicated that the top three priority areas for local planning and development are:

- improve road infrastructure
- employment opportunities
- health and aged care services

In relation to the top three action areas for sustainability, respondents indicated these areas are:

- protect and maintain the natural environment
- improve water quality, catchments and enhance the health of rivers and creeks
- generate renewable energy locally

Overall, environment topics vary in importance from moderately important to extremely important. Maintaining a healthy environment was rated highly by 85.4% whereas climate change was rated highly by only 58.3%. When asked what is the single most important thing that Council can do to protect the natural environment, respondents focussed on:

- protecting, maintaining and monitoring the natural environment
- tree retention, replacement and planting
- waste management and cleaning up rubbish

Around one quarter of respondents think there are gaps in community or cultural services and facilities in Bathurst, particularly in relation to:

- activities and places for children, youth and families
- improvements to sport, leisure and parkland spaces
- planning for the future

18 of 82
S_GM_1_1

Public Consultation Version

% of respondents who are satisfied or very satisfied with the	
75.5%	overall appearance of Region
73.5%	recreational areas along River
73.2%	presentation of the Bathurst CBD
70.5%	local sports fields and amenities
66.7%	provision of appropriate street or directional signage locally
57.9%	local footpaths and cycle ways
22.3%	condition of urban road surfaces (*)
17.6%	condition of rural road surfaces (*)
83.8%	Bathurst Library
83.2%	Memorial Entertainment Centre
81.8%	Mineral and Fossil Museum
79.6%	Visitor Information Centre
76.4%	Art Gallery
71.3%	Mount Panorama facilities
69.8%	National Motor Racing Museum
64.3%	Ben Chifley Home

* The survey was undertaken in July/August 2016, during a period of significant rainfall events.

% of respondents who feel issues are moderately important to extremely important	
85.4%	maintaining a healthy environment
85.2%	water conservation and management
81.7%	food security
78.7%	waste management
77.4%	fuel and energy costs
76.2%	living sustainability
73.6%	renewable energy
72.8%	protecting biodiversity
58.3%	climate change

% of respondents who	
57.7%	are satisfied or very satisfied with the way Council communicates with them
74.0%	generally feel part of their local community
67.0%	believe the quality of life in the Bathurst Region is improving

% of respondents who feel to a great extent or very great extent that Council's customer service is	
71.2%	courteous
68.2%	helpful
63.1%	knowledgeable
59.0%	prompt

% of respondents who think there are gaps in community or cultural services and facilities	
26.0%	Yes
54.0%	Unsure
20.2%	No

Council was rated	
7.3/10	for performance
6.8/10	for financial management
6.3/10	for responsiveness

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting
Page 21 of 441 - 21 March 2018
Attachments

Major themes and best things about the Bathurst Region

As part of the 2016 survey the main themes evident in responses were collated and included (not in order):

- protecting, maintaining and monitoring the natural environment
- tree retention, replacement and planting
- waste management and cleaning up the rubbish,
- restricting or balancing new development and growth in natural areas
- activities and places for children, youth and families
- increase access, affordability and Council support
- new ideas and expanding community and cultural services and facilities
- improvements to sport, leisure and parkland spaces

When asked about the best thing about living (or visiting, working or studying) in the Bathurst Region, key themes were:

- family friendly atmosphere and sense of community
- weather, beautiful natural landscape and clean environment
- small country town appeal
- affordable, quality country lifestyle
- lots of events, activities, things to do
- our location and proximity to Sydney and other areas

How Council Communicates

Respondents to the survey reported mixed views about their satisfaction with how Council communicates. Many indicated that the best way for the Council to share information with them was via social media, the Council website or the local newspaper. Many respondents (68%) indicated that they had contacted the Council in the past 12 months and many contacted Council about building, planning, development, permits, rates, payments, animals or ranger services. Further of those respondents who had contacted the Council in the past 12 months, the large majority made contact by telephone (49%) or in person (35%).

Whilst some respondents indicated that Council's current website is adequate and meets their needs, many respondents referred to challenges with website functionality, navigating and searching and requested broader and more detailed content/ information be made available. Overall, the majority of respondents indicated Council's customer service is courteous, helpful, knowledgeable to a great or very great extent rating them between 6.3/10 and 7.3/10.

Public Consultation Version

Vision

Bathurst: A vibrant and innovative region that values our heritage, culture, diversity and strong economy.

Values



Public Consultation Version

How does the Bathurst 2040 Community

NSW State Priorities

The NSW Government has identified a range of state priorities which are aimed at making NSW even better in the future, which align with the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan and include:

1 **Strong Budget and Economy**

Making it easier to start a business; encouraging business investment; boosting apprenticeships; accelerating major project assessment; protecting our credit rating; delivering strong budgets

2 **Building Infrastructure**

Improving road travel reliability; increasing housing supply

3 **Protecting the Vulnerable**

Transitioning to the National Disability Insurance Scheme; creating sustainable social housing

4 **Better Services**

Improving Aboriginal education outcomes; better government digital services; cutting wait times for planned surgeries; increasing cultural participation; ensure on-time running for public transport

5 **Safer Communities**

Reducing violent crime; reducing adult re-offending; reducing road fatalities

Public Consultation Version

Strategic Plan link with other plans?

NSW Premier's Priorities

The Premier's Priorities reflect the NSW Government's commitment to tackling important issues for the people of NSW. Those which align with the Bathurst 2040 CSP include:

- Creating jobs
- Delivering infrastructure
- Driving public service diversity
- Improving education results
- Improving government services
- Improving service levels in hospitals
- Keeping our environment clean
- Making housing more affordable
- Reducing domestic violence reoffending
- Reducing youth homelessness
- Tackling childhood obesity

Central West and Orana Regional Plan

Regional Plans are being developed to plan for our future population's need for housing, jobs, infrastructure and a healthy environment.

The Regional Plan outlines the goals and actions for the Central West and Orana Region to achieve a sustainable future. It applies to 19 local government areas including the Bathurst Region, covering a total area of 125,666 square kilometres.

The vision for the Central West and Orana Region closely reflects the vision and priorities identified in the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan. There are direct linkages between the goals objectives and actions in both plans for the next 20 years. The Regional Plan establishes four goals for the Central West and Orana region.

- The most diverse regional economy in NSW.
- A stronger, healthier environment and diverse heritage.
- Quality freight transport and infrastructure network.
- Dynamic, vibrant and healthy communities.

Our Rural Villages

Located within the Bathurst region are nine rural villages with surrounding rural settlements and farmland that provide opportunities for residents and visitors to enjoy the rural lifestyle of the region.

Each village has a unique identity and history linked to the region's pastoral, grazing and mining history. Most of our villages are of local, state or national significance for their aesthetic, historic, scientific and social values to past, present and future generations of Australians.

The review of the Village Plans has shown support for growth. A high level of village amenity is important for each village. Enhanced community facilities, smart technology, viable business and tourism opportunities and adequate access to transport and community services will ensure a strong and viable village system.



Georges Plains

Location: 12km South of Bathurst
Population: 177 people



Hill End

Location: 45km North of Bathurst
Population: 68 people



Peel

Location: 13km North of Bathurst
Population: 147 people

Ordinary Meeting
Page 25 of 441 - 21 March 2018
Attachments
24 of 82
S_GM_1_1



Rockley

Location: 30km South of Bathurst

Population: 131 people



Sofala

Location: 39km North of Bathurst

Population: 67 people



Sunny Corner

Location: 29km East of Bathurst

Population: 40 people



Trunkey Creek

Location: 50km South of Bathurst

Population: 57 people



Wattle Flat

Location: 32km North of Bathurst

Population: 172 people



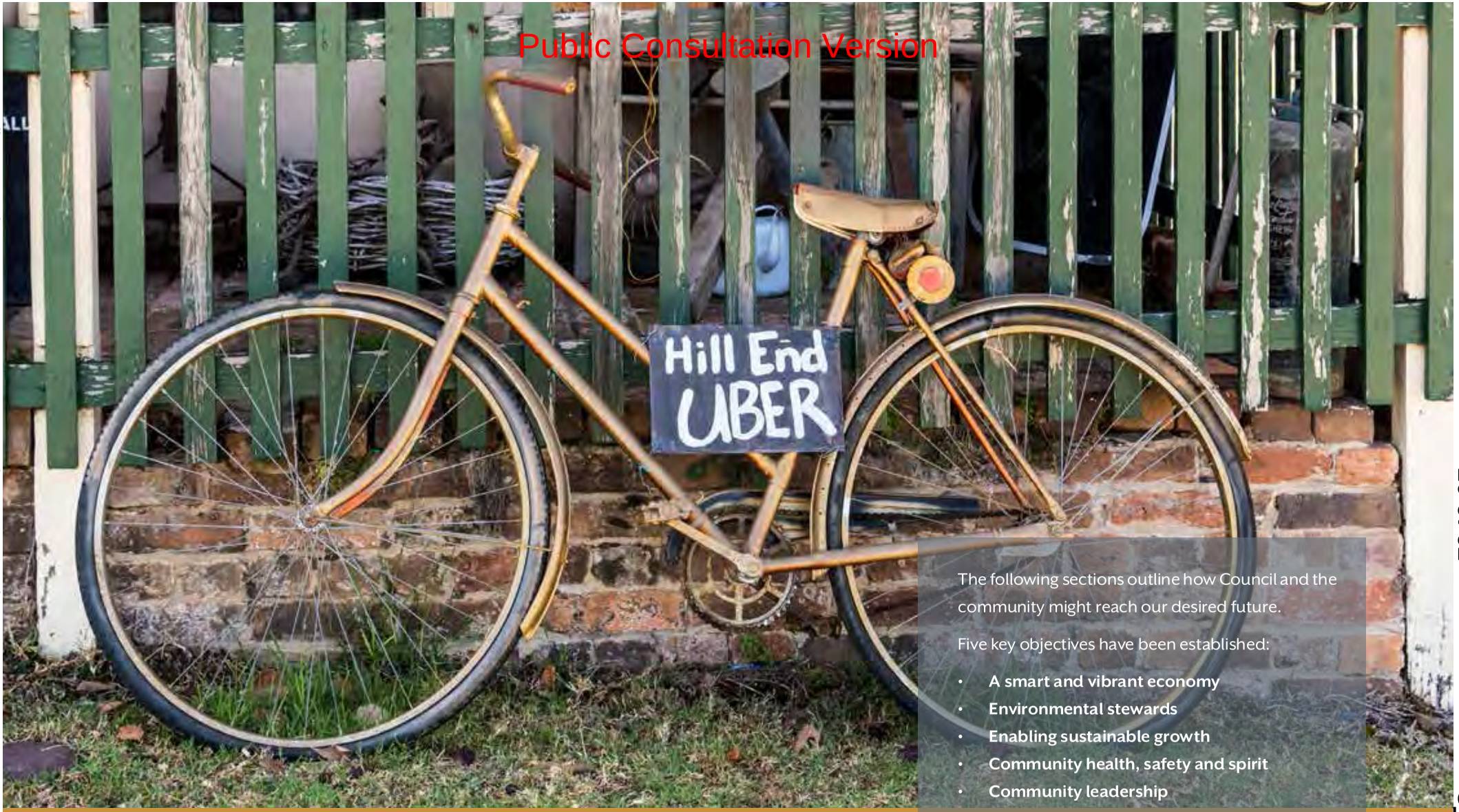
Yetholme

Location: 22km East of Bathurst

Population: 58 people

Ordinary Meeting
Page 26 of 441 - 21 March 2018
Attachments
25 of 82
S_GM_1_1

Public Consultation Version



A Strategic Plan

The following sections outline how Council and the community might reach our desired future.

Five key objectives have been established:

- **A smart and vibrant economy**
- **Environmental stewards**
- **Enabling sustainable growth**
- **Community health, safety and spirit**
- **Community leadership**

These objectives are supported by strategies aimed at identifying the importance of each objective, what we are going to do to achieve them and how we are going to measure our success.

Public Consultation Version

OBJECTIVE 1: A smart and vibrant economy

A strong and diverse economy underpins our community. The region's economy is well structured and covers multiple industry sectors. Over 3,300 businesses call the region home. The region is a leader in the education sector with more than 60 institutions including Charles Sturt University. The region is a dominant player in the continued development and growth of the Central West, with the fastest population growth, high socioeconomic ranking and a contribution of almost 20% to the Central West's Gross Regional Product.

The community has told us that continued jobs growth, skills development and diversity are areas that Council should focus on. Council needs to lead the development of an economy of the future, which will embrace changes to the way we work, welcome emerging and innovative industries and provide the skills for tomorrow's workforce. We need to make our region attractive for investment and visitation, and build on the opportunities that already exist.

Objective 1 looks at how Council, together with other levels of government and our partners, can attract investment, facilitate job diversity and growth, and encourage local workforce skills and training. This will allow for the development of an adaptable economy that responds to change, is buffered against major fluctuations in the economy and resists the impact of economic shocks.

Bathurst is renowned for the iconic Mount Panorama motor racing precinct. The implementation of Council's Destination Management Plan will assist in promoting the region for its many tourism activities including heritage, local events, arts and culture, food and drink and other emerging tourism sectors.

Objective 1 has strong linkages to the vision of the Central West and Orana Regional Plan, that is, for the region to become "The most diverse regional economy in NSW with a vibrant network of centres leveraging the opportunities of being at the heart of NSW".

Strategies	
1.1	Support local business and industry.
1.2	Grow local employment, investment and attract new businesses by nurturing and supporting entrepreneurs, partnerships and local skills development.
1.3	Develop Bathurst as a Smart City.
1.4	Support agriculture, local manufacturing, food production and education as significant contributors to the region's economy.
1.5	Support Mount Panorama as a premier motor sport and event precinct
1.6	Promote our City and Villages as a tourist destination

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Strategy 1.1
Support local business and industry

Why is it important?

Businesses are the fuel that drive the economy. The overall health of local businesses and broader industries will influence the success of the region more than any other community feature. The growth and stability of our local industries will result in sustained high levels of employment, job creation and the availability of products and services. Bathurst currently has an unemployment rate of 3.6%, which is below the NSW State average.

What is Council going to do?

Council will support the growth of local businesses through working closely with key industry stakeholders, the Bathurst Business Chamber and other levels of government. We will collaborate with education providers to support and enhance the skills of our business professionals. We will also work with the region's village communities to implement activation strategies, Council's economic development strategy, Government programs and the regional economic development strategy. Council will also host leading business experts to share their knowledge, create an informed business community through the continued provision of economic resources, and grow the comprehensive suite of our business development programs inclusive of workshops, the Jobs Expo and Buy Local initiatives.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- draft Bathurst Region Economic Development Strategy
- draft Regional Economic Development Strategy
- Central West and Orana Regional Plan

Page 29 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

28 of 82

S_GM_1_1

Public Consultation Version

Strategy 1.2

Grow local employment, investment and attract new businesses by nurturing and supporting entrepreneurs, partnerships and local skill development

Why is it important?

A critical feature of the economy is the ability to nurture the next generation of business owners. The Bathurst community believes there is a skills gap in IT, engineering, professional services and healthcare services. Supporting the emergence of entrepreneurs, developing strategic partnerships and investing in skill development will fill service gaps, create new businesses and generate new jobs. As the region grows, the range of products and services offered locally will change. Council will actively seek out new businesses to relocate to the region and positively promote the region's assets including water availability, access to markets and a willing workforce.

What is Council going to do?

We will support entrepreneurs to launch new businesses by partnering with key industry stakeholders. We will continue to build infrastructure and expand industrial precincts making the region attractive for investment including the Bathurst aerodrome and industrial parks. Council will attract new businesses by developing a structured, targeted and resourced business relocation program that fills existing product and service gaps, and we will use our key assets, such as the aerodrome, Mount Panorama educational establishments and tourism, to create employment. We will promote local employment through the Jobs Expo and the Evojobs portal. We will engage with our youth to reduce the youth unemployment rate and increase their workforce participation.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Bathurst Region Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022
- Regional Economic Development Strategy 2018
- Central West and Orana Regional Plan
- Destination Management Plan

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Strategy 1.3
Develop Bathurst as a Smart City

Why is it important?

Bathurst is an aspiring Smart City, the first within the Central West. A Smart City integrates the latest information and communication technologies to become a more productive, attractive and liveable community. Being a Smart City will allow Bathurst to attract talent, encourage innovation, create jobs and utilise real-time analytics to make informed decisions. Smart City technologies will also produce cost saving energy efficiencies and will encourage the development of new skills and businesses.

What is Council going to do?

Council will develop and implement a Smart Cities Plan and include smart city concepts into new Village Activation Plans. The Smart City Plan will consider infrastructure such as a free Wi-Fi network, energy efficient LED street lighting and smart controls and a cost-effective CCTV network within the CBD and the like. We will inspire the development of innovative businesses through the provision of analytics and marketing tools and support pioneering practices from local industry. Council will investigate emerging smart technologies including smart parking to ensure Bathurst is a leader as a destination hub for the growing electric vehicle industry. We will actively seek alternative funding streams to support local Smart City projects.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Smart City Plan
- Bathurst Regional Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022
- Regional Economic Development Strategy 2018
- Village Plans

Page 31 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

30 of 82

S_GM_1_1

Public Consultation Version

Strategy 1.4

Support agriculture, local manufacturing, food production and education as significant contributors to the region's economy

Why is it important?

Effective land use planning provides greater certainty for investment in rural production and industries by establishing clear parameters to support new rural developments. Minimising the sprawl of urban development on rural land will allow diverse rural land uses to develop and support each other as well as minimising the fragmentation of productive agricultural land. The expansion of rural industries can also affect established urban activities if not managed appropriately.

Food manufacturing and agriculture have traditionally underpinned the success of the Bathurst economy. Collectively, they contribute more than 24% of all output in the region and provide employment for more than 3,000 people. These sectors face increasing pressures from the global economy to become more efficient through innovation and improving the supply chain. Agriculture, manufacturing and education are important economic contributors to the region, with the potential to develop local value adding processes.

What is Council going to do?

Council will promote and protect the region's primary resources, and minimise the fragmentation of agricultural lands and protect highly valued lands from inappropriate urban development. We will encourage collaboration between local farms, food manufacturers, grocers and restaurants. Council will continue to support and promote Bathurst as a Centre of Education and recognise the contribution of the Education Sector to the local economy. We will revive the manufacturing cluster to facilitate bulk purchasing and improved supply chains. We will work with our partners to attract advanced and specialised manufacturing businesses to the region. Council will encourage investment in transport networks and the development of intermodal terminals to facilitate freight efficiencies and access to ports. Council will maintain and ensure it has up to date and appropriate planning controls in place to protect the region's primary production lands.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Bathurst Regional Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022
- Central West and Orana Regional Plan
- Regional Economic Development Strategy 2018
- Bathurst Region Rural Strategy
- Planning instruments
- Bathurst Region Rural Strategy

Public Consultation Version

Strategy 1.5
Support Mount Panorama as a premier motor sport and event precinct

Why is it important?

Mount Panorama is home to four major motor sport events annually, all of which stimulate considerable economic benefit for Bathurst, the region and New South Wales. For example, the annual SuperCheap Auto Bathurst 1000 in October injects $21 million into the Bathurst economy, $25 million into the Central West and $55 million into New South Wales.

The Mount Panorama precinct has the facilities and services to meet the sophisticated needs of a growing motor sport competitor and spectator market. The vision for the motor sport precinct, complete with a second world-class circuit and associated business park, inclusive of research and development industries, will ensure Bathurst is able to host the best motor sport events the world has to offer.

What is Council going to do?

Council's goal within the Mount Panorama precinct is to foster a strong and diverse economy, acting as an advocate, facilitator, coordinator and service provider to lead and enable continued economic prosperity, infrastructure, innovation, investment, job generation and new motor sport business development. Key to achieving this goal is working in partnership with motor sport industry stakeholders and these relationships will help continue to strengthen Bathurst's economy and the region's economic prosperity in to the future.

Delivering a second motor racing circuit and associated infrastructure at Mount Panorama is a high priority project for Council.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Destination Management Plan
- Bathurst Regional Economic Development Strategy 2018-22
- Mount Panorama Precinct Regional Recreation & Tourism Strategy
- Aboriginal Interpretation Strategy
- Aboriginal Heritage Study
- Central West and Orana Regional Plan

Public Consultation Version

Strategy 1.6
Promote our City and Villages as a tourist destination

Why is it important?

Tourism and the region's visitor economy are important economic drivers for the local economy. Council's Destination Management Plan aims to prioritise increased tourism investment and increased visitor numbers to the Bathurst region. The promotion of Bathurst, the region and its villages will drive investment, visitor expenditure and job creation in the region. Tourism within the Bathurst region contributes $257 million to the local economy with 947,000 visitors and 832,000 visitor nights annually. Council is committed to improving the region's tourism profile within the domestic and international markets in order to increase the economic contribution of tourism to the local economy.

What is Council going to do?

Council will collaborate with its tourism partners and reference group members to develop a sustainable and cohesive tourism industry for the region. Council will continue to invest in tourism products, museums, cultural facilities and infrastructure that will enhance the visitor experience in the region including the construction and development of the Bathurst Rail Museum to add to the cultural infrastructure within the region. Council will finalise the Bathurst Visitor Information Centre Strategic Plan. Council will commence a project to enhance the region's villages as a tourist destination. Council will continue to build on its successful community events, such as the Winter Festival and the Inland Sea of Sound Festival, contributing to the visitor economy. Council will continue to attract regional level sporting competitions, conferences and similar activities as an opportunity to showcase the Bathurst region as a premier tourism destination. Council will foster and provide support to emerging local tourism industry sectors and markets and relevant agencies.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Bathurst Region Destination Management Plan
- Bathurst Region Brand Strategy
- NSW Visitor Economy Industry Action Plan
- Events Strategy
- Bathurst Region - a Cultural Vision 2036
- Bathurst Visitor Information Centre Strategic Plan (June 2018)
- Central NSW Tourism Destination Management Plan
- Tourism 2020

Public Consultation Version

OBJECTIVE 1: Tracking our progress

There are three key areas that will track our progress towards this Objective.

- Unemployment rate
- Gross Regional Product
- Visitation numbers

Unemployment rate

What are we going to measure?

% unemployment for the Bathurst region.

Where are we now?

Currently 3.95% of the workforce is unemployed, which is lower than the Regional NSW average of 5.42% and the NSW average of 4.7%.

Where do we want to be?

Many macroeconomic factors influence local job creation. Council will actively work to grow and attract businesses, encourage start-ups, investment, skills development and local participation in the workforce. An unemployment rate below the Regional NSW and state averages.

Gross Regional Product

What are we going to measure?

Growth of Gross Regional Product.

Where are we now?

Gross Regional Product (GRP) is the primary indicator of the growth or decline of the local economy. Growth represents the overall profitability, stability and health of the economy. In 2016, the GRP for the LGA grew by 2.5%, which was higher than the Regional NSW average of 1.1%.

Where do we want to be?

The GRP of the Bathurst region should remain higher than the Regional NSW average.

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Page 36 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

Visitation numbers

What are we going to measure?

Total visitors to the Bathurst region
Total number of visitor nights
% satisfaction with the Visitor Information Centre

Where are we now?

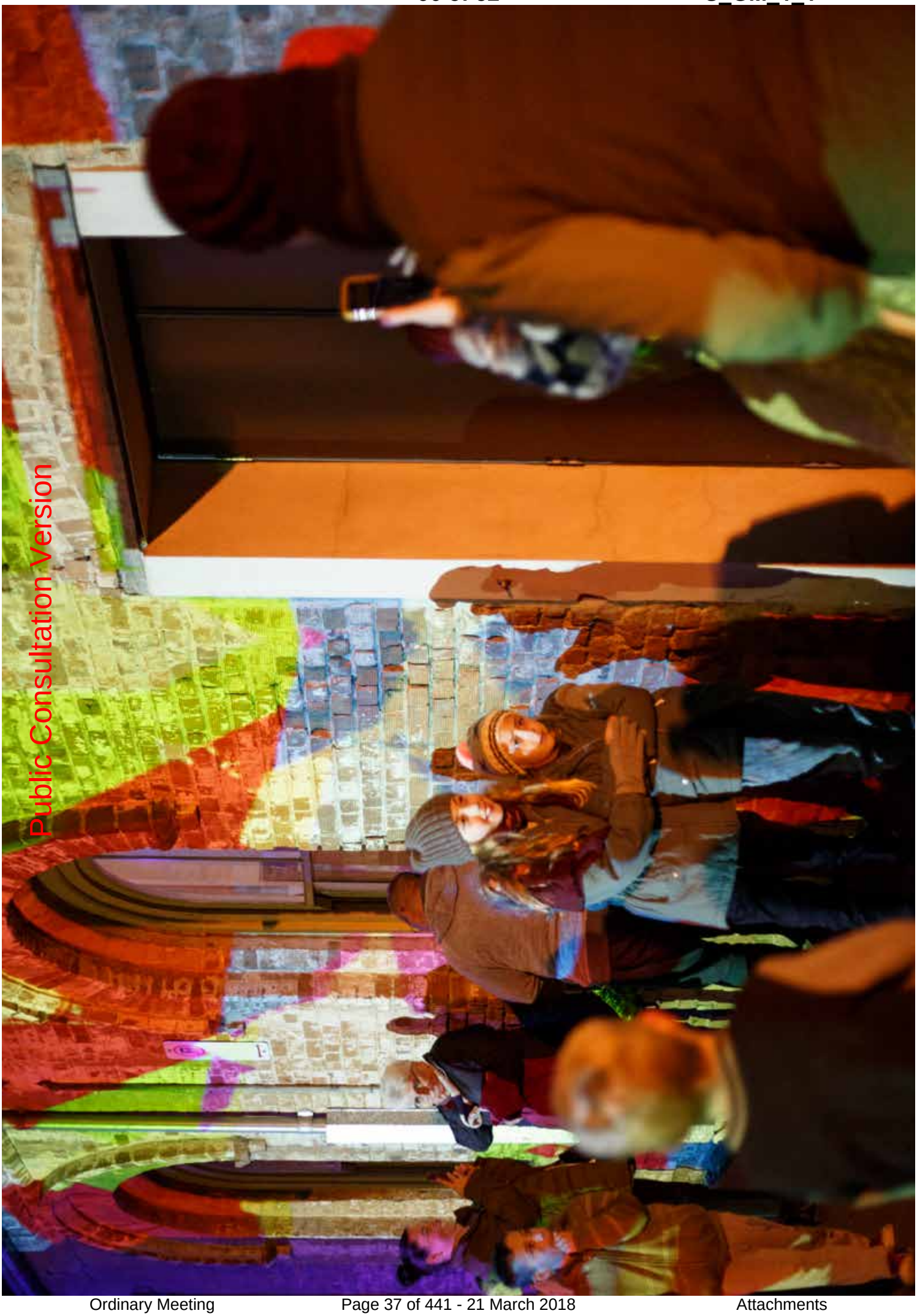
Tourism Research Australia calculates the visitor numbers and visitor nights for the Bathurst region. In 2016 there were 947,000 visitors to the Bathurst region and a total of 832,000 visitor nights. The 2016 Community survey also measures resident satisfaction with the Bathurst Visitor Information Centre. In 2016 the satisfaction rating was 79.6%.

Where do we want to be?

Council's promotion of Bathurst's destination brand should translate into increased visitor numbers and visitor nights. Council's aim is to maintain or increase the satisfaction rating for the Visitor Information Centre.

35 of 82

S_GM_1_1



Public Consultation Version

OBJECTIVE 2: Environmental stewards

Our community has told us that protecting our river, creeks, waterways and bushland areas for present and future generations is important. They also want to be encouraged to use resources and manage their household waste more efficiently. Recognising that our region's resources are finite, it is important that we are able to manage them efficiently and for our future generations.

Council is the steward of approximately 632ha of open space with an estimated 18,364ha of natural areas within the Bathurst region. Council recognises the need to balance population growth with the need to respect our environment, support agriculture and build on our local fresh food production and other rural activities.

A proportion of the region has the potential to be affected by bush fire, particularly in the rural areas. Parts of our region are affected by flooding from the Macquarie River and its tributaries as well as the Turon River.

Council continues to increase opportunities to reduce waste generation and energy and water use.

We also deliver education and awareness programs to help our communities to live more sustainably, reflecting our efforts to achieve a healthier, better protected and well managed environment that responds to a changing climate.

Strategies	
2.1	Protect and improve natural areas and ecosystems, the Macquarie River and other waterways
2.2	Protect the City's water supply
2.3	Minimise the City's environmental footprint, live more sustainably and use resources more wisely
2.4	Protect and improve the region's biodiversity
2.5	Increase resilience to natural hazards and climate change
2.6	Protect and improve the region's landscapes, views, vistas and open space

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Strategy 2.1
Protect and improve our natural areas and ecosystems, the Macquarie River and other waterways

Why is it important?

Our community has told us that the Macquarie, Abercrombie and Turon Rivers and their tributaries are valuable environmental assets. Caring for our environment is not only important for the health and well-being of today's community, but also for future generations. The riparian and natural ecosystems within the region require proactive management to prevent degradation over the long term.

Our waterways provide ecosystem services on which our community is dependent. Waterways and riparian zones provide fresh water, habitat and biodiversity and form a critical part of the biogeochemical cycle. We need healthy River systems to support our agricultural and commercial industries. Many of our recreation and cultural activities incorporate our rivers.

What is Council going to do?

Council maintains a complex system of stormwater drains and gross pollutant traps which carry and filter stormwater from our streets to the Macquarie River, Raglan Creek, Hawthornden Creek, Sawpit Creek and Jordan Creek. We will update the relevant stormwater developer contribution plans to reflect current industry practices. Council will also maintain its stormwater assets, to ensure they function effectively in the long term. Managing the impacts from stormwater on natural systems is important.

Council will implement rehabilitation projects which enhance the water quality and habitat value of our rivers and creeks.

Council will plan new release areas to provide adequate protection and access oportunities along natural creeks and waterways.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Bathurst Urban Waterways Management Plan
- Bathurst Biodiversity Management Plan
- Bathurst Hydrological and Salinity Study
- Stormwater Management Plan
- Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines
- Stormwater developer contribution Plans
- Bathurst Region Engineering guidelines
- Vegetation Management Plan

Page 39 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

38 of 82

S_GM_1_1

Public Consultation Version

Strategy 2.2
Protect the City's water supply

Why is it important?

A sustainable and equitable supply of water is needed to meet the increasing demand from urban, environmental and industry uses and to respond to pressures from a changing climate. Land use planning helps secure water supplies by appropriately locating, monitoring and managing development. Coordinating and managing water requirements across business, industry, communities and the environment requires a better understanding of local water use. Protecting water catchments and sustaining high quality and dependable water supplies is essential for the well-being of both the community and the environment. This has to be managed so water is available for agriculture and can meet the increasing demands of communities and industry. Septic systems that are properly sited, working properly and that have been maintained regularly will effectively and efficiently remove disease-causing bacteria. Inadequately treated sewage from failing septic systems poses a significant threat to drinking water and human health.

What is Council going to do?

Council will adopt an integrated approach to water cycle management across the region that considers climate change, water security, sustainable demand and growth, and the natural environment. Planning for the effects of a changing climate on water availability and use for the environment, settlements, communities and industry is an important action of Council. Council will investigate alternative methods of water delivery to the water filtration plant. Council will also continue to maintain the raw water supply from Winburndale Dam. Council will promote waterwise education programs and practices to our community. Council will develop education programs for septic tank system owners and work with our community to improve the proportion of compliant systems.

Council will continue to advocate to maintain control and ownership of the City's water supply.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Integrated Water Cycle Management Plan
- Drinking Water Management System
- Strategic Business Plan for Water Supply and Sewerage Services
- Climate Change and Water Supply Security Plan
- Water Asset Management Plan
- On-site Sewerage Management Plan
- Bathurst Region Urban and Rural Strategies

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Strategy 2.3

Minimise the City's environmental footprint, live more sustainably and use resources more wisely

Why is it important?

Using our resources more wisely has both economic and environmental benefits. Supporting our communities to use fewer disposable products, divert waste from landfill, be less reliant on their cars, adopt water efficient habits and use energy more efficiently all contribute to reducing the region's energy and environmental footprint.

Helping our community to 'tread more lightly' on the earth by adopting more sustainable practices will help preserve the earth's limited resources. It will also allow us to better share our resources with other members of our generation and with future generations.

What is Council going to do?

Council's three bin system has significantly reduced the amount of waste being received at the City's landfill. Currently 24.8% of waste delivered to landfill is diverted through recycling and composting activities. Council will also investigate other opportunities to increase the amount of waste diverted away from landfill. Council will continue to support the installation of energy saving options in its assets and offset its energy use through renewable energy projects. Education of our community on leading sustainability programs is an important undertaking of Council. Programs such as the Sustainable Living Expo, Waterwise, Wastewise and various school programs which aim to increase the amount of waste diverted from landfill. Council will continue to roll out cycleway and footpath construction throughout the City. Council will lobby for increased access to intra and inter city public transport, and work with partners to install electric vehicle charge stations. Council will finalise and implement its Housing Strategy which aims to manage population growth and the impacts of urban sprawl.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Cities Power Partnership Agreement
- Solid Waste Asset Management Plan
- Bathurst Demand Management Plan
- Drought Management Plan
- Bathurst Community Access & Cycling Plan
- Vegetation Management Plan
- Planning Instruments
- Development Servicing Plan
- Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy
- State of the Environment Report

Page 41 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

40 of 82

S_GM_1_1

Public Consultation Version

Strategy 2.4
Protect and improve the region's biodiversity

Why is it important?

Council is the steward of approximately 632ha of open space and an estimated 18,364ha of natural areas. Important biodiversity assets include Box Gum woodlands, natural wetlands, Bathurst Purple Copper butterfly habitat and koala habitat. Humans, domesticated animals as well as the built environment impact on the region's biodiversity. Actions such as firewood collection, altering natural flows of creeks and vegetation removal has a negative impact on biodiversity. Our community has told us that they value the natural environment, street trees and open spaces.

Biodiversity is valued by our community for the economic benefits such as raw materials that it provides. Our sense of cultural identity is closely linked to our unique biodiversity.

What is Council going to do?

Council will continue the implementation of the Biodiversity Management Plan and continue to update the flora and fauna database. Council will also provide comments to relevant Government agencies to protect the region's biodiversity and support the strengthening of statewide controls. Council will assess applications for development and take into consideration the need to protect biodiversity and minimise habitat fragmentation. Council will encourage the enhancement and management of the region's biodiversity on public and private land.

Council will seek opportunities to work with community partners to enhance our biodiversity assets.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Mount Panorama Fauna Management Plan
- Biodiversity Management Plan
- Urban Waterways Management Plan
- Vegetation Management Plan
- Bathurst Region Rural Strategy
- Roadside Vegetation Managment Plan
- State of the Environment Report
- Protection of Roadside Vegetation and Habitat
- Tree Preservation and Management Policy
- Planning Instruments
- Vegetation Managment Plan

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Strategy 2.5
Increase resilience to natural hazards and climate change

Why is it important?

The region's rural communities are located near bushland or rivers and the appeal of these locations is obvious. However, living in these places may also come with risks from natural hazards. Councils are responsible for managing flood risks and are also responsible to map bushfire hazards and risks. Mapping areas of the region affected by natural hazards will give government, developers and landowners a level of clarity about the risks for particular sites.

Climate change is likely to result in lower rainfall, higher temperatures and prolonged dry periods over the long term. This may cause more frequent and more intense weather events, which will impact ecosystems, agricultural productivity and the health and well-being of rural communities. A systematic and coordinated approach to managing climate change risk will give communities the skills and knowledge to deal with the changes, and provide a better understanding of the nature and location of hazards.

What is Council going to do?

Council will protect its infrastructure from natural disasters and will also consider potential risk from natural disasters, particularly fire and flood, when assessing proposed development. We will work with and support emergency services, particularly through our role as part of the Local Emergency Management Committee, to help them plan for and respond to emergencies. Council will incorporate the best available hazard information in Planning Instruments. Council will, wherever possible, locate developments away from areas of known high biodiversity value; areas with high risk of bushfire or flooding; contaminated land; and designated waterways. Council will commence updating flood studies, floodplain risk management plans, continue the construction of flood levee banks and flood aquisition program.

Council has also committed to a number of actions to understand and then reduce our impact on climate change, both as an organisation and as a City.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Floodplain Risk Management Plan
- Planning Instruments
- Planning for Bushfire Protection Guidelines
- Australian Standard 3959: Construction of buildings in bush fire prone areas
- Bathurst Region Urban and Rural Strategies
- Urban Waterways Management Plan
- Climate Change and Water Supply Security Plan

Page 43 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

Public Consultation Version

Strategy 2.6
Protect and improve the region's landscapes, views, vistas and open space

Why is it important?

Our communities have told us that they place a high value on the views and landscapes throughout the region. They are a distinctive feature of the City and the villages. Council prides itself on the provision of sporting facilities and open space for the enjoyment of its residents and visitors alike. Council and the community value our heritage parks and unique assets like Mount Panorama and the Macquarie River floodplain. Protection and enhancement of the rural landscapes compliment the lifestyle that our community enjoys.

Our waterways provide unique opportunities to add to important wildlife and vegetation corridors within the urban environment. They provide spaces for recreation and enjoyment of green spaces.

What is Council going to do?

Council will manage urban growth to protect views to and from the region'a important landscapes. We will work with partners to improve the connectivity between open space areas and improve riparian corridors and remnant vegetation.

Council will continue the implementation and enhancement of the Urban Waterways Management Plan.

Council will continue vegetation and revegetation activities to improve overall catchment health and connectivity of native vegetation.

Council will protect the region's floodplain from inappropriate urban development and manage the important views to the Macquarie River floodplain.

Council will continue to maintain and enhance its sporting facilities for the enjoyment of all ages and abilities.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Bathurst 2040 Open Space Study
- Recreation Asset Management Plan
- Urban Waterways Management Plan
- Vegetation Management Plan
- Bathurst Region Urban and Rural Strategies
- Planning instruments

Public Consultation Version

OBJECTIVE 2: Tracking our progress

There are four key areas that will track our progress towards this Objective.

- Household water consumption
- Greenhouse gas emissions
- Diversion of waste from landfill
- Alternative energy sources

Household water consumption

What are we going to measure?

Annual household water consumption.

Where are we now?

This measurement is highly dependent on climatic conditions, particularly rainfall and temperature. Currently our community uses 235,000 litres per household annually.

Where do we want to be?

Through its education programs, Council is aiming to have a decreasing trend for water usage. Council also aims to be below the state inland median usage, which in 2015/16 was 248,000 litres per household.

Greenhouse gas emissions

What are we going to measure?

The amount of CO_2 emissions from Council facilities annually.

Where are we now?

The efforts in reducing Council's greenhouse gas emissions through installation of renewable energy and the methane flare all contribute to reducing our environmental footprint. In 2016/17, the total of Council's greenhouse gas emissions was 45,874 tonnes (CO_2e).

Where do we want to be?

Council is aiming to have a declining trend in the total greenhouse emissions from each Council facility.

Diversion of waste from landfill

What are we going to measure?

Total tonnes of green waste, recycling and putrescible waste collected.

Total items collected via CDS

Where are we now?

Currently the Bathurst landfill receives 43,608 tonnes annually with almost 11,300 tonnes being diverted to composting and recycling facilities.

Where do we want to be?

Council invests a large amount of resources into community education around waste issues. There are also a number of other initiatives and options such as the Government's Return and Earn scheme and concrete recycling facilities locally. The green waste bin service will also have been operating for a longer time. Council is aiming for a declining trend for total volume of waste being received at landfill.

Alternative energy sources

What are we going to measure?

Total electricity consumption from the electricity grid.

Where are we now?

This measure is highly dependent on seasonal climatic conditions. The Bathurst Regional State of the Environment Report showed that Council used a total of 12,211 MWh to run its facilities in 2016/17.

Where do we want to be?

There are a number of facilities such as the waste water treatment facility, water filtration plant and street lighting that all consume a large proportion of electricity. Council is continuing its efforts to increase its reliance on renewable energy sources and increase energy efficiency gains. Council is working towards reducing its total electricity consumption.



Public Consultation Version

OBJECTIVE 3: Enabling sustainable growth

Generally, people accept that Bathurst will grow, but want to make sure the things that make the Bathurst region special are not lost, and that services, infrastructure and facilities exist to support the growing population. Importantly, our community has told us they value the rural feel, heritage character and environmental qualities of the region. They seek quality housing choice and affordability supported by quality infrastructure. A growing region that engenders a sense of community.

Given Bathurst's proximity to metropolitan Sydney, Bathurst is predicted to experience increasing population growth and will remain one of the fastest growing regional centres in NSW. It is predicted that the Bathurst region's population will reach 55,250 by 2036, an additional 12,170 people.

Objective 3 recognises the desire to ensure our City's future urban growth protects our rural and natural lands, respects our heritage and provides housing that meets community needs without compromising the character and amenity of our neighbourhoods. It recognises Council's role in encouraging and regulating high quality development, and ensuring the necessary investment is made in infrastructure and services, and the role the region's Villages play.

Council will continue to work with its partners to implement strategies from the Central West & Orana Regional Plan.

Strategies	
3.1	Facilitate development in the region that considers the current and future needs of our community
3.2	Provide safe and efficient road and pathway networks to improve accessibility
3.3	Ensure services, facilities and infrastructure meet the changing needs of our region
3.4	Provide parking to meet the needs of the City
3.5	Work with partners to improve public transport, and passenger and freight transport connections
3.6	Respect and value the region's Aboriginal culture and heritage
3.7	Protect and value the region's European heritage assets and character
3.8	Assess and regulate development activity to promote good design in the built environment

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Strategy 3.1
Facilitate development in the region that considers the current and future needs of our community

Why is it important?

The Bathurst region's proximity to Sydney makes it an attractive opportunity for people to invest and relocate to the region. It is predicted that the region will grow to a population of 55,250 people by 2036, sustaining an annual growth rate of 1.3%. To support this growth, it is important that Council's long-term strategies are contemporary and plan for the anticipated growth in an orderly and sustainable way. The recommendations of these long-term strategies will influence Council's future and current planning instruments.

Council's planning rules need to be flexible enough to facilitate appropriate and sustainable development, delivering affordable choice and diversity within public and private spaces.

The growth of Bathurst as a regional city will encourage future investment, increase housing choices, diversify industry and create new job opportunities – all of which will benefit the immediate and broader regional community.

What is Council going to do?

Council will update its long-term strategies and infrastructure plans to ensure that they remain contemporary and that adequate land is zoned, serviced and available to cater for the anticipated growth. Council will work with developers to improve the utilisation of our land resources more effectively.

In planning for growth, Council will protect the region's environmental and heritage assets. Council will ensure that essential infrastructure and services will be available to support the future development of the City.

Council will work with stakeholders to ensure they are making a fair contribution towards the provision of infrastructure and community facilities. Council will ensure that the region's cultural assets remain vibrant and relevant to the changing needs of our community.

Council will continue its land development activities to facilitate residential, industrial and business development in our region.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Central West and Orana Regional Plan
- Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy
- Rural and Urban Land Use Strategies
- Bathurst CBD & Bulky Goods Development Strategy
- Planning instruments
- Development Servicing Plan
- Asset management plans
- Engineering Guidelines
- Cultural Vision 2036
- Draft NSW Transport Plan 2056
- Draft Bathurst 2040 Open Space Strategy
- Kelso Traffic Study
- Southern Ring Road Study
- Bathurst Airport Masterplan

Page 49 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

48 of 82

S_GM_1_1

Public Consultation Version

Strategy 3.2
Provide safe and efficient road and pathway networks to improve accessibility

Why is it important?

Our community has told us they want quality roads, public transport and pathways to reduce traffic congestion, enhance liveability and provide safe and efficient access to all areas of our City and region. An integrated shared pathway network throughout our City - linked to public open space, schools, shops, community facilities and public transport - is vital to create connections and encourage people to walk, cycle and reduce car use. Council will keep adding to and improving our pathways and working with developers to deliver shared pathways for new neighbourhoods. Most of our journeys (over 75%) rely on the road network. Bathurst's strong economy is underpinned by a compact and thriving central business district, resulting in a large number of people travelling to the CBD for work. Using public transport options to complete these journeys is not always possible.

What is Council going to do?

Council will commence the development of an integrated transport master plan for the City, including the linkages to and from the CBD. Master planning new suburbs to ensure integrated private and public transport networks are provided, is important for Council. Council will continue the construction and maintenance of an accessible footpath and cycleway network, roads and bridges within the region.

Council will work with developers to ensure they are making a fair contribution towards the provision of infrastructure. Council will continue working with the State Government about the development of the Draft 2056 NSW Transport Plan. We will also work with road users to keep our local road network safe for everyone.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Disability Inclusion Action Plan
- Bathurst Community Access & Cycling Plan
- Roads and Bridges Asset Management Plan
- Developer Contribution Plans (Hereford St, New Roadworks, Rural Roads and Traffic Generating)
- Draft 2056 NSW Transport Plan
- Kelso Traffic Study
- Durham/Stewart Intersection Treatment Options Study (Draft)

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Strategy 3.3
Ensure services, facilities and infrastructure meet the changing needs of our region

Why is it important?

Growth within the region can put pressure on many of the things that are important to the everyday lives of people who live and work in the Bathurst region. Traffic congestion, inadequate parks and playgrounds, poor public transport or a long wait for a doctor can all have an effect on general well-being. Our community has told us that they know Bathurst has to grow, but they have also told us that as Bathurst grows they expect Council to advocate to protect their access to the things they need. Part of our role in managing growth and development is to ensure that services, facilities and infrastructure provided by Council and other providers grow with our City.

What is Council going to do?

Detailed infrastructure planning should be undertaken for new urban release areas, establishing whether land can be feasibly and cost-effectively serviced. For newer suburbs we must plan the right location for parks, sportsgrounds, cultural assets, community facilities and they should be designed and located to use the land most efficiently and limit environmental impacts. For other areas we may need to enhance Council assets so that they can be used by more people or in a different way. Council will work with developers to be sure they are making a fair contribution to local infrastructure and facilities, and advocate and encourage other service providers to cater for population growth. We will also make sure that other levels of government are aware of our community's needs when they are making decisions about services, facilities and infrastructure in our region.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy
- Bathurst 2040 Open Space Strategy (being prepared)
- Planning Instruments
- Development Servicing Plan
- Developer Contribution Plans
- Cultural Vision 2036
- Drought Management Plan
- Asset Management Plans
- Bathurst Regional Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022

Page 51 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

50 of 82

S_GM_1_1

Public Consultation Version

Strategy 3.4
Provide parking to meet the needs of the City

Why is it important?

Our community has told us that they want access to on and off street carparking, including all day parking. The business community has told us that they have a desire for the available parking to turn over allowing customers to visit their stores.

Accessible parking is also important for a large section of the community who need ease of access to shops and services.

What is Council going to do?

Council will, as part of the integrated transport master plan identified in Strategy 3.2 above, consider the ongoing need and demand for car parking assets. Council will continue to undertake regular parking patrols of the CBD to ensure that there is sufficient turnover of both on and off street parking and that the parking is being used fairly by all in our community. Annual parking counts contribute to Council's ongoing knowledge of how parking rates change over time.

Through Council's Traffic Committee, alterations to on street car parking will be considered on a city-wide approach. Council will continue to apply parking policies through its Planning Instruments to ensure that new development provides adequate parking on site to reduce pressure on existing parking.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Bathurst CBD Car Parking Strategy (2013) & supplementary report (2015)
- Planning instruments
- Bathurst CBD Car Parking Developer Contribution Plan
- Kelso Traffic Study
- Bathurst Regional Community Facilities Developer Contribution Plan

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Strategy 3.5
Work with partners to improve public transport, and passenger and freight transport connections to and from the region

Why is it important?

People do not just travel within Bathurst – many of the vehicles on our roads are either travelling to, through or out of the Bathurst region. Good transport connections for passengers and freight, by air, road and rail, will reduce the impact that through transport has on local congestion and are also important to improving tourism and business opportunities within the region.

The Bathurst region is an important area for outbound containerised freight from the Central West.

Good public transport (bus, taxi and community transport services) is critical to reducing road congestion and providing access to everyone in our community.

This strategy also targets the delivery of effective transport options for passengers and freight in the City and the region by Council and other levels of government.

What is Council going to do?

Council will work with the Government to finalise the Draft 2056 NSW Transport Plan, particularly transport links to Sydney. Council will continue to advocate to the Government for the timely provision of transport infrastructure and services that support our growing population. This includes road and rail, freight and passenger transport. Council will continue infrastructure investment at the Bathurst Airport, cementing its role as a regional transport hub. Council will work with partners to identify, advocate, coordinate and prioritise local and regional road projects that will strengthen the regional freight network, regional intermodal and cargo handling facilities, catering for increased freight volumes. Council will reconsider the viability of identified bypasses to improve freight efficiency, reduce travel times and costs, improve safety for road users Council will work hard to ensure any future bypass corridors are safeguarded in local planning. Council will also make sure that public transport providers and other levels of Government are aware of our community's needs.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Draft 2056 NSW Transport Plan
- Central West and Orana Regional Plan
- Southern Ring Road Study
- Airport Masterplan
- Bathurst Regional Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022

Page 53 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

Public Consultation Version

Strategy 3.6
Respect and protect the region's Aboriginal heritage assets

Why is it important?

There are a number of natural features in the region that are important to the cultural heritage of Aboriginal communities because of traditions, customs, beliefs and history. They include pre-contact, habitation and usage sites, burial sites, battle sites, and camping, hunting and fishing sites. Aboriginal cultural heritage also relates to the connection and sense of belonging that people have with the landscape and with each other. Engagement with Aboriginal communities provides opportunities for information sharing and more effective management of cultural values and cultural heritage. Harm to Aboriginal objects and places, or areas of significance to Aboriginal people, should be considered as part of Council's Strategic Planning processes.

What is Council going to do?

Council will continue to carry out Aboriginal cultural heritage assessments to inform local land use strategies and to identify appropriate management recommendations to protect Aboriginal heritage sites and places. Council will also continue to prepare, review and update heritage studies in consultation with the wider community to recognise and conserve heritage sites and places and include appropriate local planning controls.

Council, in conjunction with local Aboriginal community groups, will finalise and implement the Aboriginal Heritage Interpretation Strategy currently being prepared and continue conversations with the key Aboriginal community groups of the region.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Bathurst Regional Aboriginal Heritage Study
- Aboriginal Heritage Interpretation Strategy
- Heritage Plan 2017-2020
- Planning Instruments
- Cultural Vision 2036

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Strategy 3.7
Protect, respect and value the region's European heritage assets and character

Why is it important?

The settlement of Bathurst by Europeans has been integral to the development of Australia from a small coastal colony to a continental country. Bathurst is proud to be the first inland European settlement.

Areas of high growth can have a cumulative impact on cultural heritage values and historic places. Ongoing investment to protect and preserve heritage at the strategic planning stage will provide greater certainty for stakeholders.

Within the region our community can enjoy world-class museums including the Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum, with a combined patronage of over 60,000 visitors annually. The region's museums reflect our identity. As we write the next chapter of Bathurst's story, we must not lose sight of the parts of our story we have already written, as our history and heritage provides a sense of place, identity and belonging.

What is Council going to do?

Council will review and implement its heritage plan to ensure heritage is given priority in Council decisions. Council will ensure policies used to manage growth give regard to the region's heritage. We will continue to support the owners of local heritage items, and help find ways to maintain and use their land while still protecting their heritage asset. We will prepare, review and update heritage studies in consultation with the community to recognise and conserve heritage assets, and include appropriate local planning controls. We will continue to showcase the heritage experience of the Bathurst region, capture and record places and stories, and foster community reflection and engagement. We will develop a new Railway Museum and a Regional Collections Facility. Council will value the past as a social, tourism, cultural and economic asset.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Heritage Plan 2017-2020
- Planning Instruments
- Destination Management Plan
- Cultural Vision 2036
- Asset Management Plans
- Bathurst Region Destination Brand

Page 55 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

54 of 82

S_GM_1_1

Public Consultation Version

Strategy 3.8
Assess and regulate development activity to promote good design in the built environment

Why is it important?

Great places and cities don't happen by chance: they are designed, and continue to be designed as we manage the transformation of our cities. NSW is rapidly growing and changing, and our built environment must remain liveable, productive, healthy and sustainable. The rate of demographic, economic, environmental and social change is creating challenges for our built environment. The quality of design affects how spaces and places function, how they integrate, what they contribute to the broader environment, and the users, inhabitants and audiences they support or attract. The decisions we make about our built environment today will define the heritage of our future – our legacy. The complexity of contemporary social, economic and environmental challenges calls for new modes of thinking, analysis and problem solving.

What is Council going to do?

Council will develop local urban design guidelines for planning, designing and developing a healthy built environment. We will enhance the quality of neighbourhoods by integrating recreational walking and cycling networks. It will be important to reflect local built form, heritage and character in new housing developments.

Council needs to ensure that its planning instruments and advice we give to developers respond to this changing environment by managing the interface of the old and new development.

Council will encourage masterplanning of new urban release areas as well as key development sites. We will develop programs to improve the design and sustainability of all new developments.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy
- Planning Instruments
- Bathurst Community Access & Cycling Plan
- Central West and Orana Regional Plan

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

OBJECTIVE 3: Tracking our progress

There are three key areas that will track our progress towards this Objective.

- Development Application determination timeframe
- Resident satisfaction
- Heritage conservation and education

Development Application determination timeframe

What are we going to measure?

Development application net determination time
Complying Development gross determination time

Where are we now?

Annually, Council provides data about its processing times of development applications and complying development certificates. In 2015/16 we determined 403 development applications with an average net determination time of 43 days. The State average for the same period was 52 days. We determined a further 145 complying development certificates with a gross determination time of five days. The State average was 22 days.

Where do we want to be?

Council is aiming to be at or below the State average for determination of development applications and complying development certificates.

Resident satisfaction

What are we going to measure?

% of residents agree that Council plans for the future
% of residents that are satisfied with the provision of parking

Where are we now?

The 2016 Community Survey identified that 61.7% of the respondents agreed that Council plans well for the region's future. Council does not currently measure the community's attitude about car parking in Bathurst.

Where do we want to be?

Council's next community survey is due to be completed in 2018. We will include questions relating to attitudes about car parking and establish a baseline. Council is also striving to improve the opinion of the community about Council's future planning.

Page 57 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

56 of 82

S_GM_1_1

Public Consultation Version

Heritage conservation and education

What are we going to measure?

Number of local heritage items
Number of Council's Heritage Advisor's site visits
Value of works generated from Council's heritage incentive funds
Visitors to Council's Museums

Where are we now?

Council records properties of heritage significance as a heritage item in its planning instruments. Currently there are 341 heritage items listed. Council's heritage advisory service provides advice to the community about heritage properties within our region. In 2016/17, Council made 131 site visits. Council operates three heritage incentive funding programs to encourage building maintenance and heritage promotion and interpretation. Council currently operates three museums with a total visitation of 60,000 people annually.

Where do we want to be?

Council, through the various heritage programs and grants, encourages the ongoing maintenance of properties, keeping them usable for future generations. Council aims to maintain or improve its list of heritage items. Council aims to maintain the number of inspections annually as part of the Heritage Advisory Service. Council aims to maintain the value of works generated by its heritage incentive funds.

Council will promote its Museums aiming to increase or maintain annual visitation numbers.



Public Consultation Version

Public Consultation Version

OBJECTIVE 4: Community health, safety and spirit

Our community has told us that they want to feel safe in our neighbourhoods and have clean, welcoming and vibrant public places. This covers physical aspects – lighting, paving, somewhere to sit that is shady in summer and protected in winter – as well as social aspects such as meeting places, cultural assets, eating options and community events. The appeal of our region has been characterised by a great lifestyle, close-knit community and family-friendly environment. Our region offers a range of community services, retail, commercial, educational, child care, entertainment and cultural activities.

The objective also focuses on messages from our community about the importance of encouraging health and well-being, as well as community pride and a sense of belonging. This was identified as the main reason why residents choose to live in the Bathurst region. Council seeks to celebrate our heritage, cultural diversity, build social inclusion and foster creativity, encouraging the participation and contribution of all people in the region.

Bathurst has a strong community spirit and that is part of how we live and celebrate our achievements.

Council provides cultural and community facilities and programs and events; to bring people together, make social connections and encourage community well-being. We work with and support many community organisations to achieve shared outcomes.

The Bathurst library provides a community hub for access to information and life-long learning. We have a number of art, entertainment and cultural facilities including the Bathurst Regional Art Gallery, the Australian Fossil & Mineral Museum (AFMM), National Motor Racing Museum (NMRM), Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre (BMEC), Chifley Home and Education Centre and the Bathurst Region Aquatic Centre.

Council provides quality sports fields, parks and playgrounds which offer a range of recreational and social opportunities for our community. Bathurst has a strong and proud sporting tradition. Council provides venues for sports such as athletics, cricket, rugby league, soccer, rugby union, AFL, netball, tennis, swimming and touch football. Council's facilities provide opportunities for residents and visitors to the Region to be physically active and improve their health.

Strategies	
4.1	Provide opportunities for our community to be healthy and active
4.2	Help make the Bathurst CBD, neighbourhoods and the region's villages attractive and full of life
4.3	Help build resilient, inclusive communities
4.4	Enhance the cultural vitality of the region
4.5	Make our public places safe and welcoming

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Strategy 4.1
Provide opportunities for our community to be healthy and active

Why is it important?

Physical and mental health are growing issues right across Australia. Obesity, chronic disease, depression and anxiety are all increasing across all age groups, and while the biggest impact is on individual health – including significant loss of quality of life and overall shortened life expectancy – there are also big implications for the cost to our health care system. Preventing these diseases and lessening their impact on society needs a coordinated approach, with all levels of government and other organisations having a role to play.

What is Council going to do?

Council does not provide direct health care services, however our parks, sportsfields, playgrounds, pathways and cycleways all provide opportunities for our community to be active and improve their physical health. Our community buildings, library, cultural facilities and other public facilities give people a place to meet and connect with others in their area or with similar interests, which also helps promote good mental health. Council will facilitate community access to recreational and sporting services and facilities that meet needs and support health, well-being and an active lifestyle through the provision of open space areas. Council will also support increased community participation in physically active, fit and social lifestyles, including provision of supporting infrastructure such as official sports facilities. Council will provide ongoing support to the Kelso Community Hub to facilitate health care services to the community. Council will also advocate for health care services required by our community and monitor the social wellbeing of our community.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Bathurst Community Access and Cycling Plan
- Vegetation Management Plan
- Bathurst 2040 Open Space Strategy
- Developer Contribution Plans
- Asset Management Plans
- Cultural Vision 2036
- Park Master Plans

Page 61 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

60 of 82

S_GM_1_1

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Strategy 4.2
Help make the Bathurst CBD, neighbourhoods and the region's villages attractive and full of life

Why is it important?

Local issues – the condition of local parks, knowing your neighbours, feeling welcome at your local shops – are often the things that have the biggest impact on people's day to day lives. Being aware of these issues, by providing better facilities, changing or improving services or simply helping people connect, can make a big difference to our residents' quality of life. The region's villages contribute to the wider story and provide opportunities for different lifestyles and increased tourism.

What is Council going to do?

Local residents often know better than anyone what they need to improve their local area or solve problems that are affecting their day to day lives. Council will work directly with local communities and stakeholders to understand the issues that affect them day to day and see what we can do to help. We will develop coordinated solutions, and help give those communities the skills they need to continue.

Local community members have the biggest role to play – talking with Council and telling us not only what affects them and what they think is needed, but also helping us understand if what we're doing is working.

The implementation of the Destination Management Plan will assist tourism operators capitalise on visitors to the Bathurst region.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Main Street Study (Keppel & William Streets)
- Main Street Improvement Fund
- Heritage Advisory Service
- Village Plans
- Bathurst CBD & Bulky Goods Development Strategy
- Destination Management Plan
- Cultural Vision 2036
- Planning Instruments
- Asset Management Plans
- Bathurst Regional Economic Development Strategy 2018-22
- Park Master Plans
- Community Engagement Strategy

Page 62 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

61 of 82

S_GM_1_1

Public Consultation Version

Strategy 4.3
Help build resilient, inclusive communities

Why is it important?

The community has experienced changes in attitudes around gender, sexual orientation, race, multiculturalism, refugees, homelessness, affordable housing and other key social issues. These societal changes have led to many people feeling out of touch with their own community on a number of issues. This can lead to isolation, intolerance and potentially conflict. Building resilient, inclusive communities can help make sure everyone who lives in the region feels connected to and included by others, a key part of individual and societal health.

What is Council going to do?

Council will support community organisations providing direct services or support to the different groups in our community – including young people, older people, children, people with disability and people from other cultures. We will also provide services ourselves, particularly through our library, museums, children's services and community centres, and run events and festivals that provide people with a chance to meet and strengthen social connections. Council will implement community development initiatives that address the needs of the community. Council will also facilitate programs that use the contribution, strengths and skills of the community to build social networks, connections and cohesion.

Council will provide ongoing support to the Kelso Community Hub, Bathurst Regional Youth Council and Community Safety Committee.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Disability Inclusion Action Plan
- Bathurst Community Access & Cycling Plan
- Reconcilliation Action Plan 2018-21
- Bathurst Community Safety Plan
- Event Strategy (draft)
- Cultural Vision 2036

Public Consultation Version

Strategy 4.4
Enhance the cultural vitality of the region

Why is it important?

Culture and creativity are an important part of an overall rich life, whether it is learning about different places, enjoying music or art, writing, dancing or understanding our history. Our community has told us, through the Cultural Vision 2036 consultation, to capitalise on the strength of Bathurst's cultural institutions, including its library, entertainment centre, art gallery and museums. Cultural aspirations are central to the future mixed-use development of the Town Square precinct and the former TAFE building. The Cultural Vision will develop Bathurst's diverse range of cultural facilities, build on the wealth of the region's rich cultural stories and resource the talented and creative people needed to enhance the cultural vitality of the region. The cultural vitality of the region is attractive to the community and visitors alike.

What is Council going to do?

Council will continue to support and resource a diverse range of cultural facilities to deliver vibrant, relevant and engaging arts and cultural programs to the region. We will also continue to run and encourage events that showcase the different cultures of Bathurst and the skills of our community. Council will encourage the development of arts and cultural programs, festivals and events across the region. Council will support its artist in residence program and collaborate with Regional Arts NSW, Arts Outwest and Museums & Galleries of NSW to provide enhanced cultural facilities and events for the region. The construction of the Bathurst Railway Museum and Regional Collections facility are priorities of Council.

Council will pursue appropriate adaptive reuse of the former TAFE site to ensure the Bathurst Town Square remains as the heart of the City.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Cultural Vision 2036
- Reconciliation Action Plan 2018-21
- Destination Management Plan
- Bathurst Regional Economic Development Strategy 2018-22
- Former Bathurst TAFE Site Conservation Management Plan
- Developer Contribution Plans
- Events Strategy (draft)

Public Consultation Version

Strategy 4.5
Make our public places safe and welcoming

Why is it important?

Getting out and about, whether it is to shop, socialise or simply travel from one place to another is an essential part of everyday life, and can also play a big role in helping people feel part of their community. People use shopping centres, streets and other public areas as places to meet and connect with friends and family. It is important that people feel safe, and that our public places are pleasant places to be, to help encourage people to get out and enjoy our region. It is also important that these are safe places to be, and that they have the right type of facilities so they can be enjoyed by everyone who wants to spend time there.

What is Council going to do?

Council will continue to maintain all the public areas in the City – cleaning, collecting litter and maintaining lights, seating, bins and other public infrastructure. We have set ourselves high standards and we will work to meet them, and improve where we can. When we design changes in our public areas, we will be aware of the needs of all members of our community, including those with different abilities or from different cultures. Council will continue to review and implement the Community Safety Plan and undertake crime risk assessments in partnership with NSW Police.

Council will help to enhance the appearance of the buildings within the Bathurst CBD through the Main Street Improvement Fund.

Council will seek to improve the place management of precincts and villages to create safe and functional spaces for all of our community.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Bathurst Community Safety Plan
- CBD Beautification Scheme
- Main Street Study Review
- Main Street Improvement Fund
- Village Plans
- Disability Inclusion Action Plan

Public Consultation Version

OBJECTIVE 4: Tracking our progress

There are four key areas that will track our progress towards this Objective.

- Cultural facility satisfaction
- Gaps in Community facilities
- Public places
- Recreation facilities

Cultural facility satisfaction

What are we going to measure?

% residents satisfied with Council's cultural facilities

Where are we now?

The 2016 Community Survey identified the communities satisfaction with a number of cultural facilities. The following facilities had satisfaction ratings of:

Library	83.8%
Art Gallery	76.4%
BMEC	83.2%
AFMM	81.8%
NMRM	69.8%
Chifley Home	64.3%

Where do we want to be?

Council is committed to providing vibrant cultural facilities and the delivery of the Cultural Vision 2036. Council is aiming to maintain or improve the satisfaction levels at its cultural facilities.

Gaps in Community facilities

What are we going to measure?

% of residents identifying a gap in community or cultural services and facilities

Where are we now?

The 2016 Community Survey identified that 26% of respondents identified a gap in the provision of community or cultural services and facilities. These included areas such as Aboriginal history and culture, diversity, increased access to facilities and more activities and places for children and youth.

Where do we want to be?

Council is listening to our community and is working to fill the identified gaps in community and cultural facilities or services. Council will work to reduce the identified gaps in community or cultural facilities provision as identified in the biennial community survey.

Public Consultation Version

Public places

What are we going to measure?

% satisfaction of appearance of the Bathurst region.
% satisfaction of Bathurst CBD appearance.
% satisfaction of recreation areas along Macquarie River.

Where are we now?

The 2016 Community Survey asked residents about the appearance of a number of public places.

Results showed that 75.5% of respondents were satisfied with the appearance of the Bathurst region generally. 73.2% were satisfied with the appearance of the Bathurst CBD and 73.5% were satisfied with the appearance of the parks along the Macquarie River.

Where do we want to be?

Council invests a large amount of time and resources into the maintenance of these areas of the Bathurst Region. Council aims to maintain or improve the current satisfaction levels of these key areas.

Recreation facilities

What are we going to measure?

% satisfaction of sporting fields and amenities.
% satisfaction of local footpaths and cycleways.

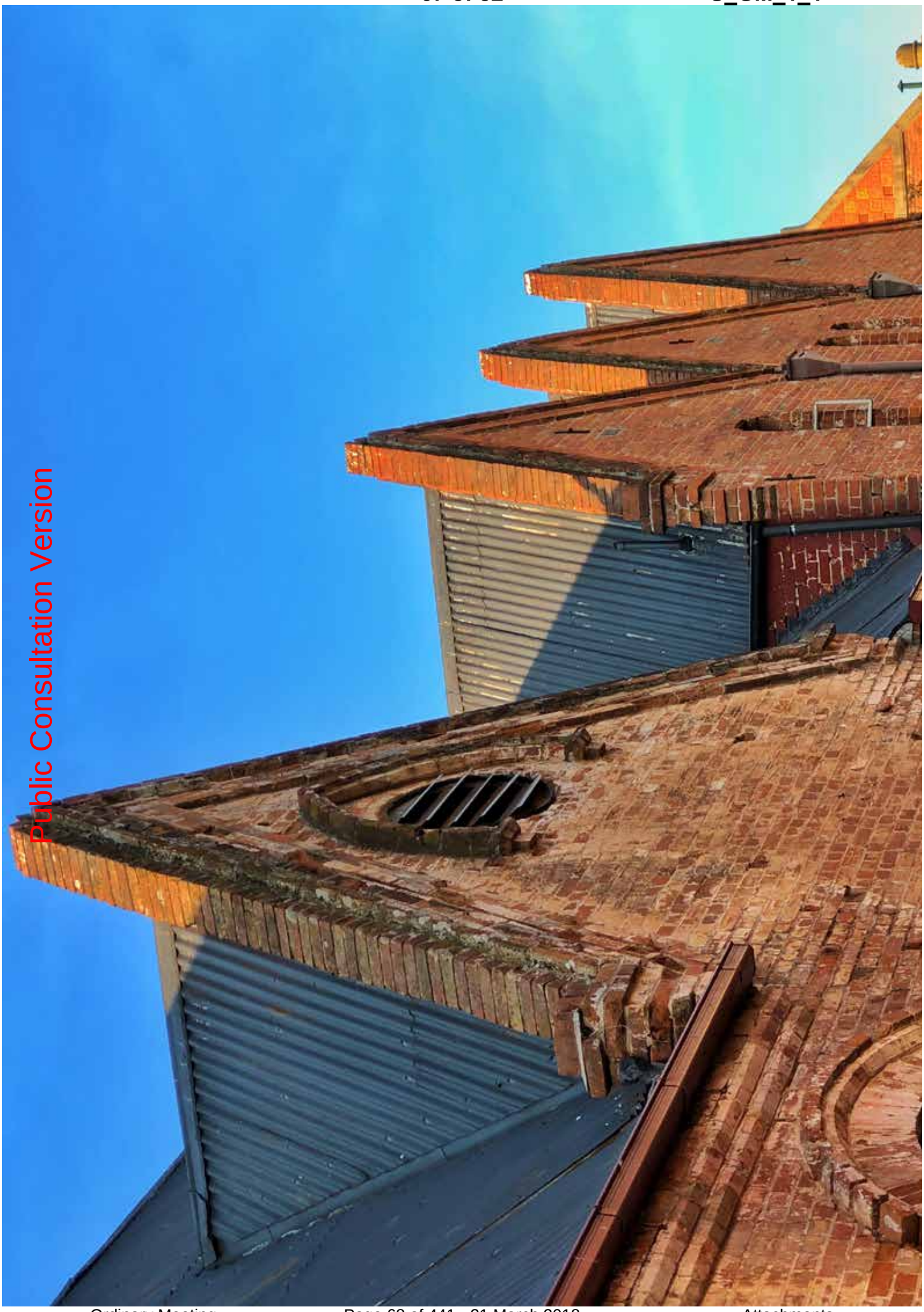
Where are we now?

The 2016 Community Survey asked residents about their satisfaction with recreation facilities. 70.5% of respondents were satisfied with Council's sports fields and amenities and 57.9% were satisfied with local footpaths and cycleways.

Where do we want to be?

Council prides itself on providing a large range of sporting fields and amenities. Council is continually rolling out new cycleways and footpaths, as well as repairing the ones we have.

By Council investing in these assets, it is hoped that satisfaction levels can be improved or maintained.



Public Consultation Version

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Page 69 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

OBJECTIVE 5: Community leadership

As the level of government closest to the community, Council plays an important role in making decisions which guide our future and development. The decision-making processes of Council are expected to be reflective of our community's interests and aspirations today, and into the future. Anyone affected by or interested in a decision should have the opportunity to participate in, and understand, the process for making that decision. Council and the community will need to work together to determine the most appropriate and efficient way to "have the conversation" so that we are inclusive and equitable, transparent and responsive, yet remain operationally effective and sustainable in the long term. It is important that Council manages its finances in a sound and sustainable way and gets the basic services right. As an organisation Council will base its decisions on the principles of sustainability and social justice, and deliver our services according to agreed priorities, value for money, legislative requirements and our available resources.

Council has an important role in building strategic partnerships and advocating to other levels of government to ensure our community's needs are met. Council is committed to providing a fair, productive and safe workplace. Council is also focused on improving the customer experience for everyone who interacts with Council, whether in person, online, on the phone or in writing.

Strategies	
5.1	Communicate and engage with the community, government and business groups on important matters affecting the Bathurst region
5.2	Work with our partners and neighbouring councils to share skills, knowledge and resources and find ways to deliver services more efficiently
5.3	Advocate for our community
5.4	Meet legislative and compliance requirements
5.5	Be open and fair in our decisions and our dealings with people
5.6	Manage our money and our assets to be sustainable now and into the future
5.7	Invest in our people
5.8	Implement opportunities for organisational improvement

68 of 82

S_GM_1_1

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Strategy 5.1
Communicate and engage with the community, government and business groups on important matters affecting the Bathurst region

Why is it important?

Council's decisions have the potential to affect people's day to day lives in many ways. It is important that we provide consistent information about what we're doing and how we're working to maintain and improve our services and facilities. Our community deserves to be able to tell Council what they think about those decisions that will affect them. Traditional communication methods may no longer fit with the lifestyle of our community and transitioning to modern communication methods may be required. Council needs to be mindful that although digital approaches can increase inclusion and involvement for many, they need to be balanced with traditional media so that other sections of our community are not excluded. Council will also need to ensure that the distribution of information is widespread, using methods that are readily accessible and in language that can be clearly understood by all.

What is Council going to do?

Different people in our community look for information in different ways. We will focus on making sure there are different ways for people to find out what they want to know, either by themselves or by contacting us, and making sure it is accessible for our community. We will provide a variety of ways for people to have input into decisions around the future of community assets and developments that may impact on them.

Council will balance the use of appropriate new technologies for engagement with our communities and promotion of Council's activities, including on-line engagement and social networking with traditional engagement methods. Council will enable information to be available to different sections of our community, whilst meeting its legislative obligations. Council will build a new, more effective website and transition its digital content to meet Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0.

Council will prepare a new community participation plan to guide engagement about planning matters.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Community Engagement Strategy
- Social media platforms
- Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0
- Village Plans
- Community Participation Plan (yet to commence)

Page 70 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

69 of 82

S_GM_1_1

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Strategy 5.2

Work with our partners and neighbouring councils to share skills, knowledge and resources and find ways to deliver services more efficiently

Why is it important?

Although local government has boundaries, many of the issues we face are shared by others, particularly neighbouring councils. It is important that Council partner with neighbouring councils to advocate for improvements to the region as a whole. Regional collaboration initiatives including resource sharing opportunities and joint organisation arrangements benefit the wider region and should be prioritised by Council. These initiatives provide a forum for councils and State agencies to collaborate, plan, set priorities and deliver important projects in regional NSW.

What is Council going to do?

We will look for opportunities to share skills, knowledge and resources between alliance partners, focussing on finding ways to deliver services more efficiently. Continue regional collaboration to enhance cross border co-operation, recognise growth opportunities and to foster consistency and better use of resources. Encourage regional connections, collaborations and strategic partnerships including contributing to, and actively participating in, relevant regional joint organisations. Foster positive relationships with all tiers of government and peak bodies to ensure a thorough understanding of the challenges and local requirements of the Bathurst region.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council will, through membership of the Following organisations (but not limited to) help deliver this Strategy.

- Central West Joint Organisation agreement
- NetWaste
- Upper Macquarie County Council
- Central NSW Region of Councils (CENTROC)
- Central West and Orana Regional Plan
- Evocities
- Inland Forum
- Bathurst, Orange Dubbo Alliance

Page 71 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

70 of 82

S_GM_1_1

Public Consultation Version

Strategy 5.3
Advocate for our community

Why is it important?

Council is not directly responsible for delivering every goal and strategy of this Plan, instead it has an important advocacy or facilitation role to play. Other levels of Government or private industry are directly responsible for delivering different services to our community. Council has an important role in advocating on behalf of our community and local businesses and lobbying the Government and industry about the needs of its community and source external funding.

What is Council going to do?

Council will commit to fulfill its responsibilities for the strategies of the plan and advocate on behalf of our communities in those areas not directly resourced by Council. Council will support its community, where apprpropriate, in their applications for new and enhanced services from both Government and private organisations. Council will also initiate applications for the provision of essential support services for our community such as community health initiatives. Council will actively participate in State Government policy reforms and make submissions on behalf of our region. Council will also advocate for the improvement of mobile phone reception and access to appropriate National Broadband Network technologies, especially for rural communities.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Mobile Blackspot Program
- Village Plans
- Central West Joint Organisation agreement
- Central West and Orana Regional Plan
- Bathurst Regional Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022
- CENTROC membership

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Strategy 5.4
Meet legislative and compliance requirements

Why is it important?

Council plays both an approval and compliance role within our community. While conducting its normal operations Council is also required to comply with legislative requirements and achieve best practice expectations from our community and government. Council needs to be supported to meet legislative requirements.

Council also plays an important role in keeping our community safe through inspections of septic systems, food premises, trade waste systems and skin penetration premises, as well as overseeing the responsibilities of companion animals. Council has an important role in managing the effects of developments on our community and various other enforcement and community education activities. In supporting a vibrant business community, Council also regularly monitors both on and off street parking to ensure an appropriate level of parking turnover.

What is Council going to do?

When Council is performing activities as part of its operations, Council will comply with its legislative requirements and seek the input from specialist Government departments or professionals to ensure that the activity is being managed in an appropriate way.

Council will continue to undertake regular inspections of food shops, tattooists, and beauty therapists to be sure they're taking the right steps to protect the health of their customers. Council will continue to inspect septic systems within the rural areas to ensure they are working efficiently. Council will respond to community requests to undertake enforcement activities with respect to companion animals, parking and new developments because the community expects people to follow Council's rules, regulation and the laws of the land.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Workforce Plan
- Code of Meeting Practice
- Code of Conduct
- Enforcement Policy
- Dangerous and Menacing Dog Policy
- Compliance and enforcement: Food Safety
- Contaminated Land Policy
- Swimming Pool Inspection Program

Page 73 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

72 of 82

S_GM_1_1

Public Consultation Version

Strategy 5.5
Be open and fair in our decisions and our dealings with people

Why is it important?

A range of people contact Council every day about a variety of issues. Every person Council deals with deserves to be treated with respect and in a professional way. We want people to have confidence that we will make the best decisions we can on behalf of our community. We will continue to be ethical, inclusive and transparent in our communication and decision-making.

What is Council going to do?

We will follow all the rules and standards that apply and make all decisions openly and fair. We will treat our customers with respect and keep our processes simple. Council will strive to meet and exceed its customer service charter. Council's leadership will be provided with a strong governance and management framework that promotes transparent and informed decision making. We will consider any impact of our actions.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Code of Meeting Practice
- Customer Service Charter
- Community Engagement Strategy
- Code of Conduct

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Strategy 5.6
Manage our money and our assets to be sustainable now and into the future

Why is it important?

Council has limited income and resources available and there are always areas where, with additional funds, or reallocation of resources, we know we could deliver better services. Council's decision making processes impact now and into the future. We need to be sure that our decisions always have a view for the longer term, so that we look after not just the current community but future generations as well. Ensuring that we provide value for money shows our community we value their contribution and provides the potential for better services in the future. Council needs to ensure that appropriate funds are allocated to deliver the level of services to meet the requirements of our community. Council, at times, needs to rely on specialist services or advice to perform different activities. Council endeavours to receive the best value for those services. Identifying alternative funding sources will assist Council to complete a wider range of projects using the same income.

What is Council going to do?

We will consider the long term impact of our actions, particularly when we plan to maintain, build or upgrade assets or undertake significant investment. We will look for ways to be less dependent on rates, building financial strength that is not a burden on the community. We will explore opportunities to obtain alternative income streams, supplementing Council rates and user fees and charges. Council will continue investing in renewable energy options to reduce the ongoing running costs of essential infrastructure.

We will continue to look for ways to improve the way we work, through technology, process improvements, skilled staff and fair cost recovery.

Council will have regard to best value during the procurement process, Council will attempt to obtain the best possible value for the supply of goods and services.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Revolving energy fund
- Delivery Plans
- Operational Plan
- Revenue Policy
- Asset Management Plans
- Long Term Financial Plan
- Purchasing Policy
- Code of Conduct

Page 75 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

74 of 82

S_GM_1_1

Public Consultation Version

Strategy 5.7
Invest in our people

Why is it important?

We have over 400 people who work for Council, relying on us to treat them fairly at work and send them home safe. Without our workforce we cannot deliver our services, and if we build Council into a great place to work not only will our current staff feel valued and engaged, but we'll attract and keep quality new staff as well.

What is Council going to do?

We will prioritise staff health and well-being, treat our staff fairly and with respect, providing equal opportunities to everyone for training and promotion. We will foster safe, productive and professional workspaces, enabling Council staff to source, manage and maintain services to the community. We will give our staff the tools they need to do their jobs well, and stay safe while they're at work. We will value our staff and the contribution they make to delivering services to our communities, building a culture that encourages everyone to give their best at work each day. Council will adapt its workforce as required to support the changing needs of the organisation and the delivery of services and facilities to our community. We will also plan and prepare for future contemporary local government workforce structures.

Council needs to ensure that it has the right workforce skills and size to deliver services and facilities to our community.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- Workforce Plan
- Equal employment opportunity management plan
- Asset Management Plans
- Code of Conduct
- Work Health and Safety Policy
- Local Government (NSW) Award

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Strategy 5.8
Implement opportunities for organisational improvement

Why is it important?

The sphere and influence of Local Government is continually evolving as legislative and compliance requirements change. Our community is also evolving and placing increasing pressures on Council to deliver new or different facilities and services. To remain current and relevant, Council needs to identify opportunities to improve the way we do business and deliver services to our community within the region. To be good leaders, Council should ensure that it has an appropriate workforce and good governance procedures in place. Our organisation needs to be flexible enough to respond to community needs, digital trends, changes in the delivery of technological services and the future needs of our community.

What is Council going to do?

Council will identify and implement opportunities to achieve best practice in the delivery and operation of Council services and programs. Council will have ongoing conversations with its communities about their changing needs in the way we deliver services to them. Council will partner with other tiers of Government and other stakeholders to deliver services to our community identified in the NSW Digital Government Strategy.

How can we achieve this objective?

Council, together with other stakeholders, will contribute to achieving the Strategy. Council will continue to work with other providers to maximise the opportunities to deliver the strategies.

Council has identified the following plans, but not limited to, as being key to achieving the strategy.

- NSW Digital Government Strategy
- Workforce Plan
- Community Engagement Strategy

Page 77 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

76 of 82

S_GM_1_1

Public Consultation Version

OBJECTIVE 5: Tracking our progress

There are two key areas that will track our progress towards this Objective.

- Engaged and informed community
- Council performs well and delivers value for money

Engaged and informed community

What are we going to measure?

- Number of followers on Council's social media platforms.
- Number of users on Council's other digital platforms.
- % of residents who feel Council provides opportunities for residents to participate in planning and to have a say about the region's future.
- % of residents who feel Council understands the community's needs and expectations.

Where are we now?

Council currently uses Facebook and Twitter as primary social media platforms. Facebook is primarily focussed on our community, whilst Twitter is primarily used by local media outlets. Council is committed to informing our community about issues that affect them. In February 2018 Council had 5344 Facebook followers and 1393 Twitter followers. Results from the 2016 Community Survey showed that 69% of residents were satisfied with the level of communication from Council. The Community Survey also showed that 63% of residents considered Council understood the community's needs. Council subscribes to the Readspeaker platform which converts text to audio, assisting Council meet its obligation to provide material in an accessible format. In January 2018, 194 requests were made through Readspeaker, resulting in approximately 6.75 hours of audio downloaded from the websites.

Where do we want to be?

Our community needs to be able to access information, provide feedback and contribute to planning for the future. Our new website will improve access to information for residents. We

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting

Page 79 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

will continue to look for new ways to meet the varied expectations of our community, and present information in a way that is easy to access and understand. Council is committed to meet its obligation to provide information in an accessible format.

Council aims to have increased number of people accessing Council's websites and social media platforms and an increasing trend on all measures outlined above.

Council performs well and delivers value for money

What are we going to measure?

- % of residents who feel that Council delivers value for money when delivering services to the community.
- % of residents who are satisfied with the overall performance of Council as a professional organisation.

Where are we now?

Council measures these using the Community Survey. Results from the 2016 Community Survey showed that 73% of residents thought Council performed well. The Community Survey also showed that 68% of residents felt that Council delivered value for money in providing services to its community.

Where do we want to be?

Our community needs to feel that Council performs well as an organisation as well as value for money with respect to delivering services. We will continue to look for opportunities to improve how we perform as an organisation and deliver services to our community. Council aims to have an increasing trend on both of the measures.



Key Infrastructure

Public Consultation Version

Project	Estimated cost	Key funding partner	Community's priority
Flood free Macquarie River crossing joining Kelso and Bathurst	$40 million	Government	
Mount Panorama infrastructure (including Mount Panorama Business Park & second circuit)	$60 million	Government	
Water infrastructure augmentation (eg Chifley pipeline, water reservoir)	$40 million	Government	
Sewer infrastructure	$15 million	Government	
Footpaths and cycleways	$16 million	Government	
Car parking in the CBD (eg multi level carpark)	$10 million	Government	
TAFE site redevelopment	$20 million	Government	
Environmental restoration and sustainability programs (Urban waterways, biodiversity programs, vegetation management)	$12.5 million	Government	
Sporting and recreation facilities (regional parks, sports stadiums, open space purchase)	$20 million	Government	

Public Consultation Version

Project	Estimated cost	Key funding partner	Community's priority
Local and district playground provision and upgrades	$5 million	Government	
Cultural & community infrastructure (including library, art gallery, community spaces/halls, child care facilities, youth facilities, public toilets)	$10 million	Government	
Council administration centre (civic centre & customer service)	$20 million	Government	
Aerodrome upgrade & development	$8 million	Government	
Museum development	$7.5 million	Government	
Archive & collection storage	$5 million	Government	
Music conservatorium	$5 million	Government	
Major local/regional road construction (Eleven Mile Drive, City bypass, Durham/Stewart Street Intersection)	$37.5 million	Government	
Waste diversion projects	$10 million	Government	
Cemetery	$10 million	Government	

Public Consultation Version

Ordinary Meeting
Page 83 of 441 - 21 March 2018
Attachments

Project	Estimated cost	Key funding partner	Community's priority
Regional small animal pound	$2.5 million	Government	
Performing Arts Space	$15 million	Government	
Smart cities infrastructure (including CBD Wi-Fi, smart lighting, CCTV)	$3 million	Government	
LED Streetlight upgrades	$1.2 million		
Asset maintenance backlog* inclusive of: Roads & Bridges Buildings & other structures Sewer infrastructure Water infrastructure Stormwater infrastructure Recreation infrastructure	$78.5 million (total) $53.8 million $1.7 million $12.9 million $8.0 million $1.6 million $ 0.3 million		

82 of 82
S_GM_1_1

DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES' REPORT - ATTACHMENTS

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 MARCH 2018

Printed: 6/03/2018 8:14:57AM

Type	Year	No.	Value	Description	Address	Date Determined
10	2017	359	$4,650,157	Ambulance Station	Commonwealth St WEST BATHURST	14/02/2018
10	2017	474	$250,000	Two storey addition	Patna St WEST BATHURST	14/02/2018
10	2014	356	$29,028	Construction of freestanding addition to dwelling	Blandford St BATHURST	20/02/2018
10	2017	475	$2,000	Internal alterations to existing dwelling	Rocket St BATHURST	19/02/2018
10	2018	53	$500	Commercial signage	Seymour St BATHURST	27/02/2018
10	2016	131	$2,000,000	1. Additions and alterations to existing function centre and change of	Peel St BATHURST	14/02/2018
10	2017	314	$200,000	Partial demolition, alterations and two storey addition to dwelling	Mitre St BATHURST	26/02/2018
10	2018	12	$8,970	Carport	Diamond Cl KELSO	6/02/2018
10	2017	445	$654,508	Three x two bedroom units and four lot residential subdivision & tr	Havannah St SOUTH BATHURST	27/02/2018
10	2016	342	$19,500	MOD - Construction of alterations to existing dwelling	Lorimer St LLANARTH	27/02/2018
10	2018	13	$887,008	Construction of one warehouse and one vehicle body repair workshop	Watt Dr ROBIN HILL	13/02/2018
10	2018	6	$36,066	Shed	Hartwood Ave ROBIN HILL	6/02/2018
10	2018	44	$0	Temporary structures	Mountain Stgt MOUNT PANORAMA	21/02/2018
10	2018	35	$0	Use of existing pool house	Eleven Mile Dr EGLINTON	26/02/2018
10	2018	15	$8,300	Carport	Queen St PERTHVILLE	16/02/2018
10	2016	441	$432,000	Modification - Separate Dwelling - Additions	PJ Moodie Dr RAGLAN	27/02/2018
10	2017	410	$0	Use of premises as transport terminal including the fumigation of	Ceramic Ave RAGLAN	26/02/2018
10	2017	486	$60,000	Rural Outbuilding - Horse Complex	Sofala Rd LAFFING WATERS	12/02/2018
10	2018	19	$35,000	Inground swimming pool and safety barrier	Fleming Dr LAFFING WATERS	5/02/2018
10	2017	91	$310,000	MOD - Single storey dwelling, attached garage and separate shed	Church St PEEL	14/02/2018
10	2018	3	$4,600	Alterations to existing dwelling	Yetholme Dr YETHOLME	6/02/2018
10	2015	215	$0	MOD - Two lot rural residential subdivision	Samuel Way THE LAGOON	20/02/2018
10	2017	487	$0	Three lot rural subdivision - consolidation of five lots to three lots	Mitchell Hwy THE ROCKS	21/02/2018
10	2017	439	$436,700	Two storey rural dwelling with attached garage	Peregrine Rd BILLYWILLINGA	2/02/2018
10	2018	20	$155,000	Additions and alterations to dwelling	Great Western Hwy GLANMIRE	14/02/2018
10	2017	405	$18,000	Shed	Station St BREWONGLE	14/02/2018
10	2018	14	$7,500	Alterations to dwelling	Limekilns Rd CLEAR CREEK	28/02/2018
10	2018	23	$100,000	Additions and alterations to a dwelling	Tarana Rd LOCKSLEY	20/02/2018
10	2018	1	$417,370	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	Red Hill Rd PALING YARDS	8/02/2018
18	2018	15	$278,000	Single storey dwelling and attached garage	Opal Ct KELSO	9/02/2018
10	2018	32	$23,300	Shed	Knight Pl LLANARTH	27/02/2018
10	2018	16	$19,650	Installation of 16.2Kw roof top solar panels	Bant St BATHURST	5/02/2018
18	2018	13	$280,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	Governors Pde WINDRADYNE	2/02/2018
10	2017	484	$430,000	3 storey dwelling, swimming pool with safety barrier, retaining walls,	Governors Pde WINDRADYNE	23/02/2018
10	2016	184	$1,500,000	Additions and alterstion to Railway Institute building	Havannah St BATHURST	12/02/2018
10	2018	25	$480,300	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	Tarana Rd BREWONGLE	27/02/2018
10	2018	43	$530,000	Dual Occupancy & two lot residential subdivision	Lew Ave EGLINTON	28/02/2018
10	2018	28	$552,668	Dual Occupancy and two lot residential subdivision	Fraser Dr EGLINTON	13/02/2018
18	2018	22	$280,200	New dwelling with attached garage	Rothery St EGLINTON	21/02/2018
10	2018	30	$520,000	Dual occupancy, two lot residential subdivision	Kemp St EGLINTON	20/02/2018
18	2017	114	$288,400	Separate Dwelling - New	Ignatius Pl KELSO	2/02/2018
18	2018	14	$378,049	Single storey dwelling and attached garage	Parer Rd ABERCROMBIE	8/02/2018
18	2018	20	$378,406	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	Parer Rd ABERCROMBIE	16/02/2018
10	2018	22	$4,000	Earthworks and construction of retaining walls	Gell Pl ABERCROMBIE	12/02/2018
18	2018	12	$301,030	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	Lew Ave EGLINTON	1/02/2018
18	2018	11	$379,720	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	Lew Ave EGLINTON	1/02/2018
10	2018	17	$510,000	Dual occupancy and two lot residential subdivision	Lew Ave EGLINTON	2/02/2018
10	2017	405	$18,000	Shed	Station St BREWONGLE	14/02/2018
10	2016	131	$2,000,000	1. Additions and alterations to existing function centre and change of	Howick St BATHURST	14/02/2018
10	2017	487	$0	Three lot rural subdivision - consolidation of five lots to three lots	Mitchell Hwy THE ROCKS	21/02/2018

DA's Refused

1/02/2018 - 28/02/2018

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Printed: 6/03/2018 8:23:47AM

Type	Year	No.	Value	Description	Address	Date Determined

NIL

Printed: 6/03/2018 8:24:49AM

Type	Year	No.	Value	Description	Address
10	2015	426	$1,500,000	Resource recovery centre	Ophir Rd STEWARTS MOUNT
10	2015	196	$450,000	Recreation facility - Go Kart track	Brocks Skyline MOUNT PANORAMA
10	2016	277	$23,300	Shed	Hassall Gr KELSO
10	2016	329	$0	Resource Recovery Facility	Gormans Hill Rd GORMANS HILL
10	2017	190	$60,000	Construction of two industrial storage sheds	Vale Rd SOUTH BATHURST
10	2017	192	$0	Commercial premises, consolidate 5 lots to 1 lot and 6 lot strata sub	Rankin St BATHURST
10	2017	214	$75,000	Internal office adidtion to existing hangar	PJ Moodie Dr RAGLAN
10	2017	221	$323,500	Dual occupancy, retaining walls and two lot residential subdivision	Poate St WINDRADYNE
10	2017	368	$8,000	Conversion of two existing units to one single dwelling	Russell St BATHURST
10	2017	394	$841,000	Animal breeding facility	Rockley Rd FOSTERS VALLEY
10	2017	396	$0	221 lot Residential, 1 Open Space, 1 Unserviced Lot, 1 Residual Lot Su	Freemantle Rd EGLINTON
10	2017	403	$0	Partial change of use from residential to office premises	Russell St BATHURST
10	2017	422	$0	Commercial - Use of Existing Premises for health consulting rooms	Bentinck St BATHURST
10	2017	428	$0	Use of existing garage to habitable space	Jagoe Dr KELSO
10	2017	440	$975,000	Construction of 4 warehouses, retaining walls and two lot subdivision	Corporation Ave ROBIN HILL
10	2017	444	$0	Three lot rural subdivision	Box Ridge Rd TURONDALE
10	2017	448	$1,200,000	5 x self contained units	Vine St SOUTH BATHURST
10	2017	451	$0	Three lot rural subdivision (boundary adjustment)	Sofala Rd PEEL
10	2017	452	$40,000	Garage	Carrol Ave EGLINTON
10	2017	455	$5,000	Additions to dwelling	Gormans Hill Rd GORMANS HILL
10	2017	459	$750,000	New trainers facility	College Rd SOUTH BATHURST
10	2009	148	$314,176	Separate Dwelling - Additions and Swimming Pool and Other - Residentia	Eglinton Rd LLANARTH
10	2017	485	$430,000	Demolish existing dwelling, construct dual occupancy, 2 lot subdivisio	Stanley St BATHURST
10	2018	4	$0	Four flush wall signs	Keppel St BATHURST
10	2018	5	$5,000	Partial change of use to takeaway food premises	Russell St BATHURST
10	2018	7	$10,500	Shed	Fraser Dr EGLINTON
10	2018	10	$4,000	Change of use of part of existing building to food and drink premises	William St BATHURST
10	2018	11	$10,000	Change of use and alterations and additions to commercial premises	George St BATHURST
10	2018	18	$50,000	Retaining walls	Gell Pl ABERCROMBIE
10	2018	21	$0	9 lot community title subdivision & concept application for mixed use	Limekilns Rd FOREST GROVE
10	2018	24	$760,000	Demolition of existing dwelling, five x 2 bedroom units, 5 lot strata	Stewart St BATHURST
10	2018	26	$31,000	Construction of shed for use as a temporary dwelling	Neville - Trunkey Rd COLO
18	2018	10	$32,470	Inground Swimming Pool	Bathampton Rd WIMBLEDON
10	2018	27	$3,602	Construction of carport	Bassett Dr WEST BATHURST
10	2018	29	$2,588,000	Industrial warehouse and separate offices	Hampden Park Rd KELSO
10	2018	31	$0	Two lot residential subdivision	Tandora St KELSO
10	2018	33	$80,000	Use of existing building as place of public worship	Corporation Ave ROBIN HILL
10	2018	34	$18,780	Shed	Hamilton St EGLINTON
10	2018	36	$25,425	Construction of an attached awning	Watt Dr ROBIN HILL
10	2018	37	$675,000	Add/alt to dwelling, separate garage & self contained unit	Conrod Stgt MOUNT PANORAMA
10	2015	249	$328,600	MOD - Two storey dwelling with attached garage	Saltram Cct EGLINTON
10	2018	39	$19,250	Construction of a shed	McBrien Dr KELSO
10	2018	40	$6,000	Shed	Lavis Pl RAGLAN
10	2018	41	$220,000	Additions and alterations to dwelling, separate shed & retaining wall	Windemere Rd ROBIN HILL
10	2018	42	$267,600	Additions to dwelling	Ryans Rd ROCKLEY MOUNT
10	2018	46	$7,400	Carport	Piper St BATHURST
10	2018	47	$0	Two into three lot rural subdivision	Turondale Rd TURONDALE
10	2018	48	$10,000	Storage shed	Hereford St KELSO
10	2018	49	$2,500,000	Minor internal modifications to cathedral & landscaping works	William St BATHURST
10	2018	50	$828,512	Construction of 8 Industrial units	Lombard Dr ROBIN HILL
10	2018	52	$120,000	Self contained unit for use as tourist accommodation	Conrod Stgt MOUNT PANORAMA
10	2018	51	$0	Move existing container to new location	Havannah St BATHURST
10	2018	54	$12,500	Transportable granny flat	Evernden La ROCKLEY MOUNT

Printed: 6/03/2018 8:24:50AM

Type	Year	No.	Value	Description	Address
10	2018	55	$0	Use of existing premises as a quarry	Gormans Hill Rd GORMANS HILL
10	2018	56	$300,000	Partial demolition and second storey addition to existing dwelling	Stanley St BATHURST
10	2018	57	$12,000	Carport and awning	Morrisset St BATHURST
10	2018	58	$0	Three lot residential subdivision - boundary adjustment	Peel St BATHURST
10	2018	59	$0	Two lot rural subdivision	Turondale Rd TURONDALE
10	2018	60	$343,100	Single storey dwelling with attached garage, detached shed and removal	Mount Haven Way MEADOW FLAT
10	2018	61	$664,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	Lagoon Rd TANNAS MOUNT
10	2018	62	$410,000	relocation of fuel facility including installation of two above ground	PJ Moodie Dr RAGLAN
10	2018	19	$35,000	Inground swimming pool & safety fence	Fleming Dr LAFFING WATERS
10	2018	63	$77,000	Farm machinery shed	Borrowpit Rd MEADOW FLAT
10	2018	64	$400,000	Second rural dwelling with attached garage, inground pool & water tan	Fleming Dr LAFFING WATERS
10	2018	65	$13,400	Carport	Pellion Pl WINDRADYNE
10	2017	476	$150,000	MOD - Additions and alterations to dwelling	Minna Pl SOUTH BATHURST
10	2018	66	$500,000	Two storey dwelling with attached garage	Parer Rd ABERCROMBIE
10	2017	249	$150,000	MOD - alterations & additions to dwelling & separate studio with garag	Rocket St BATHURST
10	2018	67	$16,000	Inground swimming pool and safety barrier	Rocket St BATHURST
10	2018	68	$5,500	External painting of commercial premises	Keppel St BATHURST
18	2018	23	$280,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	Lew Ave EGLINTON
10	2018	69	$0	Two lot commercial subdivision - boundary adjustment	Havannah St BATHURST
10	2018	70	$10,000	Garage and removal of tree	Stewart St BATHURST
10	2018	71	$0	Commercial - Signs	Seymour St BATHURST
10	2018	72	$45,000	Alterations to existing two storey dwelling	Rankin St BATHURST
10	2018	73	$271,700	Two storey dwelling	Pepper St ROCKLEY
10	2018	74	$250,000	Industrial units	Hampden Park Rd KELSO
10	2018	75	$640,000	Single storey dwelling and detached granny flat	Ridgeview Cl WHITE ROCK
10	2018	76	$0	3 lot rural subdivision - boundary adjustment	Whalans La EGLINTON
10	2016	284	$100,000	Modification to alterations / additions	Morrisset St BATHURST
10	2018	77	$70,000	Alterations & additions to dwelling	Havannah St BATHURST

Applications Over 40 Days

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

LIVE

App Type	Year	No.	Description	Address	Application Date	Days Open	Stop Days	Reason
10	2009	148	Additions and Swimming Pool	Eglinton Rd LLANARTH	1/12/2017	96		Waiting on Heritage Office comments
10	2015	196	Recreation facility - Go Kart track	Boundary Rd MOUNT [redacted]	30/06/2016	615		Waiting on additional information
10	2015	426	Resource recovery centre	Ophir Rd STEWARTS MOUNT	2/12/2015	826	755	Waiting on minutes of JRPP
10	2016	277	Shed	Hassall Gr KELSO	10/08/2016	574	550	Owner to withdraw or provide amended plans
10	2016	329	Resource Recovery Facility	Gormans Hill Rd GORMANS [redacted]	8/09/2016	545		Under assessment
10	2017	190	Construction of two industrial storage sheds	Vale Rd SOUTH BATHURST	30/05/2017	281	274	Additional information letter sent
10	2017	192	Commercial premises, consolidate 5 lots to 1 lot etc	Rankin St BATHURST	31/05/2017	280		Waiting on amended design
10	2017	214	Internal office addition to existing hangar	PJ Moodie Dr RAGLAN	16/06/2017	264	218	Additional information requested
10	2017	221	Dual occupancy, retaining walls and two lot subdivision	Poate St WINDRADYNE	20/06/2017	260	236	Report to 21 March Council meeting
10	2017	396	221 lot residential subdivision	Freemantle Rd EGLINTON	16/10/2017	142	105	Report to 21 March Council meeting
10	2017	403	Partial change of use from residential to office premises	Russell St BATHURST	19/10/2017	139		Report to 21 March Council meeting
10	2017	422	Use of existing premises for health consulting	Bentinck St BATHURST	3/11/2017	124		Waiting on amended plans
10	2017	428	Use of existing garage to habitable space	Jagoe Dr KELSO	8/11/2017	119		Waiting on additional information
10	2017	440	Construct 4 warehouses, retaining walls & subdivision	Corporation Ave ROBIN HILL	14/11/2017	113	93	Additional information requested
10	2017	444	Three lot rural subdivision	Box Ridge Rd TURONDALE	17/11/2017	110		NSW RFS requested additional information
10	2017	448	5 x self contained units	Vine St SOUTH BATHURST	21/11/2017	106	87	Readvertised - amended plans lodged
10	2017	451	Three lot rural subdivision (boundary adjustment)	Sofala Rd PEEL	23/11/2017	104		RMS refused concurrence - new plans requested
10	2017	455	Additions to dwelling	Gormans Hill Rd GORMANS [redacted]	27/11/2017	100	76	Additional information requested
10	2017	459	New trainers facility	College Rd SOUTH BATHURST	29/11/2017	98		Under assessment
10	2018	5	Partial change of use to takeaway food premises	Russell St BATHURST	4/01/2018	62		Report to 21 March Council meeting
10	2018	10	Change of use of part of existing building	William St BATHURST	10/01/2018	56		Waiting on amended plans
10	2018	10	Change of use and alteratoins and additions	George St BATHURST	11/01/2018	55		Waiting on amended plans
10	2018	18	Retaining walls	Gell Pl ABERCROMBIE	19/01/2018	47	29	Neighbour notification
10	2018	21	9 lot community title subdivision	Limekilns Rd FOREST GROVE	22/01/2018	44		Additional information requested
10	2018	24	Demoish existing dwelling 5 x 2 bedroom units, 5 lot	Stewart St BATHURST	25/01/2018	41		Waiting on RMS comment

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

LIVE

DA's Approved Under SEPP 1

1/02/2018 - 28/02/2018

Year	No.	Lot	DP	Address	Category	Environmental Planning Instrument	Zoning Of Land	Development Standard To Be Varied	Justification Of Variation	Extent Of Variation	Concurring Authority	Date Determined
NIL												

Created on 8/01/2018 1:41 PM



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795
Telephone: 02 6333 6111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!
This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.
This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information), © Bathurst Regional Council.

N

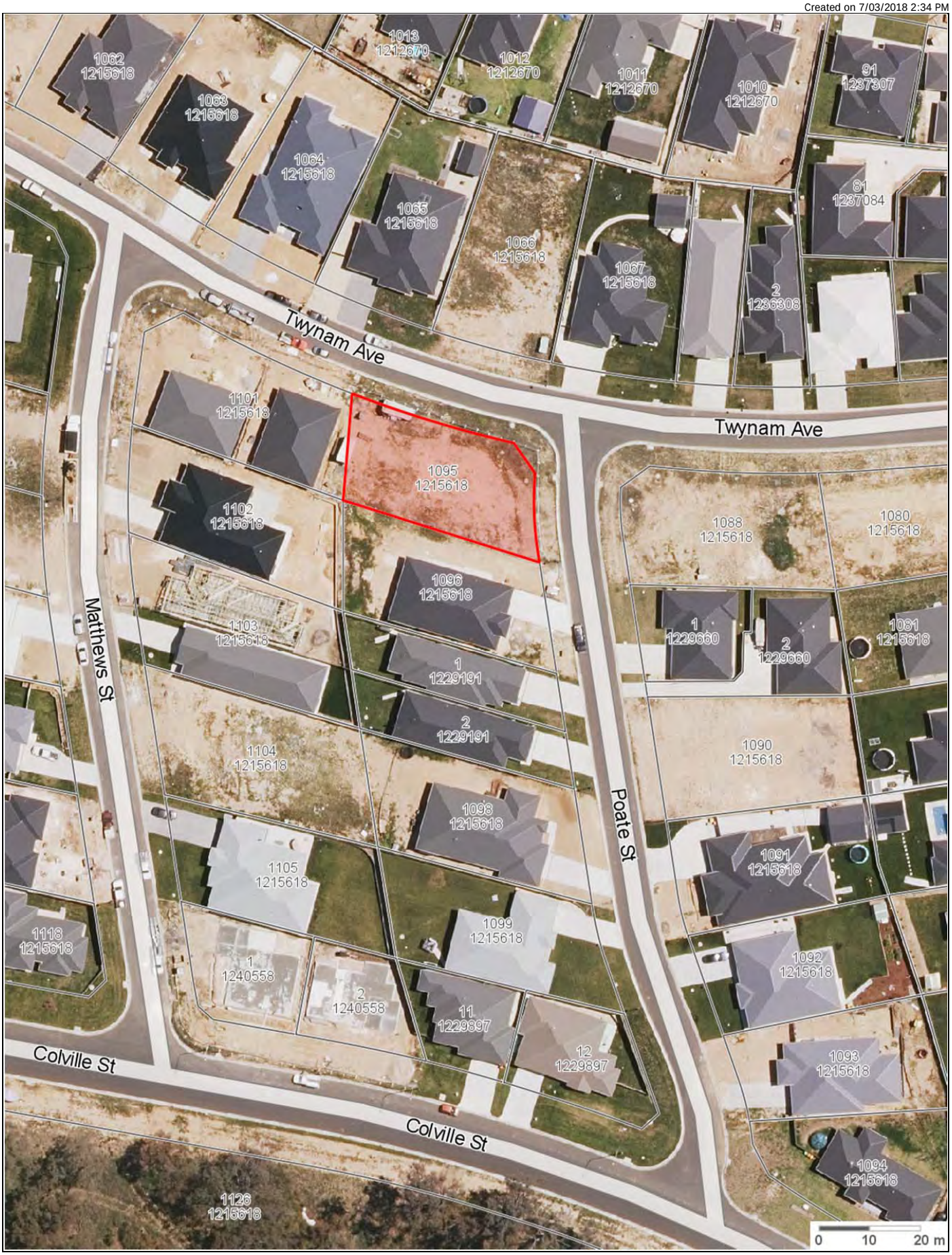
Drawn By: BarnettL

Date: 8/01/2018

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:1000 @ A4

Created on 7/03/2018 2:34 PM



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795
Telephone: 02 6333 6111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.
This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information),
© Bathurst Regional Council.

N

Drawn By: DenyerK

Date: 7/03/2018

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:984 @ A4

Lot 1095 DP 1215618
1 Poate St Windradyne

Boundary Adjustment
Development Application Submission
Proposed: Torrens Title Subdivision
Under a Dual Occupancy Approval

Drawing List

Sheet Number	Sheet Name	Sheet Issue Date
A301 R5	Cover Page	25/09/16
A302 R5	Proposed Site Plan	25/09/16
A303 R5	Lot 1 Floor Plan	25/09/16
A304 R5	Lot 2 Floor Plan	25/09/16
A305 R5	Elevations	25/09/16
A306 R5	Sections	25/09/16
A308 R5	Proposed Contour Plan	25/09/16
A309 R5	Specification and Schedules	25/09/16
A310 R5	Erosion and Sediment Control	25/09/16
A313 R5	Retaining Wall Location	25/09/16
A314 R5	Retaining Wall Sections	25/09/16
A315 R5	Boundary Adjustment Plan	25/09/16

Regional Constructions Pty Ltd

PO Box 9227 Bathurst 2795
0434 832 625
ABN: 28 609 018 215
Builders Licence: 295320C
www.regionalconstructions.com.au

No.	Description	Date
R2	DA Subdivision	20/06/16
R3	Retaining Walls	24/06/16
R4	Subdivision Plan	01/08/16
R5	Boundary Adjustment	25/09/16

Lot 1095 1 Poate St Windradyne

DA Subdivison

Cover Page

Project number	2016.01	A301 R5
Date	25/09/2016	
Drawn by	TM	
Checked by	MM	Scale

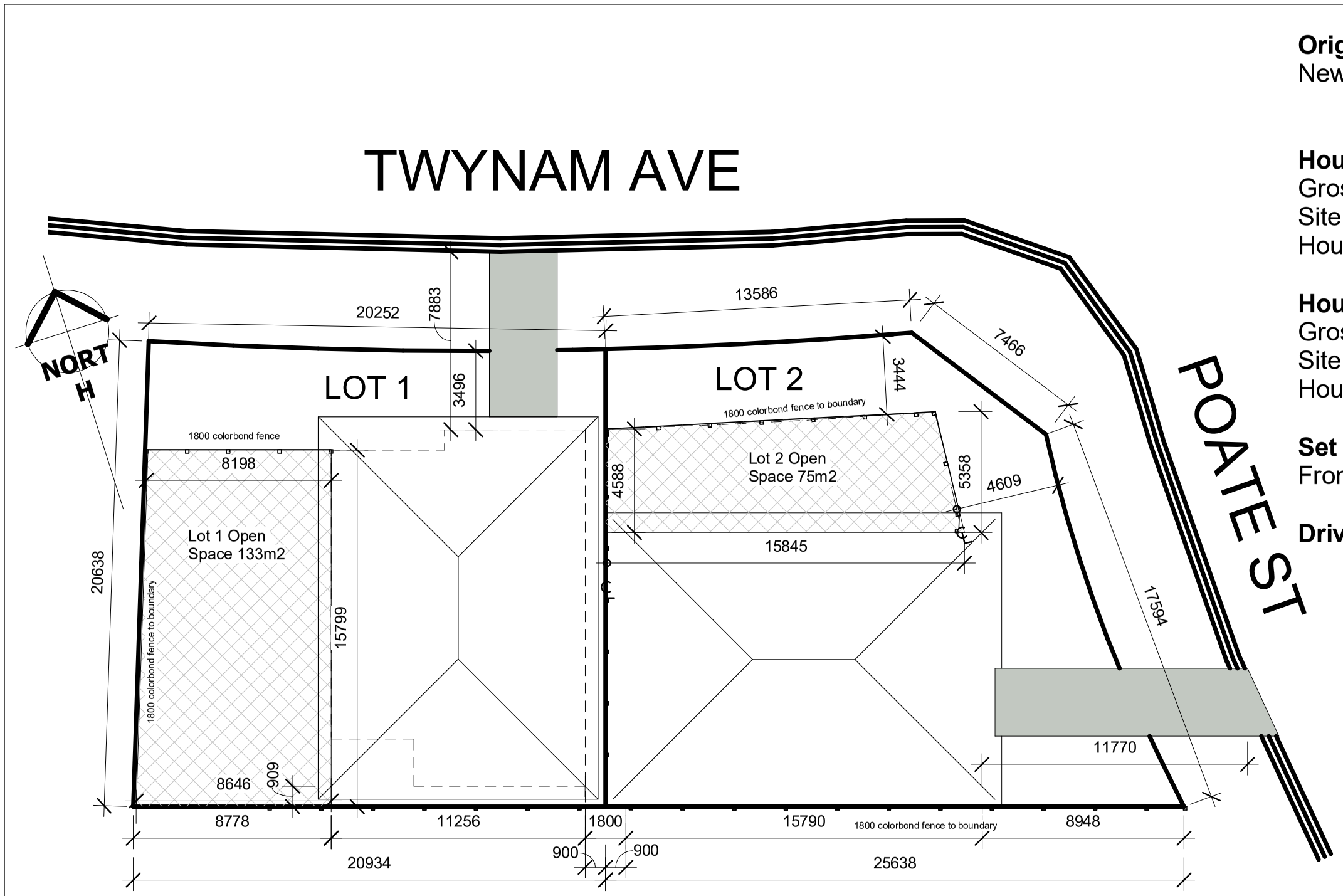
Original Lot Size: 782.5m2
New Lot Size after adjusted boundary: 850.3m2

House Lot 1
Gross External Area 174m2
Site Area: 417.2m2
House to Site Ratio: 41.7%

House Lot 2
Gross External Area 174m2
Site Area: 433.1 m2
House to Site Ratio: 40.0%

Set Back:
Front 3.280 plus Side 4.720 = 8.0m

Driveway: 7.852 min to kerb



1 Site Plan

1 : 200

Regional Constructions Pty Ltd

PO Box 9227 Bathurst 2795
0434 832 625
ABN: 28 609 018 215
Builders Licence: 295320C
www.regionalconstructions.com.au

No.	Description	Date

Lot 1095 1 Poate St
Windradyne

DA Subdivison

Proposed Site Plan

Project number	2016.01
Date	25/09/2016
Drawn by	TM
Checked by	MM

A302 R5

Scale 1 : 200

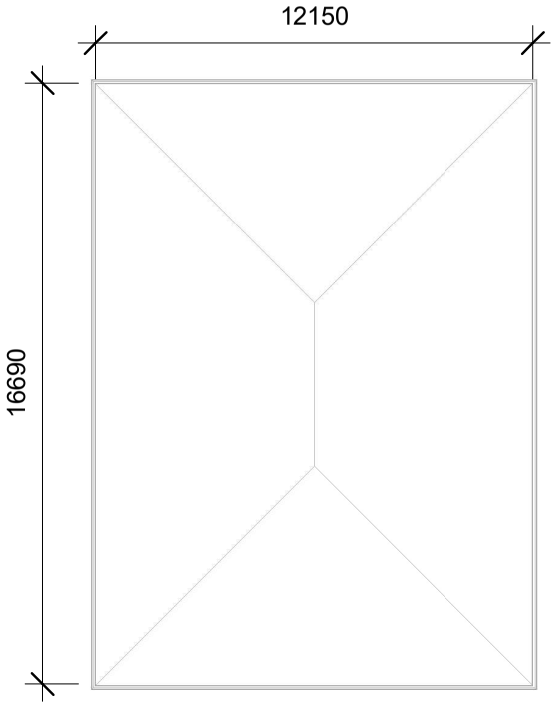


1 Lot 1 Ground Floor

1 : 100



2 Lot 1 Pictorial View



3 Lot 1 Roof

1 : 200

Regional Constructions Pty Ltd

PO Box 9227 Bathurst 2795
0434 832 625
ABN: 28 609 018 215
Builders Licence: 295320C
www.regionalconstructions.com.au

No.	Description	Date

Lot 1095 1 Poate St
Windradyne

DA Subdivison

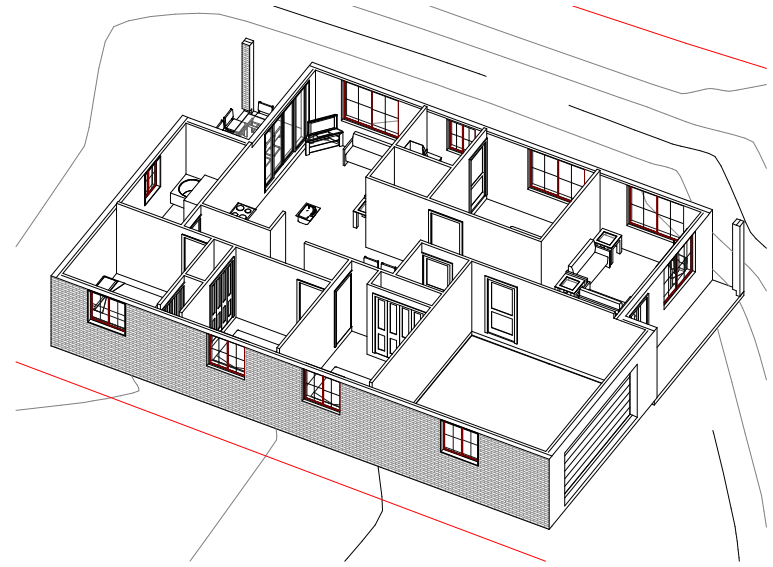
Lot 1 Floor Plan

Project number	2016.01
Date	25/09/2016
Drawn by	TM
Checked by	MM

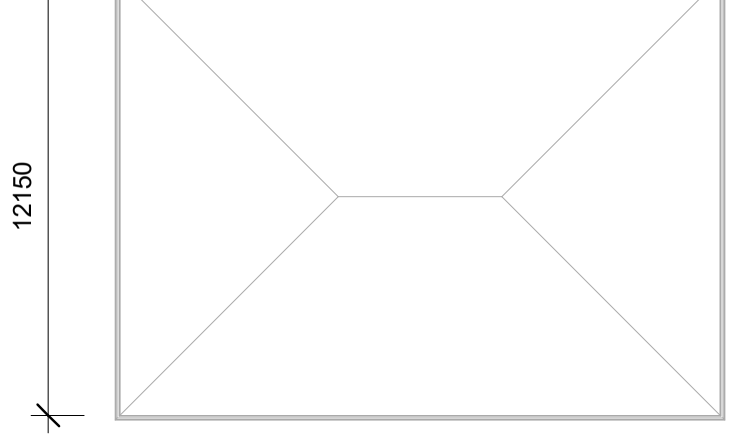
A303 R5

Scale As indicated





2 Lot 2 Pictorial View



1 Lot 2 Ground Floor

1 : 100

3 Lot 2 Roof

1 : 200

Regional Constructions Pty Ltd

PO Box 9227 Bathurst 2795
0434 832 625
ABN: 28 609 018 215
Builders Licence: 295320C
www.regionalconstructions.com.au

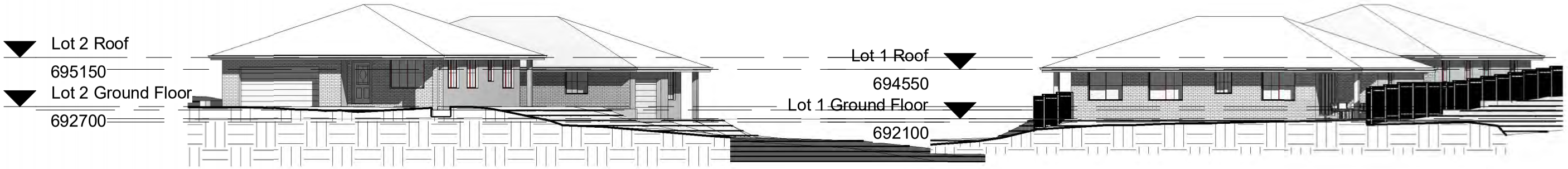
No.	Description	Date

Lot 1095 1 Poate St
Windradyne

DA Subdivison

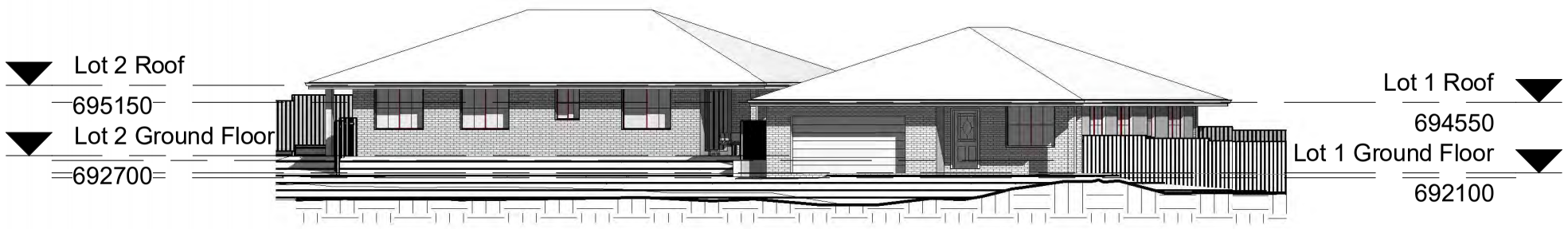
Lot 2 Floor Plan

Project number	2016.01	A304 R5	
Date	25/09/2016		
Drawn by	TM		
Checked by	MM	Scale	As indicated

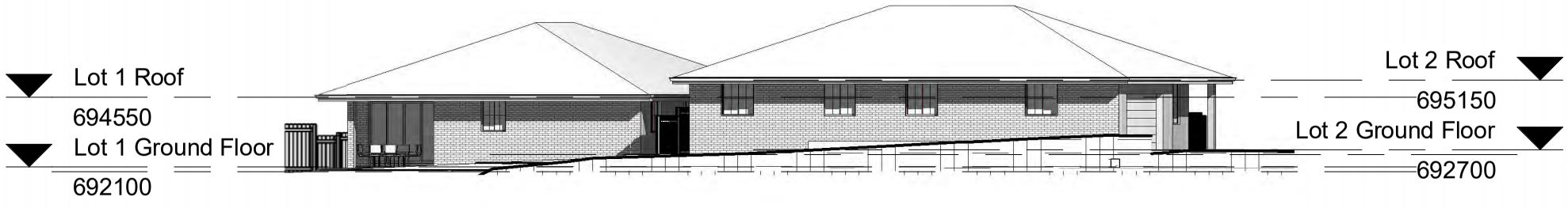


1 A3 East Elevation
1 : 200

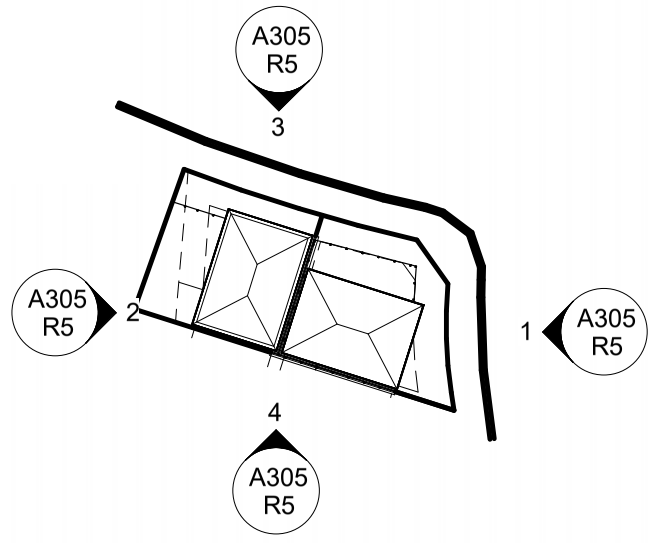
2 A3 West Elevation
1 : 200



3 A3 North Elevation
1 : 200



4 A3 South Elevation
1 : 200



5 Elevation Layout
1 : 1000

Regional Constructions Pty Ltd

PO Box 9227 Bathurst 2795
0434 832 625
ABN: 28 609 018 215
Builders Licence: 295320C
www.regionalconstructions.com.au

No.	Description	Date

Lot 1095 1 Poate St
Windradyne

DA Subdivison

Elevations

Project number	2016.01
Date	25/09/2016
Drawn by	TM
Checked by	MM

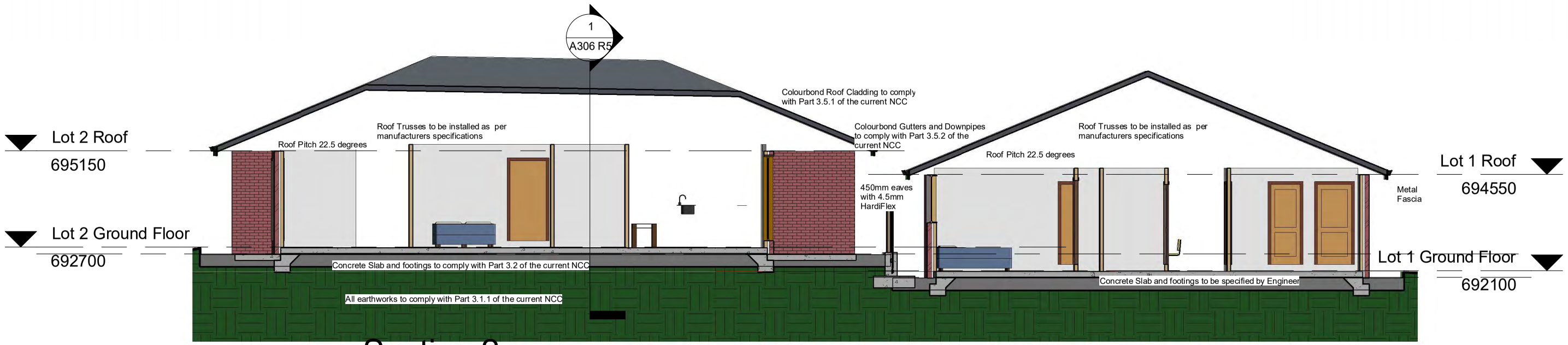
A305 R5

Scale: As indicated



1 Section 1

1 : 100



2 Section 2

1 : 100

Regional Constructions Pty Ltd

PO Box 9227 Bathurst 2795
0434 832 625
ABN: 28 609 018 215
Builders Licence: 295320C
www.regionalconstructions.com.au

No.	Description	Date

Lot 1095 1 Poate St
Windradyne

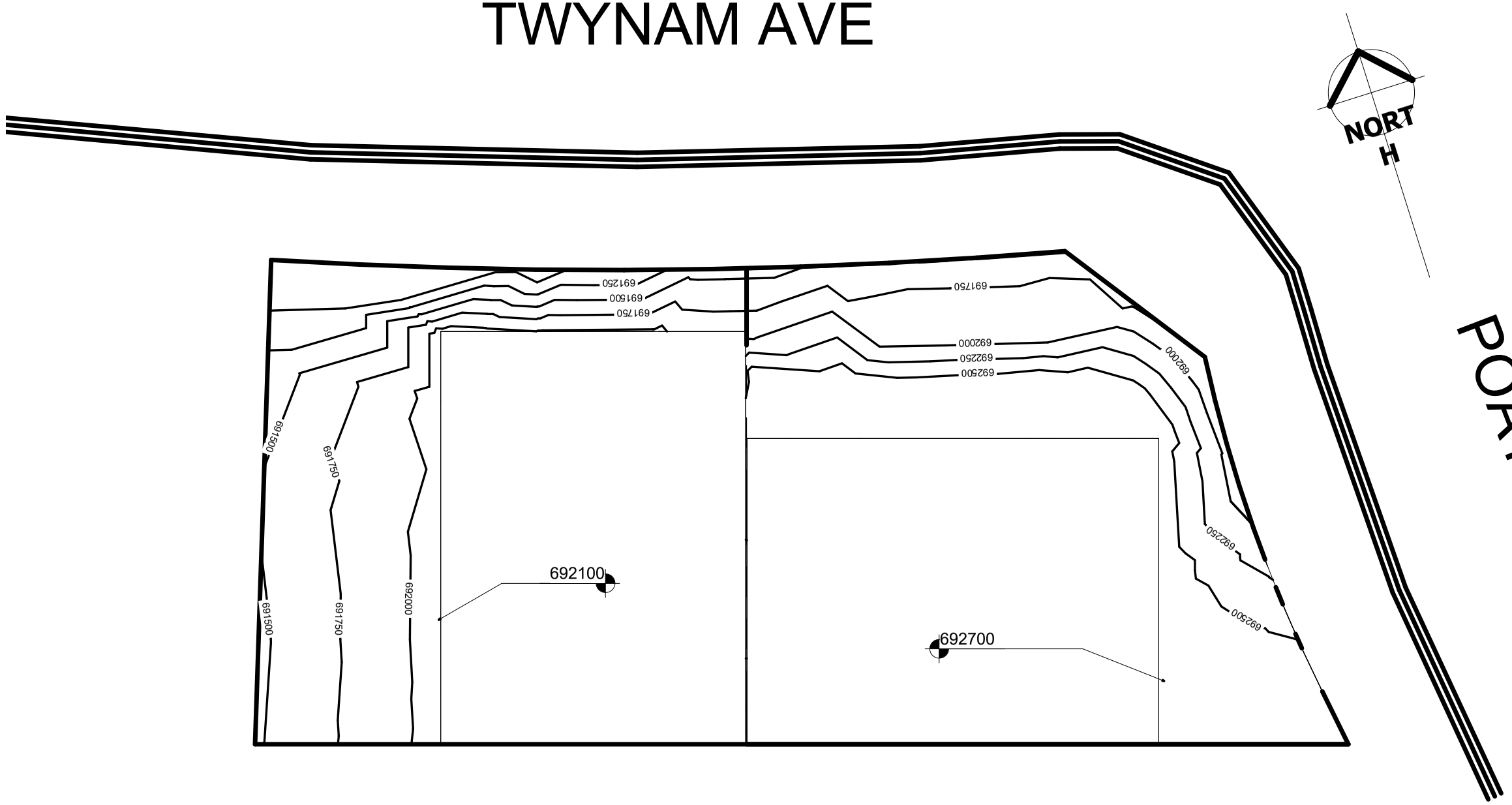
DA Subdivison

Sections

Project number	2016.01
Date	25/09/2016
Drawn by	TM
Checked by	MM

A306 R5

Scale 1 : 100



1 Proposed Countour Plan

1 : 200

Regional Constructions Pty Ltd

PO Box 9227 Bathurst 2795
0434 832 625
ABN: 28 609 018 215
Builders Licence: 295320C
www.regionalconstructions.com.au

No.	Description	Date

Lot 1095 1 Poate St
Windradyne

DA Subdivison

Proposed Contour Plan

Project number	2016.01
Date	25/09/2016
Drawn by	TM
Checked by	MM

A308 R5

Scale 1:300 A3 1 : 200

LOT 1

Room Area		
Room Type	Area	Perimeter
Bath	8 m²	11780
Bed 1	12 m²	13580
Bed 1 Ensuite	3 m²	7258
Bed 2	10 m²	13564
Bed 2 Robe	1 m²	4530
Bed 3	9 m²	12000
Bed 3 Robe	1 m²	4360
Bed 4	9 m²	12100
Bed 4 Robe	1 m²	3860
Dining	12 m²	14048
Garage	32 m²	22676
Hall	9 m²	15505
Hall	4 m²	11130
Kitchen	7 m²	10682
Laundry	2 m²	5930
Living	12 m²	13635
Media	11 m²	13085
Walk in Robe	2 m²	6342

LOT 2

Room Area		
Room Type	Area	Perimeter
Bath	8 m²	11780
Bed 1	12 m²	13580
Bed 1 Ensuite	3 m²	7258
Bed 2	10 m²	13564
Bed 2 Robe	1 m²	4530
Bed 3	9 m²	12000
Bed 3 Robe	1 m²	4360
Bed 4	9 m²	12100
Bed 4 Robe	1 m²	3860
Dining	12 m²	14048
Garage	32 m²	22676
Hall	9 m²	15505
Hall	4 m²	11130
Kitchen	7 m²	10682
Laundry	2 m²	5930
Living	12 m²	13635
Media	11 m²	13085
Walk in Robe	2 m²	6342

Door Quantities Lot 1 and 2		
Count	Door Description	Type
1	Single-Flush (AUS)	0864 x 2134mm
1	Single-Flush (AUS)	0762 x 2134mm
4	Single-Flush (AUS)	0915 x 2032mm
4	Single-Flush (AUS)	0864 x 2032mm
6	Single-Pocket	34" x 80"
1	Single-Pocket	30" x 80"
4	Bifold-4 Panel	1220 x 2134mm
2	Bifold-4 Panel	1525 x 2134mm
2	Overhead-Sectional	2435 x 1981mm
2	Single-Decorative 1	0914 x 2032mm
2	Sliding Door - 4 Panel (AUS)	Type 1

Window Quantities Lot 1 and 2				
Count	Window Description	Type	Width	Height
4	Sliding - 2L (AUS)	0912	900	1150
8	Sliding - 2L (AUS)	1212	1200	1210
8	Sliding - 2L (AUS)	1818	1800	1510

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE BUILDING CODE OF AUSTRALIA (B.C.A.) & RELEVANT AMENDMENTS AND UPDATES, INCLUDING THE STANDARDS ASSOCIATION OF AUST. (AS.) CODES SHALL BE THE MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR COMPLIANCE.

2. CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS OF SITE AND BUILDING(S) SETOUT PLANS AND CHECK AGAINST SURVEYORS SITE SETOUT. CLARIFY ANY DISCREPANCY TO NOTED DIMENSIONS OR OFFSETS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF ANY WORK. ENSURE SURVEYORS WORK RELATES TO CURRENT SITE FIELD WORK AND NOT THE COMPILED VIDE TITLE.

3. NOTED DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE TO SCALED DIMENSIONS.

4. CHECK HYDRAULIC AND MECHANICAL PLANS FOR SETOUT AND SIZING OF SERVICE DUCT(S) WHERE & IF APPLICABLE.

5. CO-ORDINATE ALL CONSULTANTS DOCUMENTS AND BRING ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE ATTENTION OF THE RELEVANT CONSULTANT(S) PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF THAT PART OF THE WORKS.

6. CHECK ON SITE - OPENINGS BEFORE FABRICATION OF DOORS, WINDOWS & ANY OTHER FIXTURES. GIVEN SIZES ARE FOR QUOTATION PURPOSES ONLY AND MUST BE CONFIRMED ON SITE.

7. CHECK THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN IS THE MOST RECENT AMENDMENT. IF IN DOUBT CONFIRM WITH THE RELEVANT CONSULTANT.

8. REFER SPECIFIC CONDITIONS OF BUILDING APPROVAL FOR ANY ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

9. ENSURE DOORS TO SANITARY COMPARTMENTS COMPLY WITH THE BUILDING CODE OF AUSTRALIA F2.5 AND HAVE EITHER :
(a) LIFT OFF HINGES FOR INWARD SWINGING DOORS or
(b) OUTWARD SWINGING DOORS.

10. ALL AREAS UNDER BUILDING WORK TO BE PROTECTED FROM TERMITE ATTACK IN ACCORDANCE WITH AN APPROVED METHOD UNDER AS.3660.1

11. TIMBER FRAMING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BUILDING CODE OF AUSTRALIA (B.C.A.) , PLUS ALL AMENDMENTS, AND THE 'LIGHT TIMBER FRAMING CODE' AS.1684, PART 2 FOR NON-CYCLONIC AREAS AND AS.1684 PART 1 FOR CYCLONIC AREAS.

AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS

ALL WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH RELEVANT CURRENT AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS AND THE CURRENT BUILDING ACT.

SMOKE ALARMS TO COMPLY WITH B.C.A. CLASS 1&10 PART 3.7.2 AND WITH A.S. 3786.

ALUMINIUM FRAMED, GLAZED JOINERY SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.S.1288 "INSTALLATION OF GLASS IN BUILDINGS"

WET AREAS SHALL BE WATERPROOFED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS.3740 "WATERPROOFING OF WET AREAS WITHIN RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS"

AREAS OF BUILDING TO BE TERMITE PROTECTED SHALL BE DONE SO IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS.3660.1 "PROTECTION OF BUILDING FROM SUBTERRANEAN TERMITES" PART 1:NEW BUILDINGS.

all concrete shall comply with a.s. 3600.
footings and slabs shall comply with a.s. 2870-1995.
where local authorities require soil tests and engineered footing and slab details, these engineered details take preference over drawn details.

unless otherwise specified:
the walls to be sheeted with 10mm thick gypsum plasterboard, 6mm thick villaboard to wet areas.
ceilings to be 10mm thick gypsum plasterboard where roof trusses/ceiling joists are at 600mm centres
roof sheeting to be fixed in accordance with the manufacturers specifications
brickwork shall be straight plumb and level (within tolerances as allowed in the australian standards code for brickwork) and have veneer ties at maximum 600mm centers horizontally and vertically.
smoke alarms to comply with b.c.a. class 1 & 10 part 3.7.2 and with a.s. 3786.

Regional Constructions Pty Ltd

PO Box 9227 Bathurst 2795
0434 832 625
ABN: 28 609 018 215
Builders Licence: 295320C
www.regionalconstructions.com.au

No.	Description	Date

Lot 1095 1 Poate St
Windradyne

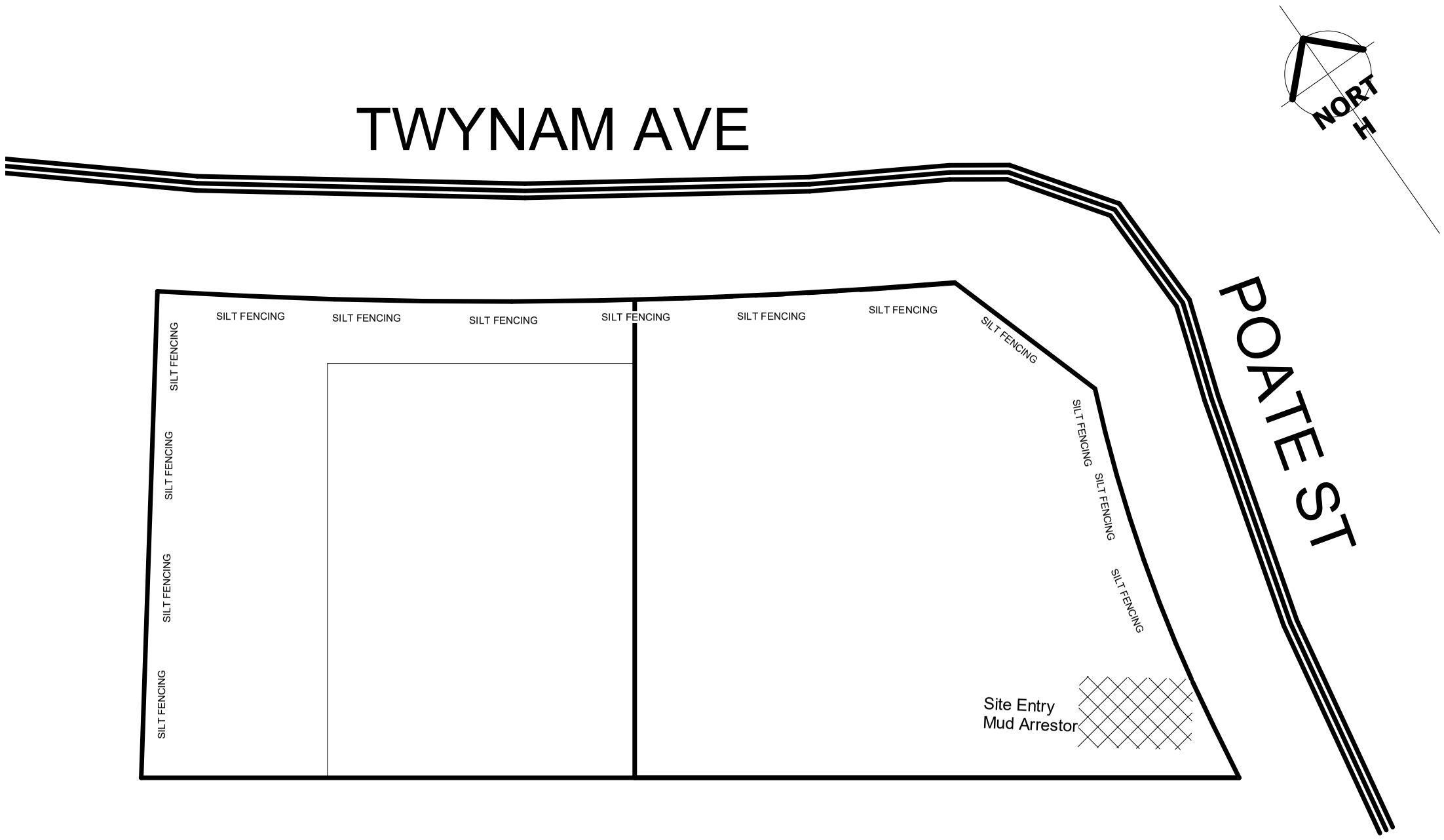
DA Subdivison

Specification and Schedules

Project number	2016.01
Date	25/09/2016
Drawn by	TM
Checked by	MM

A309 R5

Scale



1 Sediment Control

1 : 200

Regional Constructions Pty Ltd

PO Box 9227 Bathurst 2795
0434 832 625
ABN: 28 609 018 215
Builders Licence: 295320C
www.regionalconstructions.com.au

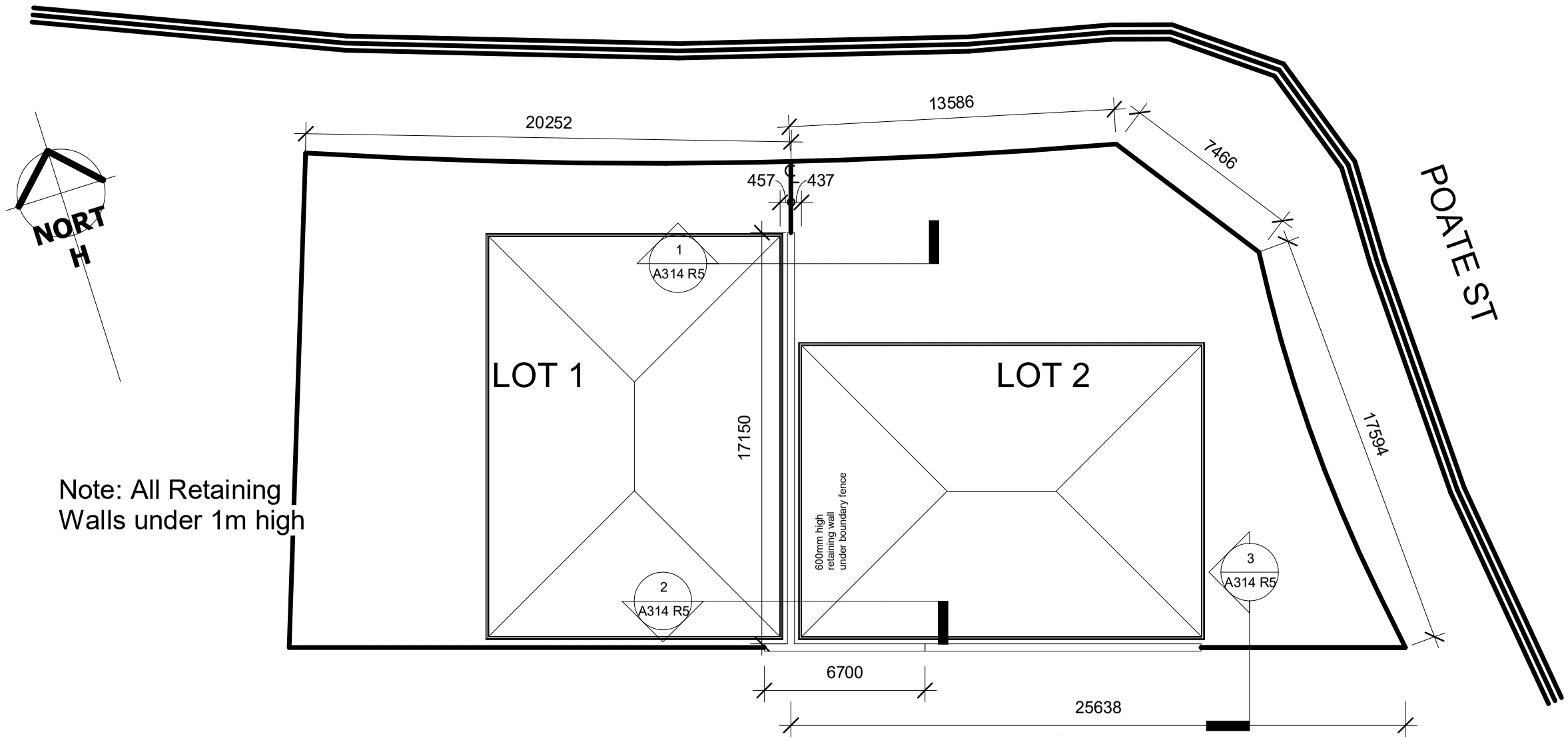
No.	Description	Date

Lot 1095 1 Poate St
Windradyne

DA Subdivison

Erosion and Sediment Control

Project number	2016.01	A310 R5	
Date	25/09/2016		
Drawn by	TM		
Checked by	MM	Scale	1 : 200



Note: All Retaining Walls under 1m high

1 Retaining Wall Location

1 : 200



2 Retaining Wall 3d Render

Regional Constructions Pty Ltd

PO Box 9227 Bathurst 2795
0434 832 625
ABN: 28 609 018 215
Builders Licence: 295320C
www.regionalconstructions.com.au

No.	Description	Date

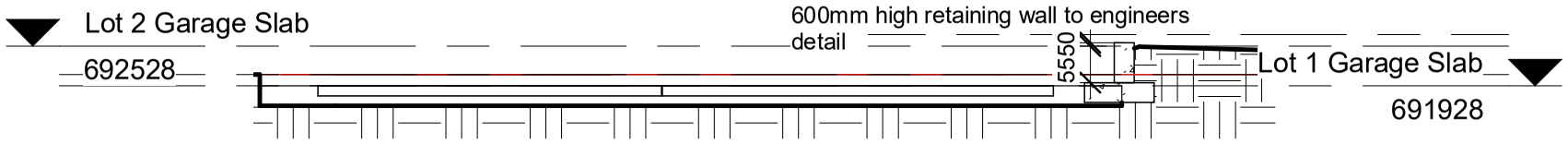
Lot 1095 1 Poate St Windradyne

DA Subdivison

Retaining Wall Location

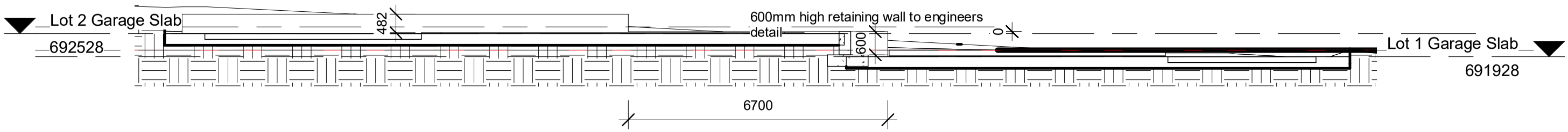
Project number	2016.01
Date	25/09/2016
Drawn by	TM
Checked by	MM
Scale	1 : 200

A313 R5



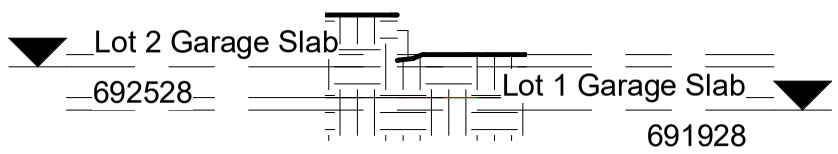
1 Retaining Wall Section 1

1 : 100



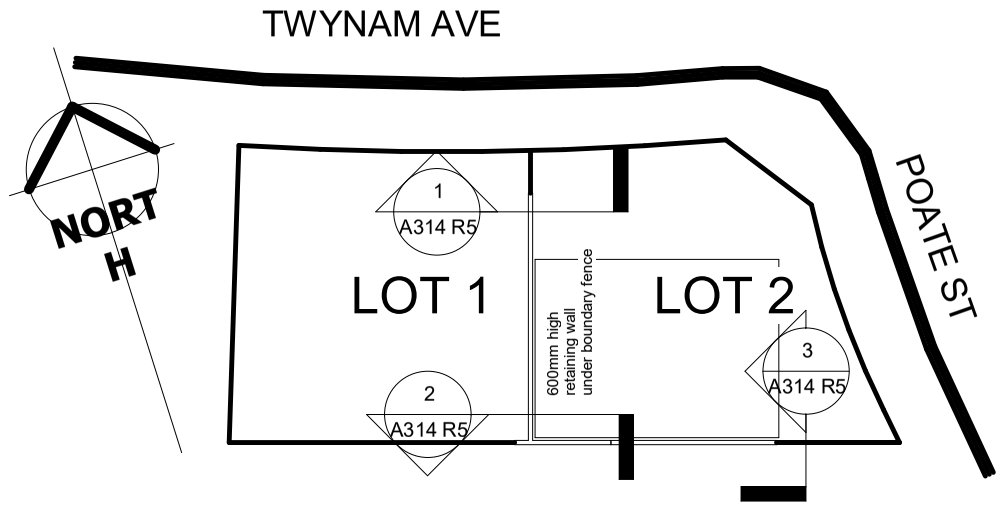
2 Retaining Wall Section 2

1 : 100



3 Retaining Wall Section 3

1 : 100



5 Retaining Wall Layout

1 : 500

Regional Constructions Pty Ltd

PO Box 9227 Bathurst 2795
0434 832 625
ABN: 28 609 018 215
Builders Licence: 295320C
www.regionalconstructions.com.au

No.	Description	Date

Lot 1095 1 Poate St
Windradyne

DA Subdivison

Retaining Wall Sections

Project number	2016.01
Date	25/09/2016
Drawn by	TM
Checked by	MM

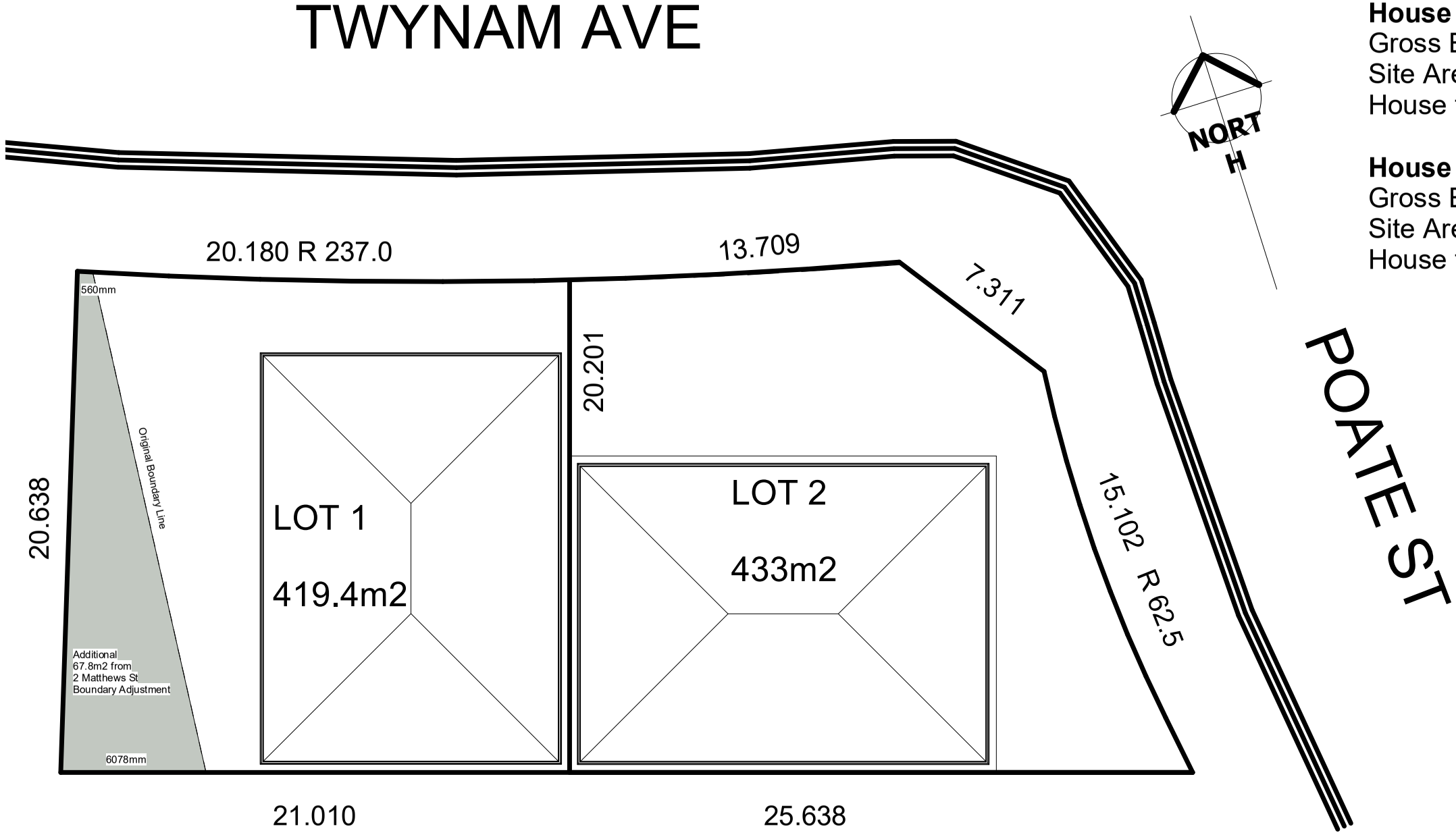
A314 R5

Scale As indicated

Original Lot Size: 782.5m2
New Lot Size after adjusted boundary: 850.3m2

House Lot 1
Gross External Area 174m2
Site Area: 417.2m2
House to Site Ratio: 41.7%

House Lot 2
Gross External Area 174m2
Site Area: 433.1 m2
House to Site Ratio: 40.0%



1 Subdivision Plan
1 : 200

Regional Constructions Pty Ltd

PO Box 9227 Bathurst 2795
0434 832 625
ABN: 28 609 018 215
Builders Licence: 295320C
www.regionalconstructions.com.au

No.	Description	Date

Lot 1095 1 Poate St
Windradyne

DA Subdivison

Boundary Adjustment Plan

Project number	2016.01
Date	25/09/2016
Drawn by	TM
Checked by	MM

A315 R5

Scale 1 : 200

Created on 1/03/2018 2:36 PM



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795
Telephone: 02 6333 6111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.

This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.

© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information),
© Bathurst Regional Council.

N

Drawn By:

Date: 1/03/2018

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:5000 @ A4

Created on 1/03/2018 2:37 PM



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795
Telephone: 02 6333 6111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.

This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information), © Bathurst Regional Council.

N

Drawn By:

Date: 1/03/2018

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:4565 @ A4

THIS PLAN WAS PREPARED BY VOERMAN & RATSEP FOR PRINTING AS AN A2 PAPER COPY. THIS PLAN IS ALSO FOR USE AS A DIGITAL PDF BY BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL. THIS PLAN IS FOR THE USE OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL AND HYNASH PTY LTD AS A PROPOSED SUBDIVISION PLAN TO ACCOMPANY A DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF LOT 11 IN DP 872964 INTO 219 RESIDENTIAL LOTS. IN PARTICULAR, NO RELIANCE SHOULD BE PLACED ON THE INFORMATION ON THIS PLAN FOR ANY FINANCIAL DEALINGS INVOLVING THE LAND OTHER THAN AS TO ACCOMPANY A DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION TO BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL. THIS PLAN HAS NOT BEEN PREPARED FOR CONTRACT PURPOSES.

THE DIMENSIONS AND THE FINAL AREAS OF THE LOTS SHOWN HEREON MAY VARY AND ARE SUBJECT TO FIELD SURVEY AND ALSO TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF COUNCIL AND ANY OTHER AUTHORITY WHICH MAY HAVE REQUIREMENTS UNDER ANY RELEVANT LEGISLATION.

THE REQUIREMENT FOR EASEMENTS HAS NOT BEEN INVESTIGATED AT THIS STAGE.

NO UNDERGROUND SERVICES, OVERHEAD SERVICES, EASEMENTS, ENCUMBRANCES OR RESTRICTIONS AFFECTING, BENEFITING ON OR NEAR THE SUBJECT LAND HAVE BEEN SHOWN OR INVESTIGATED BY VOERMAN & RATSEP.

THE PROPOSED NEW BOUNDARIES BETWEEN LOTS 1 TO 222 IS SHOWN FOR DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY VARY SLIGHTLY ONCE A FIELD SURVEY HAS BEEN CARRIED OUT.

THIS PLAN IS NOT A PLAN OF AN APPROVED SUBDIVISION BY COUNCIL UNTIL A COUNCIL STAMP APPEARS ON THIS PLAN WITH THE STATEMENT THAT DA APPROVAL HAS BEEN GRANTED.

PROPOSED LOTS 1 TO 222 ARE NOT LOTS IN A REGISTERED DEPOSITED PLAN UNTIL A DEPOSITED PLAN IS PREPARED, APPROVED BY COUNCIL AND THEN REGISTERED AT LAND AND PROPERTY INFORMATION.

VOERMAN & RATSEP THEREFORE DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE WHATSOEVER OR HOWSOEVER INCURRED ARISING FROM ANY PARTY WHO USES OR RELIES UPON THIS PLAN FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. THIS PLAN MAY BE SUBJECT TO ALTERATION FOR REASONS BEYOND THE CONTROL OF VOERMAN & RATSEP.

THIS NOTE IS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS PLAN AND THIS PLAN MUST NOT BE COPIED, REPRODUCED, STORED IN A RETRIEVAL SYSTEM OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM BY HYNASH PTY LTD AND BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL WITHOUT THESE NOTES.

THIS PLAN WAS PREPARED ON 9TH MARCH 2018 BY VOERMAN & RATSEP WITH REFERENCE 14061A.

M.G.A.

RURAL LAND

222
13.98ha

OPEN SPACE

221
3.42ha

STREET

FREEMANTLE

ROAD 2 12.5 WIDE

ROAD 3 17 WIDE

ROAD 6

ROAD 2 17 WIDE

ROAD 4 17 WIDE

ROAD 1 20 WIDE

ROAD 5 17 WIDE

(AS WIDENED 20 WIDE)

LOGAN ROAD

PROPOSED ROAD 20 WIDE

PROPOSED BUSINESS AREA

220
1.11 Ha
UNSERVICED DEVELOPMENT LOT

UNSERVICED DEVELOPMENT LOT

1
D.P. 802997
EGLINTON PUBLIC SCHOOL

EGLINTON RURAL FIRE STATION
10
D.P.872964

1 D.P. 228070 | 20 D.P. 1062362 | 21 D.P. 1062362 | 21 D.P. 1062362 | 103 D.P. 1162483 | 101 D.P. 1162483 | 1 D.P. 1041156 | 1 D.P. 1079097 | 292 D.P. 1165783 | 28 D.P.248366 | 27 D.P.248366 | 26 D.P.248366 | 25 D.P.248366 | 24 D.P.248366 | 23 D.P.248366 | 22 D.P.248366 | 21 D.P.248366 | 1 D.P.248366

(A) EASEMENT FOR STORMWATER DRAINAGE (X33216) 3 WIDE
(B) EASEMENT TO DRAIN WATER 3 WIDE (AG175939)
(C) PROPOSED EASEMENT FOR ACCESS 3 WIDE
(D) PROPOSED EASEMENT TO DRAIN WATER 2.5 WIDE

D PROPOSED DUAL OCCUPANCY LOT (TO BE SERVICED)

RADIO MAST BUFFER ZONE (TEMPORARY)

PROPOSED CYCLEWAY & FOOTPATH (FUNDED FROM S94 CONTRIBUTIONS)

REVISIONS
1. 31.1.2018 AMENDED LOT LAYOUT
2. 5.03.18 lot 10 to 900m²
3. 9.03.2018 ADDITIONAL ROAD

PROPOSED 219 LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION OF LOT 11 IN D.P.872964

FREEMANTLE ROAD & LOGAN STREET, EGLINTON
SUBDIVISION LOT LAYOUT

PREPARED FOR:
HYNASH PTY. LTD.
P.O. BOX 772
BATHURST NSW 2795
ATTENTION: LESTER HEWITT

L.G.A.: BATHURST REGIONAL
LOCALITY: EGLINTON

SCALE: 1:1600	ORIGINAL SIZE: A2
SCALE IN METRES: 32 16 0 32 64 80 96	
DRAWN: A.B.	DATE: 9.03.2018
CHECKED: A.B.	DATE: 9.03.2018
JOB REF: 14061	
CAD REF: 14061A02.dwg	SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

PREPARED BY:
VOERMAN & RATSEP
Land Surveyors
116 RUSSELL STREET, BATHURST
PH: 02 6331 6803
FAX: 02 6332 3377
P.O. Box 16 Bathurst N.S.W. 2795
email: office@vrsurveyors.com.au

Andrew Burge
Registered Land Surveyor
under the Surveying & Spatial
Information Act, 2002

THIS PLAN WAS PREPARED BY VOERMAN & RATSEP FOR PRINTING AS AN A2 PAPER COPY. THIS PLAN IS ALSO FOR USE AS A DIGITAL PDF BY BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL. THIS PLAN IS FOR THE USE OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL AND HYNASH PTY LTD AS A PROPOSED SUBDIVISION PLAN TO ACCOMPANY A DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF LOT 11 IN DP 872964 INTO 219 RESIDENTIAL LOTS. IN PARTICULAR, NO RELIANCE SHOULD BE PLACED ON THE INFORMATION ON THIS PLAN FOR ANY FINANCIAL DEALINGS INVOLVING THE LAND OTHER THAN AS TO ACCOMPANY A DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION TO BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL. THIS PLAN HAS NOT BEEN PREPARED FOR CONTRACT PURPOSES.

THE DIMENSIONS AND THE FINAL AREAS OF THE LOTS SHOWN HEREON MAY VARY AND ARE SUBJECT TO FIELD SURVEY AND ALSO TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF COUNCIL AND ANY OTHER AUTHORITY WHICH MAY HAVE REQUIREMENTS UNDER ANY RELEVANT LEGISLATION.

THE REQUIREMENT FOR EASEMENTS HAS NOT BEEN INVESTIGATED AT THIS STAGE.

NO UNDERGROUND SERVICES, OVERHEAD SERVICES, EASEMENTS, ENCUMBRANCES OR RESTRICTIONS AFFECTING, BENEFITING ON OR NEAR THE SUBJECT LAND HAVE BEEN SHOWN OR INVESTIGATED BY VOERMAN & RATSEP.

THE PROPOSED NEW BOUNDARIES BETWEEN LOTS 1 TO 222 IS SHOWN FOR DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY VARY SLIGHTLY ONCE A FIELD SURVEY HAS BEEN CARRIED OUT.

THIS PLAN IS NOT A PLAN OF AN APPROVED SUBDIVISION BY COUNCIL UNTIL A COUNCIL STAMP APPEARS ON THIS PLAN WITH THE STATEMENT THAT DA APPROVAL HAS BEEN GRANTED.

PROPOSED LOTS 1 TO 222 ARE NOT LOTS IN A REGISTERED DEPOSITED PLAN UNTIL A DEPOSITED PLAN IS PREPARED, APPROVED BY COUNCIL AND THEN REGISTERED AT LAND AND PROPERTY INFORMATION.

VOERMAN & RATSEP THEREFORE DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE WHATSOEVER OR HOWSOEVER INCURRED ARISING FROM ANY PARTY WHO USES OR RELIES UPON THIS PLAN FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. THIS PLAN MAY BE SUBJECT TO ALTERATION FOR REASONS BEYOND THE CONTROL OF VOERMAN & RATSEP.

THIS NOTE IS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS PLAN AND THIS PLAN MUST NOT BE COPIED, REPRODUCED, STORED IN A RETRIEVAL SYSTEM OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM BY HYNASH PTY LTD AND BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL WITHOUT THESE NOTES.

THIS PLAN WAS PREPARED ON 9TH MARCH 2018 BY VOERMAN & RATSEP WITH REFERENCE 14061A.

M.G.A. GN

RURAL LAND

222

OPEN SPACE 221

DRAINAGE LINE TO HAVE DAMS REMOVED & CHANNEL REGRADED

DRAINAGE TO FLOW IN PIPES UNDER RAISED ROAD INTO PROPOSED REGRADED CHANNEL TOWARDS ANABRANCH OF RIVER

PROPOSED 225ø SEWER CARRIER MAIN

FLOOD LEVEL 645.56 (BRC)

ROAD 2 12.5 WIDE

ROAD 3 17 WIDE

ROAD 6

ROAD 2 17 WIDE

ROAD 1 20 WIDE

ROAD 5 17 WIDE

ROAD 4 17 WIDE

LOGAN STREET (AS WIDENED 20 WIDE)

FREEMANTLE ROAD

PROPOSED ROAD 20 WIDE

PROPOSED BUSINESS AREA

EXISTING CAUSEWAY TO BE REMOVED

LAND FILLING ALONG LOGAN STREET FROM LOT 1 TO THE WESTERN SIDE OF OPEN SPACE TO:
1. RAISE ROAD TO SERVICE LOTS FRONTING LOGAN STREET
2. REGRADE FLOOD PRONE LAND ABOVE FLOOD LIMIT & IMPROVE DRAINAGE
3. ENABLE GRAVITY FLOW IN SEWER CARRIER MAIN FROM FREEMANTLE ROAD.

UNSERVICED DEVELOPMENT LOT

EGLINTON PUBLIC SCHOOL

1 D.P. 802997

EGLINTON RURAL FIRE STATION 10 D.P.872964

(A) EASEMENT FOR STORMWATER DRAINAGE (X33216) 3 WIDE
(B) EASEMENT TO DRAIN WATER 3 WIDE (AG175939)
(C) PROPOSED EASEMENT FOR ACCESS 3 WIDE
(D) PROPOSED EASEMENT TO DRAIN WATER 2.5 WIDE

PROPOSED SEWER MAINS
EXISTING FLOOD LEVEL (BRC)
REGRADED CONTOURS

REVISIONS
1. 31.1.2018 AMENDED LOT LAYOUT
2. 5.3.2018 LOT 10 TO 900m²
3. 9.3.2018 ADDITONAL ROAD

PROPOSED 219 LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION OF LOT 11 IN D.P.872964

FREEMANTLE ROAD & LOGAN STREET, EGLINTON
WORKS AND SERVICES PLAN

PREPARED FOR:
HYNASH PTY. LTD.
P.O. BOX 772
BATHURST NSW 2795
ATTENTION: LESTER HEWITT

L.G.A.: BATHURST REGIONAL
LOCALITY: EGLINTON

SCALE:	1:1600	ORIGINAL SIZE:	A2
DRAWN:	A.B.	DATE:	27.09.2017
CHECKED:	A.B.	DATE:	27.09.2017
JOB REF:	14061		
CAD REF:	14061A02.dwg		SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

32 16 0 32 64 80 96
SCALE IN METRES

PREPARED BY:
VOERMAN & RATSEP
Land Surveyors
116 RUSSELL STREET, BATHURST
PH: 02 6331 6803
FAX: 02 6332 3977
P.O. Box 16 Bathurst N.S.W. 2795
email: office@vrsurveyors.com.au

Andrew Burge
Registered Land Surveyor
under the Surveying & Spatial Information Act, 2002

General Manager

Bathurst Regional Council

BATHURST NSW 2795

Dear Sir,

I am writing in relation to the Proposed Development Application 2017/396 for a 221 Lot Residential Subdivision at Freemantle Road, EGLINTON.

I propose that a number of serious concerns exist in relation to the impact of the increased traffic flows in and around Eglinton, and from Eglinton into Bathurst, which will occur as a result of this development being approved.

At present, the volume of traffic flows from Eglinton into Bathurst are significantly high and already pose a number of potential black spot areas of high accident likelihood, which will be further exacerbated by the additional level of cars using the road resulting from this proposed development.

Currently, apart from Eglinton residents themselves - which has grown markedly as a result of new housing subdivisions over the past few years and those currently being built along Hamilton Street – Eglinton's roads are used by residents from the following feeder roads:

- Duramana Road – residents from Hill End, Turondale and Duramana;
- Freemantle Road – residents from Freemantle, Billywillinga, Willow Tree Lane, Mt. Rankin and along Freemantle Road itself;
- This also includes School Bus traffic from these areas as well.

This means an enormous level of traffic usage coming into Eglinton itself and then onto the Eglinton to Bathurst Road, which also carries increased traffic from the Westbourne Drive entry as well as traffic entering from Abercrombie Housing estate, just prior to Bradwardine Road.

As a result of this high level of traffic flow, I believe there are two potential black spot locations in Eglinton itself, as well as a number of other intersections and street areas where the risk of accidents are high at present time. The main potential black spot location is the roundabout at the intersection of Logan and Hamilton Streets, coming onto Ranken's Bridge. Visibility for cars entering the roundabout from Hamilton Street onto the Bridge, to observe the traffic entering from Logan Street, is severely reduced

by a brick fence surrounding the house on the corner of this intersection. A number of accidents have already occurred at this intersection and as this would be one of the main roads used by residents from the proposed new subdivision, it poses significant concerns about the increased likelihood of accidents as a result of the high volume of additional traffic using this intersection.

Due to this roundabout only being single lane there is also slowed traffic flows at peak times from traffic coming off Rankens Bridge and turning left into Logan Street at present. This will be significantly impacted by the high levels of additional traffic resulting from the proposed new subdivision, with one of its main feeder roads being Logan Street.

In Section 5.2.3 of the Statement of Environmental Effects prepared by Hynash Pty Ltd for the proposed residential subdivision, Point 3.3.2 Roads (P.9) indicates that "Additional traffic will be generated by this development, particularly in the vicinity of Rankens Bridge at Eglinton…", highlighting that the impact of increased traffic is a significant environmental effect of this proposed development.

The other potential black spot currently in Eglinton is the intersection of Duramana and Freemantle Roads, where traffic, especially at peak times and before and after school, is very high. This intersection would be greatly impacted by significantly increased traffic coming from the Freemantle Road exit of the proposed new subdivision. As well, this intersection, along with the whole of Wellington Street, is affected by on-street parking, resulting in reduced road widths which impact the free-flow of passing traffic at all times. Sometimes this means cars need to slow down to allow oncoming traffic to pass between parked trucks and cars on either side of Wellington Street, before being able to proceed, as there is often not enough road width to allow both to pass concurrently. As well, the intersection of Alexander Street and Wellington Street will be greatly impacted, which is often held up by traffic flow coming from both Freemantle and Duramana Roads. Neither of these intersections have separate turning lanes, so traffic will likely be further congested at these intersections.

Apart from the concerns within Eglinton, the other intersection that will be affected is the entrance from Westbourne Drive & Ophir Road onto Eglinton Road. At present, traffic entering onto Eglinton Road to go into Bathurst is very high and the flow will be further prevented by the additional traffic

generated by the proposed new subdivision, making this a potential black spot, even though many road users already consider it as one.

The proposed new subdivision has the potential to see another 221 cars using the roads entering Eglinton and the Eglinton to Bathurst Road, with the likelihood that it will be far more, with most households who live that distance from the CBD needing to be two-car households, therefore meaning 442 additional cars will potentially be using the existing road infrastructure.

Further, Section 5.2.5 DCP Section 3.8 – Development Control Plan Maps- of the Statement of Environmental Effects (p.11), notes the future intention to develop additional residential lots on adjacent land to this proposed development. It states that "It is to be noted that the transmission towers on the adjoining land are scheduled to be removed by the end of 2017 subject to favourable reallocation of a broadcast licence to 2BS. Whilst road and services can be constructed within the buffer zone, residential lots are not intended to be released until the towers have been removed". This would mean that greater traffic flows will occur, on top of those emanating from this proposed development, further exacerbating the congestion and accident risks I have detailed within this submission.

In the Statement of Environmental Effects, Section 5.2.3, Point 3.3.2 Roads (P.9) states that the 2006 Traffic and Transport Assessment "…highlighted likely traffic problems due to increased road use from Eglinton into Bathurst". The statement indicates one of these will be the intersection of Durham and Stewart Streets in Bathurst, which is also a congestion point during peak times and a very busy intersection in general. Whilst the Statement says that BRC has incorporated and funded the recommendations from the 2006 Assessment in Point 3.3.2, and that "Contributions paid to Council from this development will assist in funding the programmed works", there is no detail of what these programmed works may possibly be nor how they would alleviate the concerns I have outlined here.

All of the arterial roads leading into Eglinton, the streets and roundabouts within Eglinton itself and the Eglinton to Bathurst road, are single-lane and not designed for the substantial increased traffic flows that would result from the approval of this proposed residential subdivision.

I would like to strongly recommend that a new assessment of "these likely traffic problems" be undertaken, as the intervening 11 years since the 2006

Assessment have resulted in increased traffic flows that are not catered for by existing road infrastructure, and surely it would prudent to assess these again before any decision is made in regards to this proposed new residential subdivision.

Any increase in traffic will also mean increased maintenance needed for the affected roads, along with increased potential delays to drivers, in order for these to occur. Residents in Eglinton and its surrounding areas are already being affected by the ever increasing level of traffic flow using intersections, streets and roadways that are currently not capable of withstanding this level of usage and which present a number of risks to drivers and local residents.

I would urge the BRC to strongly consider and reassess the risks presented by the additional traffic flows which would result from this proposed new residential subdivision ahead of any decision being made in regards to it.

There is no inclusion within the Statement of Environmental Effects, Point 3.3.2 (5.2.3 DCP Section 3.3) (p.9), of any details in the statement that "Contributions paid to Council from this development will assist in funding the programmed works", and I believe it imperative that these "programmed works" be made public to ascertain if they are in any way able to mitigate the concerns I have raised here within. It is crucial that increased funding from any proposed development be ensured to enable their completion, or that of any proposed roadworks resulting from a new Traffic and Transport Reassessment, which is imperative to initiate, consider and implement ahead of any decision on this proposed residential subdivision.

It would be proactive in terms of planning to implement the required road infrastructure before any further residential development in this village and its entry roads to Bathurst occurs.

Sincerely,

Jenny Barry

215 Peregrine Rd,

BILLYWILLINGA NSW 2795

2017/396/022

Eglinton Parent and Citizens Association Inc.
Alexander St., Eglinton.
eglintonpandc@hotmail.com
PO Box 1655, Bathurst 2795

21st November 2017

The General Manager
Bathurst Regional Council
Private Mail Bag 17
Bathurst NSW 2795

Dear Sir,

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION (10-2017-396-1) FREEMANTLE ROAD, EGLINTON 2795 NSW. (LOT 11 DP: 872964) 221 LOT RESIDENTAL, ONE OPEN SPACE, ONE UNSERVICED LOT, ONE RESIDUAL LOT SUBDIVISON AND ASSOCIATED ROADS AT LOT 11.

The Eglinton Public School P & C committee have reviewed the Development Application and provide the following submission:

As you are well aware our school has a large interest in this application. For the following reasons.

- We feel that the growth of the village will make our school out grow its current footprint and that there will be a great need for more space.
- We also are concerned in regard to the excess traffic and roads in the village and the security of our campus due to the increasing numbers of youth in the area.

As you are also aware from the August council meeting that the land that had been set aside for the expansion of the school as been kept as unserviced land. Hynash has honoured this and left the parcel of land behind the school in this current DA. We would like to acknowledge that Hynash has done this and offer thanks.

But, now we have the issues of who is going to purchase the land from Hynash, is it The Department of Education or the Council?

We as a P&C will be submitting a full submission asking the Education Department to purchase the land for future expansion, to the Minister for Education and the Shadow Minister as well. We will be including our State Member Paul Toole and Federal Member Andrew Gee. We would ask that Council also make a representation to the ministers as well.

We have been researching the statistics of the impact of this development on our school and they are as follows:

- Council over the next 20years will be developing 100 hectares of land which includes 612 housing lots within the Eglinton Village.
- This will increase the population by minimum of 1775 new residents
- Using the statistics based on 2.9 persons per house and 0.9 being the children this equals to 590 children minimum.
- These statistics are based on no dual occupancy, but in the DA it shows at least 22 possible dual occupancy lots. So as you can see those figures will blow out exponentially.
- We believe having the school next to the Development area will be a selling point, but if our school is full are those children expected to go to school across town? I'm sure the new residents will not find this acceptable.
- At this stage the school has 479 students and we have been told by the Department of Education that they believe the school will never go over 550. Which as we all know is extremely short sighted.
- We know that the other public schools in Bathurst are also experiencing large growth, so if we fill up they will not be able to take our overflow.
    - Eglinton Public Has grown from 395 in 2008 to 479 in 2016 – 84 in 8yrs
    - Bathurst Public has grown from 386 in 2008 to 577 in 2016 – 191 in 8yrs
    - West Bathurst Public has grown from 373 in 2008 to 412 in 2016 – 39 in 8yrs
- In 2018 Eglinton Public will be introducing a 3rd Special Needs class for Children with Autism Etc.
- I am still investigating the figures, but we do know that each child needs a minimum of 2 square metres floor space per child in their classroom and 7 square metres for general traffic of the class . So basically a 30 Child classroom has to be 70 square metres in size. (statistics provided by the Education Department) So looking at those figures, outside play area would definitely be double that size, probably more.
- We have been told by the Education Department that if they go over the 550 "limit" they will just use Double storey demountable to house the students, but that goes back to the previous point that do they have enough room to play.
- Eglinton Public School is the only school with expansion room in Bathurst. We are the sensible choice when looking to the future of schooling in Bathurst.
- On the aspect of Security, we currently are already having issues with youth breaking into the school on a regular basis and stealing laptops and other resources. We believe this will increase with an increased population in the area.
- Traffic in Alexander street during drop off and pick up is a major issue already and with an increased population and more children attending the school this will increase and be more of a danger to the students entering and exiting the school. Also the increased traffic in the area around while the students are walking to and from school is an extra risk.
- The roads in and out of Eglinton and around the village are definitely not of a high standard and the increased traffic coming from an extra 221 minimum cars will definitely be a

concern to both the residents and children, for many reasons including safety of students in cars when driving to and from the school.

We would hope that council takes on board all of our concerns before approving this Development and puts in place measures to ensure that this development is integrated into the village properly.

If you have any questions regarding any of this submission please contact myself Annette Taylor (Treasurer of the P&C) at eglintonpandc@hotmail.com

Yours Faithfully,

Annette Taylor

Eglinton Public School P&C

2017/396/035

DISCUSSION FORUM

DETAILS: DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION FOR 221 LOT SUBDIVISION

DATE: 23 JANUARY 2018

PRESENT: **NEIL SOUTHORN (NS), LUCIE BARNETT (LB), ANDREW BURGE (AB), LESTER HEWITT (LH), JENNY BARRY (JB)**

FILE: 2017/396

Meeting Opened: 3.05pm

NS:	Opened meeting, explained purpose of meeting. Asked JB to discuss concerns
JB:	Asked if any other submissions were received.
LB:	Yes, one other being Eglinton P&C, but did not respond to invitation to DF. Issues being potential for school expansion within subdivision design.
LH:	Stated Eglinton P&C did not attend earlier discussions.
AB:	In preparations of DA, consultation occurred with Department of Education who advised they did not need extra area for Eglinton Public School. Subdivision design was based on DCP mapping.
JB:	More concerned with lack of traffic infrastructure in and out of Eglinton, and the increased load as a result of this subdivision. Specifically Rankens Bridge given it is single lane. Separate conversations with Council suggested potential roundabout at Duramana Road and Freemantle Road. Council's Section 94 Plans do not outline where funding goes for roadworks.
NS:	Noted to follow up upcoming works proposed for Eglinton Area with Engineering Department. Council's Development Assessment Engineer and Roads and Maritime Services noted that existing infrastructure can accommodate increased traffic from proposed subdivision.
AB:	Discussions and planning in 2006 provided for a greater impact and larger subdivisions. Effectively, the proposed increase from this subdivision is less than anticipated.
JB:	Lack of timeframe for roadworks is concerning, aware of accidents especially at Logan Street and Hamilton Street.

AB: Suggested a splay would improve.

NS: Council could forward Section 94 Plan and plan of upcoming works for Eglinton Area. JB and LB to communicate preference if DA determined under delegation or before a Council meeting.

Meeting Closed: 3.42pm

N Southorn
DIRECTOR
ENVIRONMENTAL, PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES

Created on 5/03/2018 2:34 PM



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795
Telephone: 02 6333 6111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.

This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.

© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information),
© Bathurst Regional Council.

N

Drawn By: BarnettL

Date: 5/03/2018

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:800 @ A4

Created on 5/03/2018 2:33 PM



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795
Telephone: 02 6333 6111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!
This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.
This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information),
© Bathurst Regional Council.

N

Drawn By: BarnettL

Date: 5/03/2018

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:600 @ A4

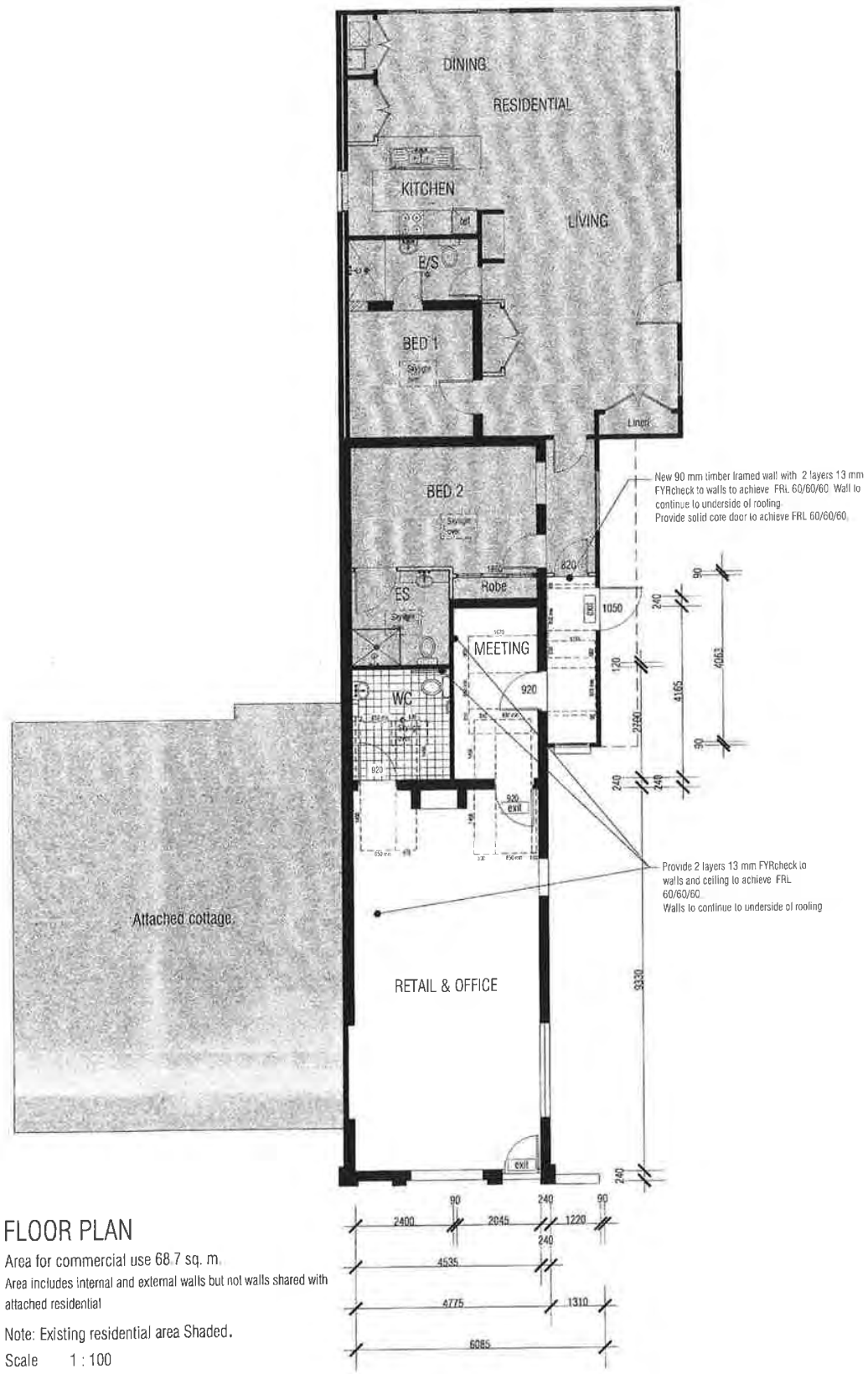
SPECIFICATION

General
Drawings are prepared from information supplied by the proponent
All dimensions are in millimetres unless otherwise noted
It is the responsibility of the builder to verify all dimension on site
Do not scale off drawings

STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS
All work to be carried out in accordance with the NCC and conditions imposed by the local authority
All materials and structures shall comply with Section B of the NCC

NCC Requirements

Classification	Class6 (Retail), Class 5 (Office)
Type of Construction	Part C2 Type C
Building Description	The building is an existing single storey residential dwelling structure. The area to the front of the building (shaded) which is proposed as the office and retail area is a combination of masonry and framed and clad walls with terracotta tile and metal roof The area is 68 square metres. **Some feature of the structure will comply** with NCC requirements for a change of use to Class 5 & 6 The requirements, existing & **those which** are to be provided are addressed below
Fire Compartments	Table C2 2 Class 6 & 7 Max Floor area 3500 sq m Max Volume 21000 cubic m The total floor of existing structure is 1457 square metres Part C2 8 Different classifications located alongside one another on the same storey must be separated by a fire wall Shared masonry walls meet required FRL 60/60/60 and 2 layers of Fyrcheck are provided framed wall and ceilings as indicated
Exit Travel Distances	Part D 1 4 No point on the floor must be 20 m from an exit or a point from which travel in two different directions is available, in which case the maximum distance to one of those exits must not exceed 40 m The distance to a single exit at the level of access to an open space may be increased to 30 m Travel distances comply with 20m to point of choice and 40 m to exit rule.
Construction of Exits	Part D2 21 All doors forming a part of a required exit or in the path of travel to a required exit must be readily openable without a key, by a single downward or pushing action on a single device which is located between 900 and 1100mm from the floor Existing exit doors comply Part E4 2 Emergency lighting is not required in a room less than 300 sq m Part E4 5 Signage is required to exits and path of travel Design and installation of exit signs to comply with AS/NZS 2293 1
Access for People with disabilities	Part D 3 2 An access way must be provide to a building required to be accessible Access for the disabled must comply with AS 1428 1 Part D 3 5 A car parking space must be provided Parking space for the disabled must comply with AS 1428 1
Sanitry and other Facilities	Part F2 3 6 One sanitary facility must be provided for each sex in a building required to be accessible Sanitary facilities must comply with AS 1428 1 (as amended) Clause 10 and be located in a pathway required to be accessible Braille and tactile signs are to be provided in addition to illuminated exit signs

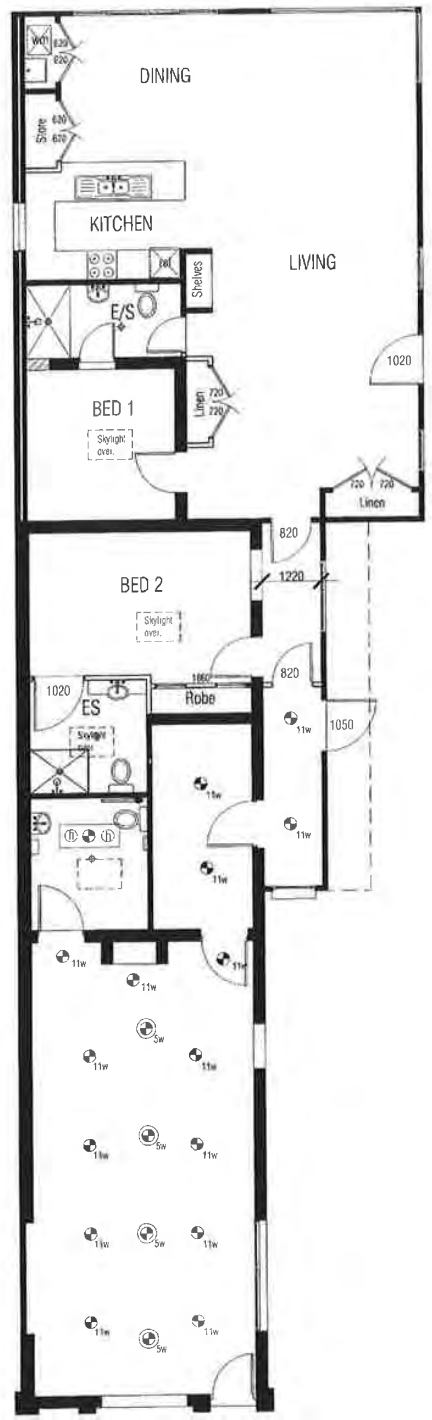


FLOOR PLAN

Area for commercial use 68.7 sq. m.
Area includes internal and external walls but not walls shared with attached residential

Note: Existing residential area Shaded.

Scale 1 : 100



LIGHTING PLAN

LEGEND

- Combination heat 275 watt and 6 watt LED
- Decorative pendant 5 watt LED
- Recessed 11 watt LED

Notes

Amendment	Issue Date

Project
PROPOSED CHANGE OF USE OF DWELLING TO OFFICE & RETAIL
125 RUSSELL STREET BATHURST

Drawing Title
WORKING DRAWING
PLAN & SECTION

Project No.
17.16

Quickdraw DESIGN
IAN WEBBER
Suite 3 49 Keppel Street Bathurst
ph 02 6331 1733 m 0418 257 496
e: ian@quickdrawdesign.com
www.quickdrawdesign.com.au

Scale
1:100 at A2

Drawn	Date
IW	11.10.17

Drawing No.
BN 01

Notes

Amendment	Issue Date

Project
PROPOSED ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS TO DWELLING
125 RUSSELL STREET BATHURST

Drawing Title
WORKING DRAWING
PLAN & SECTION

Project No.
17.16

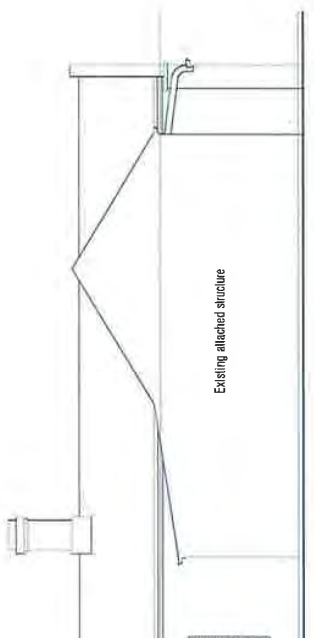
Quicksilver DESIGN
IAN WEBBER
ph 02 6331 1792 or 0418 257 488
e ian@quicksilverdesign.com
www.quicksilverdesign.com.au

Scale
1:100 at A2

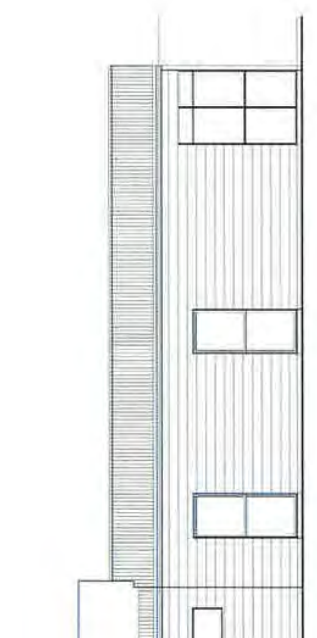
Drawn
IW

Date
11.10.17

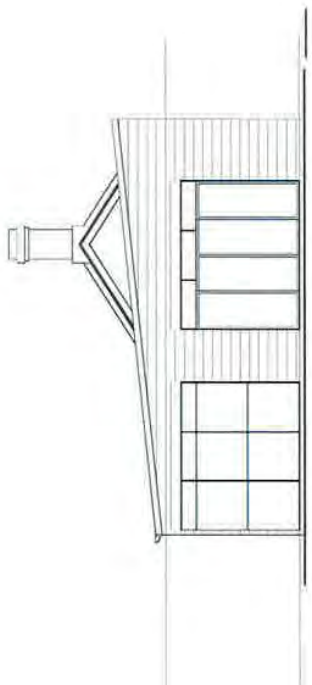
Drawing No.
BN 02



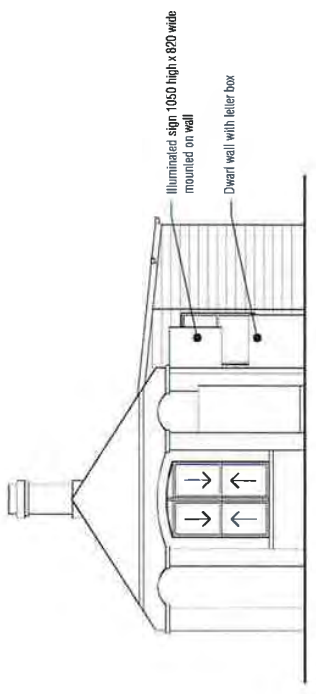
NORTH WEST ELEVATION



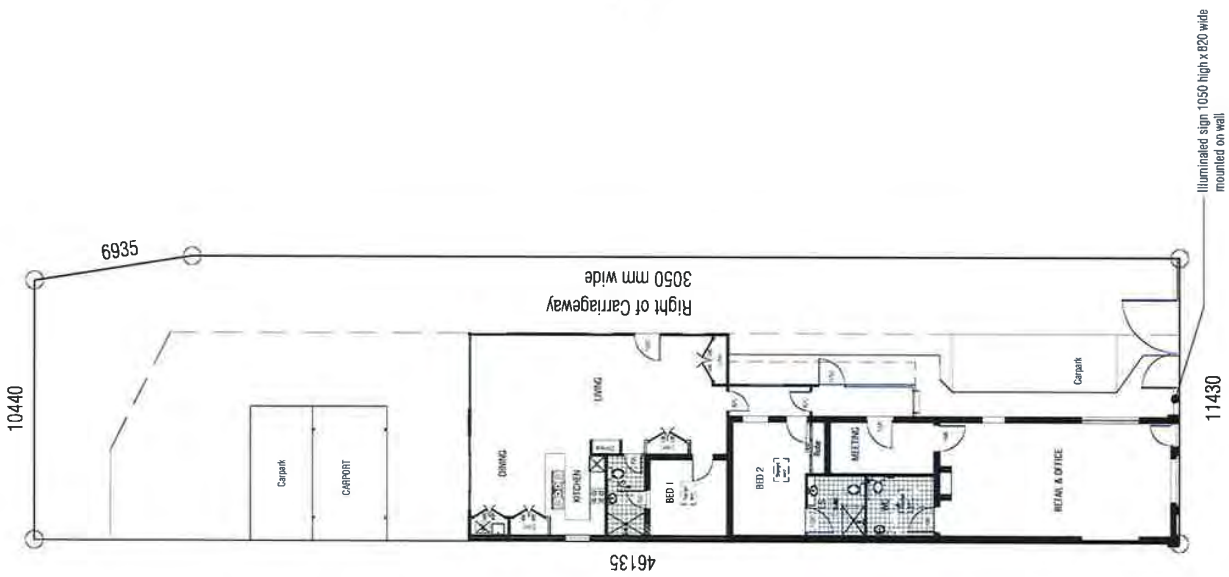
SOUTH EAST ELEVATION



NORTH EAST ELEVATION



SOUTH WEST ELEVATION



SITE PLAN
Scale 1 : 200
Lot 91
DP 996254
Area 512.2 sq. m.

11

RECEIVED
6 NOV 2017
BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

David Morris B.E.
P.O. Box 1993
Bathurst N.S.W. 2795
AUSTRALIA

Mobile: 0414 517 325

1st November 2017

The General Manager
Bathurst Regional Council
Private Mail Bag 17
Bathurst NSW 2795

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
- 7 NOV 2017
REC 2017/403/011

Reference: Development Application No 2017/403

Proposed Development: Partial change of use from residential to office premises

Premises: Lot 91 DP: 996254 125 Russell Street Bathurst

Name of applicant: BMN Pty Ltd

Dear Sir,

I am somewhat bemused that:-

1. Council is bothering to bring this development application to my attention, as 2 other applications and developments of significant and detrimental impact on my properties have been approved and constructed recently. The first that I have known of these developments has been when the asbestos removalists have commenced work.
2. Creative Cargo has been in business and operating at 125 Russell street since 21st September.

Creative Cargo has had a sign erected for at least 4 months. The business had a grand opening on 21st September 2017, with press coverage in the Western Advocate.

Your letter dated 26th October informs me that I have until 13th November to make any submissions regarding this DA. In making an informed submission I am first seeking more information.

DEPB

1. Is this a new procedure of BRC to allow a business to operate for a month before submitting a DA? I think it is a good idea as it has given me the opportunity to evaluate the impact of this business.
2. What criteria does BRC use to decide if they are going to inform neighbours of development applications which will effect them?
3. Does the change of use to commercial, automatically approve the sale and serving of hot beverages? Creative Cargo's facebook page says that they are teaming up with Lavazza Coffee.

My only objection at this stage is to the impact that this business will have to parking on the street near this location. The last tenant in my property 121 Russell St. frequently had the driveway blocked by customers of the businesses on the other side of Russell street parking cars, trailers and caravans across her driveway. Several times a month she was phoning council to have the parking patrol come past and deal with cars parked across her driveway. I note that there is no facility for off-street parking for Creative Cargo. As you can see from the site plan accompanying the DA much of the property is taken up with a right of carriage way to the rear of 127 Russell street. I assume that no part of the right-of-way could be used as parking. An on-site inspection will deceive the onlooker as to the amount of space that is available to this business as the new picket fence which Mr Newman has had erected encroaches into my property by approximately a meter where it meets the front of my house 121 Russell St. The parking issue during business hours is already a problem due to the number of businesses along Russell St. between Havannah and Manilla streets. Exacerbated by the fact that one of those businesses is Burges Caravans. Customers of Burges are frequently parking caravans, boats and trailers along the north east side (same side as 125 Russell) of Russell Street. Being long vehicles they often can not find parking in between other parked vehicles without blocking driveways. I'm sure that BRC's department of planning implement long term, comprehensive strategies for Bathurst's continued growth, rather than an ad-hoc random approach which would examine each development application in isolation. Thus I expect that the parking for both businesses and residents in this area has already been taken into account.

Regards

D Morris

David Morris

NOTE DATE & ADDRESS

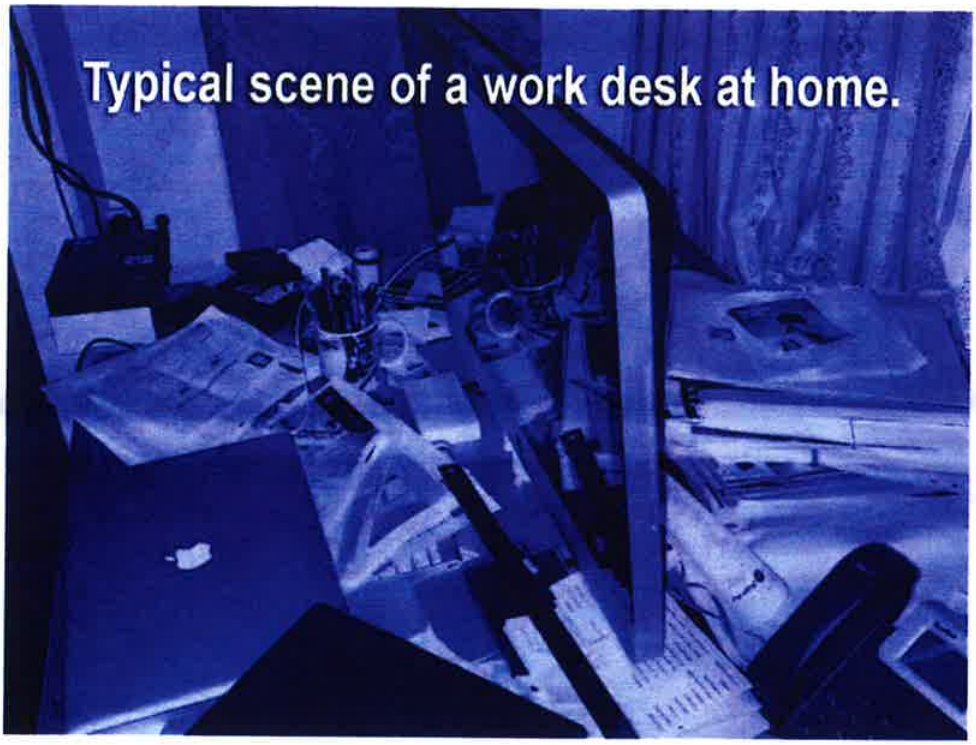


HOME POSTS REVIEWS PHOTOS COMMUNITY ABOUT

Creative Cargo is at **Creative Cargo**.
19 Aug at 6:58pm • Bathurst, New South Wales •

Escape the confusion join us at Creative Cargo at 125 Russell Street, Bathurst.

OPEN SEPTEMBER 2017 Creative Cargo #creativecargo #creative #workspace #cowork #desk #fromtwentydollars #freecoffee #freeNBN #inspirationatwork #2017 #cc #bathurst #nsw #unique #boutique #hotdesk #startup #youngentrepreneur #creativecargodotcom #open7days #not9to5... Continue Reading



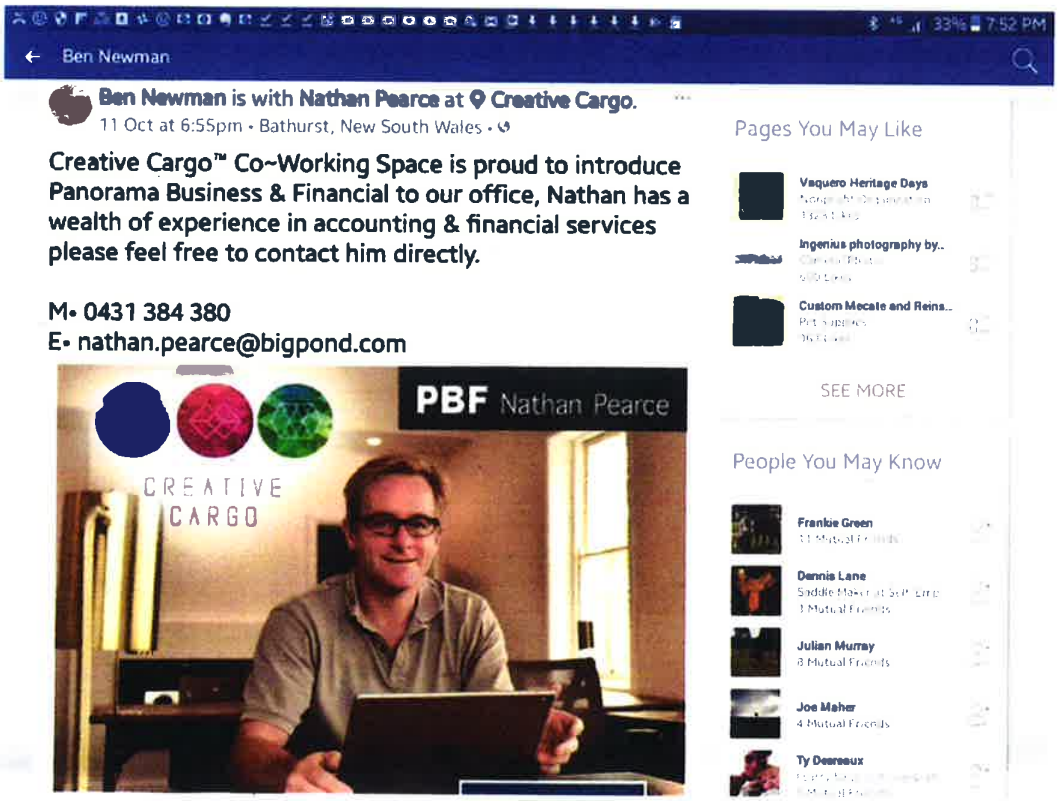


photo taken inside 125 Russell

19th August



Plan on
Serving coffee at 125 Russell St?

NOTE — THE DATE



21 5 Comments • 217 Views

Like Comment Share

Ben Newman is with **Jeff Fenech**.
20 Sep at 7:24am •

This Friday is the grand opening of Creative Cargo co-working space be among the first to preview the space & meet 3 time World Champion Jeff Fenech.



Business space for hire in initiative
New co-working initiative has attracted the star power of former boxing great J...
westernadvocate.com.au

36 6 Comments • 6 Shares

Like Comment Share

Ben Newman is at **Creative Cargo**.
19 Sep at 2:07am • Bathurst, New South Wales •

Creative Cargo is bike friendly because it's healthy, environmentally friendly and the only way to travel in Bathurst.

13.

RECEIVED
13 NOV 2017
BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

David Morris B.E.
P.O. Box 1993
Bathurst N.S.W. 2795
AUSTRALIA

Mobile: 0414 517 325

13th November 2017

The General Manager
Bathurst Regional Council
Private Mail Bag 17
Bathurst NSW 2795

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
14 NOV 2017
2017/403/013

Reference: Development Application No 2017/403

Proposed Development: Partial change of use from residential to office premises

Premises: Lot 91 DP: 996254 125 Russell Street Bathurst

Name of applicant: BMN Pty Ltd

Dear Sir,

Further to my letter of the 6th November, I would like to raise some more issues.

1. Lighting and hours of operating external lights. My tenant in 121 Russell St. has recently brought to me attention that the external lights on the south east side of Creative Cargo are on all night and shining through the kitchen window and the laundry window into his house. If a high enough fence was to be erected **on** the boundary then this issue could be mitigated.
2. Cameras. I would like assurance that the security cameras which are in place around Creative Cargo are not infringing on the privacy of my tenants.
3. A post has been attached to the wall of my property 121 Russell without my permission. The post is being used as the "stop" for a large gate that has been installed in 125 Russell. If this gate slams against the stop it is going to damage the wall of my property. Was this gate included in the development application and building approval that Mr. Newman put through council for his renovations and extensions? If so, why was I not notified when that application was made to council, as it effects my property?
4.

In the previous development application No. 2016/445 if I had been notified then I could have informed council about the issue of the right of carriageway and the encroachment of my building and thus we would have one less level of complication regarding this issue. Also in these situations council should put a requirement in the DA's that a dilapidation report be done on neighbouring houses 1. to protect the builders and developers and 2. so that the extra expense of a dilapidation report is seen by developer as a council requirement and not an expense created by the neighbour and a cause of resentment. Regarding the issue of not notifying me as a neighbour when this development was applied for I consider council to be negligent!

Regards

David Morris

Fw: 2017/403 - 125 Russell Street
Lucie Barnett to: Group Records 29/01/2018 04:12 PM

From: "Tom Stuart" <tom@thestuarts.id.au>
To: <Lucie.Clifton@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>
Date: 21/01/2018 05:16 PM
Subject: RE: 2017/403 - 125 Russell Street

Hi Lucie,

I don't know if I can provide follow up information in relation to the DA for 125 Russell St, however I was able to travel to Bathurst from Newcastle and see for myself the work completed thus far. There are some more aspects which I'm sure are relevant to Ben's DA Application. You will see a number of photos attached. All but one are taken from within the yard of my property. (The photos are not in order but are labelled).

1. **Incomplete Work** See IMG_0982.jpg – This image shows incomplete work. I'm not even sure that Ben is aware the builder hasn't completed this and it is likely that he has leaking into his building already.
2. **2 Windows open and exposed** – IMG_0979.jpg - It seems that Ben has sealed over windows with walls. However, the windows are open into my yard and also exposed to weather.
3. **Brick Wall Not Cleaned** – IMG_0975.jpg - The major new wall brick wall not washed. This wall takes up a large area of the side of my yard and is a mess with cement and look really bad. It should have been cleaned of extra cement after completion but wasn't. It is difficult to see in the photo because of the shadow but you can see it if you look closely and actually the whole wall is discoloured by excess cement.
4. **Guttering falling down into my yard** – IMG_0983.jpg – Despite the huge amount of money spent on this property Ben has done nothing with the guttering on myside of his building. This means that his water is flowing freely onto my property. Further there is nothing done since adding the new section of his building to run his roof water away from my property. My tenant has told me there is water running into my building since the new work was done. I will be getting a plumber to look at this on tomorrow (Monday).
5. **Fence already collapsing –** IMG_0997.jpg – the fence erected by Ben Newman, including the removal of the gate into my property, is already falling down. It was poorly build. There are segments in my property that are not secured at all. The photo was taken from another neighbour's yard (David Morris) and is Ben's rear fence. The fence is dangerous as sheets become wind born and all neighbours may end up liable for repairs of his initial bad work.
6. **Pond wreck** – I haven't a photo for this but in the process of building Ben's workmen destroyed a pond in my yard without permission. It is all continuing evidence of the recklessness of this individual and the workmen who were on site. I am amazed my tenant stuck it out and I fear what the future will be with Ben's violence and indifference his neighbours. My property is significantly devalued because of what Ben has done and his ongoing activities.
7. **Business Open** – my understanding is that he is still endeavouring to run his business even without authority which seems to be indicative of his lawlessness,

Regards

Tom Stuart
Owner of 127 Russell St

-----Original Message----
From: Tom Stuart [mailto:tom@thestuarts.id.au]
Sent: Wednesday, 29 November 2017 12:57 PM
To: 'Lucie.Clifton@bathurst.nsw.gov.au' <Lucie.Clifton@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>
Subject: RE: 2017/403 - 125 Russell Street

Hi Lucie,
Thank you for that.
I now have to tell you of my own embarrassment! I found the original letter!! I had received it. I found it in with all my papers. I have no clue what I've done! Sorry.
Regards
Tom

-----Original Message-----
From: Lucie.Clifton@bathurst.nsw.gov.au [mailto:Lucie.Clifton@bathurst.nsw.gov.au]
Sent: Wednesday, 29 November 2017 11:50 AM
To: tom@thestuarts.id.au
Subject: 2017/403 - 125 Russell Street

Hi Tom

As discussed, please see attached invite to Discussion Forum.

A similar invite will be sent to you should this be sent to an Ordinary Council Meeting, likely February 2018.

Thanks and regards
(See attached file: Mail Merge Letter. Acknowledge submissi~hurst.
Invitation to Discussion Forum on Thursday 30 November 2017 at
11.00am..PDF)

Lucie Clifton
Development Control Planner
Bathurst Regional Council
158 Russell Street Bathurst 2795
Phone: 02 63336215
Fax:
www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au

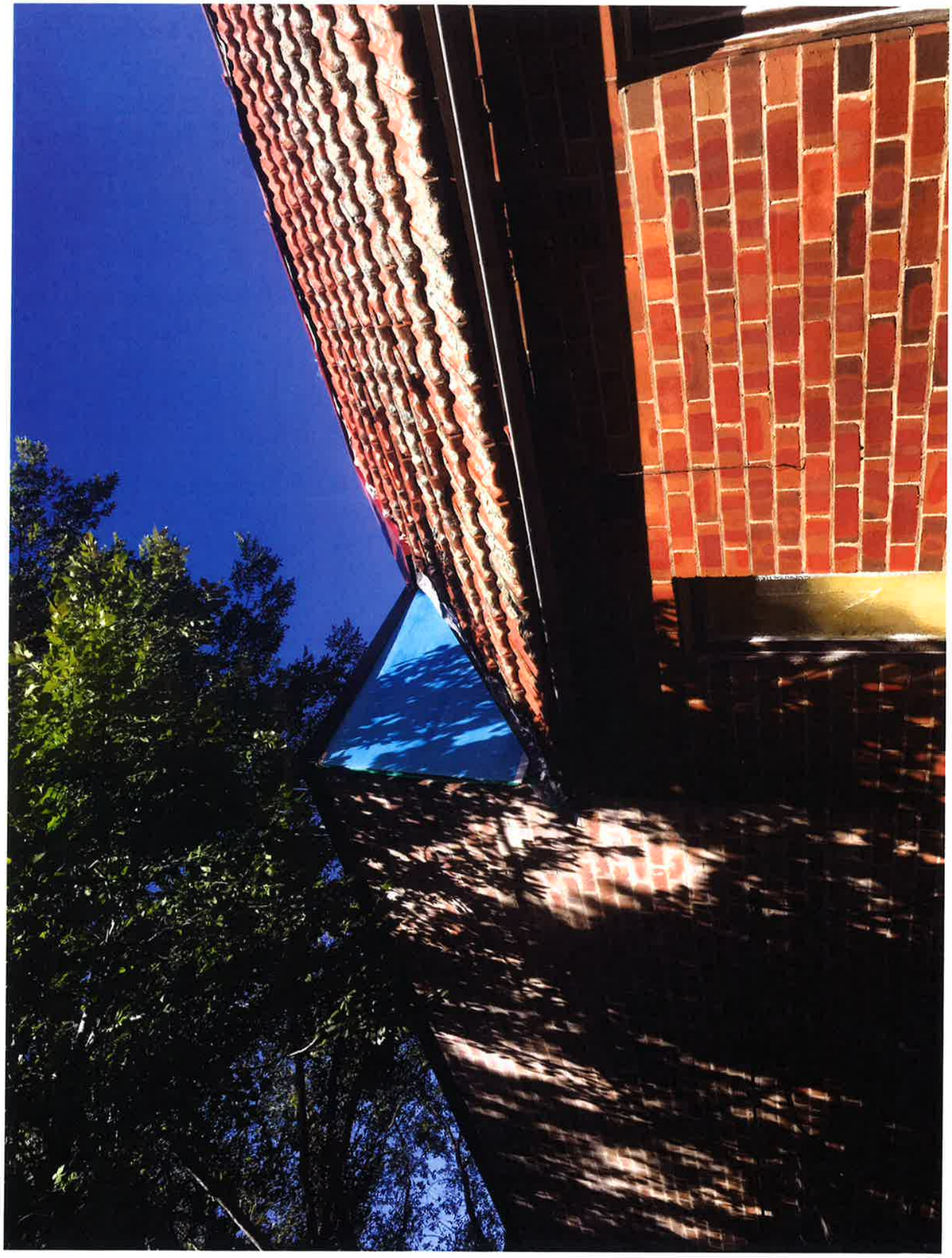
(Embedded image moved to file: pic09853.jpg)
--
****
"This message is intended for the addressee named and may contain confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete it and notify the sender. Views expressed in this

message are those of the individual sender, and are not necessarily the views of Bathurst Regional Council, unless otherwise stated.
For the purposes of the Copyright Act, the permission of the holder of copyright in this communication may be taken to have been granted, unless stated otherwise, for the copying or forwarding of this message, as long as both the content of this communication and the purpose for which it is copied or forwarded are work related."
****

Report this message as spam

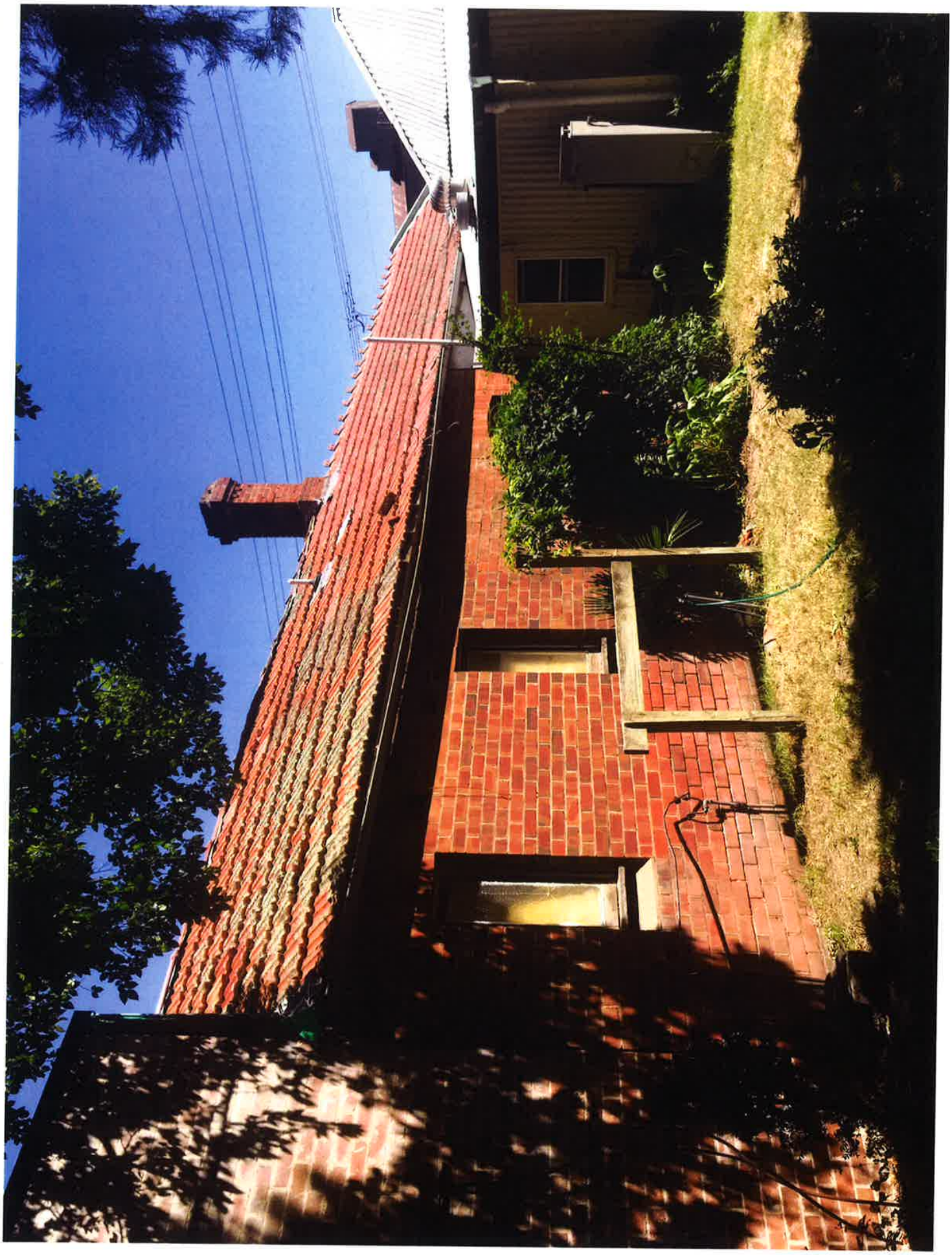


IMG_0982.jpg IMG_0979.jpg IMG_0997.jpg IMG_0983.jpg IMG_0975.jpg











Submission Re Development Application (10 - 2017 - 403 - 1)
Tom Stuart to: council 09/11/2017 11:43 PM

From: "Tom Stuart" <tom@thestuarts.id.au>
To: <council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>

From: Mr TS Stuart
36 Milson St
CHARLESTOWN NSW 2290

Owner: 127 Russel St, Bathurst

Attn: J E Bingham or Ms Cl Clifton

Dear Mr Bingham,

Please find attached my submission for Development Application (10 - 2017 - 403 - 1).

Attachment: **DA Submission No 2017_403 (Stuart).pdf**

Other attachments in the email are referenced from the primary submission document.

I would be grateful for an acknowledgement of receipt of this email and also an indication that the form of my submission satisfies your requirements to be included as part of the councils consideration for this development application.

Thank you for the opportunity for making my submission.

Regards

Tom Stuart

- oliv_Quote_JN1011.pdf - GlassTIles.jpg - Parking.jpg - 2014Fence.pdf - CJC2017.pdf - DA Submission No 2017_403 (Stuart).pdf - 125RusSurv.png - 127RusSurv.pdf - FenceGate.JPG - FenceGate2.JPG - Gate2.jpg - Gate3.jpg - 13072017120327-0001.pdf

Oliver George Shoemark Family Trust
492 Rivulet Road
Duramana NSW 2795
Tel: 0438289972
Fax:
olivershoemark@gmail.com

ABN: 74505690307

Quotation

Issue Date: 14/7/2017

To
Tom

127 Russell Street
Bathurst NSW 2795

Reference
Job No: 1011
Contact: Oliver Shoemark
Phone:
Site: 127 Russell Street Bathurst

Description	Total
127 Russell Street, Bathurst	$1,500.00

Removal of Elm Tree.

All timber and debris to be removed from site.

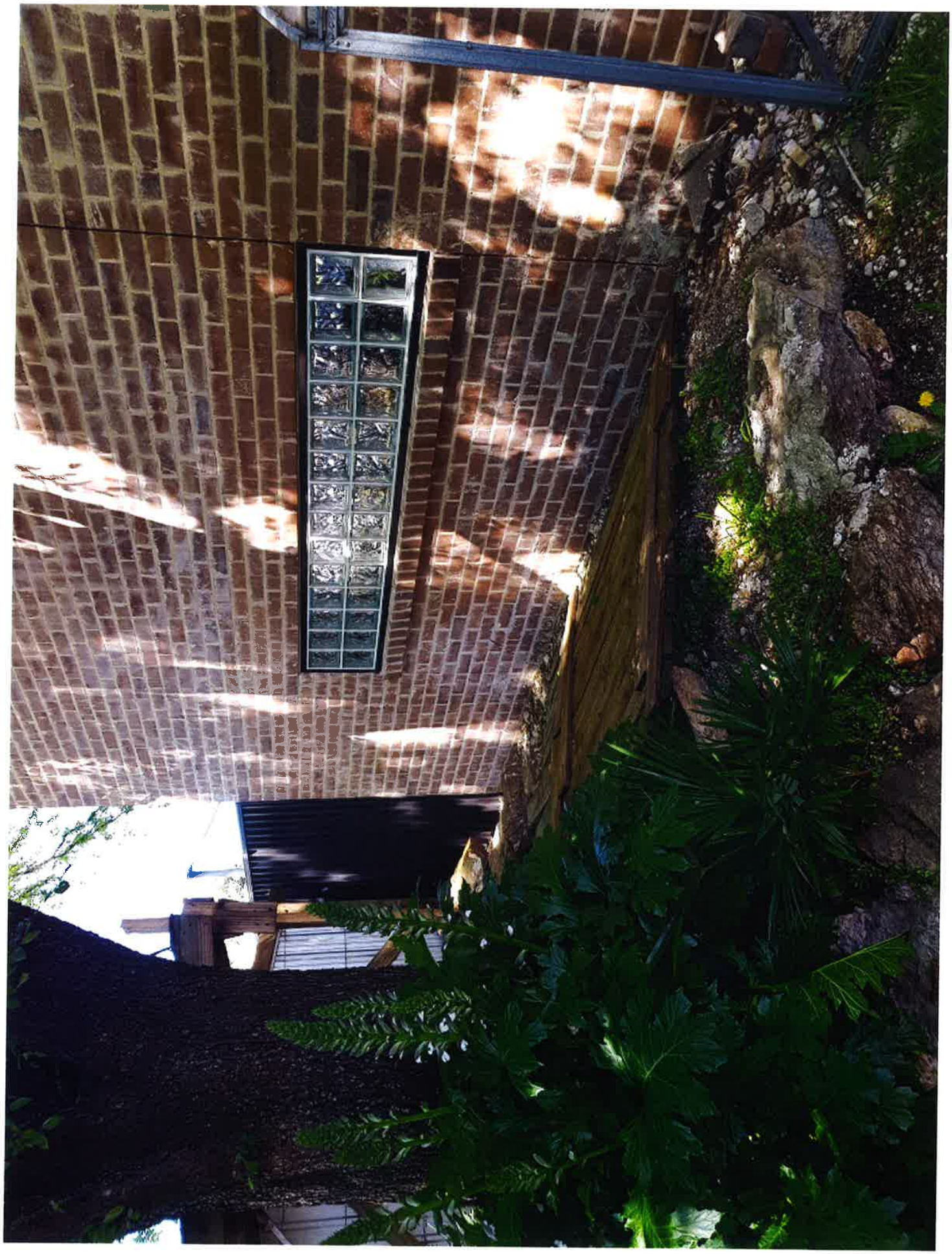
Stump to be cut low and poisoned.

Site left neat and tidy

All work to be carried out safely and without damage to existing vegetation or property, and in accordance with the Australian Industry Code of Conduct.
We use Certificate III qualified arborists and hold current public liability and work cover insurances.
Please don't hesitate to contact Oliver on 0438289978 if you wish to discuss this quotation further.

Terms
Quote is valid for 60 days from: 14/7/2017

Subtotal:	$1,500.00
GST:	$150.00
Total:	**$1,650.00**





GK Property

GK Property
20 Kessey Place
Bathurst NSW 2795
ABN : 15344933630

DATE	QUOTE NO.
29/09/2014	1277
	EXP. DATE

ADDRESS

127 Russell St
Thomas & Kathleen Stuart c/o
Elders Nicoll & Ireland
PO Box 404
Bathurst NSW 2795

ABN 72004045121

SERVICE	ACTIVITY	GST	AMOUNT
Removal and Dis	Removal and Disposal • Remove and dispose of old fence to the tip	GST	395.00
Supply & Install	Supply & Install • Supply and install new timber paling fence up to a length of 20m with two rails wooden posts along existing fence line (using hardwood timber not pine) Supply and install a colour bond fence would be $3845 +gst	GST	4,498.00

BAS Summary

RATE	GST	NET
GST @ 10%	489.30	4,893.00

SUBTOTAL	4,893.00
GST TOTAL	489.30
TOTAL	A$5,382.30

ABN: 15344933630

All quotations are valid for 30 days and are subject to the conditions listed below:
1. Payment is to be made within 21 days of work completion.
2. Quotation purely relates to the goods & services listed; excludes any potentially necessary Council and/or legal approvals.
3. Quote acceptance confirms agreement to the work, supply of materials and services as described.

ACCEPTED BY

ACCEPTED DATE

NSW GOVERNMENT Justice

Community Justice Centres
www.cjc.justice.nsw.gov.au

Reply Paid 84744
Parramatta NSW 2150
PH: 1800 990 777

Web Site: www.cjc.nsw.gov.au
Internet Email cjc@justice.nsw.gov.au

Mr Thomas Stuart
36 Milson Street
CHARLESTOWN NSW 2290

File No: CJC - 201718/06/02657 - FO

Dear Mr Stuart,

We wrote to Mr Ben Newman on 09/10/2017 and 19/10/2017 advising that you would like to arrange mediation. To date, we have had no reply to these letters, therefore we are assuming that they do not wish to arrange mediation with you

As mediation requires the willing participation of both parties to a dispute we regret that we are unable to proceed further, and suggest you consider other options to resolve matters.

Please contact our office if you feel we can be of further assistance or would like information regarding alternate conflict resolution services

Yours sincerely

Director

30/10/2017

Rev. Tom Stuart
36 Milson St
Charlestown NSW 2290

02 4943 0222
0427625502

9 November 2017

J E Bingham
Acting Director
Environmental, Planning & Building Services
Bathurst Shire Council
158 Russell St
Bathurst NSW 2795

Dear Mr Bingham,

Development Application No 2017/403
Proposed Development: Partial change of use from residential to office presmises
Premises: Lot: 91 DP: 996254 125 Russell Street BATHURST
Name of application: BMN Pty Lrd

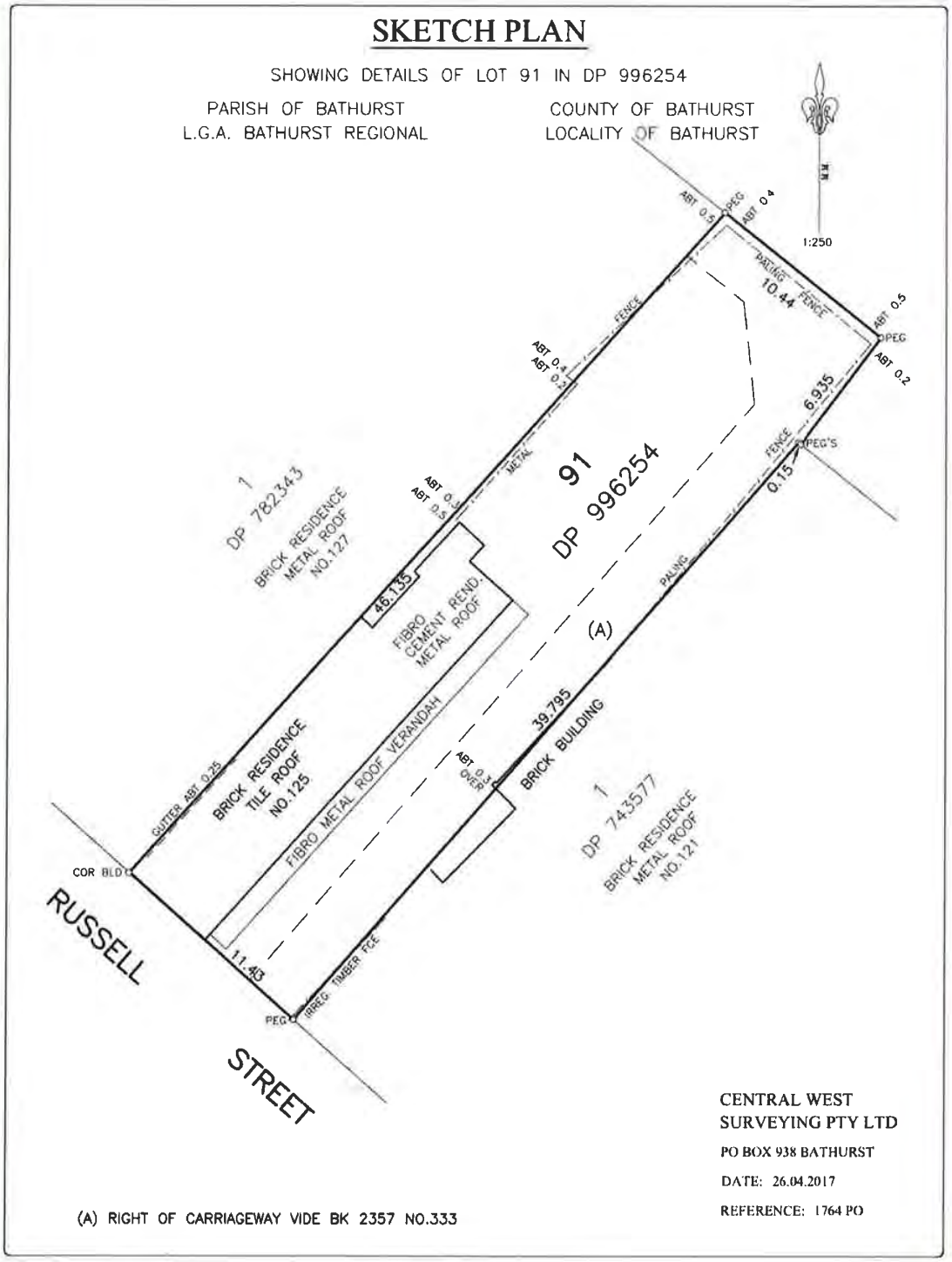
I received a letter from you dated 26 October 2017, inviting a submission in regard to the above development application. My submission follows:

I, Rev. Tom Stuart, own property (127 Russell St) adjacent to the proposed development, and also have Right of Carriageway through the property 125 Russell (Torrens Title Book No. 2357 Page 333 Dealing No. Z17527).

I am writing to lodge my disagreement with this proposal.

The following are my submissions as to issues that need to be addressed before approval is given to the development application. They are in order of priority.

1. **Restore Rear Gate allowing Right of Carriageway**
   The property development to which this application refers has already taken place. The new work completed thus far is actually breaking the law. Mr Newman, the owner of the property has removed a 3-metre gate and placed a permanent fence at the rear of the two properties where I have legal Right of Carriageway through the property of 125 Russell St. This means the application is a request for the council to authorise a development contrary to the present legal requirements of Right of Carriageway. The council would be authorising an illegal structure. I have attached a copy of the survey of 125 Russell St, and 127 Russell St, and a photo of the fence that now is in place of the original gate (attachments are called **125RusSurv**, **127RusSurv**, and **FenceGate**.) Also attached is a photo from the 127 Russell St side of the original (almost new) fence and gate that Mr Newman replaced with just a fence (Attachment **FenceGate2**). Before approval is given, a **3-metre** gate must be erected on the adjoining property line at the rear of the two properties. Given my experience of Mr


SKETCH PLAN
SHOWING DETAILS OF LOT 91 IN DP 996254
PARISH OF BATHURST
L.G.A. BATHURST REGIONAL
COUNTY OF BATHURST
LOCALITY OF BATHURST
1:250
91
DP 996254
(A)
1
DP 782343
BRICK RESIDENCE
METAL ROOF
NO.127
1
DP 743577
BRICK RESIDENCE
METAL ROOF
NO.121
BRICK RESIDENCE
TILE ROOF
NO.125
FIBRO CEMENT REND.
METAL ROOF
FIBRO METAL ROOF VERANDAH
BRICK BUILDING
PALING
FENCE
METAL
RUSSELL
STREET
COR BLD
PEG
IRREG TIMBER FCE
GUTTER ABT 0.25
46.135
39.795
11.43
10.44
6.935
0.15
ABT 0.5
ABT 0.4
ABT 0.2
ABT 0.3
PEG'S
CENTRAL WEST
SURVEYING PTY LTD
PO BOX 938 BATHURST
DATE: 26.04.2017
REFERENCE: 1764 PO
(A) RIGHT OF CARRIAGEWAY VIDE BK 2357 NO.333

Newman, I would request that the development application is not approved until after I have agreed that the work is completed satisfactorily.

2. **Review if New Side Gate Obstructs Right of Carriageway**
I am concerned about a metal gate placed between the building further back inside the property. Mr Newman described, by way of a SMS message to me, that this gate is 2.6m in width. The Right of Carriageway is 3.05 metres. I understand there is an unauthorised easement of 300mm from the 123 Russell St property (see attachment **125RusSurv**). This already impinges on my Right of Carriageway but would only reduce to 2.75m. Mr Newman has built his extensions to the millimetre of his rights. Yet according to his own information has reduced the carriageway by another 150mm. Even though these are small amounts, they become critical when attempting to drive a vehicle through an already narrow passageway. Before the development application is approved, it needs to be determined that the gate, and the way that it is swung, is not further impinging on the Right of Carriageway (See photo **Gate2**).

3. **Provide Keys (or access) to Gates**
The present situation is that there are two gates on the eastern side of the 125 Russell St Property. These gates may have locks. If so these locks will obstruct the Right of Carriageway to 127 Russell St. A Development Application should not be granted until all provision is made to me the owner, and to my Real Estate agent for use by tenants, to gain passageway through all gates (See Photo **Gate3**).

4. **Removal of Tree**
Mr Newman requested the cutting of a major root that was in his property branching from a tree in my property. Expecting Mr Newman to comply by law and common decency, and not wanting to obstruct his development I agreed. It will cost me at least $1,500 to have the tree removed (see attachment **oliv_Quote_JN1011.pdf** and **13072017120327-0001.pdf**) However, because Mr Newman has placed fences, gates, and a large dog in the back yard of his property, the tree removalist cannot access my property to remove the tree. It is likely the tree will become a danger to both properties. The development application should not be accepted until all work is done AND I have been able to have the tree removed. The reason these things should take place before approval is granted is that my experience thus far with Mr Newman is that he cares little for the law or for anyone else's rights.

5. **Concern about Glare at Night through clear tiles**
The new structure has a segment of translucent tiles on the wall of his building that faces into the backyard of my property. My tenant has complained to me that in the evening and night there is a strong glare into the backyard, particularly flickering light (perhaps TV glare). He was also concerned that when mowing damage might occur to the tiles. My tenant told me he put a shield in front of this area to prevent damage to the tiles, and reduce the glare, but received a letter of threat of legal action from Mr Newman's lawyer that I suggest is another form of bullying. I also have a question about privacy. It is not possible to determine how much can be seen from inside the 125 Russell St building directly into my yard. I believe that this is unsatisfactory and impinges too much on my property and approval should not be given until alterations remedy this situation (attachment **GlassTiles.jpg**).

6. **Restraint or removal of large dog**
   My understanding is that there is now a large dog in the yard of the 125 Russell St premises. This dog is intimidating to anyone who will be using the Right of Carriageway, and may cause problems if attempting to escape while gates are opened and closed. This application should not be approved until the dog is no longer a threat by either being restrained or removed.

7. **No parking that would block Right of Carriageway**
   Mr Newman has explained to me that the driveway will be used for parking while people purchase items at the shop. I am concerned that this parking will obstruct the Right of Carriageway.

8. **Removal of Surveillance Cameras**
   The new development includes surveillance cameras at the front of the building. While such cameras may be appropriate in a primarily commercial area this is primarily a residential area and is at present an invasion of privacy. He has already proved to me he has no regard for privacy by sending me video footage of my neighbour and tenant, with the aspiration of undermining their credibility.

9. **Concern about Parking**
   During the construction period of the new works workers and the owner parked their vehicles on the nature strip directly in front of my property (even though having taken out an Interim AVO out on my tenant!). This is particularly disturbing for the resident of my property as the house opens almost immediately onto the nature strip. Given the attitude continually demonstrated by Mr Newman I am concerned about future parking. There is high potential for negative impact to occur to my property with the new business in regard to parking (See attachment **Parking.jpg**)

10. **Higher than standard fence**
    I have an objection to the present works in that Mr Newman has now placed a higher than standard fence around his yard. He did this without the approval of any of his neighbours including myself. In my case, I had a new fence erected in 2014. Therefore, it was almost a brand new fence. This new fence makes the neighbourhood, once having a friendly attribute, look fortified (See attached receipt for erection of new fence & gate in 2014. Attachment **2014Fence**).

11. **No Social License**
    There is now no social license for this development. Initially I supported and did everything I could to facilitate the progress of this development, at considerable expense to myself. However, I like all the other neighbours have simply been bullied and violated, and have a sense of the potential of continually being violated by the actions of the owner of the development. During the construction of the new work my property was significantly damaged and is still a mess. The garden of my tenant was destroyed. My tenant's dog was allowed to escape the backyard. When my tenant angrily articulated his concerns Mr Newman, instead of addressing the concerns, applied for an interim AVO. Mr Newman also sent my tenant letters of legal demand on occasions when my tenant was attempting to stand up for his own rights. Other neighbours report, as I have experienced, the removal of existing and erecting new fences, without previous agreement and then sending letters of

demand for money. Mr Newman has endeavoured to turn me against my tenant, and the other neighbours, as he has also done with my tenant toward me. Mr Newman has sent me video footage which was intended to incriminate my tenant and neighbour though the videos were only incriminating if Mr Newman's story is accepted. He has also written abusive emails to my Real Estate agent when the staff have simply been endeavouring to do their job. In relation to the gate and fence I have tried to move to agreement but he has no desire for negotiating. He simply makes ultimatums and demands. I asked the Community Justice Tribunal to be a mediator in relation to the fence, and they attempted to contact Mr Newman but he has ignored their letters (See attachment **CJC2017**). At one stage, there was work needing to be completed on the roof of 125 Russell St that required access to my property. Given that Mr Newman had already replaced the gate with a fence, preventing my Right of Carriageway, I denied him access to my property and informed him that access would be considered trespassing. He still had LTK Carpentry, all knowingly breaking the law, enter my property and complete the work. My tenant did not report the incident to my Real Estate Agent as he is so intimidated with the Interim AVO against him. My tenant has received a number letters from CKM Law on behalf of Mr Newman with gambit claims of financial demand. All the other neighbours are friends with each other. There is also good relationships between property owners and good working relations with the Real Estate agent. This development by Mr Newman has changed the dynamic of the neighbourhood. I believe that this development application should not be granted until the Mr Newman demonstrates efforts to remediate relations with the neighbours and with the staff at Nicoll and Ireland Real Estate Agent.

It is incredibly disappointing that what seems like a great idea has been so undermined by the Mr Newman's approach. I had no idea that this development was taking place until I received a text from him asking if he could dismantle a pergola in my yard. He did not mention to me that he was going to destroy a pond in my yard at the same time. When finally I started mentioning my rights he shut down communication. He has and still is causing a lot of heartache for everyone involved.

Depending on the outcome of the Development Application, my only option will be to take Mr Newman to court to ensure he is compliant to the Right of Carriageway through his property. To do so will be another waste of resources - financial, legal, and personal.

If you require further documentary or other evidence, please contact me. A large part of the communication with Mr Newman took place by email cc'd to his solicitor and my Real Estate agent. This became necessary when he continually reinterpreted most of everything I said to suit himself.

Yours sincerely,

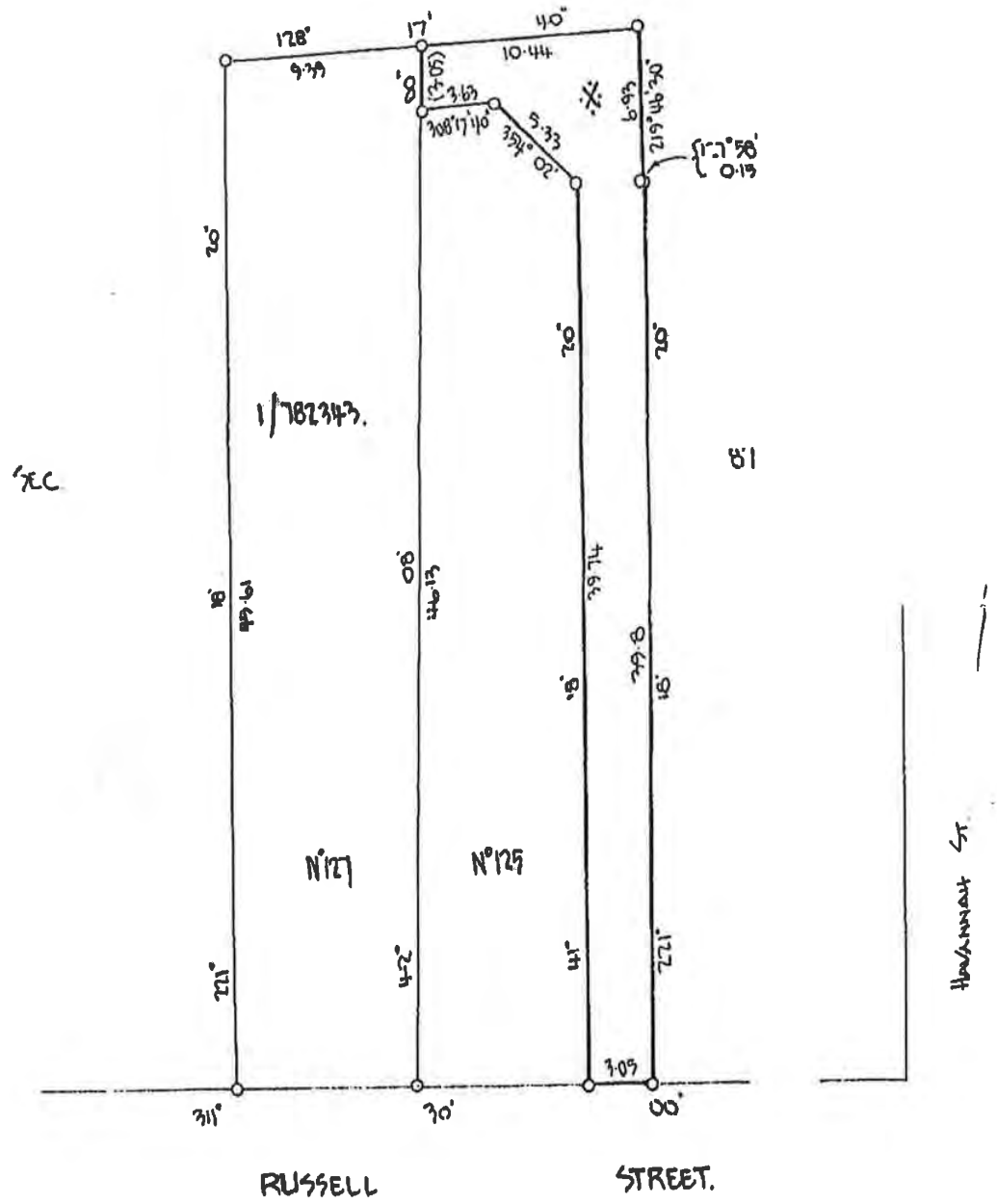


Rev. Tom Stuart

'A' Z17527

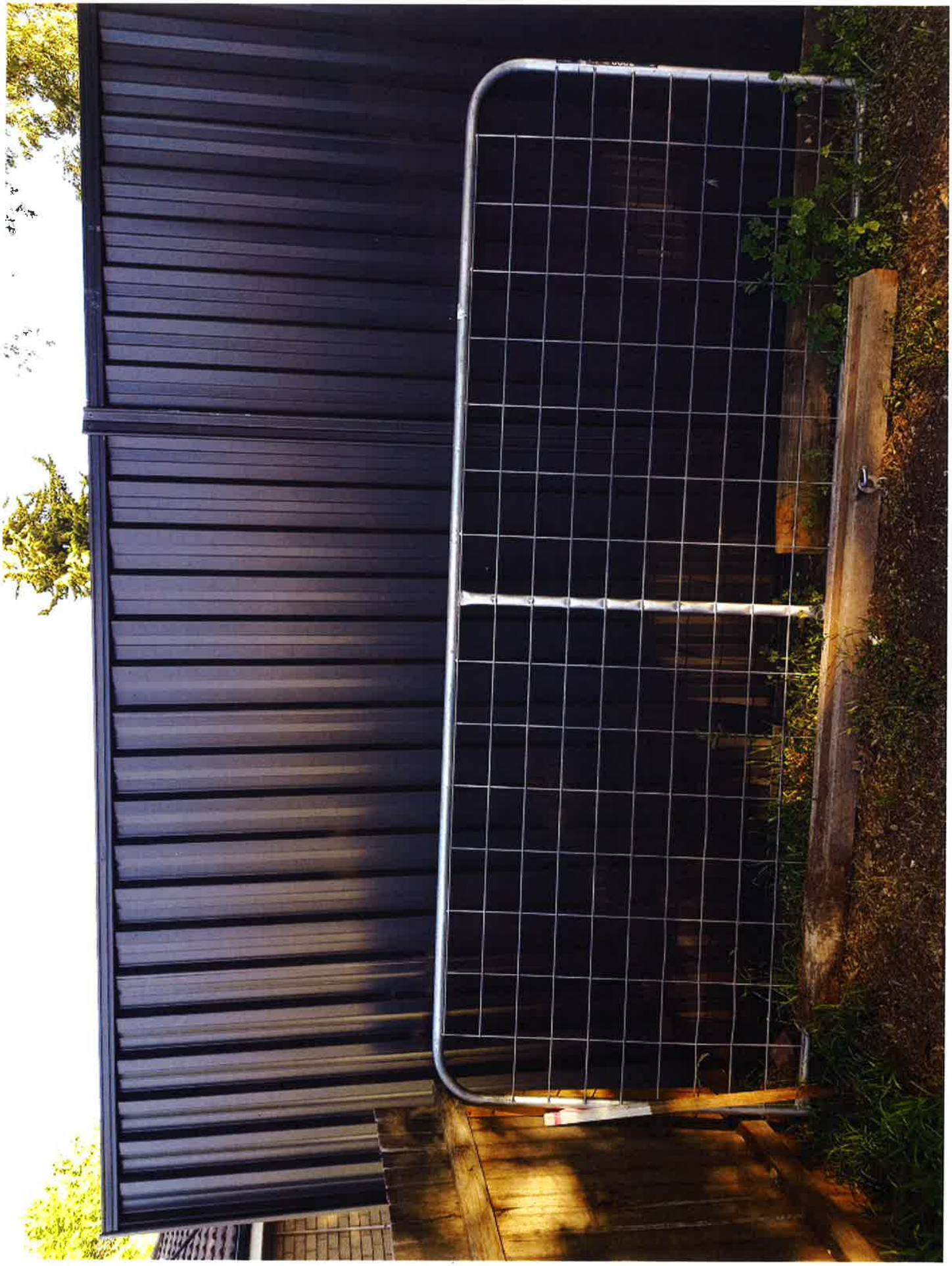
COMPILED PLAN SHOWING RIGHT OF CARRIAGEWAY
APPURTENANT TO LAND COMPRISED IN FOLIO IDENTIFIER 1/782343
& BURDENING LAND KNOWN AS N°125 RUSSELL STREET, BATHURST
& CREATED BY CONVEYANCE N° 393, BOOK 2357

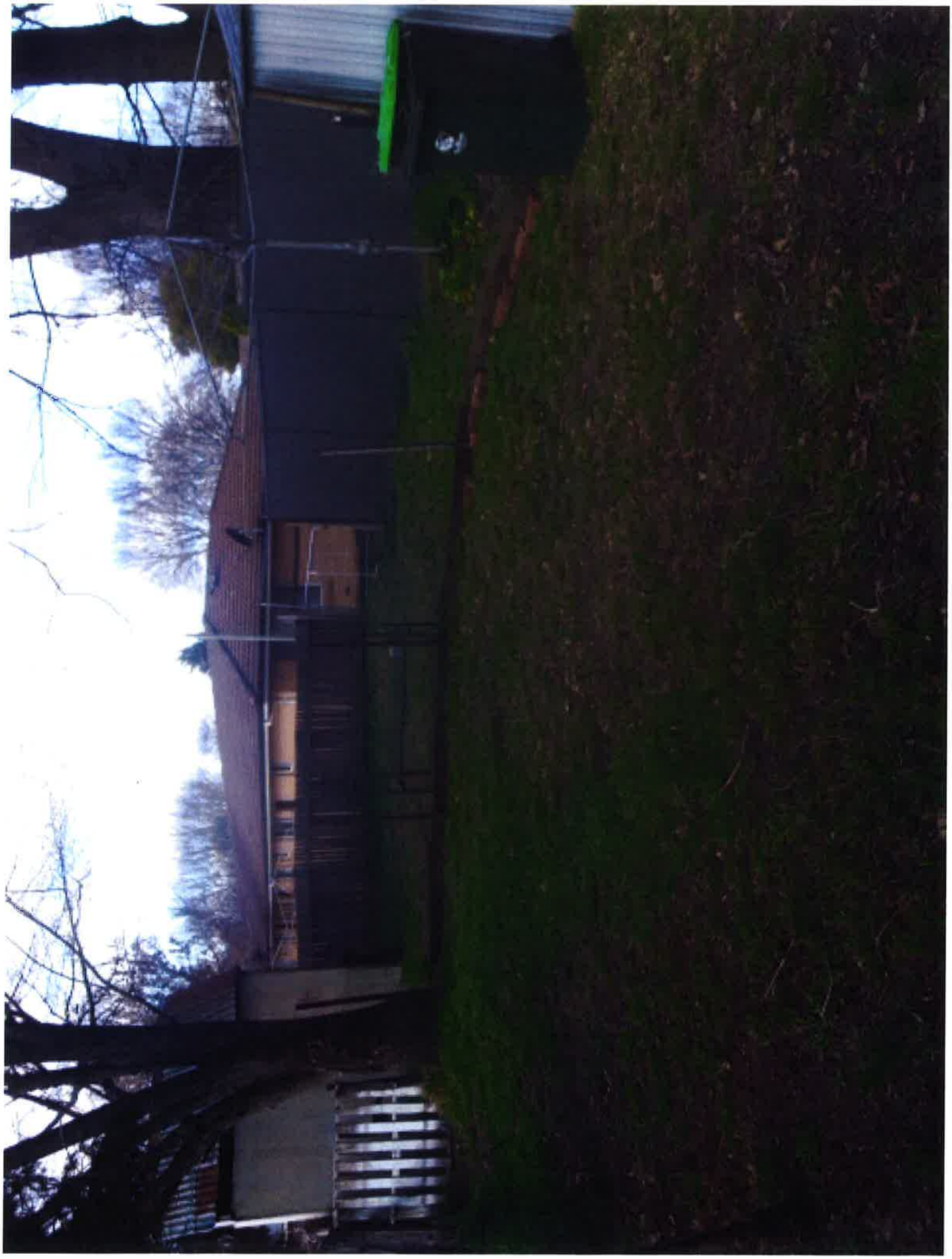
※ RIGHT OF CARRIAGEWAY VARIABLE WIDTH



REDUCTION RATIO 1:250

WAYNE C. DOWDLE B.SURV.
REGISTERED SURVEYOR
24TH MAY 1990









BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

PERMIT FOR TREE REMOVAL/WORKS

To THOMAS STUART

36 MILSON ST · CHARLESTOWN

N.S.W. 2290

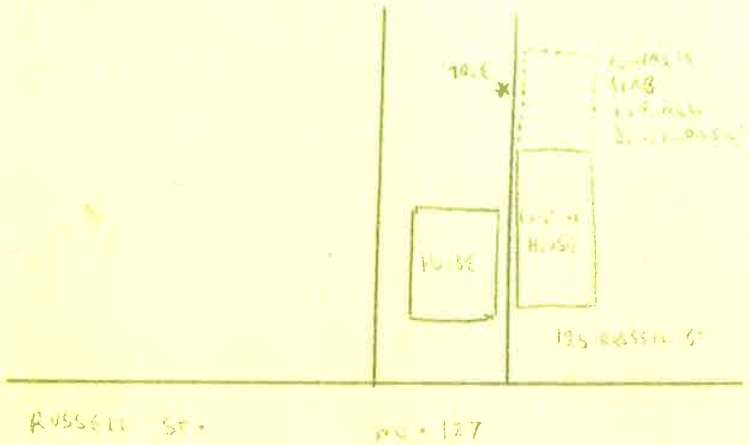
No. 0182

This permit is issued in respect of tree/s situated at 127 RUSSELL ST BATHURST

(Address of Premises)

and refers only to the trees listed below:-

LOCATION MAP



TREE	ACTION (removal, other)
ULMUS PROCERA (ENGLISH ELM)	REMOVAL

The permit is issued subject to the following conditions:-

PLEASE REPLACE WITH ONE TREE OF SUITABLE SPECIES WITHIN THE PROPERTY

This permit must be produced on demand to any employee of the Bathurst Regional Council or to any person authorised by the Council to act on its behalf.

This permit is effective immediately upon issue and will expire five (5) years after the date of issue.

Director Engineering Services

(Signature of Issuing Officer)

23/06/2017
(Date)

(White - Owner/Applicant, Pink - Contractor's Copy, Yellow - Records Copy, Green - Office Copy)

Meeting type:	POLICY COMMITTEE
MeetingDate:	07/03/2018

Minute Section:	DISCUSSION FORUM - DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION SUBMISSIONS	Section Number	12
Minute Status	Released		
Minute Security:	Standard		

SubSection:	DISCUSSION FORUM - DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION SUBMISSIONS	SubSection Number:	12
Created By:	Sally Moore/BathurstCC	Division Required:	

Subject:	DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2017/403 - PARTIAL CHANGE OF USE TO OFFICE PREMIS SIGNAGE & DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION 2018/5 - PARTIAL CHANGE OF USE TO TAKEAWA PREMISES - 125 RUSSELL STREET. APPLICANT: BENJAMIN NEWMAN. OWNER: BMN PTY LT
Item Number:	1
File Number:	(DA/2017/405 and 2018/5)
Minute Number:	48

Moved By:	Nil	Seconded By:	Nil

Resolution: Discussion included:

Andrew Stewart – on behalf of the applicant

Spoke on behalf of the development and is a user of the space. Is a Sydney based lawyer and it gives the opportunity to meet with clients. The proposed hole in the wall coffee shop will add to the amenity of the area. Spoke to issues raised by objectors; operating without consent; car parking is ample; access to right of way is not restricted and there are no locks on the gates; glare from glass tiles is minimal and not an issue; the fence is 2.1m high and complies with Council requirements; character of building is maintained.

Rev T Stewart – 127 Russell Street

Has made submissions to Council about the development. It would be reprehensible to approve the DA due to the behaviours of the owner. Was not made aware of the development and had no opportunity to see implications and have input. Various comments were made about the relationship with the proponent. The work has had significant impact on Mr Stewart's property and has blocked right of way access and has been done without any notice. Also noted Dividing Fence movement costs and removal of fences by the proponent. The proponent refuses to meet and resolve problems, tried to get community hearings and the proponent would not acknowledge or attend. Referred to building (structural) problems that exist with the proponent's development.

EXTENSION OF TIME

MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

RESOLVED that an extension of time be granted.

David Morris – adjoining property owner

Endorses everything that Rev T Stewart has said, everything Andrew Stewart said is wrong, eg; has photos to show locks on the gates. Expressed concern that development has commenced prior to approval. Raised concerns was not notified about the development, does not understand why Council did not notify neighbours. The Private Certifier, does he give the occupation certificate? How can this occur as much of the development does not meet the Building Code. Requests Council deny the DA due to parking problems, belligerent disregard of the law.

Bob Triming – BRAC Chairman

Spoke to access issues. The proponent has provided 100% support to access issues raised. Only issue is being aware of what is the main access, it is not on Russell Street, just needs a sign to direct people to where the main access, which is accessible, is located. The Access Committee is satisfied with the development.

Precis:

Created on 5/03/2018 2:34 PM



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795
Telephone: 02 6333 6111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!
This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.
This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information),
© Bathurst Regional Council.

N

Drawn By: BarnettL

Date: 5/03/2018

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:800 @ A4

Created on 5/03/2018 2:33 PM



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795
Telephone: 02 6333 6111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!
This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.
This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information),
© Bathurst Regional Council.

N

Drawn By: BarnettL

Date: 5/03/2018

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:600 @ A4

SPECIFICATION

General
Drawings are prepared from information supplied by the proponent
All dimensions are in millimetres unless otherwise noted.
It is the responsibility of the builder to verify all dimension on site
Do not scale off drawings.

STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS
All work to be carried out in accordance with the NCC and conditions imposed by the local authority
All materials and structures shall comply with Section B of the NCC

NCC Requirements

Classification — Class6 (Shop)

Type of Construction — Part C2 Type C

Building Description — The building is an existing single storey residential dwelling
The area to the front of the building (shaded) which is proposed as the office and coffee take away area is a combination of masonry and framed and clad walls with terracotta tile and metal roof
The area is 68 square metres
Some feature of the structure will comply with NCC requirements for a change of use to Class 5 & 6
The requirements, existing & those which are to be provided are addressed below

Fire Compartments — Table C2 2
Class 6 & 7 Max Floor area 3500 sq m Max Volume 21000 cubic m.
The total floor of proposed shop is 5.4 square metres

Part C2 8
Different classifications located alongside one another on the same storey must be separated by a fire wall
Shared masonry walls meet required FRL 60/60/60 and 2 layers of Fycheck are provided framed wall and ceilings as indicated

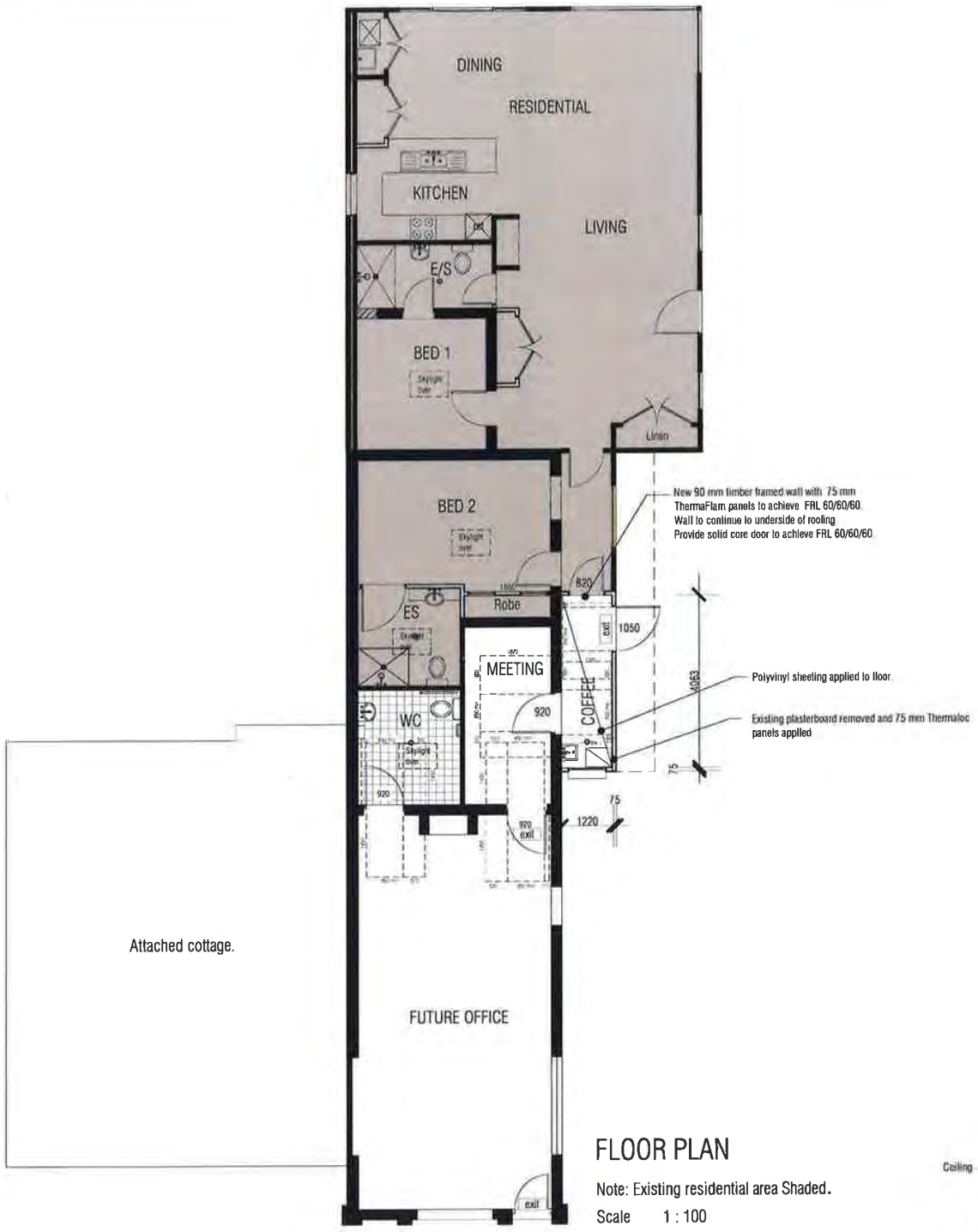
Exit Travel Distances — Part D 1.4
No point on the floor must be 20 m from an exit or a point from which travel in two different directions is available, in which case the maximum distance to one of those exits must not exceed 40 m.
The distance to a single exit at the level of access to an open space may be increased to 30 m.
Travel distances comply with 20m to point of choice and 40 m to exit rule.

Construction of Exits — Part D2 21
All doors forming a part of a required exit or in the path of travel to a required exit must be readily openable without a key, by a single downward or pushing action on a single device which is located between 900 and 1100mm from the floor.
Existing exit doors comply

Part E4.2
Emergency lighting is not required in a room less than 300 sq m

Part E4 5
Signage is required to exits and path of travel Design and installation of exit signs to comply with AS/NZS 2293 1

Access for People with disabilities — Part D 3 4 Exemptions
(a) An area where access would be inappropriate because of the particular purpose for which the area is used



FLOOR PLAN

Note: Existing residential area Shaded.
Scale 1 : 100

COFEE SERVERY NOTES

Fit out to comply with AS 4674-2004

FLOORS — Provide continuous polyvinyl sheeting to area as indicated
Sheeting to be turned up wall 75 mm to form coving of min 25 mm dia Preformed backing piece to be provided to corner
Provide floor waste as indicated

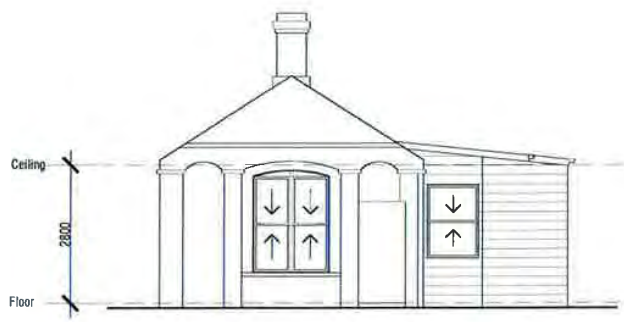
WALLS — Provide new 75 mm Thermalock Panels to adjacent walls as indicated
Provide tiling to 1800 mm masonry walls.Tiling to comply with AS 3958.1.
The top edge of the tiles to be splayed so as not to form an edge

CEILINGS — Ceiling finished with smooth faced washable paint of a light colour.
Light fittings are to be installed flush with the ceiling in servery area

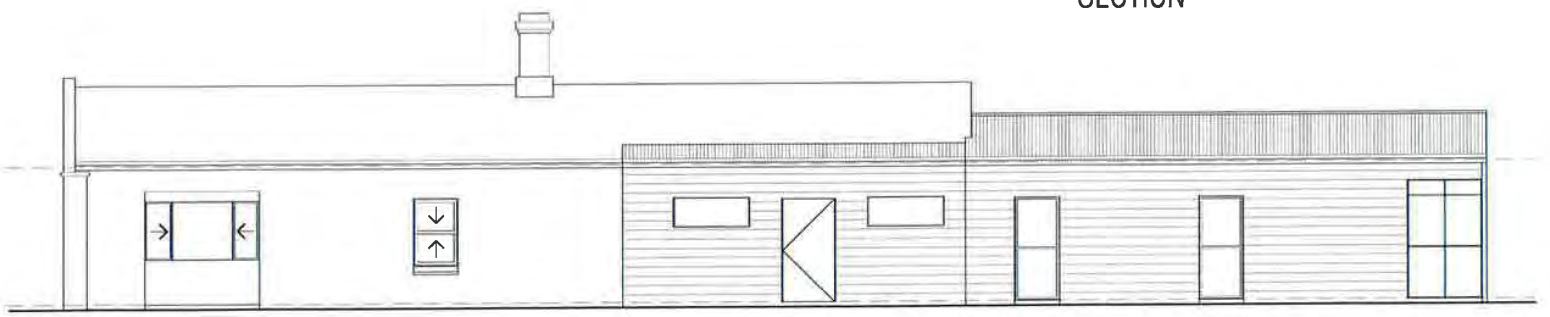
EQUIPMENT — Coffee machine on stainless steel bench set min 25 mm off walls with refrigerator under.
Provide hand basin as indicated.



SECTION



SOUTH WEST ELEVATION



SOUTH EAST ELEVATION

Notes

Amendment	Issue Date

Project
PROPOSED CHANGE OF USE OF DWELLING TO COFFEE TAKEAWAY
125 RUSSELL STREET BATHURST

Drawing Title
WORKING DRAWING
PLAN & SECTION

Project No.
17.16

Quickdraw DESIGN
IAN WEBBER
Suite 2 48 Keppel Street Bathurst
ph 02 6331 1732 m 0416 257 489

Scale
1:100 at A2

Drawn	Date
IW	21.12.17

Drawing No.
BN 01

7 CAR PARKING LICENCE AGREEMENT WITH ALDI STORES LIMITED (22.01334)

Recommendation:

That Council:

(a) agree to enter into a Car Parking License Agreement with ALDI Stores (A Limited Partnership) for a period of two (2) years; and

(b) delegate authority to the General Manager to sign the agreement on behalf of Bathurst Regional Council.

Report:

Council has received a request from ALDI Stores (ALDI) to undertake monitoring and enforcement of parking restrictions in the car park of the Bathurst ALDI Store.

This monitoring can be undertaken based on a "free parking agreement" under s.650 of the *Local Government Act 1993.*

An agreement has been prepared which includes the following conditions:

1. ALDI licences Bathurst Regional Council to use the car park as a free car parking area.
2. The licence fee payable by BRC is $1.00 per annum.
3. Parking in the ALDI car park is limited to two hours.
4. Monitoring will be undertaken on an as required/as agreed basis, that is, Council Parking Rangers are not required to spend a set number of hours monitoring each month.
5. Council will receive the income from any Penalty Infringement Notices (PINs) issued.
6. The agreement is for a period of two years, with an option to renew for a further two years.
7. The agreement allows ALDI to terminate the Agreement following 3 months after commencement of the agreement, but no later than 4 months. After this period either party can give six months' notice to terminate the agreement.
8. ALDI are responsible for the installation and maintenance of all appropriate signage, and maintenance of the car park.

These conditions are consistent with those that are in operation with other shopping centres.

It is recommended that Council enter into the agreement with ALDI Stores for a period of two years.

A copy of the agreement is provided at **attachment 1**.

Financial Implications

If Council resolves to enter into the agreement, ALDI Stores will be required to pay the cost of preparing the agreement by Council's solicitor.

Council would receive income from any PINs issued in the car park. Council would also be

required to pay a licence fee of $1.00 per annum to use the car park as a free parking area.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 3: To protect a vibrant CBD and support and grow retail diversity. Strategy 3.5

Community Engagement

• Inform	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

CAR PARKING LICENCE AGREEMENT

Between

ALDI STORES (A LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)
ABN 90 196 565 019
("ALDI")

and

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
("Council")

McINTOSH McPHILLAMY & Co
LEGAL SERVICES

Solicitors
Level 2, 230 Howick Street (PO Box 33)
BATHURST NSW 2795
DX 3102 BATHURST
Tel: (02) 6331 1533
Fax: (02) 6331 9279
Ref: CKC:170989

kbath-cnl_170989_003.doc

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. **Definitions and interpretation** 1

1.1 Definitions 1

1.2 Interpretation 1

2. **Licence to Use Premises as a Car Parking Area** 3

3. **Council's Obligations** 4

4. **ALDI's Obligations** 5

5. **General Agreements** 6

6. **Notices** 6

7. **Meetings** 7

8. **GST Clause** 7

Car Parking Licence Agreement

Date: **, 2017**

Parties **ALDI STORES (A LIMITED PARTNERSHIP) ABN 90 196 565 019** of 128 Russell Street, Bathurst in the State of New South Wales (**"ALDI"**); and

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL of 158 Russell Street, Bathurst in the State of New South Wales (**"Council"**).

Recitals

A. ALDI operates the shopping centre known as ALDI Bathurst Store located at 128 Russell Street, Bathurst in the State of New South Wales ("the Centre") which include a car park with entrances from Russell and Keppel Street and a loading bay area for tenancies also from Russell Street (together "the Car Park").

B. The parties desire to regulate the use and management of the Car Park.

This Agreement provides

---

1. Definitions and interpretation

1.1 Definitions

The following words have these meanings in this Agreement unless the contrary intention appears:

"Car Park" has the meaning given to that expression in Recital A and more fully described in the Plan **attached** to this Agreement;

"GST" means the same as in the GST Law, and any applicable additional tax, penalty tax, interest or other charge; and

"GST Law" means the same as "GST law" means in a *New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999* (Cth).

1.2 Interpretation

In this Agreement, unless the context requires otherwise:-

1.2.1 The headings, captions, clause numbers, and index shall not affect the interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

1.2.2 Where under or pursuant to this Agreement or anything done, hereunder the day on which or by which any act matter of thing is to be done is a Saturday or Sunday such act, matter or thing shall be done on the Friday immediately preceding such Saturday or Sunday or in the event of a public holiday in New South Wales such act, matter or thing shall be done on the working weekday immediately prior to such holiday.

1.2.3 Words importing the singular number include the plural and the masculine gender, the feminine or neuter and vice versa and words importing persons include corporations and vice versa.

1.2.4 Any covenant or agreement on the part of two or more persons shall be deemed to bind them jointly and severally.

1.2.5 In this deed headings and underlining's are for convenience only and do not affect interpretation and unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) all references to statutory terms (including rules, regulations, orders, by-laws and ordinances) include any modification or re-enactment of such statutory terms (whether before, on or after the date of this agreement), for the time being in force;

(b) where in this agreement a period of time dating from a given day, act or event is specified or allowed for any purpose, the time shall be reckoned exclusive of that day or of the day on which the act or event occurred but inclusive of the day on which that period expires;

(c) words importing the singular or plural include the plural and singular respectively;

(d) all dollar ($) amounts are in Australian currency;

(e) an expression importing a natural person includes any ALDI, partnership, joint venture, association, corporation or other body corporate and any Government Agency;

(f) a reference to any party to this agreement or any other document or arrangement, includes that party's executors, administrators, substitute successors and permitted assigns, or if a ALDI, its successors and permitted assigns;

(g) where a word or phrase is given a particular meaning in this agreement, other parts of speech and grammatical forms of that word or phrase have a corresponding meaning;

(h) every agreement or undertaking expressed or implied by which more than one person is bound binds those persons and any two or more of them jointly and each of them severally;

(i) a reference to a document includes an amendment or supplement to or replacement or novation of, that document;

(j) no term of this agreement will be construed adversely to a party solely on the ground that the party was responsible for the preparation of this agreement or that term;

(k) a reference to an agreement includes an undertaking, deed, agreement or legally enforceable arrangement or understanding whether or not in writing;

(l) a reference to a month is a reference to a calendar month and a reference to a day is the period of time commencing at midnight and ending 24 hours later; and

(m) a reference to a body (including without limitation, an institute, association or authority), whether statutory or not;

(i) which ceases to exist; or

(ii) whose powers or functions are transferred to another body is a reference to the body which replaces it or which substantially succeeds to its powers or functions.

---

2. Licence to Use Premises as a Car Parking Area

2.1 ALDI licences the Council to use the Car Park as free car parking areas upon the terms set out in this Agreement and the Council accepts that licence.

2.2 The term of this Agreement is two (2) years commencing on the date hereof ("Initial Term") together with an option for renewal of the Agreement for a further period of two (2) years commencing on the date which is two (2) years from the date hereof ("Subsequent Term") provided that within six (6) months prior to the expiry of the Initial Term, the parties commence discussions about whether the parties wish to renew this Agreement for the Subsequent Term. If the parties agree prior to the commencement of the Subsequent Term to renew this Agreement, then the Agreement is renewed on the same terms and conditions as the Initial Term except that this clause 2.2 is excluded;

2.3 If ALDI permits the Council to continue to use the Car Park as a public car parking area after the expiration of the Initial Term or Subsequent Term, then this Agreement shall continue on a month to month basis terminable by one (1) month's notice in writing from either party expiring on any day. If such notice is given, this Agreement ends on the day of expiry of the notice and neither party shall thereafter have any obligation to the other in respect of this Agreement.

2.3 Despite clause 2.2, at any time during the Term, either party may by giving six (6) months notice to the other terminate this Agreement. If such notice is given, this Agreement ends on the date of expiry of the notice and neither party shall thereafter have any obligation to the other in respect of this Agreement.

2.4 The licence fee payable by the Council to ALDI shall be one dollar ($1.00) per annum payable if and when demanded.

---

3. Council Obligations

The Council promises:

3.1 to provide upon the Car Park public parking for the use of the general public and to care for, control and manage the Car Park as a parking area in accordance with Council's Off Street Car Parking Code, as amended from time to time;

3.2 to impose and take all reasonable steps to enforce a maximum parking period for the Car Park of two (2) hours for which a vehicle may be parked in a designated parking space on the Car Park;

3.3 not to exempt any particular vehicles or class of vehicles from such maximum parking period except such vehicles nominated by ALDI and the Council from time to time;

3.4 to provide a parking area attendant (at no cost to ALDI), either on foot or with the use of license plate scanning technology, to patrol the Car Park on an "as required" basis agreed to between the parties from time to time to supervise the Car Park as free parking areas and issue infringement notices to vehicles which are parking in excess of the permitted maximum periods or which breach any other regulations applying to the use of the Car Park as parking areas; the days and periods on and during which the attendant will be in attendance at the Car Park for this purpose shall be determined by the Council in consultation with ALDI (provided that the Council will not be bound by the wishes of ALDI) and if appropriate will not evidence a daily or weekly routine;

3.5 to provide ALDI with information as to all penalties recorded, as well as information as to the hours attended at the Centre by the parking area attendant;

3.6 to draw any want of repair in the surface of the Car Park to the attention of ALDI immediately it becomes aware thereof;

3.7 not to use or permit to be used without the prior written consent of ALDI the Car Park or any part thereof for any purpose other than as parking areas in accordance with clauses 2.1 and 3.1; and

3.8 to remove all of its fixtures and fittings as determined by the Council by the termination date of this Agreement.

3.9 for the avoidance of doubt, Council shall be entitled to retain for itself all revenue generated from infringement notices issued in accordance with the terms of this Licence.

---

4. ALDI's Obligations

ALDI promises:

4.1 to maintain at all times at its own expense the surface of the Car Park and line marking within the Car Park, in a state of good repair to the satisfaction of the Council and will keep the Car Park clean and free of rubbish and promptly comply with any reasonable request from the Council to carry out repairs to the Car Park;

4.2 to provide and erect at its own cost all notices and signs as shall be appropriate for the proper conduct and management of the Car Park, these notices and signs shall be erected in the positions nominated by the Council in consultation with ALDI;

4.3 to maintain in good repair and condition at its own cost all fencing and guideposts situated upon or on or near the boundaries of the Car Park;

4.4 to pay all rates, taxes and other imposts payable in respect of the Car Park;

4.5 to indemnify the Council against any claims or demands against the Council arising out of any injury to persons or property from whatever cause within the Car Park or as a consequence of any matter or thing occurring with the Car Park, and in any such case in the absence of any wilful act or omission or negligence on the part of the Council, its servants and agents, and ALDI hereby indemnifies the Council accordingly; and

4.6 to keep in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement and any holding over, a policy of public risk insurance with respect to the Car Park noting the interest of the Council, in which the limit of indemnity is not less than $20,000,000 for any one incident and to supply the Council with details of such policy upon request.

---

5. General Agreements

The parties agree that:

5.1 ALDI shall not be responsible for the loss from the Car Park (by way of theft or otherwise) of any property of the Council; and

5.2 the Council may at any time impose, vary or revoke any regulations relating to the use of the Car Park, as is consistent with its powers in that regard existing under the *Local Government Act, 1993*, as amended, or any regulations made there under, subject to it giving to ALDI prior notice.

5.3 ALDI must pay all legal fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred by Council or for which Council may reasonably suffer or incur in consequence of and incidental to the preparation and completion of this Agreement.

---

6. Notices

Any notice or other document given in connection with this Agreement:

6.1 may be signed by

6.1.1 in the case of ALDI, by a director or secretary of ALDI;

6.1.2 and in any case, by a solicitor for the relevant party or by an authorised officer or agent for the relevant party;

6.2 must be in writing; and

6.3 shall be sufficiently served if:

6.3.1 delivered personally, which in the case of ALDI, means being delivered to a director, ALDI secretary or employee over the age of sixteen (16) years at the registered office or at the General Manager's office at the Centre if sent to ALDI; or

6.3.2 if left at or sent by pre-paid ordinary post to:

6.3.2.1 the address set out in this instrument; or
6.3.2.2 the address last notified to the sender for the purposes of this clause; or
6.3.2.3 the General Manager's office at the Centre if sent to ALDI; or
6.3.2.4 ALDIs' registered office;

6.3.3 if sent by facsimile, to the facsimile number of the person to be served at any of the addresses set out in paragraph 6.3.2.

6.4 A notice or document will be deemed to have been received:

6.4.1 if delivered personally - on delivery;

6.4.2 if left at an address - at the time it is left;

6.4.3 if sent by pre-paid ordinary post - on the second normal delivery day after sending; and

6.4.4 if sent by facsimile on production of a transmission report by the sending machine which indicates that the facsimile was sent in its entirety to the facsimile number to which it was required to be sent.

---

7. Meetings

7.1 The parties agree to meet on a regular basis throughout the currency of this Agreement to review its operation and the operation of the Car Park. The parties will act in good faith and treat each other on a fair and reasonable basis to consider:

(a) changes to this Agreement where necessary or appropriate; and

(b) different methods of policing and enforcing the rules and regulations applicable to the operation of the Car Park as set out in Council's Off Street Carparking Code as may be amended from time to time.

---

8. GST Clause

8.1 **Payment of GST**

8.1.1 A recipient of a taxable supply made under this Agreement must pay to the supplier, in addition to the consideration for the taxable supply, any GST paid or payable by the supplier in respect of the taxable supply.

8.1.2 The recipient must pay GST to the supplier:

(a) on the same day as the due date for the consideration in respect of the relevant taxable supply; or

(b) if there is no due date, within seven (7) days of receiving a written request or a tax invoice from the supplier.

8.2 **Reimbursements**

A party's obligation to reimburse another party for an amount paid or payable to a third party (eg a party's obligation to pay another party's legal costs) includes GST on the amount paid or payable to the third party except to the extent that the party being reimbursed is entitled to claim an input tax credit for that GST.

8.3 **Indemnities**

8.3.1 If a payment under an indemnity gives rise to a liability to pay GST, the payer must pay, and indemnify the payee against, the amount of that GST.

8.3.2 If a party has an indemnity for a cost on which that party must pay GST, the indemnity is for the cost plus all GST (except any GST for which that party can obtain an input tax credit).

8.3.3 A party may recover a payment under an indemnity before it makes the payment in respect of which the indemnity is given.

8.4 **Tax Invoice**

Each party making a taxable supply under this Agreement must issue a tax invoice to the other party for each taxable supply within 14 days of making the taxable supply.

Executed as an Agreement

SIGNED sealed and delivered for and on behalf of **ALDI STORES (A LIMITED PARTNERSHIP) ABN 90 196 565 019** by its authorised representative in the presence of:

_____	_____
Signature of Authorised Person	Signature of Authorised Person
_____	_____
Signature of Witness	Signature of Witness
_____	_____
Name of Witness	Name of Witness

SIGNED for and on behalf of Bathurst Regional Council by its Attorney _____ being the person for the time being holding or fulfilling the duties of General Manager of Bathurst Regional Council and he said Attorney states that at the date of execution of this present instruction he has received no notice of revocation of Power of Attorney Registered Book 4426 No. 885 by virtue of which he has executed.

_____ _____

Signature of Witness

_____

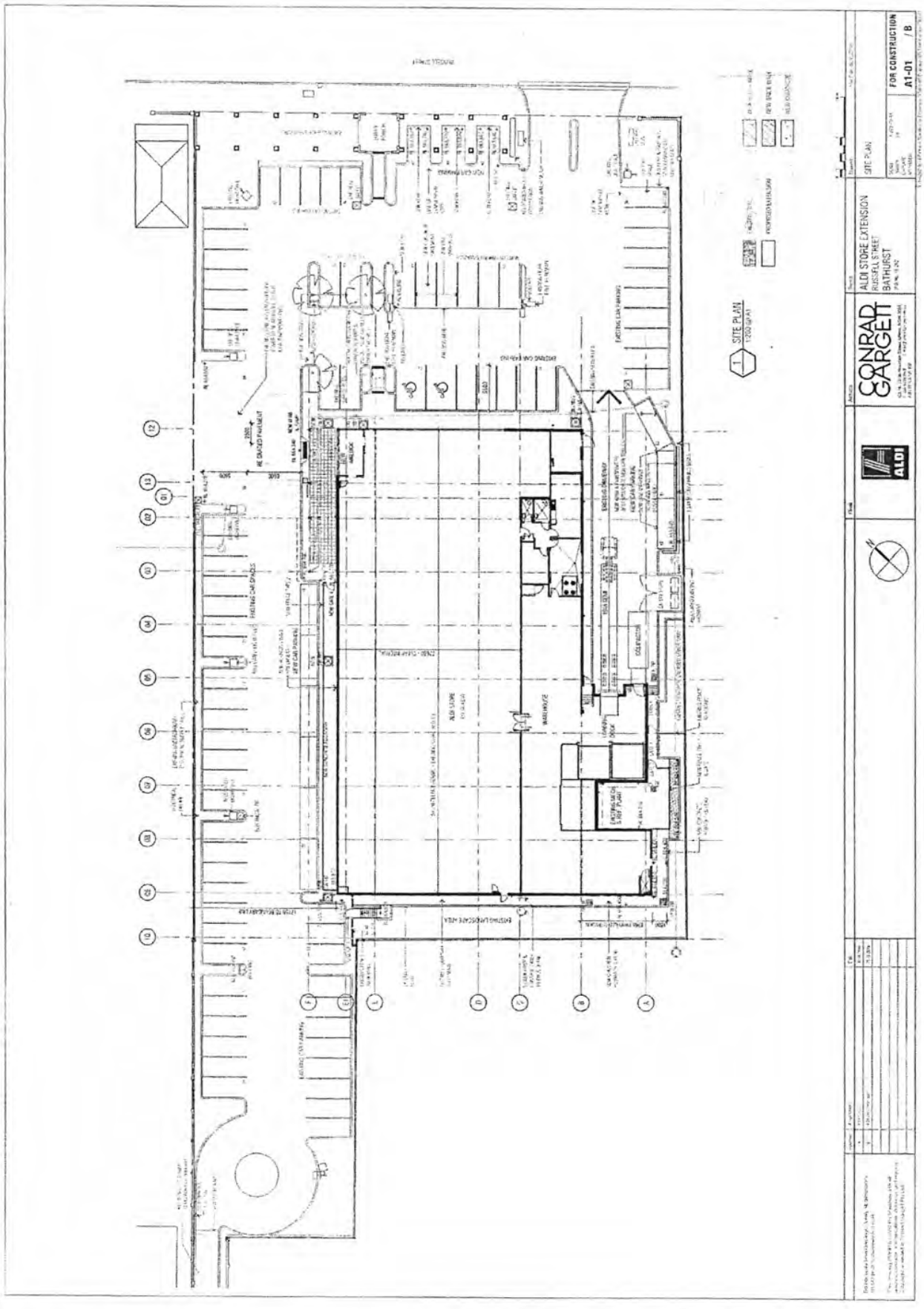
Name of Witness

_____

Address

ATTACHMENT

PLAN


SITE PLAN
1:200 @ A1
ALDI STORE EXTENSION
RUSSELL STREET
BATHURST
CONRAD GARGETT
ALDI
SITE PLAN
FOR CONSTRUCTION
A1-01
/ B

CAR PARKING LICENCE AGREEMENT

Between

ALDI FOODS PTY LIMITED
ACN 086 210 139
("ALDI")

and

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
("Council")

McINTOSH McPHILLAMY & Co
LEGAL SERVICES

Solicitors
Level 2, 230 Howick Street (PO Box 33)
BATHURST NSW 2795
DX 3102 BATHURST
Tel: (02) 6331 1533
Fax: (02) 6331 9279
Ref: CKC:170989

kckc_#m#_389.doc

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Definitions and interpretation **1**

1.1 Definitions 1

1.2 Interpretation 1

2. Licence to Use Premises as a Car Parking Area **3**

3. Council's Obligations **4**

4. ALDI's Obligations **5**

5. General Agreements **6**

6. Notices **6**

7. Meetings **7**

8. GST Clause **7**

Car Parking Licence Agreement

Date: **, 2018**

Parties **ALDI FOODS PTY LIMITED ACN 086 210 319** of 128 Russell Street, Bathurst in the State of New South Wales (**"ALDI"**); and

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL of 158 Russell Street, Bathurst in the State of New South Wales (**"Council"**).

Recitals

A. ALDI operates the shopping centre known as ALDI Bathurst Store located at 128 Russell Street, Bathurst in the State of New South Wales ("the Centre") which include a car park with entrances from Russell and Keppel Street and a loading bay area for tenancies also from Russell Street (together "the Car Park").

B. The parties desire to regulate the use and management of the Car Park.

This Agreement provides

---

1. Definitions and interpretation

1.1 Definitions

The following words have these meanings in this Agreement unless the contrary intention appears:

"Car Park" has the meaning given to that expression in Recital A and more fully described in the Plan **attached** to this Agreement;

"GST" means the same as in the GST Law, and any applicable additional tax, penalty tax, interest or other charge; and

"GST Law" means the same as "GST law" means in a N*ew Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999* (Cth).

1.2 Interpretation

In this Agreement, unless the context requires otherwise:-

1.2.1 The headings, captions, clause numbers, and index shall not affect the interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

1.2.2 Where under or pursuant to this Agreement or anything done, hereunder the day on which or by which any act matter of thing is to be done is a Saturday or Sunday such act, matter or thing shall be done on the Friday immediately preceding such Saturday or Sunday or in the event of a public holiday in New South Wales such act, matter or thing shall be done on the working weekday immediately prior to such holiday.

1.2.3 Words importing the singular number include the plural and the masculine gender, the feminine or neuter and vice versa and words importing persons include corporations and vice versa.

1.2.4 Any covenant or agreement on the part of two or more persons shall be deemed to bind them jointly and severally.

1.2.5 In this deed headings and underlining's are for convenience only and do not affect interpretation and unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) all references to statutory terms (including rules, regulations, orders, by-laws and ordinances) include any modification or re-enactment of such statutory terms (whether before, on or after the date of this agreement), for the time being in force;

(b) where in this agreement a period of time dating from a given day, act or event is specified or allowed for any purpose, the time shall be reckoned exclusive of that day or of the day on which the act or event occurred but inclusive of the day on which that period expires;

(c) words importing the singular or plural include the plural and singular respectively;

(d) all dollar ($) amounts are in Australian currency;

(e) an expression importing a natural person includes any ALDI, partnership, joint venture, association, corporation or other body corporate and any Government Agency;

(f) a reference to any party to this agreement or any other document or arrangement, includes that party's executors, administrators, substitute successors and permitted assigns, or if a ALDI, its successors and permitted assigns;

(g) where a word or phrase is given a particular meaning in this agreement, other parts of speech and grammatical forms of that word or phrase have a corresponding meaning;

(h) every agreement or undertaking expressed or implied by which more than one person is bound binds those persons and any two or more of them jointly and each of them severally;

(i) a reference to a document includes an amendment or supplement to or replacement or novation of, that document;

(j) no term of this agreement will be construed adversely to a party solely on the ground that the party was responsible for the preparation of this agreement or that term;

(k) a reference to an agreement includes an undertaking, deed, agreement or legally enforceable arrangement or understanding whether or not in writing;

(l) a reference to a month is a reference to a calendar month and a reference to a day is the period of time commencing at midnight and ending 24 hours later; and

(m) a reference to a body (including without limitation, an institute, association or authority), whether statutory or not;

(i) which ceases to exist; or

(ii) whose powers or functions are transferred to another body is a reference to the body which replaces it or which substantially succeeds to its powers or functions.

---

2. Licence to Use Premises as a Car Parking Area

2.1 ALDI licences the Council to use the Car Park as free car parking areas and as a parking for the use of the general public upon the terms set out in this Agreement and the Council accepts that licence.

2.2 The term of this Agreement is two (2) years commencing on the date hereof ("Initial Term") together with an option for renewal of the Agreement for a further period of two (2) years commencing on the date which is two (2) years from the date hereof ("Subsequent Term") provided that within six (6) months prior to the expiry of the Initial Term, the parties commence discussions about whether the parties wish to renew this Agreement for the Subsequent Term. If the parties agree prior to the commencement of the Subsequent Term to renew this Agreement, then the Agreement is renewed on the same terms and conditions as the Initial Term except that this clause 2.2 is excluded;

2.3 If ALDI permits the Council to continue to use the Car Park as a public car parking area after the expiration of the Initial Term or Subsequent Term, then this Agreement shall continue on a month to month basis terminable by one (1) month's notice in writing from either party expiring on any day. If such notice is given, this Agreement ends on the day of expiry of the notice and neither party shall thereafter have any obligation to the other in respect of this Agreement.

2.3 Despite clause 2.2, at any time during the Term, either party may by giving six (6) months notice to the other terminate this Agreement. If such notice is given, this Agreement ends on the date of expiry of the notice and neither party shall thereafter have any obligation to the other in respect of this Agreement.

2.4 The licence fee payable by the Council to ALDI shall be one dollar ($1.00) per annum payable if and when demanded.

---

3. Council Obligations

The Council promises:

3.1 to provide upon the Car Park public parking for the use of the general public and to care for, control and manage the Car Park as a parking area in accordance with Council's Off Street Car Parking Code, as amended from time to time;

3.2 to impose and take all reasonable steps to enforce a maximum parking period for the Car Park of two (2) hours for which a vehicle may be parked in a designated parking space on the Car Park;

3.3 not to impose any fine or penalty should a vehicle be parked in a designated parking space for less than the maximum parking period for the Car Park of two (2) hours;

3.4 not to exempt any particular vehicles or class of vehicles from such maximum parking period except such vehicles nominated by ALDI and the Council from time to time;

3.5 to provide a parking area attendant (at no cost to ALDI), either on foot or with the use of license plate scanning technology, to patrol the Car Park on an "as required" basis agreed to between the parties from time to time to supervise the Car Park as free parking areas and issue infringement notices to vehicles which are parking in excess of the permitted maximum periods or which breach any other regulations applying to the use of the Car Park as parking areas; the days and periods on and during which the attendant will be in attendance at the Car Park for this purpose shall be determined by the Council in consultation with ALDI (provided that the Council will not be bound by the wishes of ALDI) and if appropriate will not evidence a daily or weekly routine;

3.6 to provide to ALDI annually upon request, information as to all penalties recorded, as well as information as to the hours attended at the Centre by the parking area attendant;

3.7 to draw any want of repair in the surface of the Car Park to the attention of ALDI immediately it becomes aware thereof;

3.8 not to use or permit to be used without the prior written consent of ALDI the Car Park or any part thereof for any purpose other than as parking areas in accordance with clauses 2.1 and 3.1; and

3.9 to remove from the Car Park all of its fixtures and fittings by the termination date of this Agreement.

3.10 for the avoidance of doubt, Council shall be entitled to retain for itself all revenue generated from infringement notices issued in accordance with the terms of this Licence.

---

4. ALDI's Obligations

ALDI promises:

4.1 to maintain at all times at its own expense the surface of the Car Park and line marking within the Car Park, in a state of good repair to the satisfaction of the Council, subject to fair wear and tear, and will keep the Car Park clean and free of rubbish and promptly comply with any reasonable request from the Council to carry out repairs to the Car Park;

4.2 to provide and erect at its own cost all notices and signs as shall be appropriate for the proper conduct and management of the Car Park, these notices and signs shall be erected in the positions nominated by the Council in consultation with ALDI;

4.3 to maintain in good repair and condition at its own cost all fencing and guideposts situated upon or on or near the boundaries of the Car Park;

4.4 to pay all rates, taxes and other imposts payable in respect of the Car Park;

4.5 to indemnify the Council against any claims or demands against the Council arising out of any injury to persons or property from whatever cause within the Car Park or as a consequence of any matter or thing occurring with the Car Park, and in any such case in the absence of any wilful act or omission or negligence on the part of the Council, its servants and agents, and ALDI hereby indemnifies the Council accordingly; and

4.6 to keep in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement and any holding over, a policy of public risk insurance with respect to the Car Park noting the interest of the Council, in which the limit of indemnity is not less than $20,000,000 for any one incident and to supply the Council with details of such policy upon request.

---

5. General Agreements

The parties agree that:

5.1 ALDI shall not be responsible for the loss from the Car Park (by way of theft or damage to or otherwise) of any property of the Council; and

5.2 the Council may at any time impose, vary or revoke any regulations relating to the use of the Car Park, as is consistent with its powers in that regard existing under the *Local Government Act, 1993*, as amended, or any regulations made there under, subject to it giving to ALDI prior notice.

5.3 ALDI must pay all legal fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred by Council or for which Council may reasonably suffer or incur in consequence of and incidental to the preparation and completion of this Agreement.

---

6. Notices

Any notice or other document given in connection with this Agreement:

6.1 may be signed by

6.1.1 in the case of ALDI, by a director or secretary of ALDI;

6.1.2 and in any case, by a solicitor for the relevant party or by an authorised officer or agent for the relevant party;

6.2 must be in writing; and

6.3 shall be sufficiently served if:

6.3.1 delivered personally, which in the case of ALDI, means being delivered to a director, ALDI secretary or employee over the age of sixteen (16) years at the registered office or at the General Manager's office at the Centre if sent to ALDI; or

6.3.2 if left at or sent by pre-paid ordinary post to:

6.3.2.1 the address set out in this instrument; or
6.3.2.2 the address last notified to the sender for the purposes of this clause; or
6.3.2.3 the General Manager's office at the Centre if sent to ALDI; or
6.3.2.4 ALDIs' registered office;

6.3.3 if sent by facsimile, to the facsimile number of the person to be served at any of the addresses set out in paragraph 6.3.2.

6.4 A notice or document will be deemed to have been received:

6.4.1 if delivered personally - on delivery;

6.4.2 if left at an address - at the time it is left;

6.4.3 if sent by pre-paid ordinary post - on the second normal delivery day after sending; and

6.4.4 if sent by facsimile on production of a transmission report by the sending machine which indicates that the facsimile was sent in its entirety to the facsimile number to which it was required to be sent.

---

7. Meetings

7.1 The parties agree to meet on a regular basis throughout the currency of this Agreement to review its operation and the operation of the Car Park. The parties will act in good faith and treat each other on a fair and reasonable basis to consider:

(a) changes to this Agreement where necessary or appropriate; and

(b) different methods of policing and enforcing the rules and regulations applicable to the operation of the Car Park as set out in Council's Off Street Carparking Code as may be amended from time to time.

---

8. GST Clause

8.1 **Payment of GST**

8.1.1 A recipient of a taxable supply made under this Agreement must pay to the supplier, in addition to the consideration for the taxable supply, any GST paid or payable by the supplier in respect of the taxable supply.

8.1.2 The recipient must pay GST to the supplier:

(a) on the same day as the due date for the consideration in respect of the relevant taxable supply; or

(b) if there is no due date, within seven (7) days of receiving a written request or a tax invoice from the supplier.

8.2 **Reimbursements**

A party's obligation to reimburse another party for an amount paid or payable to a third party (eg a party's obligation to pay another party's legal costs) includes GST on the amount paid or payable to the third party except to the extent that the party being reimbursed is entitled to claim an input tax credit for that GST.

8.3 **Indemnities**

8.3.1 If a payment under an indemnity gives rise to a liability to pay GST, the payer must pay, and indemnify the payee against, the amount of that GST.

8.3.2 If a party has an indemnity for a cost on which that party must pay GST, the indemnity is for the cost plus all GST (except any GST for which that party can obtain an input tax credit).

8.3.3 A party may recover a payment under an indemnity before it makes the payment in respect of which the indemnity is given.

8.4 **Tax Invoice**

Each party making a taxable supply under this Agreement must issue a tax invoice to the other party for each taxable supply within 14 days of making the taxable supply.

Executed as an Agreement

EXECUTED by the said **ALDI FOODS PTY LIMITED ACN 086 210 139** in accordance with its constitution and s127 of the *Corporations Act 2001* as amended:

Signature of Director	Signature of Director
Name of Director	Name of Director

SIGNED for and on behalf of Bathurst Regional Council by its Attorney _____ being the person for the time being holding or fulfilling the duties of General Manager of Bathurst Regional Council and he said Attorney states that at the date of execution of this present instruction he has received no notice of revocation of Power of Attorney Registered Book 4426 No. 885 by virtue of which he has executed.

_____ _____

Signature of Witness

_____

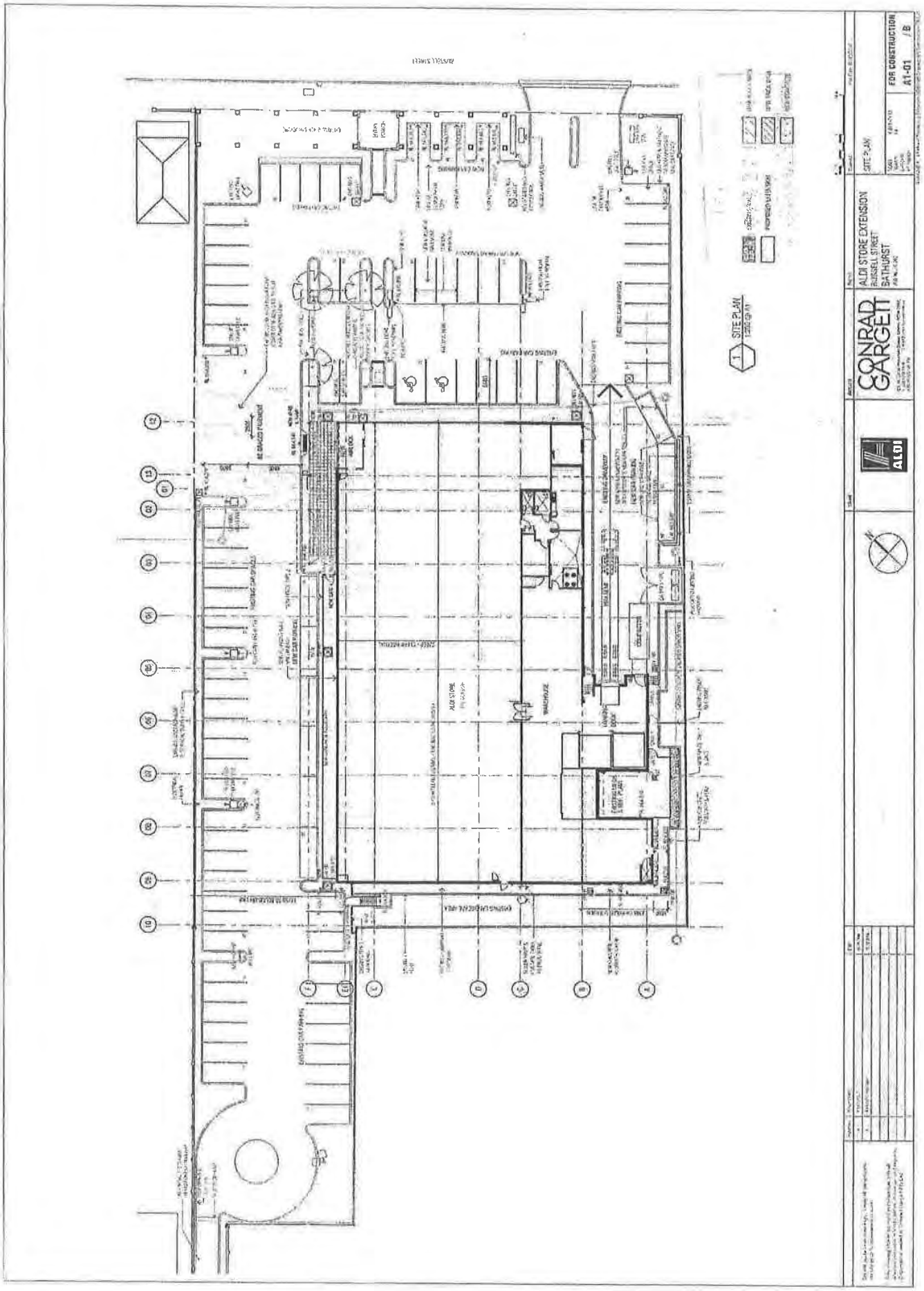
Name of Witness

_____

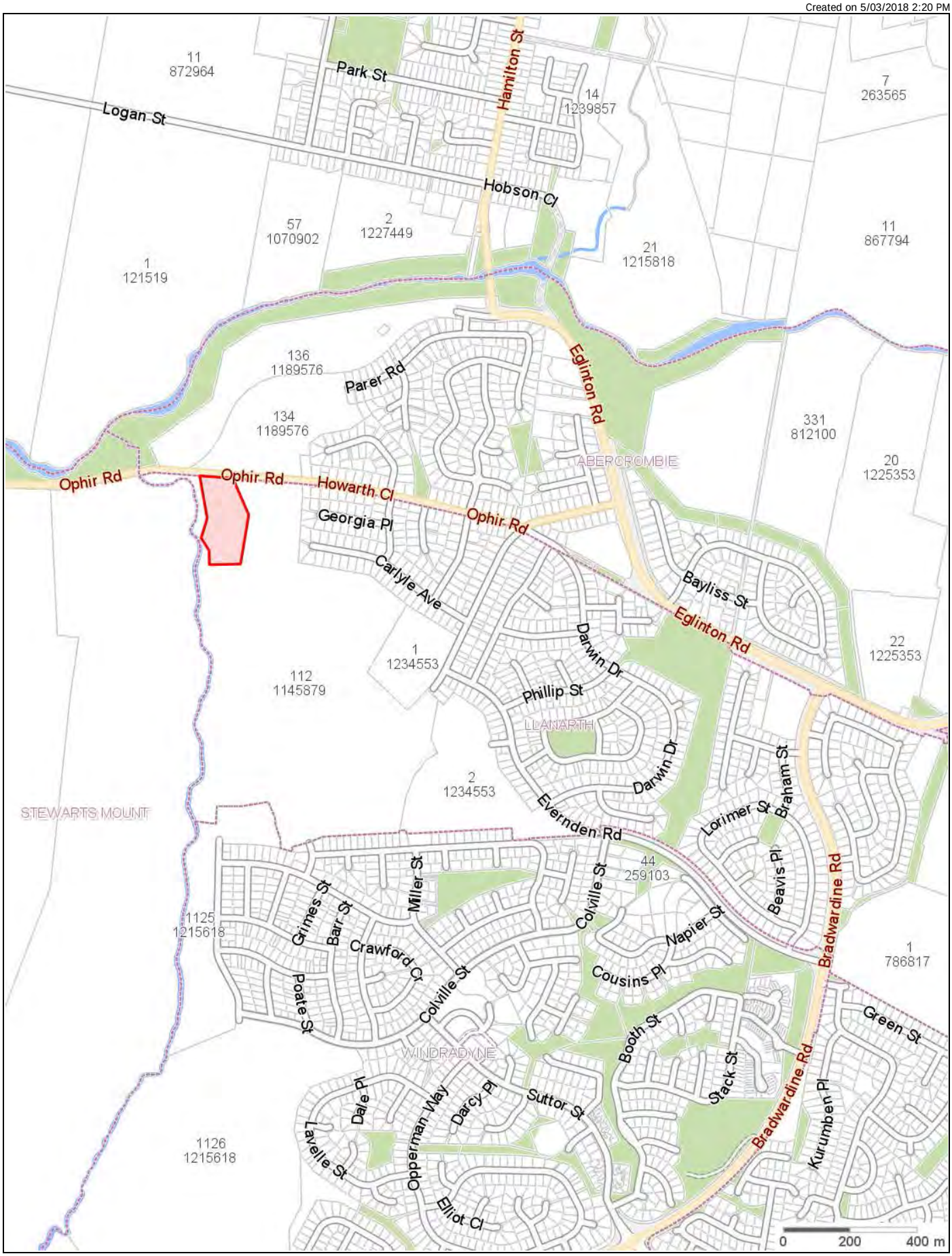
Address

ATTACHMENT

PLAN


SITE PLAN
ALDI STORE EXTENSION
RUSSELL STREET
BATHURST
CONRAD GARGETT
ALDI
FOR CONSTRUCTION
A1-01
/B

Created on 5/03/2018 2:20 PM



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795
Telephone: 02 6333 6111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!
This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.
This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information), © Bathurst Regional Council.

N

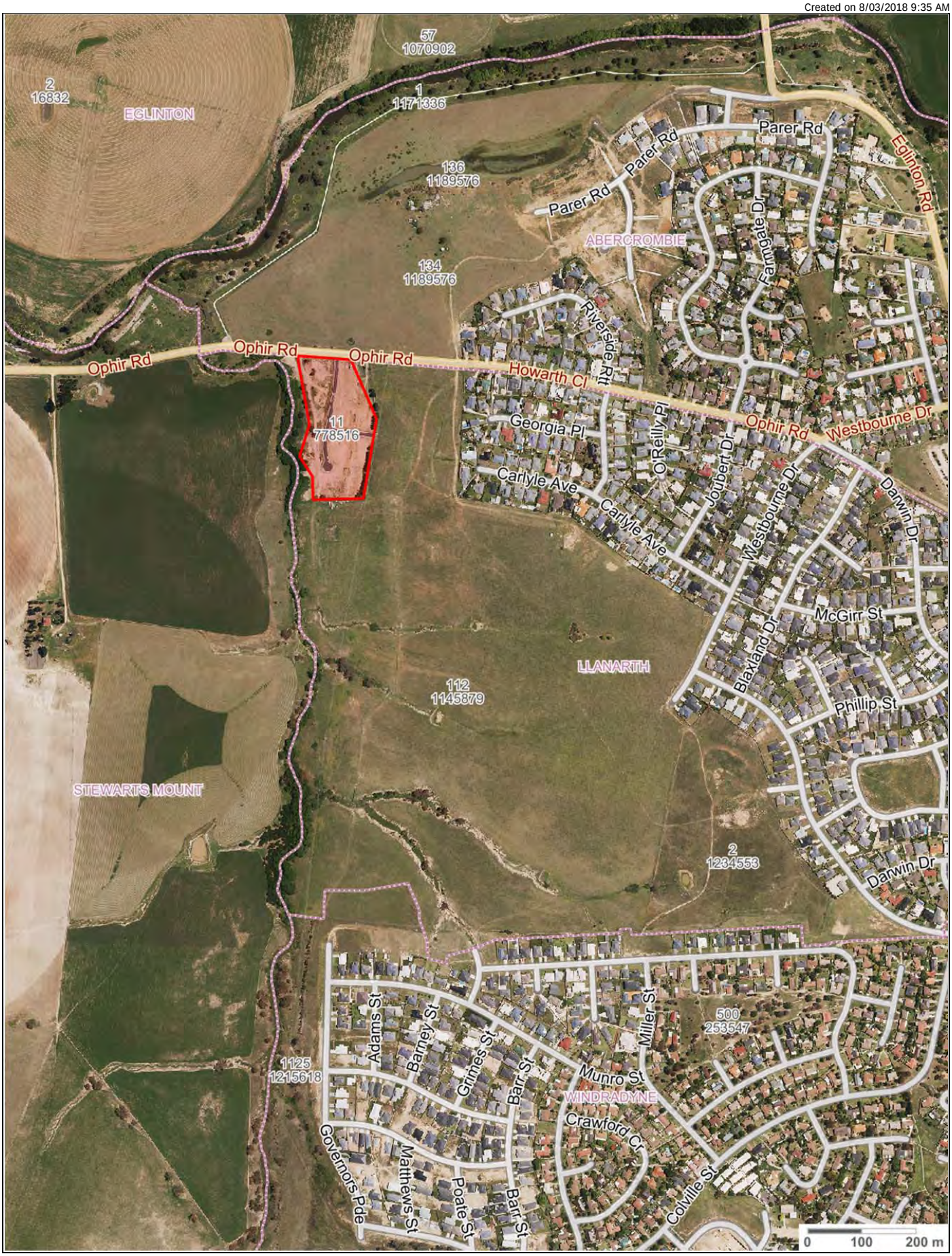
Drawn By: MurphyN

Date: 5/03/2018

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:15000 @ A4

Created on 8/03/2018 9:35 AM



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795
Telephone: 02 6333 6111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.
This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information),
© Bathurst Regional Council.

N

Drawn By:	DenyerK
Date:	8/03/2018
Projection:	GDA94 / MGA zone 55
Map Scale:	1:9286 @ A4


ROAD
OPHIR
No. 1
89.54
59.44
27.00
10.455
7.07
3.10
7.07
1
773.8m2
23.92
34.77
34.72
2
728.6m2
18.39
21.41
44.65
2.84
A10.21
3.48
3
816m2
19.67
54.58
16.58
4
993.5m2
19.3
65.45
21.6
5
850m2
21.58
19.68
6.61
39.64
16.67
6
850m2
21.65
7
850m2
43.26
24.93
6.87
19.68
8
726.5m2
21.84
20.17
45.15
A8.24
130
EXISTING DWELLING
GAZEBO
GARAGE
17
8893m2
PUBLIC RESERVE
61.415
86.41
A32.29
(17 WIDE)
ROAD
ROAD No. 2
(17 WIDE)
PROPOSED
17.00
A9.58
5.24
7.27
11
850.3m2
43.26
19.81
17.99
18.9
A16.51
5.44
38.04
37.38
12
803.3m2
17.57
10
771.7m2
45.03
9
850.5m2
45.03
2.84
A8.93
A14.47
5.91
A30.86
PROPOSED
13
760.5m2
12.31
8.07
18.9
26.97
150
18.45
32.47
A4.06 A4.5
A1.94
29.48
64.49
14
909.2m2
29.67
48.98
42.7
52.0
16
3305m2
UNIT SITE
5.48
15
1037.9m2
36.46
10
73.86
9.77
93.625
N
BOUNDARIES, DIMENSIONS & AREAS ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY
& SUBJECT TO VERIFICATION BY SURVEY
PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF LOT 11 DP 778516
OPHIR ROAD - BATHURST
REV. C
DO NOT SCALE
JOB No 21121
DWG No 211218U
SHEET 1 OF 1
A1
SURVEYOR: D.C
HEIGHT DATUM:
HORIZ. DATUM:
ORIGIN:
ROT'N ANG:
SCALE: 1:400
DATE: 5.09.2014
DRAWN: HRP
DESIGNED: D.C.
REGISTERED SURVEYOR
CHECKED:
APPROVED:
CARPENTER, COLLINS, CRAIG
CONSULTING SURVEYORS, ENGINEERS, SUBDIVISION DESIGN & MANAGEMENT
64 McNamara Street,
P.O. Box 885, Orange, NSW 2800
Telephone: (02) 6363 1111 Facsimile: (02) 6361 3847
email: ccc@netconnect.com.au
REVISIONS
A PRELIMINARY ISSUE HRP 5.09.14
B GENERAL AMENDMENTS TO LOT LAYOUT HRP 11.12.14
C GENERAL AMENDMENTS TO LOT LAYOUT HRP 5.02.15
NO DESCRIPTION DRAWN DATE APP
CLIENT:
ADDRESS:

THIS DEED made 2018

BETWEEN **LANDFORCE MANAGEMENT & CONSTRUCTION PTY LIMITED ACN 167 813 925** of PO Box 1076 Bathurst in the State of New South Wales 2795 ("Landforce") of the one part

AND **BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL** of Private Mail Bag 17, Bathurst in the State of New South Wales 2795 ("the Council") of the other part

WHEREAS

a. Landforce is the registered proprietor of the land contained in Certificate of Title Folio Identifier 11/778516 being the property known as 129 Ophir Road, Bathurst in the State of New South Wales ("the Land").

b. The Council is the relevant consent authority under the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* and relevant Local Environment Plan which controls the subdivision and development of the Land.

c. The subdivision of the land was effected pursuant to Development Approval No. 2010/0089 issued by the Council a copy of which is annexed and marked with the letter **"A"** ("the approval").

d. After negotiations between Landforce and the Council, Landforce has agreed to permit Council to register a caveat on the title to Land to the effect that no occupation certificate will be issued by Council until the sewer pumping station (referred to in the approval at condition 24 note 2) and associated network is fully operational.

e. In consideration of recital d above, the Council will, upon signing of this Deed release the plan of subdivision to Landforce together with the applicable subdivision certificate to enable Landforce to register the plan.

f. The parties have agreed to execute this deed to evidence the agreement reached between them concerning the matters referred to herein.

THIS DEED WITNESSES

1. In consideration of the Council deferring enforcement of condition 24 note 2 of the approval as regards the construction of the pumping station referred to in the approval, Landforce agrees with and consents to the registration of a caveat over the Land ("the caveat") and the Land, nor any of the newly created lots once the Land is subdivided, shall be transferred by Landforce without first complying with all of the provisions of condition 24 note 2of the approval.

2. It is agreed between the parties hereto that the caveat will remain registered on the lots following registration of the plan of subdivision until such time as Landforce satisfies all of the provisions of condition 24 note 2 of the approval.

3. Both parties acknowledge that this Deed constitutes a caveatable interest in favour of the Council and shall entitle the Council to register a caveat and maintain the same on the Land.

4. Following Landforce's satisfaction of condition 24 note 2 of the approval, the Council will forthwith provide to Landforce a duly executed Withdrawal of Caveat in registrable form.

5. Each party must promptly do all further acts and execute and deliver all further documents (in form and content reasonably satisfactory to that party) required by law or reasonably requested by either party to give effect to this deed.

EXECUTED AS A DEED

EXECUTED BY LANDFORCE MANAGEMENT & CONSTRUCTION PTY LIMITED ACN 167 813 925 in accordance with its constitution and s127 of the *Corporations Act 2001* as amended .	)	
	)	
	)	_____ Director
	)	
	)	_____ Director

SIGNED for and on behalf of **BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL** (ABN 42 173 522 302) by its Attorney _____ being the person for the time being holding or fulfilling the duties of General Manager of Bathurst Regional Council, following Council's Resolution at its meeting dated states that at the date of execution of this present instrument he has received no notice of revocation of Power of Attorney Registered Book 4429 No. 885 by virtue of which he has executed the within document.

.....

Signature of Witness

....

Name of Witness (BLOCK LETTERS)

.....

Address of Witness

MINUTES OF THE BATHURST REGION HERITAGE REFERENCE GROUP MEETING HELD 19 FEBRUARY 2018

MEETING COMMENCED AT 3.00pm

PRESENT

Councillor Graeme Hanger (Chair), Neil Southorn (Director Environment Planning and Building Services), Janet Bingham (Manager Strategic Planning), Loretta McLean (Senior Heritage Planner), Fran White (Bathurst Heritage Website, Bathurst Heritage Action Network, Bathurst Trades Trail), Iain MacPherson (National Trust), Marion Perry (BDHS), Jenner Plomley, (Town Square Group), Alicia Rennie (Bathurst Business Chamber), Jacqui Rudge (Councillor), Lucy White (Destination Development Manager), Pauline Barker (Rockley Mill and Stable Museum), Jasmin Hooper (Rockley Progress Association), Christopher Morgan (Tourism Reference Group), Stan Kowalski (Sunny Corner Historic Site Trust and Sunny Corner Progress), Belinda Cobcroft (Yetholme Progress Association), Brett Kearnin (Hill End NPWS), Matt Burns (Hill End NPWS), Monica Morse (Councillor).

APOLOGIES

Barbara Hickson (Bathurst Heritage Advisor), Wayne Feebrey (Greening Bathurst), Sandy Bathgate (Bathurst Heritage Action Network).

MINUTES

Recommendation: That the Minutes of the Bathurst Region Heritage Reference Group held on 14 November 2017 be adopted.

RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH COUNCIL REPORTS

Verbal Report – Community Strategic Plan– Neil Southorn

Explained:
- What it is; where it is up to; its purpose;
- Identifies priorities to inform delivery plan and budget; and
- Invited comment now and when the draft plan is on public exhibition.

Recommendation: That the report be noted.

ITEM 1 2017- 2020 HERITAGE PLAN UPDATE

Recommendation: That the report be noted.

ITEM 2 THE PRIORITIES OF THE HERITAGE REFERENCE GROUP FOR THE 2017-2020 HERITAGE PLAN

The priorities presented by Council and the National Trust were discussed.

Recommendation: That a consolidated list of priorities be complied and emailed to the group.

ITEM 3 DEMOLITION

Discussion:

- Council has a lack of legislative control to force owners to maintain their buildings;
- Map high risk buildings;
- The Historical Houses Trust is holding a conference in Sydney on 5 and 6 April 2018. Council will a have representative attend the conference.

Recommendation: That the report be noted.

RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH COMMUNITY REPORTS

Pauline Barker (Rockley Mill and Stable Museum)

- The first meeting of the committee was on the 18/2/2018.
- The re-enactment of the 1890 girl's cricket game in November, whilst poorly attended was still a successful event. This event won event of the year for 2017 at the Australia Day Awards. Currently the committee is discussing the future of the event, especially the date to reduce conflicts with other events within the region. The Australian Women's Cricket is sending items to the Mill for future displays and promotion of the event.

The priorities of committee:

- Cataloguing the collection of the Mill.
- Setting up a plinth at the rear of the Mill to display old farming machinery.
- Examining the Heritage Significance of the Mill engine.
- Engage an external party to prepare a Conservation Management Plan (CMP) for the Mill.

Jasmin Hooper (Rockley Progress Association).

The committee was unsuccessful for funding application for hall maintenance.

Jenner Plomley, (Town Square Group)

The Town Square Group Website launch is imminent. This website will include:

- Events Page
- Information about the Carillon

Next event in the Town Square is on the 9 March, which will commemorate the nurses from the Great War with a new plaque on the Carillon.

There are many things happening in the Town Square, such as the installation of the King Parade Interpretative Signage and replacement of panel on the bus shelter, Carillon project and upcoming ANZAC Day events planned by the RSL.

Priorities of the committee:

- Linking existing events with the Town Square eg. Winter Festival; and
- Continued involvement with The TAFE site including future proposals and public consultation about this site.

Iain MacPherson (National Trust)

- Proceeding with Local Heritage Awards as part of the Macquarie Medal;
- Review and comment on Development Applications.

Priorities of the committee:

- Interested in the presentation of the City through street furniture, public infrastructure such as toilet blocks within the CBD and Gateway entrances to the city;
- Create and maintain a facebook page for the Bathurst National Trust Branch;
- Development of new product; and
- Promotion of Bathurst as a heritage experience.

Fran White (Bathurst Heritage Website, Bathurst Heritage Action Network, Bathurst Trades Trail)

Experience Bathurst Heritage brochure is to be reprinted in next few weeks.

Monica Morse (Carillon Group)

- It's one of two war memorial Carillons in Australia;
- The current problems the Committee is dealing with are:
  - Eternal flame;
  - Bells; and
  - Lack of clavier.
- Representatives of Taylors were in Bathurst to look at the bells in relation to:
  - Top octave bells being replaced; and
  - New higher octave bells being obtained.
- The works proposed for November 2018 are: replacement of bells, new bells and new eternal flame to be installed.
- The new clavier is anticipated for June 2019.
- Priority is to raise funds to pay for the required works.

Marion Perry (BDHS)

The building is currently in a state of disrepair and they are concerned with the safety of their members.

Stan Kowalski (Sunny Corner Historic Site Trust and Sunny Corner Progress Association)

The group has recently completed and installed the interpretative map of former land uses in Sunny Corner. This sign has been well received. A follow up brochure will be printed.

Priorities of the committee:

- Install a new shelter over the mining relics.
- Reprint the honour roll to include nurses and people who served after 1913.
- Solutions to stabilise the Chimney of the smelter and derelict mines as it in very poor condition.
- The old cemetery is in a state of disrepair.

A copy of the report of the Group is attached to the Minutes.

Christopher Morgan (Tourism Reference Group)

It is close to the 200 year anniversary of the 10 first settlers in the Bathurst Region. It would be an excellent opportunity to showcase agriculture within the region.

Matt Burns (Hill End NPWS)

- The plan of management for the village will be on public exhibition later this year;
- They have started to prepare the documents for the Tourism Plan;
- The Hill End Festival will be held from the 20 – 22 April 2018;
- The Sydney Hotel – archaeological investigations have commenced after artefacts from 1814 were discovered;
- The National Trust is having a day at Hill End on 7 April 2018; and
- The Heritage Centre won a National Heritage Award.

Lucy White (Destination Development Manager)

Council's events coming up are:

- Hill End Festival;
- 2nd Artesian & Trades Trail on the 12-13 May 2018. It will be held at the following locations:
    - Ag Station;
    - Tremains Mill;
    - Chifley Home;
    - Walshaw Hall; and
    - Uniting Hall.

Mayor – Governor General's Visit

The Governor General made very positive comments on Bathurst's Heritage.

The Boer War Memorial will be featured in the Governor General's speech as part of ANZAC Day.

Signage Working Parties

Endorse in principle the signage report, with Heritage Reference Group members to provide feedback to Council and commence data collection.

ACTION – Council staff, the Reference Group working party and the Business Chamber representative to meet to discuss progression of this matter.

Meeting closed at 5:06pm. **Next meeting to be held in May 2018**

Sunny Corner Historic Site Trust and Sunny Corner Progress Association

Report 19/2/2018

We have recently completed our interpretive map and located it on the old entrance doors of the Victoria Hall. The map can now be viewed from Bathurst St. We are receiving many positive comments and our next plan is to provide an A4 sized pamphlet, so that visitors can take one and walk the length of the old CBD matching photos with locations. We also need to complete painting of the awning.



Coming projects for 2018 include

1) Construction of a shelter for the stamper battery to prevent further deterioration



2) Additions to the war memorial so that we can have the names of those who enlisted after 1916 and nurses, who were not included on the original memorial, inscribed



DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT - ATTACHMENTS

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 MARCH 2018

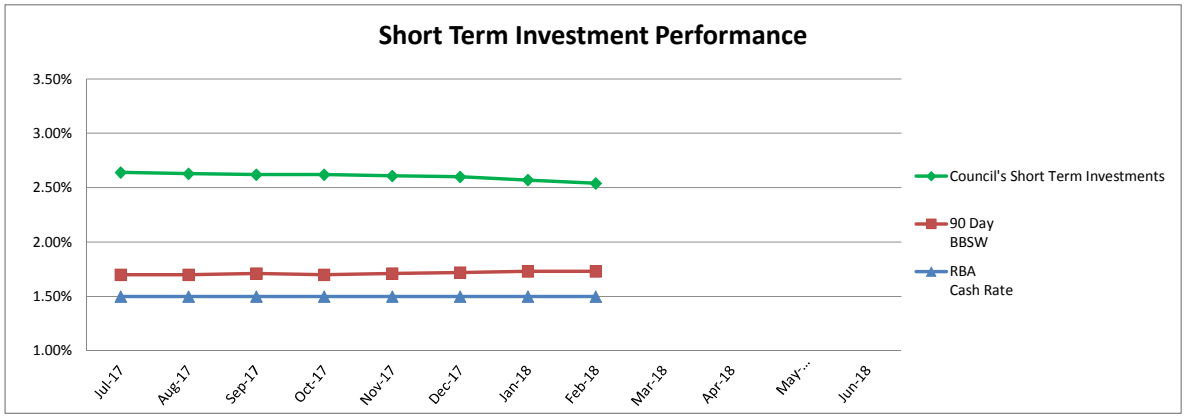
BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE

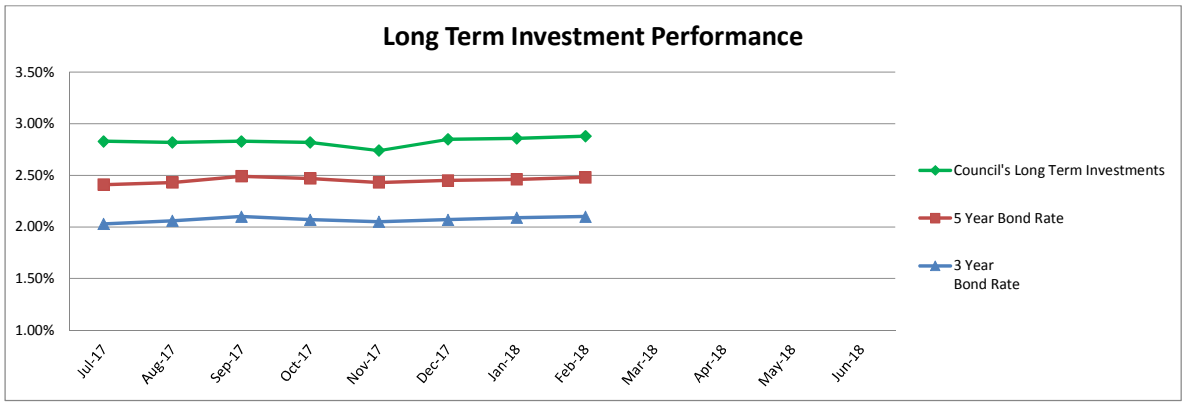
Investment Policy Benchmarks

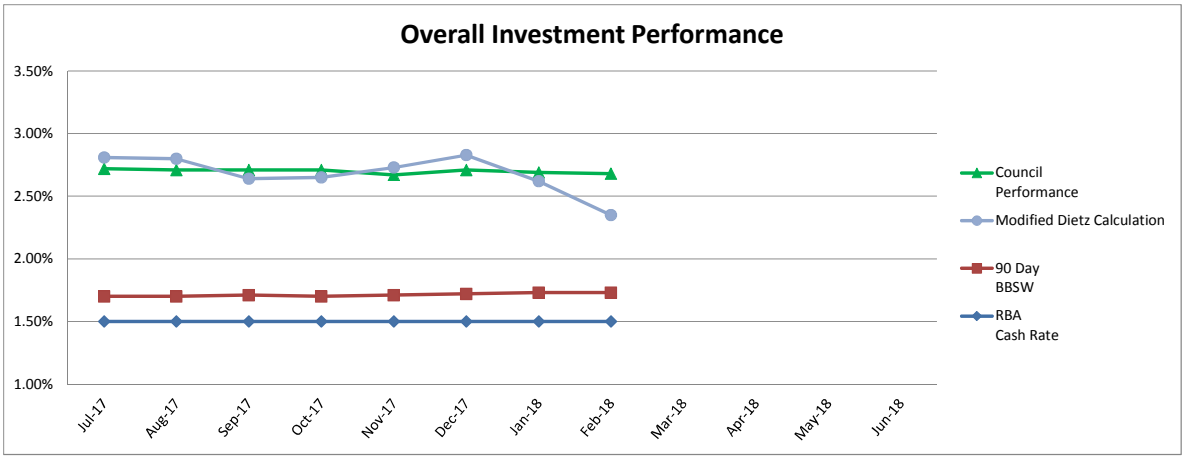
Benchmark 1 - The performance of the portfolio shall be against the industry standard 90 Day Bank Bill Index or the official RBA Cash Rate
Council's current year to date performance compared to the two benchmarks is shown below. Council has outperformed both benchmarks.

Reserve Bank of Australia - Cash Rate	1.50%
AFMA - 90 Day Bank Bill Swap Rate (BBSW) Avg Mid	1.73%
Three Year Swap Rate - Commonwealth	2.10%
Five Year Swap Rate - Commonwealth	2.48%
Modified Dietz Calculation	2.35%

	Short Term			Long Term			Overall Performance	
	RBA Cash Rate	90 Day BBSW	Council's Short Term Investments	3 Year Bond Rate	5 Year Bond Rate	Council's Long Term Investments	Modified Dietz Calculation	Council Performance
Jul-17	1.50%	1.70%	2.64%	2.03%	2.41%	2.83%	2.81%	2.72%
Aug-17	1.50%	1.70%	2.63%	2.06%	2.43%	2.82%	2.80%	2.71%
Sep-17	1.50%	1.71%	2.62%	2.10%	2.49%	2.83%	2.64%	2.71%
Oct-17	1.50%	1.70%	2.62%	2.07%	2.47%	2.82%	2.65%	2.71%
Nov-17	1.50%	1.71%	2.61%	2.05%	2.43%	2.74%	2.73%	2.67%
Dec-17	1.50%	1.72%	2.60%	2.07%	2.45%	2.85%	2.83%	2.71%
Jan-18	1.50%	1.73%	2.57%	2.09%	2.46%	2.86%	2.62%	2.69%
Feb-18	1.50%	1.73%	2.54%	2.10%	2.48%	2.88%	2.35%	2.68%
Mar-18								
Apr-18								
May-18								
Jun-18								







BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE
Benchmark 2 - Credit and Maturity Benchmarks

2a - Overall Portfolio Credit Framework

To control the credit quality on the entire portfolio, the following credit framework limits the percentage of the portfolio exposed to any particular credit rating, Council has successfully met this criteria.

Short Term	Ratings	Maximum Holding %	Actual Holding %		
	A1+	100	27%	Complies	
	A1	80	0%	Complies	
	A2	60	59%	Complies	*Several institutions were*
	A3	40	10%	Complies	*downgraded recently*
	ADI	20	4%	Complies	
			100%		
Long Term					
	AAA	100	0%	Complies	
	AA+ AA AA-	80	35%	Complies	*Several institutions were*
	A+ A A-	60	16%	Complies	*downgraded recently*
	BBB+ BBB BBB-	40	43%	Does not comply	
	ADI	20	6%	Complies	
			100%		

2b - Institutional Credit Framework

To limit single entity exposure each individual institution will be limited by their credit rating, Council has successfully met this criteria.

Short Term	Ratings	Maximum Holding %	Actual Holding %	
CBA	A1+	45	2%	Complies
National Australia Bank Limited	A1+	45	10%	Complies
Bankwest	A1+	45	3%	Complies
Bank of Queensland Limited	A2	30	20%	Complies
Maritime, Mining & Power Credit Union	A2	30	5%	Complies
People's Choice Credit Union	A2	30	7%	Complies
IMB	A2	30	2%	Complies
G & C Mutual Bank Limited	A3	20	2%	Complies
Auswide Bank	A3	20	4%	Complies
Railways Credit Union Limited	ADI	15	2%	Complies
Long Term				
Commonwealth Bank	AA-	35	8%	Complies
Westpac	AA-	35	8%	Complies
Suncorp Metway	A+	30	1%	Complies
Rabobank	A+	30	1%	Complies
AMP	A	30	3%	Complies
Macquarie Bank Limited	A	30	1%	Complies
Bendigo & Adelaide Bank	BBB+	20	2%	Complies
Bank of Queensland	BBB+	20	5%	Complies
Police Bank Ltd	BBB	20	2%	Complies
Newcastle Permanent	BBB	20	3%	Complies
Members Equity Bank	BBB	20	1%	Complies
Greater Building Society	BBB	20	4%	Complies
Credit Union Australia	BBB	20	1%	Complies
Maritime Mining & Power Credit Union	ADI	15	3%	Complies
			100%	

2c - Maturity Profile

The Investment Portfolio is to be invested within the following maturity constraints, Council has successfully met this criteria.

	Short Term	FRTD	TCD	FRN	Min %	Max %	Actual %	
Within one year	49,500,000	0	0	3,000,000	40	100	61%	Complies
One to three years	0	5,000,000	3,000,000	12,550,000	0	60	24%	Complies
Three to Five Years	0	6,000,000	0	5,000,000	0	30	13%	Complies
Over Five Years	0	2,200,000	0	0	0	15	2%	Complies
	49,500,000	**13,200,000**	**3,000,000**	**20,550,000**			**100%**	

Recommendation: That the report be noted.

Responsible Accounting Officer

……..…
Aaron Jones
Director Corporate Services & Finance

……..… 03/01/2018
Prepared By Lesley Guy

……..…
Reviewed By Tony Burgoyne

BATHURST 2036 COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN

Review as at 28th February 2018

Council's Vision:

A vibrant regional centre that enjoys a rural lifestyle, the Bathurst Region achieves health and well-being through strengthening economic opportunities, planning for sustainable growth, protecting and enhancing our assets, and encouraging a supportive and inclusive community. A Region full of community spirit and shared prosperity.

Directions:

The Directions to achieve this vision are the objectives of this Plan as outlined below.

Economic Prosperity

- To attract employment, generate investment, strengthen and attract new economic development opportunities.
- To encourage, promote and protect the region's primary resources.
- To protect a vibrant CBD and support and grow retail diversity.
- To market Bathurst as a great place to live, work, study, invest and play.
- To facilitate and foster partnerships, networks and infrastructure to support and attract knowledge, innovation and research.
- To support infrastructure development necessary to enhance Bathurst's lifestyle and industry development.
- To support integrated transport infrastructure development.

Environmental Sustainability

- To promote sustainable and energy efficient growth.
- To protect and enhance the region's landscapes, views, vistas, open spaces and the Macquarie River.
- To protect and enhance the region's biodiversity.
- To protect the region's unique heritage and history.
- To protect a unique identity.
- To protect and enhance water quality and riparian ecology.
- To minimise the City's environmental footprint.
- To encourage less car dependency.

- To secure a sustainable water supply and raise awareness on water issues.
- To encourage sustainable waste management practices, including opportunities for energy generation.

Liveable Communities

- To encourage living, vibrant and growing villages and rural settlements.
- To encourage sustainable housing choice and quality design that engenders a sense of place.
- To improve equity of access to all members of the community in public and private domains.
- To provide a range of cultural facilities, programs, activities and events and to support and enhance cultural and social activities across the community.
- To support the provision of community services and facilities to meet the needs of specific community sectors and the community as a whole.
- To improve community safety.
- To encourage a supportive and inclusive community.
- To provide and support the provision of accessible, affordable and well planned transport systems.
- To support the provision of high quality medical care that meets the needs of the Bathurst community.
- To encourage and support the provision of a range of opportunities for life long education across the Bathurst community.
- To encourage youth engagement, participation and achievement across all areas of the Bathurst community.

Sound Leadership

- To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets.
- To guide the construction of new infrastructure, facilities and services and the management and upgrading of existing assets and service levels.
- To identify the needs of the community and encourage and support communication, interaction and support within the community.
- To maintain local public ownership of water and sewer assets.
- To ensure Council is supported by an adequate workforce and appropriate governance procedures.
- To be and develop good leaders.

The Performance Measures in this Plan have been rated by the responsible Directors as to their status of completion.

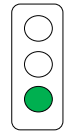
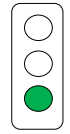
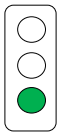
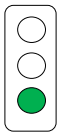
Below is a summary of the Status of all Performance Measures:

In progress – tracking as expected	Needs Attention	Urgent Attention
159 / 165	6 / 165	0 / 165
96 %	4 %	0 %

Engineering Services

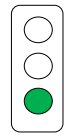
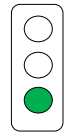
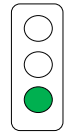
The key to developing a sound foundation for growth and prosperity of the Bathurst Region is by ensuring infrastructure needs are keeping pace with demand. With a budget in excess of $80m council's Engineering Services Department has the responsibility to ensure the current needs of the community are met and the capacity exists to cater for future growth. A clean and safe water supply, a quality local road network, and environmentally responsible waste management systems are all high priorities for engineering the future of the Bathurst Region.

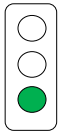
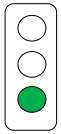
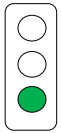
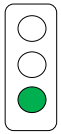
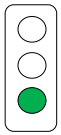
Asset Management

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
3, 6 13, 14 19 28	Improve pedestrian access within the urban area.	Completion of additional concrete footpaths/cycleways in accordance with the Bathurst Regional Community Access and Cycling Plan 2011.	600 lineal metres of footpath and or cycleway completed.	Manager Bathurst Works	200m Rankin St (Durham to Morrisett) 200m Stewart St (Durham to Morrisett) 200m Seymour St (Bentinck to Lambert) 100m Morrisset St (Rankin to George)	
		Monitor condition of footpaths.	Less than 50 public requests regarding trip defects on paved footpaths.	Manager Bathurst Works	31 complaints received to date.	
6, 7 8 22, 24 29	Maintain and improve the existing road infrastructure consistently throughout the network.	Improvement of road infrastructure to upgrade sub-standard sections of the sealed network.	Reconstruction and resealing works as per major capital works and routine maintenance programs. Completion of Roads to Recovery Program.	Manager Bathurst Works	Tarana Rd Shoulders – complete Hen & Chicken Lane Underway – 80% complete. Minor gravel and seal remaining. 2km Freemantle Rd widen, stabilise and seal – 100% complete. 800m Wambool Rd reconstruct and seal – 100% complete. Dunkeld Rd reconstruction complete.	
		Progressive renewal of gravel road surface throughout the network.	Unsealed Roads Gravel Resheeting program complete.	Manager Bathurst Works	Barnets Rd, Wambool Rd.	

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Undertake maintenance program in accordance with allocated budget.	Greater than 90% of the urban road network remains in condition index 1, 2 or 3.	Manager Bathurst Works	Latest ratings in May 2016. > 90% rated either 1, 2 or 3.	
6, 7 9 19 28	Protection of urban areas on the Bathurst Floodplain	Continue the planning for construction of flood mitigation works as outlined in the Bathurst Flood Management Plan.	Construction of Perthville Levee, Stage 1.	Manager Technical Services	Box Culverts installed and complete. Minor extraneous clean-up works to be completed – underway.	

Recreation Services

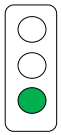
CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4, 6, 8, 9, 10 17, 20, 21 28, 29	Plan for increasing population and ageing population in the provision of suitable recreational projects	Construct additional facilities as per budgets	Construction of additional 2 rugby league / union fields Hereford Street	Manager Recreation	Contract for construction of 2 x rugby league fields awarded to Central West Civil. Turf grass has been installed to the 2 fields. Due to contractual issues with timing and quality of works, Council has taken works out of contractors hands to complete the construction of the 2 sports fields to a usable condition by end of March 2018. Works involve topdressing to Field No1, completion of an irrigation system, earth works to field surrounds, goalpost installation. Due to season use requirements commencing in April, a full remediation to field No. 2 will not be able to proceed until after the Rugby season in October 2018. Tender awarded to Nick Harvey Constructions for the building of the Rugby League Clubhouse. Council was required to re-compact the building footprint site before building works commenced. Building works commenced in March 2017. Anticipate hand over of building by end of March 2018.	
4, 6, 8, 9, 10 17, 20, 21 28, 29		Update sporting venues, including associated infrastructure as per budgets adopted in Annual Operational Plan.	Carrington Park Grandstand redevelopment / extension	Manager Recreation	Funding not provided for in 2017/18. Council to commence preparation of design brief document in preparation of 2018/19 financial year funding.	
			Reconstruction of 3 turf football fields – Proctor Park	Manager Recreation	Tender for reconstruction of 3 fields closed in July 2017. Contract awarded to Renworx Pty Ltd. On site works commenced beginning of October 2017 after completion of football season. Works progressing well however some rain delay periods have resulted. Anticipate fields to be finished end March 2018.	

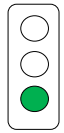
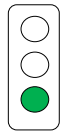
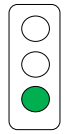
CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
			Restoration of Cricket Wicket Table George Pk No2	Manager Recreation	Original contract with L-Don Sporting Areas terminated at contractors request. Second round of quotation offer sent to select companies and contract awarded to Renworx Pty Ltd. On site works commenced in January 2018. Anticipated works to be completed by end of March 2018 and field ready for AFL use by April 2018.	
			Replacement 2 x synthetic tennis court surfaces – John Matthews Tennis Centre	Manager Recreation	Contract for court resurface works awarded to Tuff Turf. On site works commenced in December however unforeseen issues were identified to the concrete sub surface. Delay in completion has resulted whilst concrete sub surface is being repaired. Works completed on 23 Feb 2018.	
			Field drainage installation to field No1 Ashwood Park	Manager Recreation	Works completed.	
			Restoration of 4 netball courts – John Matthews netball complex	Manager Recreation	Contract awarded to L-Don Sporting Areas Pty Ltd. On site works in progress. Anticipate works to be completed by end March 2018.	
4, 8, 9, 10,13 23	Continue environmental programs identified within the Bathurst Vegetation Management Plan	To ensure that appropriate Environmental Management Plans for the Bathurst Region are current, relevant and provide long term strategies for the Region	Review and update the Bathurst Vegetation Management Plan	Manager Recreation	Quotations for a consultancy to upgrade the VMP was called and closed 13 June 2017, contract awarded to Molino Stewart Pty Ltd. Ecological field assessments completed in Nov 2017. Consultant currently engaged with the Community Consultation phase of project. Community workshop and councillor working party meetings completed in December 2017. Anticipate completion of consultancy works in May 2018.	

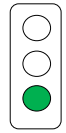
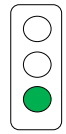
CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Meet the obligations to contain and control noxious weeds within Council controlled land	Develop 2017/18 spraying program by December 2017 & complete by April 2018.	Manager Recreation	Contract for noxious weeds program awarded to DA & AP Lane Weed Spraying. The 2017/18 weed control program expected to be completed by March 2018.	
		Continue ongoing environmental and maintenance works as identified in the Bathurst Vegetation Management Plan (VMP) to the Macquarie River and other areas, upon availability of resources	Arrange for 16 Tree Planting and volunteer engagement activities.	Manager Recreation	7 × community tree planting events and 5 × school planting events have been held since the commencement of the financial year to date.	
			Revegetation of a section of the Macquarie River adjacent to Kefford Street	Manager Recreation	The contract to revegetate a section of the Macquarie River has been awarded to New Era. Planting works completed November 2017. Summer maintenance works have commenced. Anticipate completion of whole project by May 2018.	
			Apply for grants to assist completion of VMP program.	Manager Recreation	Council applied to LLS for 3 grants to undertake vegetation rehabilitation projects across several parks. Council has been awarded a grant for $27K from LLS to conduct woody weed control within the inner track reserve Mt Panorama. Contracts for woody and noxious weed control have been awarded, anticipate completion by May 2018 The other 2 grants submissions were un-successful.	
			Undertake maintenance of previously completed vegetation projects.	Manager Recreation	Ongoing. Maintenance contracts have been awarded to water and weed recently completed vegetation projects, including Apex Jubilee Park and various sites along the Macquarie River.	

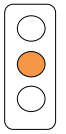
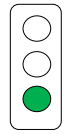
CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4, 21,23 28,29,30	Continue construction of new playgrounds in expanding residential areas and upgrade existing playgrounds and passive recreation areas.	Plan for the construction of new playgrounds in expanding residential areas in conjunction with Annual Operational Plan	Installation of new playground at Jarrah Park	Manager Recreation	Playground installation completed in Sep 2017.	
4, 9, 17,21,22 29,30,		Continue to upgrade existing playgrounds as funding resources become available	Upgrade existing play equipment at Motor Racing Museum Playspace	Manager Recreation	Works completed	
			Upgrade to existing playground equipment, College Road Park	Manager Recreation	Works completed. Minor repainting works to be placed in Works Section Program, to be completed prior to end of financial year.	
4, 8,9,10,13 22 28,		Plan for and construct passive recreation areas as resources become available.	Construction of Freeman Circuit Park in accordance with landscape design. Park completed by June 2018.	Manager Recreation	Consultancy for the design of Freeman Park awarded to dsb Landscape Architects. Final design completed and adopted by Council in December 2017. Full design drawings and Specification documents being prepared. Anticipated costs for works have come in higher than $300,000 budget. Council is applying for a grant to assist in the construction costs of the Park. Funding to be re-submitted in the 2018/19 Management Plan deliberations to provide sufficient funds to construct the park. Anticipate tenders to be called in July 2018 for the construction of the Park.	
4, 8,11,12, 17,20,22, 26 30,33	Maintain existing and future recreational areas.	Maintain existing levels of service to all parks, reserves, open space areas and other recreational facilities.	Maintenance activities undertaken to all recreation Assets in accordance with adopted maintenance service levels.	Manager Recreation	Ongoing as part of adopted maintenance service levels and funding provisions.	

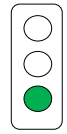
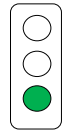
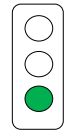
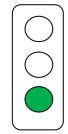
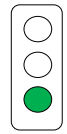
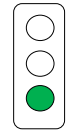
Water, Sewer and Waste

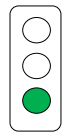
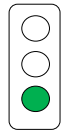
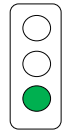
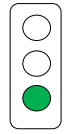
CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operating Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6 8, 12, 15 22 28, 29, 31	Maintain and upgrade existing water and sewer infrastructure to meet the needs of all stakeholders into the future.	Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade Water Filtration Plant.	Meet the Australian Drinking Water Standards 99% of the time.	Manager Water and Waste	Water Filtration Plant daily operations are ongoing, with maintenance and repairs conducted as required. The chemical dosing infrastructure for the Manganese Removal Project is complete. The treatment processes are constantly monitored through a SCADA system and reviewed daily by staff.	
		Provide compliance reports to NSW Health as required			Samples taken, testing completed and reports provided. Results are compliant with Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG) Council's Drinking Water Management System (DWMS) and licence and are posted on Council's website. To date this financial year, 369 samples have been tested against the ADWG chemical requirements, and all samples passed (100% compliance). For microbiology 845 samples have been tested, with 41 minor exceptions (95% compliance). A 2016 Annual Report on the Drinking Water Management System has been submitted to NSW Health and an EPA Annual Return lodged as required. A complete review of the Drinking Water Management System risk management has been conducted with internal and external stakeholders.	
		Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade water distribution system.			Water distribution system operations are ongoing, with monitoring, maintenance and repairs conducted as required. Significant reservoir improvements have been completed, with further work planned, to continue to improve the integrity of the drinking water system around Bathurst. With 13 key reservoirs, a total of 163 issues were identified. 103 of these have been addressed (83%). A further 32 issues are underway but not yet complete (will bring work to 82% completed). 28 issues are yet to be commenced.	

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operating Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Respond effectively to discoloured water complaints within four hours.			Complaints regarding discoloured water are actioned within the required timeframe. The number of discoloured water complaints for February 2018 was 6, which were received and actioned. This included calls relating to discoloured water from water main breaks. The financial year to date total calls for discoloured water is 63.	
6 12, 15 22 28, 29, 31		Review, update and adhere to Drinking Water Management System.	Australian Drinking Water Guidelines compliance.	Manager Water and Waste	A Drinking Water Management System (DWMS) document has been completed and is in effect. Details on addressing the actions to ensure continuous improvement are being documented. A weekly internal review takes place, along with an external check of our water quality results through the NSW Health laboratory. No breaches of the DWMS critical limits have occurred in 2017/18.	
		Kelso Water Infrastructure Project	Project is underway	Manager Water and Waste	Tenders have been called, assessed and reported to Council. Contractors (EODO) are well advanced, with work over 97% complete. Work on the reservoir pump station and rising and delivery mains are all part of the project. The reservoir base slab was poured on a single day. In December 2016, 34 wall panels were placed and in May 2017 the final two panels were installed. Post tensioning of the walls is complete. Commissioning has commenced for the new water mains. Further tests will continue through to April 2018. So far over 57,700 hours of contract work has taken place on the project and over 1400m^3 of concrete has been poured. The reservoir roof has now been completed, and work on the chlorine dosing building is complete.	
		Eglinton Village expansion	Project advances	Manager Water and Waste	In order to cater for the doubling in size of Eglinton, a number of new water and sewer trunk mains were required. So far, for East Eglinton 70% of the required new trunk mains for water and sewer are in place. For West Eglinton, 100% of the required new trunk mains for water and sewer are in place, commissioning yet to take place.	

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operating Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6 8, 15 22 28, 29, 31		Review and update plans as required.	Best Practice Guidelines compliance.	Manager Water and Waste	Project scoping was undertaken to identify what updating is required, and what approach should be taken to complete the work. Have selected the Drought Contingency and Water Supply Emergency Management Plan and the Demand Management Plan. A Consultant was appointed and work is complete. Reports have been presented to Council on the revised documents, which are on Council's website.	
		Continue implementation of Trade Waste Policy.			Trade Waste Policy is current, has been approved by NSW Office of Water, and adopted by Council. As at 8 February there are 327 approvals in place, with 348 active businesses (93%).	
		Investigate, review and undertake further initiatives in the Best Practice Guidelines			The existing level of compliance with the Best Practice Guidelines is 100% for both Water and Sewer. The review of further initiatives will be commenced, once DPI Water advises the outcomes of their proposed review of the guidelines. To date in March 2018 DPI Water is yet to release their issues paper, and monitoring of this continues.	
6 12, 15 22, 28, 29, 31		Prepare plans and estimates for works highlighted in the computer models.	Review outcomes and opportunities from the water and sewer models and reports.	Manager Water and Waste	The water model has previously been reviewed some years ago, with several projects put into effect. The sewer model has been updated to include the expansion of Eglinton and Kelso. Work on comparing options to service the growth is well underway. Temporary (hired) flow gauging was installed during late 2016, to enable data to be collected for various weather events. Gauges have recently been removed, and a draft report has been commenced. The final report is due imminently. Water modelling improvements have been completed with gauges at 6 main reservoirs installed to allow for calibration during and after summer 2017/2018. A draft report will be prepared after the gauging is completed.	

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operating Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6 12, 15 22, 28, 29, 31		Prepare reports and studies for Winburndale Dam and Chifley Dam.	NSW Dam Safety Committee requirements addressed.	Manager Water and Waste	Funds were available for the Winburndale Dam Safety Upgrade to call Expressions of Interest, and this is now complete. The EOI closed on 6 December 2016. A review and assessment has been conducted. Approval to move to the tender phase has been received. This is being progressed through Public Works. A Review of Environmental Factors (REF) has been updated and expanded to cover all work areas. A tender review panel is established and a tender evaluation plan is finalised. Subsequent to this, tenders have now been called during September 2017, and closed with 4 offers received. These are being assessed. Grant funding is also being sought through the NSW Safe and Secure Water Program. An initial EOI resulted in Council being requested to submit a detailed business case, and this has now been submitted. A tender report will be available at a future 2018 Council meeting. The Chifley Dam Secure Yield Study (base case) has been completed, with the Climate Change (future scenario) study also now complete. This report is being reviewed. The Chifley Dam Dambreak Study has been completed and forwarded to the NSW Dam Safety Committee. The Chifley Dam Safety Emergency Plan is complete and in effect. The annual surveillance report has been completed and recommendations are being actioned.	
		Work with CENTROC on Water Utilities Alliance goals	Collaboration conducted.	Manager Water and Waste	Work is continuing, through meetings and projects. Alliance Business Plan has been developed and adopted. Bi-monthly meetings attended, with other projects and correspondence dealt with as required.	

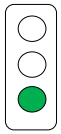
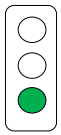
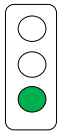
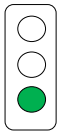
CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operating Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade Waste Water Treatment Works to comply with licence conditions.	Operation of Waste Water Treatment Works in accordance with licence.	Manager Water and Waste	Waste Water Treatment Works operations are ongoing, with maintenance and repairs conducted as required. Plans for minor upgrades are underway. Daily and weekly sampling and monitoring of the plants performance are continuing, with internal and external testing performed. An Annual Return is completed following the end of the licence year (1 April). Over 95% of samples tested met the licence requirements, with only 3 minor breaches of the licence conditions in 2016/17 licence year. Next report is due end of April 2018.	
6 15 22 28, 29, 31		Continue program of sewer main CCTV and lining	Maintain sewer mains.	Manager Water and Waste	Identification of appropriate locations for CCTV is ongoing through customer issues, staff advice and development proposals. Any issues found are scheduled for repair or replacement as required.	
		Identify, plan and undertake construction works.	Renew water and sewer mains adjacent to road works or large developments.	Manager Water and Waste	Liaison with Technical Services staff to obtain advice on road projects and / or developments is continuing. The aim is to ensure services are relocated prior to RMS or BRC projects commencing, such as roundabouts.	
6 13, 16 22 29	Maintain and upgrade existing waste infrastructure to meet stakeholder requirements.	Replace waste collection vehicles on a 4 yearly cycle.	Vehicle fleet is up to date and able to adequately cater for city's needs.	Manager Water and Waste	The waste collection vehicle fleet is up to date.	
		Review Waste Management Centre fill plans & take necessary steps to ensure the optimum long term strategy is determined and enacted.	Monitor the existing air space and identify future land requirements.	Manager Water and Waste	This project recommenced in 2014/2015, after previously being completed in 2011/2012. An audit has been conducted by EPA staff. A review has been conducted by an independent consultant. The final report has been received and recommendations are being put into effect. Planning is underway to conduct a future aerial survey.	
6 13, 16 22 29	Reduce waste to landfill.	Work with NetWaste on waste projects and opportunities.	Collaboration conducted	Manager Water and Waste	Several ongoing projects are supported, with bi-monthly meetings attended. New projects or opportunities are assessed as they arise. All options available to Bathurst Regional Council through NetWaste are supported. Examples include recycling of waste tyres, mattresses, Household Chemical Cleanout, Waste 2 Art and collection and recycling of scrap metal.	

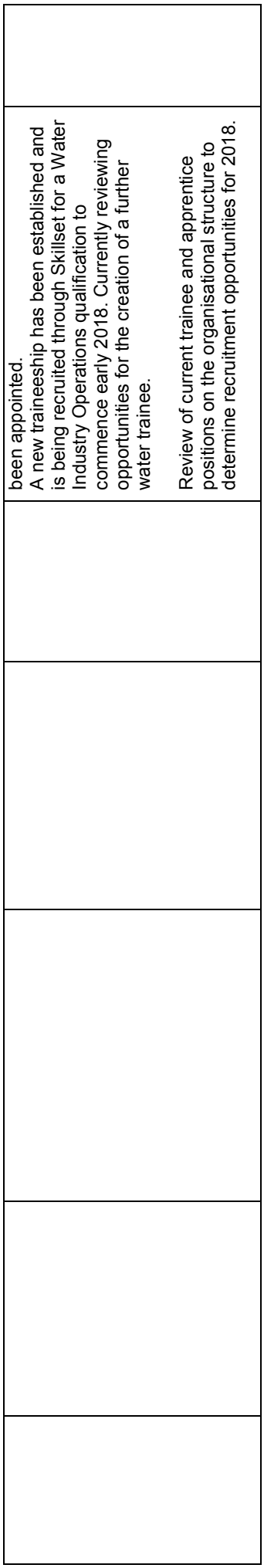
CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operating Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
					The new recycling and organics collection tender was presented to Council in October 2014. The new service started in April 2016, with delivery of bins in March 2016. The contract is proceeding smoothly.	
		Food and Garden Waste Contractor to undertake collection and reprocessing as per Contract. Council to continue education and promotion of appropriate behaviours.	Promote recycling to maximise collection volumes.	Manager Water and Waste	The roll out of information and education has commenced and will continue throughout 2018. Close to 30,000 new recycling and food and garden waste bins have been delivered to Bathurst properties during March 2016. 6,752 tonnes of food and garden waste have been sent for composting in the first 22 months (April 2016 to November 17). The new service has been well received.	
		Recycling Contractor to undertake collection and reprocessing as per Contract. Council to continue education and promotion of appropriate behaviours.	Promote recycling to maximise collection volumes.	Manager Water and Waste	Recycling collection is continuing, with the contractor JR Richards providing the recycling collection service and transporting to the Orange MRF for sorting and further processing at Visy in Sydney. Over 4,849 tonnes has been sent in the first 20 months of the new contract (April 2016 to November 2017). Combined totals show a diversion from landfill of over 11,601 tonnes, or 11.6 million kilograms. Wastewise education works are continuing, and the recycling contract education strategies are also underway.	
		Identify, assess and implement appropriate diversion opportunities.	Opportunities considered.	Manager Water and Waste	Numerous diversions are already in place, and working well. Further opportunities will be identified and assessed and implemented if appropriate to do so. New organics collection introduced.	
		Work with Central West Care.	Monitor the operations of the Reuse and Recovery Centre.	Manager Water and Waste	Monitoring of the operations throughout the year is continuing as required. Discussions occur with staff from Central West Care to assist with ideas for improving diversion and re-use of items before they are brought to the WMC for landfill.	

Corporate Services & Finance

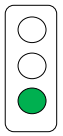
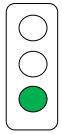
Looking after its staff and ensuring open and transparent government is the main priority at Bathurst Regional Council. Council employs around 370 staff in 20 locations and attracting and keeping good people is our priority. For the fourth year in succession, in the annual Employee Opinion Survey, Council rated above the Australian Local Government Industry Standard for employee satisfaction.

Human Resources & Risk Management

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
25 32, 33	Manage Council's Health and Safety and support ageing workforce initiatives.	Manage random drug and alcohol testing across Council's operations.	5% of permanent staff tested quarterly.	Manager Human Resources	Random Drug and Alcohol testing occurred in December with 20 staff members being tested. Sep quarter 5.09% of staff tested. Dec quarter 5.21% of staff tested.	
32, 33		Review and update Workforce Plan to reflect current workforce profile and priorities.	Collect workforce data quarterly and employee opinion surveys bi-annually to monitor trends.	Manager Human Resources	The new 2017 – 2021 Workforce Plan is currently being drafted.	
26 5	Provision of a range of education and training opportunities for Council's workforce.	Develop partnerships with key education providers to assist with resourcing the educational and training needs of the workforce	Staff training plans developed annually. Government funding accessed where eligible. Staff Education Assistance Scheme utilised.	Manager Human Resources	Draft Training Plan finalised and will be circulated early 2018 for final approval. Staff from OLG and Training Services NSW met with HR staff to discuss training funding specifically for local government staff. This funding is designed to develop existing staff's skills, increasing apprentice and trainee numbers and developing work ready skills.	
26 5	Develop opportunities for apprentices, trainees and work experience within all areas of Council's workforce.	Actively promote trainee / apprenticeship and work experience opportunities to the youth of the region.	Deliver and/or distribute information a minimum of 4 occasions per year.	Manager Human Resources	Ongoing meetings with Skillset, including a morning tea with Skillset staff and Council's apprentices, to further enhance the relationship between the two organisations. Recruitment completed for two of Council's apprenticeships to start in 2018. Through Skillset, first year apprentices in Green keeping and Heavy Vehicle Mechanic have	


been appointed.
A new traineeship has been established and is being recruited through Skillset for a Water Industry Operations qualification to commence early 2018. Currently reviewing opportunities for the creation of a further water trainee.
Review of current trainee and apprentice positions on the organisational structure to determine recruitment opportunities for 2018.

Property Development

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operating Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1, 6 28	Manage the development of new residential land releases to ensure appropriate level of supply available.	Complete development of residential land in accordance with Council plans.	Provision of land stock for residential needs.	Property Manager	Council is currently developing residential land stock at Sunny Bright estate and Windradyne 1100 estate, being a total of 455 lots. Design for Laffing Waters Estate is also underway for 1,100 lots.	
				Eng. Dept	Windradyne 1100 - Design, layout & construction by mid-2018 for 180 residential lot development.	
				Eng. Dept	Sunny Bright - Design, layout & construction by mid-2018 for 275 residential lot development.	
				Planning. Dept	Laffing Waters - Master Plan for overall 158 ha site. Tendered in 2017/2018. Construction by 2020.	
1, 6 28	Manage the development of new commercial and industrial land releases as required to meet the needs of new businesses.	Development in Bathurst Trade Centre and Kelso Industrial Park as required.	Provision of available land to meet demands. Council has a stock of developed land and undeveloped land for trade & industrial use.	Property Manager	Kelso Industrial land – YTD 2017/2018 sale of 4 lots. 10 lots still available. Bathurst Trade - Watt Drive - 17 lot development now due mid - 2018. Pre sales have 17 lots sold.	

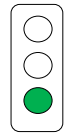
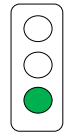
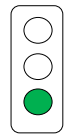
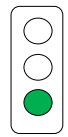
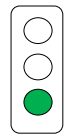
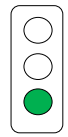
Financial Services

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
28 , 29, 33	Ensure Council's long term financial sustainability.	Review need for special variation in rate income.	Long Term Financial Plan complete and adopted by Council.	Manager Financial Services	Long Term Financial Plan completed for 2017/18. Due to possible amalgamation and associated legal actions Council was unable to consider applying for a special variation for 2017/18 Operating/Delivery Plan.	
28 , 29, 33		Improve Council's cash flows.	Rates and Charges Outstanding Ratio less than 10%.	Manager Financial Services	As per 2016/17 Financial Statements achieved 5.68% (2015/16 5.85%). (2014/15 6.63%). (2013/14 8.19%).	
28 , 29, 33		Ensure Council's level of debt is manageable.	Debt service ratio less than 10%.	Manager Financial Services	As per 2016/17 Financial Statements achieved 4.12% (2015/16 3.95%). (2014/15 4.10%). (2013/14 3.33%).	
28 , 29, 33		Maximise invested funds within prudential guidelines.	Outperform monthly 90 day bank bill swap rate.	Manager Financial Services	At 28 February 2018: • Current year average earnings – 2.68% • 90 day Bank Bill Swap Rate – 1.73% (2016/17 average 1.77%)	

Governance

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
23, 32, 33	Provide Councillors, staff and the community with timely and accurate information to facilitate open and accountable government.	Provide Council Business Papers on a timely basis.	Three days before each meeting	Manager Corporate Governance	Business Papers provided one week prior to meetings.	
		Provide access to Council documents on website.	Review of documents on website	Manager Corporate Governance	Documents are available on website and updated regularly.	
		Complete Annual Report to the community.	Completion by statutory deadline (30 November)	Manager Corporate Governance	Compilation of 2016/17 Annual Report has been completed. Annual Report submitted 28 November 2017.	
30, 32, 33	Ensure Council policies reflect community needs and organisational requirements.	Monitor Policy Manual.	Individual Policies reviewed for relevance and compliance with statutory requirements	Manager Corporate Governance	Manual monitored regularly and updated as required. Last update issued 22 November 2017.	
32	Implementation of the Government Information Public Access Act (GIPA Act)	Provision of Contract Register on Council's website.	Register updated monthly.	Manager Corporate Governance	Register is updated after each Council meeting.	
		Respond to requests for information under GIPA Act in timely manner.	Information requests (formal and informal) responded to in accordance with statutory guidelines.	Manager Corporate Governance	12 applications received. 11 applications completed.	

Information Services

CSP 2036 Objectives Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4, 5, 6 17, 19, 20, 21, 23, 26, 27 28, 30	Improve long-term viability and availability of electronic data for both the current and long term.	Data Storage Upgrade	Ability to store additional GIS data	MIS	Complete. New CIS server installed with additional space and increased processing capacity.	
		UPS Backup Power Supply	Less down time	MIS	Planning for replacement unit.	
4, 5, 6 17, 19, 20, 21, 23, 26, 27 28, 30	Improve Communication between staff and between staff and residents independent of their physical location	Upgrade links to smaller sites	Reduced complaints from users	MIS	Ongoing.	
		Spare Laptops	Improved Training	MIS	7 spare Laptops in place and being utilised. HR has 10 dedicated training Laptops. Training ongoing.	
		Improved ability to log requests	Reduced telephone calls	MIS	Ongoing.	
		Improved network data sharing	Less requests to IT for assistance	MIS	Ongoing.	

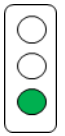
CSP 2036 Objectives Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4, 5, 6 17, 19, 20, 21, 23, 26, 27 28, 30	Provide secure mobile device access to network	Ongoing WiFi Improvement	More sites accessible	MIS	Ongoing.	
4, 5, 6 17, 19, 20, 21, 23, 26, 27 28, 30	Provide network/internet access via WiFi to all locations between Council locations	Ongoing WiFi installations	Better WiFi access	MIS	Ongoing.	

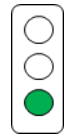
Cultural & Community Services

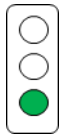
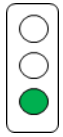
Bathurst Regional Council supports a vibrant culture and community. Lifestyle in the Bathurst Region is enriched by providing a diverse range of cultural facilities and programs and by promoting cultural diversity. Community well-being is promoted through social planning, community development and ensuring access to community services.

CULTURAL SERVICES

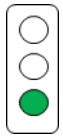
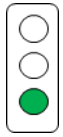
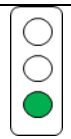
Collections, Displays and Cultural Facility Management

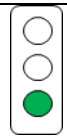
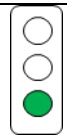
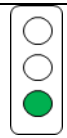
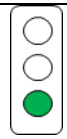
CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.3 11.9 20.1	To provide professional management, advice and quality facilities to ensure Council's collections are effectively managed	Continue to progress the proposal for an archival and collection facility for the Bathurst Region.	Continue liaison with identified partners. Visit other relevant locations where successful facilities have been built in regional areas to understand lessons learned. Seek funding sources and partners.	Collections Manager	The following liaison have been made during 2017/2018 financial year: • Letters of support from partners and stakeholders received. • Meeting held with Alex Bowen, Director Statewide Strategy and Planning, Department of Planning and Environment. • January - meeting held to commence engagement with Indigenous groups. • February – Seeking support letters from Bathurst Wiradjuri elders. The following visits have occurred during the 2017/2018 financial year: • Planning and visit to Museum Discovery Centre, Castle Hill. • Collection Manager visit to Grimwade Centre, Melbourne University – looking at conservation workshop needs for new facility. The following funding has been sourced in the 2017/2018 financial year: • Application to the NSW Regional Fund submitted on 1 September 2017 for the construction of a Central Tablelands Collection Facility. Notification received in December that application has progressed to next stage. • Advice received in January that Expression of Interest successful with final application due in April 2018.	

CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
					• Manager Museums attended MGNSW workshop on 13 February 2018 around NSW digitisation project incorporating proposed collections facility.	
		Removal and installation of exhibitions	Assist in preparation, installation and removal of exhibitions.	Collections Manager	The following exhibition and display activities occurred during the 2017/2018 financial year: BRAG: • Removal *Softcore* and *Hill End* artist's exhibitions. • Installation and removal *The Unflinching Gaze* exhibition. • Installation and removal *BRAGS Art Fair.* • Removal *Mandy Marin* exhibition return to Orange. • Installation and removal *James Capper*, *Tracey Moffat* and *BRAG collection* shows. • January - Installation *Harrie Fasher* and *Derek Kreckler* exhibitions. • February – Installation *Harrie Fasher* and *Derek Kreckler* exhibitions. • Transport Mandy Martin exhibition to Cowra • Re-crate Dr Andrew Burton ceramics for UK return. NMRM: • Preparation, supply and move 25 vehicles and material at NMRM. • Updating vehicle signage. • Install decorative material at Rydges for Legends dinner. • Engage supplier for new motor bike plinths. • Update vehicle signage for 12 Hour weekend • Transport of Judd formula 1 Engine to Queensland • Prepare offices for new staff AFMM: • Take down and storage of *Lego Wahluu.* • Install and takedown of *Meteorites* exhibition.	

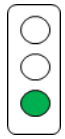
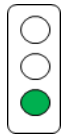
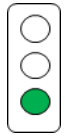
CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
					• Preparation for Library Pop Up in exhibition space. • January – Installation of Mammoth Mini exhibition. Library & Civic: • Removal of BRAG artworks and heritage items from Library for building works. • Source and install war memorial images for CEW Bean display.	
		Responding to external requests for professional advice and assistance in development of Bathurst Railway Museum	Advice and assistance provided in a timely manner.	Collections Manager	The following advice and assistance was provided during the 2017/2018 financial year: • Collaboration with Bathurst District Historical Society to source original records detailing attempt to develop a Bathurst Railway Museum in 1994 and determine potential railway history contacts and image sources. • Sourcing of information from local community groups and Council's designated railway historians for Freeman Ryan Design. • Ongoing consultation and subsequent provision of resources for Freeman Ryan Design and Integrated Design Group in the development of the Bathurst Rail Museum. • January – meeting with Noel Cowan regarding Souvenir Movie Program Collection. • February – facilitate filmed interviews with individuals related to the content of the Rail Museum by Freeman Ryan Design.	
20.1, 20.4	Ensure the efficient and effective management of Council's cultural facilities	Further develop object conservation partnership with Grimwade Centre, University of Melbourne	Undertake and complete identified collections conservation projects	Collections Manager	The following identified collections conservation projects were undertaken during the 2017/2018 financial year: • Meeting with Amy Heffernan to develop community conservation workshops, commencing late 2017. • Collections Manager visited Grimwade Centre, Melbourne University in October to deliver objects for student conservation activities and undertook inspection of facility, as well as established projects for student visit in November.	

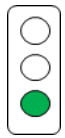
CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
					• Grimwade Centre Post Graduate students hosted at Chifley Home where they worked on Textiles Collection treatment and storage and condition reporting on the house fabric. Initial planning for Heritage Conservation Workshop in 2018. • Initial planning for Heritage Conservation workshop in 2018 involving Grimwade Centre Post Graduate students, Council staff from Cultural and Community Services and Environmental Planning and Building Services. • January - Hosting and meeting with Professor Robyn Sloggett AM in January 2018 regarding Heritage Conservation Workshop in 2018	
20.2, 26.1, 27.9		Develop strategies to fund Bathurst Regional Council cultural facilities	Source and apply for external funding.	All Cultural and Community Services Staff	The following funding has been sourced in the 2017/2018 financial year: • Application to the NSW Regional Fund submitted on 1 September 2017 for the construction of a Central Tablelands Collection Facility. Notification received in December that application has progressed to next stage. • Advice received in January that Expression of Interest successful with final application due in April 2018. • Business Case undertaken 2016/2017, currently being reviewed for funding application Round 2.	
			Review operations for cost effectiveness.		Work has continued on the budget for the construction of the Central Tablelands Collection Facility.	

CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.1 20.1, 20.6, 23.3, 26.1, 26.3, 26.4, 27.9	Provide a focus on the visual arts for the community by providing education and public programs, that challenge thinking and stimulate creativity, and to promote cultural enrichment through the development and care of the permanent collection, temporary exhibitions and research facilities.	Develop education and outreach programs at the gallery.	Staging of six (6) exhibitions with education and/or outreach programs. At least 150 attendees to each of the six (6) education and outreach programs. At least 4 schools, community groups and organisations accessing the *Art in a Suitcase* program.	Art Gallery Director	The following exhibitions and education programs have been undertaken to date: • *Soft Core* (9 June 2017 – 30 July 2017) – no programs • *The Unflinching Gaze: photo media and the male figure* (14 October 2017 – 3 December 2017) – 767 attending public program • *Montages: The Full Cut, 1999-2015 Tracey Moffatt & Gary Hillberg, James Capper: Mark Maker, [Un]packed* (8 December 2017 – 28 January 2018) – 294 attendees, 69 students • Art in a Suitcase: Three programs delivered. During February: • *Harrie Fasher: the Last Charge* (2 February 2018 – 2 April 2018) • *Derek Kreckler: Accident & Process* (2 February 2018 – 2 April 2018) - Floor Talk: 33 in attendance. • Guide and Front of House Volunteer Training (two sessions): 30 in attendance. • Art in a Suitcase: Perthville Public School – 60 students. • Carenne School: guided tour: 9 students.	
20.1, 20.6, 23.3, 23.5, 26.1, 26.3, 26.4, 27.9		Develop community access and inclusion in the Gallery's exhibition program through the development of a series of community focused exhibition.	Staging of three (3) exhibitions At least 3,000 attendees.	Art Gallery Director	Planning and development of programs occurred during September, October and November 2017. No activity in February.	
20.1, 20.6, 23.3, 26.1, 26.3, 26.4		Provide opportunities for the professional development of locally based and locally connected artists through an exhibition.	Production of one (1) exhibition catalogues. At least 3,000 attendees.	Art Gallery Director	*Bathurst Art Fair* (28 September 2017 – 2 October 2017). Visitation: 2,213. *Harrie Fasher: The Last Charge* opened 9 February (400 in attendance). Visitation to 28 February: 1,847.	

CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
17.5, 17.6, 17.9 20.1, 20.6, 26.1, 26.3		Develop community understanding of the achievements of the Hill End Artists in Residency Program through exhibitions by artists who have participated.	Staging of four (4) Hill End Artists in Residency exhibitions At least 3,000 attendees.	Art Gallery Director	Planning and development of programs occurred during September, October and November 2017. No activity in February.	
20.1, 20.6, 23.3, 23.5		Provide community access to exhibitions of contemporary art that have a wide community appeal.	Staging of four (4) community access exhibitions. At least 3,000 attendees.	Art Gallery Director	*Soft Core* (9 June – 30 July 2017). Visitation: 3,175. *The Unflinching Gaze: photo media and the male figure* (14 October – 3 December 2017). Visitation: 3,643. *Montages: The Full Cut, 1999-2015 Tracey Moffatt & Gary Hillberg, James Capper: Mark Maker, [Un]packed* (8 December 2017 – 28 January 2018). Visitation: 2,533 *Derek Kreckler: Accident & Process* - Opened 9 February (400 in attendance). Visitation to 28 February: 1,847.	
20.1,20.6, 23.3, 26.1, 26.3		Develop community access to the permanent collection by the development of two (2) exhibitions.	Staging of two (2) permanent collection exhibitions. At least 3,000 attendees.	Art Gallery Director	Planning and development of programs occurred during September, October and November 2017. No activity in February.	
20.1,20.6, 23.3, 26.1, 26.3		Develop touring exhibitions of significant local artists on an as needs basis and/or based on the permanent collection. Works from the permanent collection loaned to other galleries on an as needs basis .	Staging four (4) touring exhibitions Number of visitations. Number of works loaned to other galleries. Number of visitations.	Art Gallery Director	TOURING: *Mandy Martin: Homeground* tour: Orange Regional Gallery (17 September to 12 November 2017), Visitation: 3,453. Cowra Regional Art Gallery (10 February to 18 March 2018) Visitation to 28 February: 348 LOANS: *Anne Zahalka, Scenic Skyway* on loan to Casula Powerhouse for inclusion in *Cultural Landscapes* (10 Feb 2018 - 18 March 2018) Visitation to 28 February: 379	

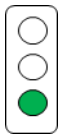
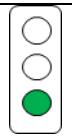
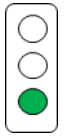
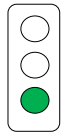
CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.3 20.1, 22.1 29.1, 29.7, 29.8	Commitment to the ongoing maintenance of the Bathurst Regional Gallery facility.	Bathurst Regional Art Gallery general maintenance and facility upgrades.	The completion of identified general maintenance and facility upgrade requirements.	Art Gallery Director	Capital works at gallery to reline, insulate gallery walls and ceiling and repolish the gallery floors completed. Bathurst Library Car Park Restoration Works commenced 26 February 2018.	

CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1.11, 3.8, 4.1 20.1, 20.2, 20.4, 20.6, 23.1, 23.3, 23.5, 23.7, 23.8, 26.1, 26.2, 26.3, 26.4, 26.5, 26.7, 27.4, 27.7, 27.9 30.8, 33.1	Provide access to high quality performing arts activities and events for the community as audiences and/or active participants through BMEC Programs. Utilise these programs to: challenge thinking; stimulate creativity; develop skills; strengthen networks; encourage engagement with the performing arts by young people and encourage their retained engagement into adulthood and old age; encourage familiarity with and fluency in performing arts genres; and to generally encourage a clear sense of community cultural identity.	The presentation of a diverse and high quality *Annual Season* including connections to the development of local engagement and participation.	Successful staging of programmed shows including attendance numbers, engagement activities and support for the development of local performing arts practice.	Manager BMEC	No Annual Season events were presented in February although preparatory work was undertaken for the 2018 & 2019 Annual Seasons.	
		Support of the *Local Stages Program* that assists and develops local artists across the performing arts.	Provision of Council support to the program to assist in the costs associated with the employment of the Local Stages Creative Producer, venue hire and technical labour. Development of local and regional programs which offer participatory opportunities for local and regional performing artists.	Manager BMEC	The initial workshop for the Central West Short Play Festival Residency program took place on the 3 & 4 February 2018. It was attended by 10 participants. Work is at various stages of development. The group is regularly communicating via a facebook private group. Application for Australia Council for the Arts Project Funding for The Climbing Tree submitted.	
		The provision of other programs including: • Program for Young People & Families and the Creative Learning Project • Inland Sea of Sound Festival • Catapult Festival • Aboriginal Performing Arts Program	Type and number of programs, performances, workshops and associated activities including attendance numbers. Development of relationship with local Primary and High Schools and the Tertiary sector. Development of relationship with the local, regional and national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities as it relates to local community identity and	Manager BMEC	Secondary schools were sent information regarding workshop opportunities with Fraser Corfield (Director/ Artistic Director A Town Named War Boy) as well as Sydney Dance Company & Bell Shakespeare. The first Monthly Band Night was held on Friday 2 February. Smith & Jones and Tiarn Brown (LEAP) performed. This event was attended by 104 people. Planning for secondary schools writing workshop as part of Bathurst Writers' & Readers' festival is underway. 2 workshops will be held on 4 May. A consultant was contracted to undertake a strategic review of the Inland Sea of Sound festival. Over 30 stakeholders were consulted including local Aboriginal Elders.	

CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
			performing arts development. Sustained relationships with regional partners such as CSU, Mitchell Conservatorium, and others. Key state, national and international connections.		The relationship with CSU continues to be regular, in depth and sustained. Contact points exist across all BMEC programs. A meeting was held at BMEC with the Course Director of the Bachelor and Masters Degree sets within the School of Communication to discuss engagement with students over the coming year. Planning continues with the Mitchell Conservatorium about a joint production for the 2018 Season. Preparations were undertaken for a presentation of the All About Women program from Sydney Opera House on 4 March and Sydney Writers Festival in May. The BMEC Manager engaged in a digital teleconference meeting of the NSW & ACT Performing Arts Centres Association as Deputy Chair.	
6.3 20.1, 22.1 29.1, 29.7, 29.8	Utilise the BMEC 5/10/20 Year Masterplan as a basis to plan for building maintenance, upgrades and the integration of BMEC into the broader BRC Cultural Plan.	BMEC general maintenance and facility upgrades	The identification of general maintenance and facility upgrade requirements. The completion of identified general maintenance and facility upgrade requirements.	Manager BMEC	Items for attention have been submitted for consideration for the 2018 – 2019 budget process. A new fly line has been installed to the Theatre fly system. This takes the total to twenty two fly lines. Additional fly lines will be installed in future years, as the theatre stage can accommodate at least another ten lines before reaching its capacity City Hall Mezzanine power & data reticulation has been completed by contractors and BMEC technicians. The stage area will be completed shortly The condenser and motor in the City Hall bar cool room has been replaced. The unit had failed in the last week of February. A broken tap has been replaced in the	

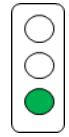
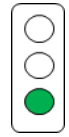
CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
					downstairs bar. Power to the audio amplifiers running the conference rooms have been re-routed to the City Hall distribution board. The power was formerly connected to a different distribution board which had caused it to have a ground loop hum in the system due to separate earths. Two new GPO circuits have been added to the City Hall stage. This allows staff to patch additional power for moving lights and or intelligent lighting to the mezzanine lighting positions when required. Down pipe drains on the roof of the courthouse lane side of the venue have been repaired. A leak had caused cosmetic damage next to the cool room in City Hall and the chair stall in the City Hall mezzanine Service to the security system was performed by Smith & Co Locksmiths.	
6.3 19.2, 19.6, 20.1, 20.3, 20.4, 21.1, 22.11 28.2, 28.5, 29.1, 29.2, 29.6, 29.7	Utilise the BMEC 5/10/20 Year Masterplan as a basis to plan for building maintenance, upgrades and the integration of BMEC into the broader BRC Cultural Plan.	Commence reviewing of the long term options of BMEC.	Position paper developed.	Manager BMEC	The BMEC Manager and Operations Manager commenced work on a position paper in December. External assistance will be required to finalise the paper	

Bathurst Library

CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
20.1, 23.7, 26.1, 26.6 27.5 30.5	Provision of a public library space and related services that meets the needs of the community.	Continuing to promote and operate the Bathurst Library as a free and accessible space that services the community.	Number of visitations: >15,000 per month > 180,000 per year Programs and events held: > 12 per month > 144 per year Promotional activities: > 20 per month > 240 per year Number of interest groups using the Library.	Manager Library Services	Note: Library closed for refurbishment from Monday 18 December 2017 to Sunday 28 January 2018. Pop-up libraries open during library closure. 9,668 visitations (YTD 87,383) with 14,773 items borrowed (YTD 155,040) 16 programs and events held (YTD 121 programs with 5,564 attendees) 20 media activities (YTD 348): 3 newspaper columns, 2 radio shows, 10 Facebook posts, 5 Twitter posts 2 known interest groups used the library	
		Implement refurbishment of the internal library public space.	Refurbishment complete.	Manager Library Services	Refurbishment completed.	
11.5 26.1, 26.6	Improve access to Local History resources.	Provision of relevant Local Studies resources. Provide training to staff in relation to location and access to Local History resources.	Audit of Local Studies resources undertaken. Number of staff and type of training undertaken. (numbers will vary depending on training availability)	Manager Library Services	Growing local studies vertical files and gathering local history research. 1 staff attended “Using the NSW State Records Website” online training	
17.3, 17.5, 17.6, 17.9 20.1, 26.1, 26.6	Provide outreach Library Service to the broader community.	Provision of a range of outreach services that target the rural villages, isolated individuals and educational facilities.	Number of visits to rural villages: 7 villages visited over a 6 week period. Number of visits to isolated individuals: 10 visits per month 120 visits per year Number of visits to schools	Manager Library Services	Note: Villages and schools are visited during school terms only, with about 48 visits to villages and 40 visits to schools per year. 5 villages visited this month (YTD 29 visits) 18 visits to isolated individuals (YTD 80 visits) 5 schools visited (YTD 30 visits to schools)	

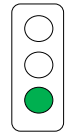
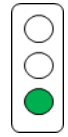
CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
			and other educational facilities: 6 schools visited over a 6 week period			

Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum

CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.1, 5.1 20.1, 20.2 , 20.4, 20.6, 23.1, 23.5, 26.1,26.2, 26.4 30.8	Support the operation of the Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum.	The development of the AFMM Strategic Plan to guide the operations of the museum into the future.	Appoint external consultant. Undertake research and consultation with key stakeholders and community. Develop final Strategic Plan.	Manager Museums	To date the following has occurred in relation to the development of the AFMM Strategic Plan: • The external consultant to be appointed early 2018 in the first half of 2018. To date the following research and consultation with key stakeholders and community has been undertaken: • AFMM Strategic Plan 2018-2028 tabled at The Somerville Collection Board meeting held Friday 3 November 2017. • A Visitor Exit Survey was developed and conducted during October-November. • Working party presentation with Councillors. To date the following actions have been undertaken to develop the final Strategic Plan: • The AFMM Strategic Plan 2018-2028 Discussion paper has been written, printed and tabled at the Somerville Board meeting held on Friday 3 November. • Working party presentation to Councillors in February looking at the Discussion Paper and update on timetable	
		Undertake actions identified in the Retail Review	Undertake modifications to the physical retail space. Transfer POS system to standardise across museums. Develop and implement new reporting format across all museums.	Manager Museums	To date the following has been undertaken in relation to modification to the physical retail space: • Work has continued on shop displays. The shop display has been cleaned and rearranged with a “mammoth” feature table to coincide with the Mini Mammoth exhibition. Investigation into the POS system is ongoing. A review of the stocktake procedure is in progress. To date the following has been undertaken in relation to the development and implementation of new reporting format across all museums: • Visit by retail consultation 24 November to review work done to date and begin the development of reporting format.	

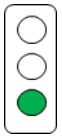
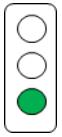
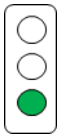
CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
					• Work on reporting format across all museums ongoing after meeting with Retail Consultant in November.	
6.3 20.1, 22.1 29.1, 29.7, 29.8	Commitment to the ongoing maintenance of the facility.	AFMM general maintenance and facility upgrades.	The completion of identified general maintenance and facility upgrade requirements.	Manager Museums	Maintenance and facility upgrade undertaken in February included: • Security repairs and maintenance • Ground maintenance • Cleaning of shop and Fossil Gallery Identification and completion of general maintenance and facility upgrades have been carried out throughout the month, as required.	

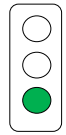
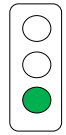
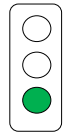
National Motor Racing Museum

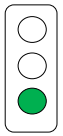
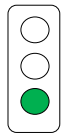
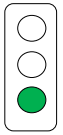
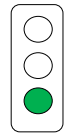
CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.1 20.1, 20.2, 23.3, 23.5, 26.1	Development of broader visitor market to the National Motor Racing Museum.	Investigate and undertake a range of promotional mechanisms for NMRM	Undertake a range of promotional mechanisms to promote the NMRM including but not limited to: • Quarterly e-newsletter • Advertisement in race programs and industry publications • Joint advertising with other museums including Lithgow/Bathurst billboard and at least 3 other joint advertising in targeted tourism publications Undertake annual snapshot survey of 100 visitors to gauge the effectiveness of the promotion undertaken	Manager Museums	The following promotional mechanisms were undertaken in January: • Ongoing joint advertising with AFMM billboard on Great Western Highway Lithgow to Bathurst Regional Council. • Joint advertising in Discovery magazine. • Facebook promotion is on-going. • Joint advertising in the Bathurst Community Directory. • Advertising in Old Bike Australasia – issue 71 • Advertising in the Liqui-Moly 12 Hour program Surveys completed as part of International Museums Selfie Day event on Wednesday 17 January	
4.1, 5.1, 11.9 20.1, 26.4,	Promote use of museum by wider range of visitor groups.	Provide a range of public programs/activities and exhibits that encourage increased visitation to the museum	Undertake specific public programs at NMRM including Father's Day and International Museum Selfie Day to encourage local visitation and engagement Work with external partners to loan 8 significant objects to the museum annually to change the museums content and encourage visitation	Manager Museums	Father's Day event took place on Sunday 3 September. 500 people attended the event with rides in the replica cars offered on the day. Museum Self Day too place on Wednesday 17 January. Over 600 people attended the National Motor Racing Museum on the day. The following loans have taken place this financial year: • 1977 XC Falcon #2 driven by Colin Bond and Alan Hamilton – part of the famous 1-2 finish at Bathurst 1000 behind team owner Allan Moffat and Jacky Ickx. Kindly loaned by David Bowden October 2017. • 1998 EL Falcon #4 driven to victory at Bathurst in 1998 by Jason Bright and Steven Richards for Stone Brothers racing. Kindly lent by Mark Eddy July 2017. • 2001 AU Falcon (Marcus Ambrose) "4".	

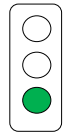
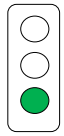
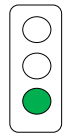
CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
					Ambrose was signed by Stone Brothers Racing to drive a Ford Falcon AU. Kindly loaned by Darren Wells February 2018. • 2000 VT Holden Commodore driven by Russell Ingall, Perkins Engineering No. "PE-036". Kindly loaned by Mark Pappendal January 2018. • Gregg Hansford 5 Kawasaki motorbikes and trophies. Hansford was ranked fourth for the most Grand Prix wins by an Australian. Kindly loaned by Garry Middleton January 2018.	
6.3 20.1, 22.1 29.1, 29.7, 29.8	Commitment to the ongoing maintenance of the facility.	NMRM general maintenance and facility upgrades	The completion of the identified general maintenance and facility upgrades	Manager Museums	The following general maintenance and facility upgrades occurred during February: • Work continued on the remodelling of the theatre room. • Replacement of electricity transformer box following power failure during 12 hour race weekend.	

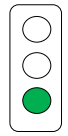
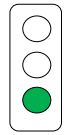
Chifley Home

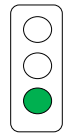
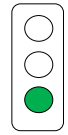
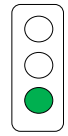
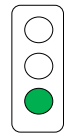
CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.3 11.6, 11.9 20.1, 20.2, 20.6, 23.3, 23.5	Implement recommendations in Chifley Home & Education Centre Strategic Management Plan.	Strategic Management Plan reviewed, actions prioritised and costed.	The development of an action plan. Work completed in line with action plan and related timelines.	Manager Museums	Work is continuing on reviewing and developing a new action plan. Action pending new action plan, to be completed.	
6.3 20.1, 22.2 29.1, 29.7, 29.8	Maintain heritage significance of Chifley Home.	Identify and Implement preventative conservation activities.	Undertake preservation and conservation planning in partnership with the Grimwade Centre for Cultural Materials Conservation, University of Melbourne.	Manager Museums	The following conservation activities have occurred • Collections Manager visited Grimwade Centre, Melbourne University in October 2017 to deliver objects for student conservation including objects from Chifley Home • Grimwade Centre Post Graduate students were hosted at Chifley Home where they worked on Textiles Collection treatment, storage and conditioning reporting on the house fabric. Initial planning for Heritage Conservation Workshop in 2018 involving Grimwade Centre Post Graduate students, Council staff from Cultural & Community Services and Environmental Planning & Building Services.	
4.1, 5.1 11.5, 11.6 20.1, 20.2, 20.6	Continue public engagement activities to encourage new and returning visitors.	Provide a range of temporary exhibitions and public programs	To undertake specific public programs at Chifley Home including International Museum Selfie Day and Heritage Week activities to encourage local visitation and engagement Develop and undertake 2 temporary exhibitions in the Education Centre	Manager Museums	The following public programs have occurred : • Museum Selfie Day took place on Wednesday 17 January. Over 150 people attended Chifley Home on the day. • Planning for Heritage Week Exhibition in May is ongoing. The Great Strike of 1917 Exhibition continues in the Education Centre.	

CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.3 21.1, 23.6, 26.4, 26.5 28.2, 30.7, 32.2	Provision of a range of Children/s Services that include: 1. Long Day Care (Scallywags and Little Scallywags Child Care services) 2. Family Day Care 3. Vacation Care	Provide ongoing opportunities for professional development of Children's Services staff.	No of staff completing training. 50% of training opportunities attended, to be related to the National Quality Standards.	Manager Community Services	4 staff members attended training year to date Long Day Care staff did not attend training this month Family Day Care staff attended in-house training facilitated by Envirocon – organic recycling workshop for both staff and Family Day Care Educators	
		Update policies and procedures to ensure alignment with: 1. Education and Care Services National Quality Standards. 2. Education and Care Services National Regulations and Law 3. The Early Years Learning Framework Continue to develop and review Service Quality Improvement Plans (QIP).	50% of policies reviewed. 4 National Quality areas to be reviewed.	Manager Community Services	25% of policies have currently been reviewed. 2 National Quality areas reviewed. **Scallywags:** Quality Improvement plan continued to be reviewed with identification of new goals for staff and the service. **Family Day Care:** No policy review undertaken **Little Scallywags:** Policies reviewed under QA2 - Providing a child safe environment, Nutrition and Water Safety **Vacation Care:** The development of a draft Quality Improvement Plan in required format has commenced.	
		Provision of appropriate resources and learning environments that reflect the National Quality Standards.	75% of resources obtained to reflect the requirements of the National Quality Standards	Manager Community Services	100% of resources obtained reflect the National Quality Standards. 100% of resources purchased year to date reflect Quality Area 1 – Educational program and practice **Scallywags:** Outdoor equipment purchased for outdoor environment and extend QA1 **Family Day Care:** Children books purchased to develop current library and as extension to Educator programs **Little Scallywags:** No resources purchased **Vacation Care:** No resources purchased	
		Promotion of Children's Services.	3 promotional mechanisms developed and implemented for each child care service.	Manager Community Services	Scallywags have implemented 2 promotional strategies year to date. Family Day Care and Vacation care have	

CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
					implemented 1 promotional strategy per service **Scallywags:** Child Care Director attended TAFE to speak to upcoming child care students. Provided opportunity to promote Councils Children's Services department as whole. **Family Day Care:** Service has actively promoted the recruitment of Educator, families and children through the service Facebook page. **Little Scallywags:** Continual promotion of the service in the wider community and through referral from existing families. **Vacation Care:** No promotion through February.	
22.1, 22.2, 22.3 30.5, 30.6	Work in partnership with key stakeholders to develop administer and deliver community planning that reflects the strengths and needs of specific sectors and the community as a whole.	Undertake the actions identified in the Bathurst Community Safety Plan in partnership with the Bathurst Community Safety Committee.	4 meetings with administration support provided to the Bathurst Regional Community Safety Committee. 2 campaigns developed and implemented as per actions identified in the Bathurst Community Safety Plan 2015-2019.	Manager Community Services	Community Safety Committee meeting held 22 February. Representative from NSW Department of Justice in attendance. 3 meetings have been held year-to-date. *Don't Invite Crime* campaign implemented up until December 2017.	
		Implementation of the strategies and actions identified in the Disability Inclusion Action Plan (DIAP) that address each of the four focus areas of the plan 2017-2021.	Undertake annual review and evaluation of actions. Ensure continuing public awareness raising and promotion of DIAP. Identification of relevance and effectiveness of actions.	Manager Community Services	Circulated monthly to all Council Departments for reporting.	
21.1, 21.2, 21.3, 23.7, 23.8, 25.1, 26.3, 26.4, 26.5, 26.7 33.4, 33.5	The provision of the Kelso Community Centre as a safe community hub and venue for outreach service provision that meet the needs of the community.	Continue to provide ongoing review of service delivery for future direction of Kelso Community Hub.	Facilitate 2 meetings with Kelso Community Hub stakeholders. 3 Kelso Community Hub update reports to Council.	Manager Community Services	No stakeholders meeting held in February. 1 stakeholders meeting held year to date. No Council reports in February. 2 Reports presented to Council year to date	

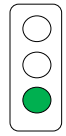
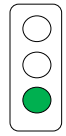
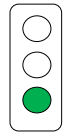
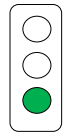
CSP 2036 Strategy & Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Encourage and facilitate the use of the Kelso Community Hub by outside service providers to meet the needs of the community.	10% increase on 2016/2017 utilisation by external services providing target services and programs.	Manager Community Services	47 individual uses of the Hub by one-off and repeat services took place throughout February 2018. 305 individual uses of the Hub by one off and repeat services year to date There has been a 23% increase in external service usage. Currently further services are negotiating utilisation of the Hub.	
		Develop and provide programs and activities that meet the identified needs of the community.	• 20 children per day accessing the breakfast program • 5% increase of young people accessing afterschool programs per session • 5% increase of young people accessing holiday activities. • 4 Community celebrations per year.	Manager Community Services	• Breakfast program in February amounted to 246 young people being serviced. • There was an average of 21 young people attending breakfast club daily • 1,655 young people accessed breakfast program year to date. • Young people accessing afterschool programs has increased by 5% per session • 689 young people attended school holiday programs year to date. • Young people accessing holiday activities has increased by 5% per session • 4 community events have been held at the Hub year to date. • The Hub serviced a total of 920 people throughout the month of February. • 5,634 people were services through the Hub year to date.	
27.1, 27.3, 27.4, 27.5, 27.6, 27.7, 27.9 30.2, 33.2, 33.3	Value and support opportunities for young people to participate in local government decision making.	Providing support for the Bathurst Regional Youth Council and their related activities, programs and events	Facilitation of 6 Bathurst Regional Youth Council meetings, including attendance numbers. Undertaking of 2 youth initiatives, activities, programs and events including attendance numbers.	Manager Community Services	There were no Youth Council Meetings held in February. 3 Youth Council meetings have been held year-to-date. Working Party meeting held 5 February. 6 Youth Councillors attended. Youth Network Meeting held in 14 February. 14 people in attendance. 4 Youth Network Meetings have been held year-to-date.	

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.1, 4.3, 4.4, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 20.2	Effectively promote and market the Bathurst Region as a key destination	Promotion of the Bathurst Region via channels as outlined in the 18month-three year marketing plan (refer Destination Management Plan)	Type and number of placements promoting Bathurst Region including digital, social, print and public relations. Minimum of one ad placement each month across at least one media channel	BVIC Manager	Advertising and editorial undertaken in the following media in February: • Fishing Monthly Magazine – Chifley Cabins • Blue Mountains iMag • Caravanning Australia Autumn Edition • Go55 Magazine Autumn edition • Blue Mountains Life Autumn Edition • Discover Central West magazine • Weekly 'What's On' every Thursday afternoon, 2BS Gold. • "What's On" distributed electronically to 441 recipients, 184 postal recipients • 61 posts promoting Bathurst events/tourism partners posted on Facebook. • 5 images posted on Instagram. • Bathurst region promo video – editing	
		Includes but not limited to working with other Council facilities and departments, other councils, other Bathurst businesses and regional organisations.	Cash Investment by industry. One co-operative marketing campaign per annum has industry buy-in Council facilities promoted in visitor guide, online and in monthly eDMs State-wide distribution strategy of guides is developed & evidence of guides being sent is recorded.	BVIC Manager	$524.47 in tourism partnership fees paid in February. $48,934 YTD Consumer eDM database 7 new subscribers Planning meeting for 2018 Heritage Trades Trail, 13 February 2018. Hosted Tourism Partner networking evening Tuesday 20 February. 70+ attendees Hosted book launch – Holtermann 2nd Edition at BVIC Tuesday 27 February 2018. Meetings with *Wisdom* to plan and timeline new visitor guide held 20/21 February Coordinated activities around reopening of Bathurst library and VIP visit Attended Centroc Tourism Managers' Meeting in Orange 7 February Attended launch of Blayney and Villages Visitor Guide 28 February 2018.	

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Promotion of the Bathurst Region to niche and specialist markets (eg education market – Japanese students) or as identified in the Destination Management Plan (DMP).	Number of groups hosted. In 2017, 4 Japanese groups were hosted. (129 host families / 327 students) 2018 target is 142/ 359. Repeat bookings taken. Bookings are recorded and estimated economic benefit is calculated.	BVIC Manager	Met with representatives regarding Autumn Colours program 2018 – 6 February 2018. Met with tour company representatives ahead of Toyo High visit in March 2018. Concluded RFQ process for new online booking system. *Bookeasy* selected with product to be integrated into new tourism website.	
4.1, 4.4, 4.6, 4.7 20.2	Provide visitors and prospective visitors to the area with quality information and services.	Provide a diverse range of current and relevant publications and information that highlights and promotes the facilities, events and activities of the region.	Development of and distribution of combined and promotional collateral (visitor guide) consistent with destination brand Review of promotional collateral to ensure brand consistency	BVIC Manager	Monthly "What's On" redesigned in house to include new branding All general collateral being redesigned with new branding by S*tartle Art* Facebook Page Likes increased 6.8% to 5,906. YTD increase 55.3% Instagram followers increased 2.3% to 1,477. Updated Attractions and Accommodation Information sheets.	
		Support local event organisers through the access and inclusion of annual online calendar of events.	Currency of information. Calendar is updated weekly. Number of events increases. Increase number of events listed by 10%	BVIC Manager	February events calendar had 34 events. Weekly 'What's On' every Thursday afternoon, 2BS Gold. Promotion of events on Facebook in February included Library closure, Stardust circus, White party at Mayfield, Bathurst 12 Hour Summer school holiday activities, farmers markets and ongoing promotion of tourism partners.	
		Develop the number and quality of services and facilities provided through the visitor information centre.	Presentation of high quality services. Retail sales increase by 10% annually. In 2017, $ 186,529 sales were recorded (YTD April). 2018 target is $188,394.	BVIC Manager	3,945 visitors to BVIC in February. 718 phone enquiries in February. 8,748 VisitBathurst page views for February, +9% on same period last year. $5,002.50 retail revenue for February	

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
			Monthly 'What's On' published online and print. Staff development program. All staff attend 3 professional development including relevant conferences annually.		New customer satisfaction survey on iPad in Centre – 16 responses received. February 'What's On' contained 34 events, distributed to 441 subscribers online and 184 postal recipients. Concluded RFQ process for new Tours and Trails App. *Acoustiguide of Australia* selected and appointed. App to be launched June 2018	
		Working with local operators in the provision of visitor services.	Number of tourism partners. Partners increase by 10% annually. In 2017, 130 partners. 2018 target is 143. Provision of support is provided to local operators. Quarterly partner meetings are held. Staff conduct quarterly familiarisation programme.	BVIC Manager	135 tourism partners for 2017/2018 as at 28 February (5 added in month of February) consisting of 19 Associate, 91 individual, 23 multiple and 2 Platinum. Includes 16 new partners this FY. 9 meetings between BVIC Manager and current/prospective partners in February. 4 famils conducted by BVIC staff in February. Partner meeting held Tuesday 20 February at BVIC.	

Destination Management

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.1, 4.3, 4.4, 4.6, 4.7, 5.1 20.2	Utilise the Destination Management Plan as a basis for marketing, promotion and tourism development	Develop, adopt and implement a recognised destination brand.	Brand workshop. Adoption by Council. Brand launch. Brand activation.	Destination Development Manager	The following actions occurred during February: Brand activation: Preparation & distribution of - • Public Relations brief. • Website Editorial Content brief • Photography brief for image library • Signage – meetings held to discuss location and content of billboard signage.	
		Develop and implement 18 month-three year marketing plan.	Adoption by Council.		The following actions occurred during February: • 18 month – 3 year marketing plan is in draft format pending including priorities for target markets. • Matrix of activities and timelines created.	
		Publish image library for industry to access.	Incorporated in refreshed consumer focused website.		The following actions occurred during February: • RFQ for Destination photography distributed. 7 submissions received and 3 agencies / photographers appointed. • Imagery shared for use in preparation of new CSP.	
4.1, 4.4, 4.6, 4.7 20.2	Establish a Tourism Reference Group, which consists of a cross section of the industry	Improved collaboration between industry groups and Council	Conduct monthly Tourism Reference Group meetings. Attendance at meetings averages 80% Positive feedback from stakeholders (Council, media, industry). Comments, print and online stories are registered. Greater industry buy-in to tactical marketing activities (current benchmark is 0)	Destination Development Manager	The following items occurred during February: • Tourism Reference Group meeting held 5 February. • Attendance 80% • 2018 Bathurst Heritage Trades Trail meeting held February. • Participation in Community Strategic Plan committee meetings and co-ordination of Cultural & Community Services sector input. • Funding application $20,000 through Destination NSW for promotion of Bathurst Heritage Trade Trail approved (Incubator Fund) • Attendance at Bathurst Region Heritage Reference Group meeting 19 February 2018. • Australian Regional Tourism – active participation in organisation of 2018 Convention. • Attendance teleconferences on same. • Participation in strategic review of Inland	

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
					Sea of Sound. • Destination NSW – regional collaboration meeting held with key staff 26 February 2018 to discuss opportunities for council and industry.	
4.1, 4.3, 4.4, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 5.1 20.2	Connect with industry	Provide training and professional development for industry. Host ongoing tourism forums annually.	Delivery of workshops. 4 workshops annually Minimum 10 attendees + positive feedback in surveys	Destination Development Manager	• Regional Tourism Awards – capacity building workshop to encourage local entrants.	
4.1, 4.3, 4.4, 4.6, 4.7, 5.1 20.2	Set and measure benchmarks	Publish annual market intelligence report to strengthen knowledge and guide investment.	Number of surveys conducted 4 per year with Economic Development Officer and Bathurst Business Chamber.	Destination Development Manager	The following items occurred during February: • Second annual survey completed in July 2016 in collaboration with Manager Economic Development. • Data & findings have been viewed. • 2016 Bathurst Region Tourism Data collected & compared with 2014 data. Positive results include 19% increase in overnight visitors & 42% increase in total expenditure in the region.	

Environmental, Planning & Building Services

Council has prepared and adopted interim Planning controls for the local government area and continues to prepare a new comprehensive Local Environmental Plan and Development Control Plan. These plans will be based on the adopted Bathurst Region Urban and Rural Strategies. Council is still awaiting the endorsement of the Rural Strategy by the NSW Government.

Strategic Planning

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1,2,3 8,9,10,11,12,13 17,18,21,24 28	Prepare relevant planning proposals to ensure Council's planning controls remain relevant and up to date.	Prepare draft LEP and DCP amendments.	Planning proposals referred to NSW Department of Planning & Environment for gazettal	Manager Strategic Planning	LEP/DCP – Housekeeping – various matters, planning proposal being prepared. LEP/DCP – Open Space Housekeeping Amendment – rezone various parcels of land to open space. Adopted by Council. Awaiting gazettal. LEP – Moveable and Monumental heritage – planning proposal being prepared. LEP/DCP – Limekilns Road – Adjust R1, RE1 and RU1 zone boundaries – planning proposal being prepared. DCP – Reservation of land adjacent to Eglinton School – School expansion to open space. Council resolved not to amend the DCP. DCP – Implement recommendations of the Hill End Archaeological Management Plan. Adopted by Council. DCP – Gateway Enterprise Park and Adrienne Street Industrial area – Amend Map No. 8 to provide for connectivity between the Gateway Enterprise Park and Adrienne Street. Adopted by Council.	
1,3 8,9,10,12,13 18,21,24 28	Investigate relevant land use and planning issues of the Bathurst Region.	Prepare studies and plans.	Studies/plans considered and adopted by Council	Manager Strategic Planning	City of Bathurst Housing Strategy 2036 – Stage 1 and Stage 2 consultation completed. Draft Strategy prepared. Being finalised. Cultural heritage assessments of Mount Panorama Wahluu. Go Kart Track and anthropological draft reports received. Campground completed. 2nd circuit – investigations underway. Field work February/March 2018. Durham/Stewart Street Intersection Treatment Option Study – Investigate options to upgrade the intersection medium-long term. Consultants appointed. Study underway. Draft report received. Awaiting comments from RMS. Bathurst 2040 Open Space Strategy – Provision of open space within the Bathurst Urban Area – Consultants appointed. Study underway. Visioning consultation completed.	

6 28,29	Review and update Council's section 94 plans.	Revise existing or prepare new s94 Plans.	Draft plans considered and adopted by Council	Manager Strategic Planning	Stormwater Management Plans – Underway. Consultants appointed. Eglinton Open Space & Drainage – include land adjoining Eglinton School – Council resolved not to amend plan. Bathurst Region Open Space – Review land values and contribution rates. Valuation report received.	
11	Implement the Bathurst Regional Heritage Strategy 2014-2017.	Provide a Heritage Advisory Service.	Heritage Advisor available for on-site visits once a fortnight.	Manager Strategic Planning	Statistics collated – July 2017 to date: 1. Total site visits – 71 2. Heritage/Urban Design advice – 23 3. Pre DA advice – 28 4. DA assessment advice – 31	
		Provide heritage incentive funding programs to protect, maintain, enhance and promote the regions heritage assets.	Adequate funding is provided to approved projects and projects completed.	Manager Strategic Planning	Local Heritage Fund – 77 projects offered funding Interpretation Fund – 12 projects offered funding Main Street Fund – 19 projects offered funding	
		Prepare and implement projects for the interpretation and display of cultural heritage and history information.	New interpretative information made available.	Manager Strategic Planning	Kings Parade Interpretation – completed. Launch 15 December 2017. Pillars of Bathurst 2018 – 2018 nominations finalised. Aboriginal Interpretation Strategy – awaiting finalisation of Mt Panorama investigation	
		Prepare research/studies into the regions heritage values	Studies/plans considered and adopted by Council.	Manager Strategic Planning	Bathurst Main Street Review – William, George, Howick & Keppel Streets completed. Residual CBD drafted. Awaiting photography and collation. Funding application for signage strategy lodged with NSW OEH.	

Development Assessment

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1,2, 3, 6, 7 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 17, 18, 19, 22 28,29	Ensure the assessment of development and other applications, in accordance with planning instruments, development control plans and policies, occurs within appropriate timeframes.	Process all development applications within statutory time frames set out in the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.	Reduce number of Development applications exceeding 40 days.	Manager Development Assessment	Figures for February 2018 59 – No of applications (DA/CDC/MOD) received 49 – No of applications determined 15 – No of determinations (gross) over 40 days (30.61%) 46.67 – Average approval time 51.10 – Average approval total time	

Environment

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
Animal Rangers						
21, 22, 23 30	Meet Council's Responsibilities under the Companion Animals Act (1998) by continuing to provide education and community opportunities with regards to responsible pet ownership.	Complete Responsible Pet Ownership education programs.	Community Pet Desexing program conducted twice annually	Manager Environment / Senior Ranger	Program was completed 20 November 2017 to 1 December 2017 with 110 animals desexed. Next program is planned for May 2018.	
			Dog Expo completed by June 2018.	Manager Environment / Senior Ranger	Planning underway. Invitations have been sent. Event scheduled for Saturday 14 April 2018.	
			Responsible pet ownership education campaign completed by June 2018.	Manager Environment / Senior Ranger	Weekly radio interviews conducted by Senior Ranger.	
		Maintain and enhance areas for off-leash recreation of dogs.	Maintain the Kefford St Off-leash area to current standards.	Manager Environment / Rangers	Contractor engaged to complete the works for the financial year.	
22 30	Meet Council's Responsibilities under the Companion Animals Act (1998) and the Impounding Act (1993) by reducing the occurrence of stray companion animals and livestock; the holding of impounded animals including livestock; holding and disposal of abandoned vehicles; and, continuing to upgrade the Small Animal Pound to meet current and upcoming standards.	Investigate animal related complaints, including after-hours matters and operate the animal pound.	Number of complaints and enquiries responded to within adopted corporate standard (95%).	Manager Environment / Rangers	93% for January 2018. July to January 2018 – 96% responded to within corporate standards.	
		Maintenance of Small Animal Pound Facilities and improve security of impounding facilities.	Continue maintenance and progressive upgrade of security during 2017/2018	Manager Environment / Senior Ranger	Modifications to existing building completed in July including new staff hand washing facilities. Development consent for transportable office granted, office delivered and installed. Plumbing and electrical works completed. Office now in use.	
		Maintenance of Stock Impounding Facilities.	Maintain the stock impounding facilities and meet requirements of stock handling, transport and disposal.	Manager Environment / Senior Ranger	Ongoing.	
Parking Control						
3 22 29, 30	Meet Council's responsibilities under Road Rules (2008) and the Fines Act (1996) and reduce the amount of contestable penalty notices being issued.	Continue to monitor and enforce parking regulations and educate the community in relation to Parking Control.	Adequate turnover in CBD parking.	Manager Environment/ Parking Rangers	Monitoring undertaken daily. Recruitment is underway for a vacant Parking Ranger position. Interviews completed.	

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
Environmental Management						
6 8, 9, 10,12 13, 16 18, 22, 27 28, 29, 30, 33	Meet Council's responsibilities under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act and Local Government Act in relation to environmental protection.	Respond to enquiries and complaints.	Respond to enquiries and complaints within adopted corporate standard (95%).	Manager Environment/ Environmental Officers	93% January 2018. July to January 2018 – 95% responded to within corporate standards.	
5, 6 8, 9, 10,12 13, 14, 15, 16 18, 22, 23, 27, 29 28, 29, 30, 33	Continue to improve the community's awareness and capacity with regards to environmental sustainability through the delivery of targeted education programs	Identify and conduct minor environmental projects.	Minor environmental projects completed by June 2018.	Manager Environment	Ongoing.	
		Conduct community environmental education programs.	Complete ongoing community education programs including 'Enviro Mentors' by June 2018.	Manager Environment / Environmental Officers	Ongoing. Enviromentors program completed over a two week period in August 2017 with presentations at 10 schools.	
		Conduct the annual Sustainable Living Expo.	Conduct the annual Sustainable Living Expo in March 2017.	Manager Environment/ Environmental Officer	2018 event to be held on 24 March featuring "Sticks and Wombat" to highlight a sustainable theme building. 2 awards received for 2017 event.	
		Conduct the annual Bathurst Region schools 'Sustainable Schools' program.	Complete the annual 'Sustainable Schools' by June 2018.	Manager Environment / Environmental Officer	2017 program is now complete and newsletter was distributed in early December 2017. 2018 program will commence in March 2018.	
		Communicate environmental messages via a range of on-line and traditional media sources.	Regular communications with residents during the 2017/2018 year.	Manager Environment/ Environmental Officer	Regular communication through the @Sustainable Bathurst page.	
		Coordinate a targeted education program for builders and Council Staff	Conduct a targeted education program by June 2018.	Manager Environment / Environmental Officer	Negotiations underway to utilise a very successful program developed by City of Wollongong.	
8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 16 30,	Meet Council's statutory reporting requirements under the Local Government Act (1993).	Conduct appropriate research and data collection to complete State of the Environment Reports.	Complete the Bathurst 2017 State of Environment Report	Manager Environment / Sustainability Strategy Officer	Report is complete and was presented to Council at its ordinary meeting in November 2017. Report is now available on Council's website.	
			Complete the 2017 Regional State of Environment by 30 November 2017.	Manager Environment / Sustainability Strategy Officer	Report is complete and was presented to Council at its 13 December 2017 Ordinary Meeting. Report is now available on Council's website.	

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15 22 30	Meet Council's obligations under the Local Government Act (1993) and community expectations to manage, develop, restore, enhance and conserve the environment.	Implement the Urban Waterways Management Plan.	Implement priority project/s identified in the Urban Waterways Management Plan by June 2018.	Manager Environment/ Sustainability Strategy Officer	Investigative works for a project in Sawpit Creek completed in August 2017. Report received in December 2017. Maintenance works undertaken at Sawpit Creek site and Hawthornden Creek in February 2018.	
		Support the Central West Environment and Waterways Alliance Project.	Support the Central West Environment and Waterways Alliance Project Support Officer in 2017/2018.	Manager Environment	Financial support granted for 2017/18, meetings attended by staff.	
		Improve the management of Bathurst Region road reserves by preparing a Roadside Vegetation Management Plan and updating Council's Roadside Vegetation Management Guidelines.	Roadside Vegetation Management Plan completed by June 2017. Council's Roadside Vegetation Management Guidelines updated by June 2018	Manager Environment/ Sustainability Strategy Officer	Final draft was presented to Council at its 13 December 2017 Ordinary Meeting. Resolved to place the RVMP on public exhibition. Public Exhibition has now closed, 4 submissions received (2 late)	
		Implement the Pest Bird Management Plan.	Implement priority project/s identified in the Pest Bird Management Plan by June 2018.	Manager Environment/ Environmental Officer	Ongoing CBD pigeon control program occurring. Trials commenced at Waste Management Centre facilities and commercial premises; trial at the Waste Management Centre was not successful, further works to be scheduled.	
		Implement the Biodiversity Management Plan.	Implement priority project/s identified in the Biodiversity Management Plan by June 2018.	Manager Environment/ Sustainability Strategy Officer	Biodiversity Community document has been graphically designed, awaiting images to be finalised. No specific projects in last quarter. Implementation of overall plan ongoing.	
		Support the continuation of the Revolving Energy Fund.	Implement Revolving Energy Fund projects in 2017/2018. Council Energy Consumption per resident reduced	Manager Environment / Sustainability Strategy Officer	Consultant has provided the finalised design and tender specifications.	
8, 13	Continue to evaluate, report and reduce energy demand and greenhouse gas emissions in Council operated facilities.	Support the continuation of Energy Audits of Council facilities and implement simple and cost effective energy efficiency measures	Conduct energy audits at priority Council facilities and implement identified energy efficiency measures in 2017/2018.	Manager Environment / Sustainability Strategy Officer.	Ongoing. New ceiling and roof have been installed at Bathurst Airport terminal, which will result in a considerable reduction in energy consumption. Lighting upgrades have occurred in Post Office building and Council Chambers.	

Environmental Health Management						
22, 25, 26 30, 31	Meet Council's obligations as part of the Food Regulation Partnership, the Food Standards and the Public Health (Swimming Pools and Spa Pools) Regulation (2000).	Continue to improve Council and community knowledge with regards to food health, public bathing areas and domestic wastewater disposal.	Develop and distribute Environmental Health Fact Sheets. Attend Environmental Health Seminars.	Manager Environment / Environmental Health Officer	Ongoing. Food newsletter sent in October 2017.	
			Conduct monitoring of all Bathurst Region public swimming pools and spa pools by June 2018.	Manager Environment / Environmental Health Officer	Ongoing. Letters sent in February 2018 advising the program would commence soon.	
		Respond to enquiries and complaints.	Respond to enquiries and complaints within adopted corporate standard (95%).	Manager Environment/ Environmental Officers	July to January 2018 – 100%.	
		Ensure Council's ability to meet the obligations as required under NSW Legislation.	Implement an Environmental Health Secondment program by June 2018.	Manager Environment.	Not currently funded.	
		Continue to conduct a program of inspections of Food premises, B&B's, Home-based food premises, domestic waste water disposal units, and skin penetration premises to ensure compliance with regulations and educate the community about relevant regulations.	Conduct a program of inspections of food premises etc during 2017/2018.	Manager Environment/ Environmental Health Officer	Ongoing. Inspections conducted daily. One EHO position was vacant for 7 months, with a new EHO commencing in January 2018. Skin penetration inspections undertaken in January and February 2018.	

Economic Development

CSP 2036 Objective Reference	Delivery Program Actions 2017-2021	Operational Plan Tasks 2017/2018	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 28,29,30, 8,11,13,16	Implementation of the Economic Development Strategy 2017-2020 and associated programs and actions.	Ensure appropriate training is identified, developed where necessary and information disseminated to relevant industry sectors.	Continued development of Business Management Workshops. Promote training through Bathurst Business Hub website, Business eNewsletters etc.	Manager Economic Development	July – February business eNewsletters sent.	
		Facilitate contact between industry, developers, government, new business, relocators, training bodies and community groups where appropriate	Continued support and partnerships with the Business Chamber, AusIndustry, BEC, CSU, RDA and NSW Department of Industry.	Manager Economic Development	Partnership with the Business Chamber, BEC and CSU for BizMonth campaign. BizMonth sponsored by Commonwealth Bank, Verto and Rydges Mt Panorama. Jobs Expo sponsored by TAFE NSW and CSU.	
		Actively foster and support small, micro and home based business	Work with employment agencies and business groups to grow Evojobs and the Jobs Expo. Grow BizWeek & Bathurst Buy Local Campaign.	Manager Economic Development	530 jobs uploaded year to date. Jobs Expo held 9 August with 2,000 attendees. 3,617 Buy Local Gift Cards purchased - $226,657 loaded. BizMonth held in September.	
		Host regular Mayoral functions	Host Business Lunches, Welcome Wagons, Business Chamber and other Mayoral business events.	Manager Economic Development	Ongoing. Bizmonth Business Lunch held 15 September 2017 – 200 attendees. Business Chamber Christmas party hosted at BVIC, 12 December 2017. Welcome Wagon held 8 November 2017.	
		Promote new and innovative practices within industry sectors	Foster local business growth through the online promotion of relevant opportunities, growth of Councils business database and social media engagement.	Manager Economic Development	934 businesses on Council's database. Online promotion of Jobs Expo and BizMonth. 1,507 followers on the Business Hub Facebook page.	
		Facilitate the development of infrastructure to support & attract knowledge, innovation & research.	Facilitate the availability of high speed internet and mobile telecommunications	Manager Economic Development	Bathurst received 2 funded base stations in Round 1 and 1 funded base station in Round 2, mobile black spots program. CBD Wi-Fi grant application successful, Federal Smart Cities Fund. Formation of Council's Smart City Project Group	

			infrastructure. Support the development of economic precincts.			
	Encourage business start-up, investment, business relocation and respond to all enquiries.		Prepare Relocation Prospectus' where necessary. Support the development of business Incubators to launch business start-ups.	Manager Economic Development	Agreement from Council to participate in the "Upstairs" Start-up Hub, including financial support. MOU in place.	
		Leverage key marketing programs that have the potential to attract investment.	Evocities meetings attended and all enquiries replied to. Bathurst Region website updated on a monthly basis.	Manager Economic Development	182 enquiries responded to year to date. Ops meetings attended 23 August and 22 November 2017. Steering Committee meetings attended 24 August and 23 November 2017.	

2017-2018 Section 356 Donations
Report as at 28 February 2018

Details	Reference	Date	Standard Annual Donations	Specific Donations	Sundry Donations	Mt Pan Fee Waived	BMEC Donations	TOTAL
			$	$	$	$	$	$
Annual Budget			**63,020.00**	**60,514.00**	**24,193.00**	**36,083.00**	**72,751.00**	**256,561.00**
Spent to date:								
2BS Junior Sports Awards	Operation Plan	21/07/2017	-5,000.00					**-5,000.00**
Macquarie Philharmonia - Platinum Donation	Operation Plan	21/07/2017	-2,500.00					**-2,500.00**
Sofala & District AH&P Association	Operation Plan	21/07/2017	-350.00					**-350.00**
Sofala Progress Association	Operation Plan	21/07/2017	-2,000.00					**-2,000.00**
Bathurst Information and Neighbourhood Centre	Operation Plan	21/07/2017	-800.00					**-800.00**
Bathurst City & RSL Band Association Inc	Operation Plan	21/07/2017	-5,000.00					**-5,000.00**
Evans Arts Council	Operation Plan	21/07/2017	-2,770.00					**-2,770.00**
3rd Bathurst (All Saints Cathedral) Scout Group	Operation Plan	21/07/2017		-490.00				**-490.00**
Bathurst Refugee Support Group Inc	Operation Plan	21/07/2017		-3,000.00				**-3,000.00**
Bathurst Gardener's Club Inc.	Operation Plan	21/07/2017		-1,600.00				**-1,600.00**
Bathurst Early Childhood Intervention Service Inc.	Operation Plan	21/07/2017		-2,683.64				**-2,683.64**
National Serviceman's Association of Australia (NSAA)	Operation Plan	21/07/2017		-1,420.00				**-1,420.00**
The Allegri Singers	Operation Plan	21/07/2017		-2,000.00				**-2,000.00**
Quota International of Bathurst - QuoCKa reading	Operation Plan	21/07/2017		-1,000.00				**-1,000.00**
Miss Trail's House & Garden	Operation Plan	21/07/2017		-2,000.00				**-2,000.00**
Peel Residents Association Incorporated	Operation Plan	21/07/2017		-450.00				**-450.00**
Bathurst Seymour Centre Inc	Operation Plan	21/07/2017		-2,500.00				**-2,500.00**
Glenray Industries	Operation Plan	21/07/2017		-1,500.00				**-1,500.00**
Bathurst & District Poultry Society Inc	Operation Plan	21/07/2017		-3,000.00				**-3,000.00**
Holy Trinity Church - Parish of Kelso	Operation Plan	21/07/2017		-2,000.00				**-2,000.00**
Bathurst Arts Trail - Spring Spectacular	Operation Plan	21/07/2017		-1,000.00				**-1,000.00**
Hill End & Tambaroora Gathering Group	Operation Plan	21/07/2017		-400.00				**-400.00**
Bathurst Young Mob	Operation Plan	21/07/2017		-1,000.00				**-1,000.00**
Turon Art Group Sofala	Operation Plan	21/07/2017		-1,000.00				**-1,000.00**
Monkey Hill UHF Repeater	Operation Plan	21/07/2017	-800.00					**-800.00**
Bathurst Edgell Jog	Operation Plan	21/07/2017		-6,000.00				**-6,000.00**
Central Tablelands Woodcraft (CAOS)	DCS&F 19/07/17 Item 5	26/07/2017			-500.00			**-500.00**
WRAS Annual Subscription/donation	Operation Plan	31/07/2017	-2,255.00					**-2,255.00**
Denison College - Student Information Night	S356 Policy	1/08/2017					-555.82	**-555.82**
BMEC - CPSA July Meeting	Operation Plan	1/08/2017					-878.64	**-878.64**
School Maths Program	S356 Policy	1/08/2017					-237.55	**-237.55**
Challenge Community Services	DCS&F 19/07/17 Item 8	1/08/2017			-576.00			**-576.00**
City Colts Water Account	Operation Plan	23/08/2017	-1,357.04					**-1,357.04**
City Colts Rates	Operation Plan	23/08/2017	-2,605.44					**-2,605.44**
Bathurst Public School - Mid Year Concert	S356 Policy	31/08/2017					-1,779.18	**-1,779.18**
Mitchell Conservatorium Winter Showcase	Operation Plan	7/09/2017					-1,063.36	**-1,063.36**
BMEC - CPSA Aug Meeting	Operation Plan	7/09/2017					-1,082.05	**-1,082.05**
Home Modification Tip Fees	Operation Plan	5/10/2017	-76.27					**-76.27**
2018 District Probus Friendship Day	DCS&F 18/10/17 Item 6	26/10/2017			-1,000.00			**-1,000.00**
BMEC - Bathurst Eisteddfod	Operation Plan	26/10/2017					-30,000.00	**-30,000.00**
BMEC - Arts out West - Jimmy Little Gathering	S356 Policy	26/10/2017					-312.82	**-312.82**
BMEC - CPSA Aug Meeting	Operation Plan	26/10/2017					-606.36	**-606.36**
Home Modification Tip Fees	Operation Plan	7/11/2017	-188.00					**-188.00**
BMEC - CPSA Oct Meeting	Operation Plan	15/11/2017					-925.91	**-925.91**
BMEC - CPSA Nov Meeting	Operation Plan	15/11/2017					-935.00	**-935.00**
Mitchell Conservatorium - Band workshops	Operation Plan	15/11/2017					-288.36	**-288.36**
Meadow Flat Public School - presentation night	S356 Policy	15/11/2017			-60.00			**-60.00**
Bathurst West Public School - presentation night	S356 Policy	15/11/2017			-60.00			**-60.00**
Rockley Public School - presentation day	S356 Policy	15/11/2017			-60.00			**-60.00**
Accessible Living Options - International Day of People with Disability (IDPWD)	DCS&F 16/11/17 Item 8	29/11/2017			-1,485.00			**-1,485.00**
Bathurst City Mens Bowling Club - Carillon Fours	DCS&F 16/11/17 Item 7	29/11/2017			-1,000.00			**-1,000.00**
Panorama Long Track Committee - 2017 Australian Long Track Masters	DCS&F 18/10/17 Item 5f	30/11/2017			-3,000.00			**-3,000.00**
2017 Brock Commodore Owner's Association of Australia National Event	DCS&F 17/05/17 Item 5	30/11/2017				-1,749.00		**-1,749.00**
2017 Brock Commodore Owner's Association of Australia National Event	DCS&F 17/05/17 Item 5	30/11/2017				-902.73		**-902.73**
Home Modification Tip Fees	Operation Plan	7/12/2017	-22.00					**-22.00**
Mitchell Conservatorium - Band workshops	Operation Plan	7/12/2017					-432.55	**-432.55**
Eglinton Country Fair	DCS&F 13/12/17 Item 8	20/12/2017			-500.00			**-500.00**
Mitchell Conservatorium - LED screen for Carols by Candlelight	Operation Plan	20/12/2017					-3,300.00	**-3,300.00**
The Scots School - Blue, Black & Gold ball	S356 Policy	1/01/2018					-140.36	**-140.36**
BMEC - CPSA Dec Meeting	Operation Plan	1/01/2018					-1,061.82	**-1,061.82**
Bathurst Public School - presentation day	S356 Policy	1/01/2018					-193.64	**-193.64**
Carenne School - presentation day	S356 Policy	1/01/2018					-204.64	**-204.64**
The Scots School - presentation day	S356 Policy	1/01/2018					-433.45	**-433.45**
Bathurst Arts Council - Showcase Concert for the Youth Arts Awards	Operation Plan	1/01/2018					-1,090.91	**-1,090.91**
Home Modification Tip Fees	Operation Plan	17/01/2018	-63.64					**-63.64**
Home Modification Tip Fees	Operation Plan	14/02/2018	-28.64					**-28.64**
Eglinton Public School - EOY Concert	Operation Plan	1/02/2018					-757.64	**-757.64**
CSU - Commemoration for Nurses	DCS&F 07/02/18 Item 6	21/02/2018			-400.00			**-400.00**
Sporting Assoc Grant	Operation Plan	28/02/2018	-20,000.00					**-20,000.00**
Amount Spent			**-45,816.03**	**-33,043.64**	**-8,641.00**	**-2,651.73**	**-46,280.06**	**-136,432.46**
Available Balance before commitments			**17,203.97**	**27,470.36**	**15,552.00**	**33,431.27**	**26,470.94**	**120,128.54**

2017-2018 Section 356 Donations
Report as at 28 February 2018

Details	Reference	Date	Standard Annual Donations	Specific Donations	Sundry Donations	Mt Pan Fee Waived	BMEC Donations	TOTAL
			$	$	$	$	$	$
Committed:								
NAB B2B Cyclo Sportif	Operation Plan			-8,500.00				**-8,500.00**
Bathurst Remembers / AVAMS / Communications and Resources Project	Operation Plan			-5,000.00				**-5,000.00**
Bathurst AH&P Association	Operation Plan		-6,000.00					**-6,000.00**
City Colts Water Account	Operation Plan		-2,537.52					**-2,537.52**
CSU Foundation Trust (Gordon Bullock Scholarship)	Operation Plan		-3,000.00					**-3,000.00**
CSU Foundation Trust	Operation Plan		-5,000.00					**-5,000.00**
Mitchell Conservatorium - BMEC Concerts	Operation Plan						-1,915.73	**-1,915.73**
BMEC - Bathurst Youth Council	Operation Plan						-2,000.00	**-2,000.00**
BMEC - CPSA Monthly Meetings	Operation Plan						-5,510.22	**-5,510.22**
Home Modification Tip Fees	Operation Plan		-621.45					**-621.45**
Bathurst Street & Custom Motorcycle Show	Operation Plan			-13,970.00				**-13,970.00**
Rotary Club of East Bathurst - RYDA	Operation Plan					-4,333.00		**-4,333.00**
BMEC - Bathurst District Historical Society wedding dress exhibition	Operation Plan						-11,551.00	**-11,551.00**
BMEC - Bathurst District Historical Society wedding dress exhibition	DCS&F 18/10/17 Item 5b						-2,541.75	**-2,541.75**
Austin Healey National Rally	DCS&F 15/03/17 Item 6				-1,500.00			**-1,500.00**
Rebellion on the Turon	DCS&F 19/07/17 Item 6				-500.00			**-500.00**
Lifeline CW - Soar Ride & Shine (in-kind support)	DCS&F 18/10/17 Item 5c				-10,000.00			**-10,000.00**
Lifeline CW - Soar Ride & Shine (traffic mgt)	DCS&F 18/10/17 Item 5c				-7,500.00			**-7,500.00**
GRIP Leadership	DCS&F 18/10/17 Item 5d						-331.60	**-331.60**
Cancer Council - Stars of Bathurst Dance	DCS&F 21/02/18 Item 5						-1,000.00	**-1,000.00**
Amount Committed			**-17,158.97**	**-27,470.00**	**-19,500.00**	**-4,333.00**	**-24,850.30**	**-93,312.27**
Adjustment between Funds			-45.00	-0.36	3,948.00	-3,902.64		
Available Balance			**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**25,195.63**	**1,620.64**	**26,816.27**

Summary Remaining Budget	$
Standard Annual Donations	0.00
Specified Donations	0.00
Sundry Donations	0.00
Mt Pan Fee Waived	25,195.63
BMEC Donations	1,620.64
Total Remaining	**26,816.27**

Summary	$
Total Budget	256,561.00
Less: Amount Spent	-136,432.46
Less: Amount Committed	-93,312.27
Total Remaining	**26,816.27**

134 -

Conservation in Action
Research to Reality
16 – 17 MAY 2018 | BMEC BATHURST

12 January 2018

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
23 JAN 2018
REF 18/00014-33/134

Conservation in Action Conference 2018
PO Box 20
BATHURST NSW 2795
conservationinaction2018@gmail.com

Mr David Sherley
General Manager
Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
BATHURST NSW 2795

Request for sponsorship – Conservation in Action Conference 2018

Dear Mr Sherley,

In preparation for the Conservation in Action Conference which is this year being held in Bathurst, I am writing to invite Bathurst Regional Council to be a major sponsor of the event.

The conference will bring together industry leaders in the conservation field. From scientists to policy makers, program managers through to specialists who implement the works out in the field, this event will pull together all disciplines of natural resource management to demonstrate how we're turning 'Research into Reality'. At this stage, we expect at least 150 delegates from across NSW and further afield to attend.

The conference steering committee - comprised of staff from Central West Councils Environment & Waterways Alliance, Central Tablelands Local Land Services and Central Tablelands Landcare –toured the Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre (BMEC) last year. As a nationally recognised performing arts centre with outstanding facilities, we felt it was the ideal venue for this conference and a great facility to showcase Bathurst.

Our event will be held on May 16 and 17, 2018 and will include two full days of presentations as well as a conference dinner on the evening of May 16.

The venue fee was estimated by Assistant Manager of BMEC, Leonie Smith to be around $7400. As this conference will contribute significant revenue to Bathurst via accommodation, meals and other travel related expenditure, we would like to request this fee be waived. In return, Bathurst Regional Council would be listed as a major sponsor of the event.

DCSF-R
GM

CENTRAL WEST COUNCILS ENVIRONMENT & WATERWAYS ALLIANCE
NSW GOVERNMENT Local Land Services
Central Tablelands Landcare

Conservation in Action
Research to Reality
16 – 17 MAY 2018 | BMEC BATHURST

This level of sponsorship would also include the Bathurst Regional Council logo included on all promotional material, the promotion of Bathurst as a tourism destination via our website, and the encouragement of delegates to consider an extended stay. We would also offer Bathurst Regional Council the opportunity to host an industry display at the event to promote the publications and activities of Council, as well as other projects such as Evocities to a relevant, professional audience. We feel this is a unique opportunity to promote Evocities to the delegates who have a keen interest in this area.

We would be more than happy to work with your marketing team to ensure that all wording and branding is consistent with your style guidelines and preferred messaging. The conference website (which is still under construction) can be viewed at www.cwcewa.com.au/conservation-in-action-2018.

Presently details are being finalised for the additional conference events including welcome drinks on the evening of 15 May and a range of field trips that are scheduled for 18 May that will showcase some of the outstanding environmental projects that have been conducted by Bathurst Regional Council. All information will be included on the website as details come to hand.

We intend to finalise our promotional material by mid-February. We appreciate your consideration of our request and look forward to your reply

Kind regards,

Mick Callan
Project Support Officer: Environment & Waterways Alliance

Conservation in Action Steering Committee:
Central West Councils Environment & Waterways Alliance
Central Tablelands Local Land Services
Central Tablelands Landcare

CENTRAL WEST COUNCILS ENVIRONMENT & WATERWAYS ALLIANCE
NSW GOVERNMENT Local Land Services
Central Tablelands Landcare

PO Box 20 | Bathurst NSW 2795 | conservationinaction2018@gmail.com | www.cwcewa.com.au/conservation-in-action-2018

15th February 2018

Mr David Shirley

General Manager

Bathurst Regional Council

Copies to all Councillors

RYDA Education Program

Dear Mr Shirley,

On behalf of Bathurst East Rotary Club, Rotary Youth Driver Awareness (RYDA) and Road Safety Education Ltd (RSE) I would like to thank Bathurst Regional Council for agreeing to waive $4333 of the total hire fee for the pit complex on Mount Panorama.

However, since both RYDA and RSE are not for profit organisations, the additional $2167 will have to be met by parents. Over the past ten years of operation we have found that $10 per student seems to be the maximum that parents are comfortable in paying. Any increase results in a drop in student participation. It would be a great shame if only those parents who can afford it are able to send their children to this highly worthwhile and interactive experience.

With this in mind I ask that Council reconsiders its position, and agree to fund the final $2167 so that the program can have the maximum impact on the region's youth.

Thanking you,

Graeme Bright

Co-ordinator

RYDA RSE Bathurst

Bathurst East Rotary

Ph;0432271850

69

Country Women's Association of NSW

Incorporated in 1931 by an Act of NSW Parliament

All Communication to be addressed to the Secretary of _____ Branch/Group

The General Manager,
Bathurst Regional Council,
Private Mail Bag 17,
BATHURST NSW 2795

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
- 8 FEB 2018
REF 18.00158/069

3rd February, 2018

Dear Sir/Madam,

Re: Sponsorship of Schools' Public Speaking Competition 2018

Your organisation has been very generous in helping to sponsor our Schools' Public Speaking Competition over several years. I write to ask if you are able to help us again in 2018. The event will be held at All Saints College, Bathurst on 22nd May, 2018.

If you require a more specific format, or more information, I look forward to your advice.

Should you agree to sponsor the competition, I would ask that your donation be sent to Mrs. Beverley Worrall, Central Western Group Treasurer, 15 Maclaughlan Street,Cumnock, 2867. The cheque should be made out to CWA of NSW, Central Western Group, alternatively, an electronic payment for that account can be made to the Commonwealth Bank, BSB 062 587, Account No. 00930440

Yours in CWA friendship,

B Worrall

Beverley Worrall,
Hon Treasurer
Contact 63677417 Mobile 0428636774
Or email: worrall.1@bigpond.com

Other contacts
Mrs. Phyllis Wheeler 63613072 Chair of the committee
Mrs. Helana Donaldson 63375101 Group President

DCSF - R

Pride in our Past - Faith in our Future
www.cwaofnsw.org.au

TRUSTEES OF THE BATHURST WAR MEMORIAL CARILLON PUBLIC FUND TRUST

c/- Richard Steele

PO Box 2158,

BATHURST, 2795.

31 January, 2018.

To: General Manager,

Bathurst Regional Council,

Council Chambers,

Bathurst, 2795

Dear Sir,

Re.: Proposed Development Application for works to Bathurst War Memorial Carillon

As you are aware, the Trustees of the Bathurst War Memorial Carillon Fund Trust propose, in the near future, to lodge with Council, a Development Application, and Application for a Construction Certificate, in relation to works which are needed for the Carillon to be completed to a proper Carillon of international standard.

The DA will be self explanatory, but to summarise the works proposed;

The top octave of the existing bells will be replaced with bells of a superior quality;

A new, higher octave of bells will be installed;

A “Clock-o-Matic”device with hammers, controls and keyboard will be installed, to enable a closer “touch response” musical expression;

A Clavier (special keyboard for Carillon Bells) and transmission mechanism will be installed;

The Eternal Flame will be replaced with a cleaner and more efficient mechanism;

Other related works to complete the project.

The Carillon Trustees control a Trust Fund in which there are some funds, but they are, as yet insufficient to pay for the entire project (an estimated cost of some $450,000.00), but we are confident of successful fund-raising (and we have a guarantee that sufficient funds will be available as Invoices are received).

We would therefore request that Council give consideration to giving a Donation to the Trust, of an amount sufficient to pay for the DA and CC Application Fees which will be charged by Council upon lodgement. We understand that the fee is estimated at $285.00.

In anticipation of your favourable response,

Yours Faithfully,

Richard Steele as Trustee.

On behalf of All Trustees: Lachlan Sullivan

Fiona Thompson

Bill Abbott

Richard Steele.

108

Bathurst Agricultural Horticultural & Pastoral Association Inc.

Incorporating
The King's Plains Agricultural Association and
The O'Connell and Macquarie Plains, Campbell and Fish River Agricultural Association
SINCE 1858.

ABN 85 953 115 197

PHONE (02) 6331 3175 | PO BOX 92, BATHURST NSW 2795 | FAX (02) 6332 2652
www.bathurstshow.com.au | admin@bathurstshow.com.au | www.bahpa.org.au

Thursday, 1 March 2018

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

- 7 MAR 2018

REF 18.00108-03/108

Mr. David Sherley
General Manager
Bathurst Regional Council
Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795

Re: Request for additional Sponsorship of the 150th Royal Bathurst Show

Dear David,

Thank you for the opportunity to discuss our current and future plans last week. Further to those discussions, I write on behalf of the Show Council & Members of our association to request additional support for the ***2018 Royal Bathurst Show. Our 150th Agricultural Show.***

Our Association is celebrating a trio of significant milestones. Whilst wearing the mantle of the longest running and largest community event in Bathurst we also celebrate 160 years of our association, the 150th Agricultural Show and the 25th Royal Bathurst Show. The only other Royal in NSW. We have plans to make this year's exposition that much grander than usual and similarly to 2015 when Council supported the additional commemoration of the Bicentenary year show, we seek some additional support to be able to deliver truly the best show in the west. We believe our request will create a stronger and more tangible link between our Association and the people of Bathurst.

As we have pointed out previously, conducting an event like ours is difficult and we are constantly required to offset costs and expenditure against sponsorship. To assist us with the additional general costs of conducting a truly special event for our 150th Show and to follow the suggestion of Councilor North, to create a permanent memorial to commemorate this occasion in an appropriate manner, one that is worthy of our region, we seek additional support for this historical event of $10,000 (including gst).

This will specifically be utilised to pay for a permanent memorial of commemoration in the form of a permanent plaque to be fixed to the memorial stone in front of the grandstand and to underwrite costs related to patron attendance.

By way of recognition ***Bathurst Regional Council*** will be acknowledge in a pyrotechnic message display during the Saturday night as a significant sponsor of our ***150th Show and identified in all relevant mediums as a key partner in our 150th Show year***.

We would undertake to have the pyrotechnic message on Saturday evening display ***150 Shows – Bathurst Regional Council and this will be reinforced during announcements throughout the evening and the Show in general.***

We believe this is a great opportunity for ***Bathurst Regional Council*** to assist the ***2018 Royal Bathurst Show*** and be a significant part of ***our 150th Show***. Whilst it is a significant increase in your normal support of the Show, the benefits to Council and to our Region are also potentially significant.

At the least this initiative will drive local recognition of the great support Bathurst Regional Council has for our efforts to promote our region and reward excellence. It will also add to the opportunity to encourage additional visitation to the region through enhancement of what is shaping up to be a spectacular Saturday evening of entertainment. The final details are being put on the program of entertainment and will include a performance never undertaken in NSW before.

DCSF -R

150th SHOW Reliance Bank you first always ROYAL BATHURST SHOW

20180227_RBS2018_BRC_SponAdd.docx

We greatly appreciate the support that we continue to receive from Council we look forward to discussing this opportunity further.

Thank you again for your support of the 2018 Royal Bathurst Show.

Yours sincerely,



Brett Kenworthy
Executive Secretary & Show Councillor
Bathurst Agriculture, Horticulture & Pastoral Association Inc. ***SINCE 1858.***
The Royal Bathurst Show
Phone 02 6331 3175
Mobile 0419 238 611
secretary@bathurstshow.com.au

Created on 28/02/2018 2:22 PM



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795
Telephone: 02 6333 6111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.

This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.

© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information),
© Bathurst Regional Council.

N

Drawn By:	CampbellB
Date:	28/02/2018
Projection:	GDA94 / MGA zone 55
Map Scale:	1:5877 @ A4

DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT - ATTACHMENTS

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 MARCH 2018



Centennial Park scoping study for **future** use options

Prepared for Bathurst Regional Council |March 2018

contents

1. executive summary & introduction

2. research & site assessment

2.1. background research

2.2. site analysis

2.3. demographic trends

2.4. usage assessment

2.5. review of local, regional, national and international trends

3. consultation process

3.1. public engagement - ‘Why we love Centennial Park’

3.2. stakeholder group consultation - ‘Expert Opinion'

3.3. consultation plan

4. community engagement

4.1. Day in the Park public discussion forum -
‘Creating and refining the ideas’

contents

4.2. “your say” community survey - ‘Creating and refining the ideas’

4.3. summary of community engagement - ‘Refining the ideas’

4.4. working party meeting- assessment of Council views - ‘Refining the ideas’

4.5. bathurst public school centennial park models -‘Creating ideas’

5. scoping options

5.0. scenario 0 - do nothing

5.1. scenario 1 - a park for community and visitors to share

5.2. scenario 2 - a park where civic and residential amenity meet

5.3. scenario 3 - sustaining green space by invested interest

5.4. scenario 4 - a ‘place’ of culture and leisure

5.5. scenario 5 - a ‘useful’ place 24/7

5.6. scenario summary

6. opinion of probable cost estimates

6.1. area schedule

6.2. probable cost estimate

7. appendix

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Ordinary Meeting

Page 272 of 441 - 21 March 2018

Attachments

3 of 120

S_DES_1_1

1.0 executive summary

IntegratedDESIGNgroup has been commissioned to undertake a scoping study that will assist Bathurst Regional Council in determining a range of possible options for the future use of Centennial Park in Bathurst, NSW.

A key part of the Project has been to undertake a consultative process within Council and across the wider community to understand the past, present and future use objectives. A review of data and information has been undertaken, including surveys, polls, school projects and previous submissions to Council. This formed a background to substantial community feedback attracting 445 responses via the “your say” Council website and to ideas generated through targeted sessions with specific user groups. The extensive consultation confirmed **broad ‘ownership’ and high passion in relation to retention of the park but also revealed relatively low usage of what is nevertheless regarded as a key community asset.**

Council, community groups and stakeholders have provided detailed information on the history, cultural and environmental issues that can shape the future of Centennial Park. This has been reviewed, discussed and evaluated toward the scoping options provided.

A public activity, ‘Day in the Park’ was held in May 2017 to ensure engagement was as broad as possible and attracted over 150 attendees. The attendance on the day was greatly assisted by "Friends of Centennial Park", and this may have also influenced the balance of response to some aspects of the information presented and received. The event ‘rounded out’ the substantive community engagement in the process; having something of a ‘festival’ atmosphere and a largely positive determination to sustain and improve the park.

Hundreds of comments received throughout the scoping study have been collated in this report. The key message can be summarised as: **keep it green, keep it open, *and* make it useful.**

1.0 executive summary

The enhancement of Centennial Park provides Bathurst with a significant and generational opportunity to position the town to take best possible advantage of demographic trends and population movements over the coming decades. This is subject to an appreciation of the park within the historic urban fabric and within broader strategic planning. The community feedback is clear that Centennial Park has a role to play amongst the range of recreational assets of Bathurst. It is also apparent from many responses that it is currently under-utilised as a local park, irrespective of its value as simple 'open space'

Having conducted and collated extensive community feedback, and summarised these findings, this study has then explored the planning and visualisation of as broad as possible range of options. None of the 'options' represent a proposal for specific development of the park, but rather seek to **illustrate the "what if...." questions embodied in various different scenarios**. Each seek to explore a different balance of ways to enhance the use of the park in direct response to "keeping it green" and "making it useful". We have not specifically illustrated a "do nothing" end of the scoping spectrum, and though this remains within the gamut of council options, we suspect there is a community appetite for some degree of development of the park.

1.0 executive summary

Several options usefully explore the scale and potential impact of the imposition of community infrastructure within the parkland setting. At least one of the options considers increased residential density related to the park, and particularly if this might be within the park itself if it is not favoured in the surrounding residential blocks. [We note surrounding residential density is relatively low when assessed on reasonable urban standards].

Refer to the Introduction to Scoping Options within the report for an overview of each. Centennial Park is considered by the people of Bathurst to be a 'whole of community' asset that ought serve both the broad and local community (and visitors) as substantially open space with recreational purpose.

"keep it green" identifies the desire for vegetated landscape, and also implies enhancement of at least parts of the ground cover and plantings.

"keep it open" reinforces the value of public space within an urban environment.

"make it useful" forms the key challenge of the findings of the study, expressing people's general dissatisfaction with their experience of the current space.

1.1 introduction

Bathurst Regional Council is currently considering options for the future use and development of a historic park within the central business district. Centennial Park is bounded by Bentinck, Rocket, Seymour and Lambert Streets and is located in the Bathurst Heritage Conservation area. IntegratedDESIGNgroup was engaged to undertake a scoping study that will assist Council in determining a range of possible options for the future use of Centennial Park. The aim of the Project was to provide Bathurst Regional Council with options on the types of suitable land use that would be appropriate to develop Centennial Park into the future.

A key part of the Project was to undertake a positive and open consultative process with Council and the wider community. This will provide Centennial Park and Bathurst with a significant and generational opportunity to position the town to take best possible advantage of demographic trends and population movements in the area over the coming decades.



centennial park location

N

2.0 research & site assessment

2.1 background research

Research stages

The value of parks and open space in urban centres has been well researched with the benefits documented. Research for the scoping study was undertaken in three stages.

1. Review of existing documents, data, information and plans including those provided by Council.

- Bathurst Regional LEP 2014
- Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014
- Section 94 Plans
- Bathurst Regional Community Facilities
- Bathurst Regional Open Space Study
- Bathurst Vegetation Management Plan
- Bathurst Public School 2016 Stage 2 Student Assignments

These documents were reviewed by integratedDESIGNgroup have been used to inform the site assessment, usage and future options for Centennial Park.

2. Usage assessment of Centennial Park.

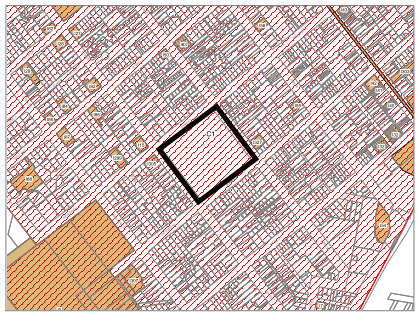
A usage assessment of Centennial Park was completed and has been summarised as part of this report.

3. A review of local, regional, national and international trends.

IntegratedDESIGNgroup noted that, although Centennial Park is a local issue, outside trends can often influence decision making. A review of broader trends with respect to land use, green space, urban design and demographic trends was undertaken. A brief summary of the research is provided in this document. National and international research was also provided by many of the community groups as part of their formal submissions and this has also been summarised.

2.1 background research

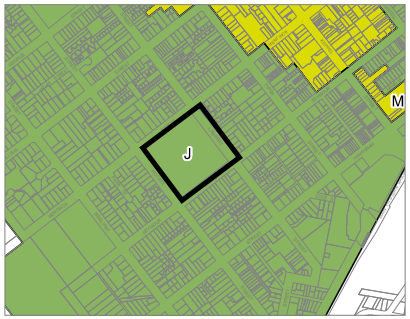
Planning framework - Bathurst Regional LEP 2014



heritage

the site is located in a conservation area

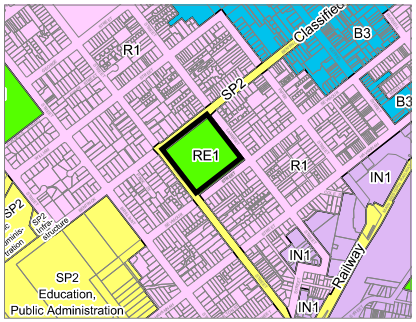
conservation area - general
item - general



building height control

the site is subject to a 9m height control.

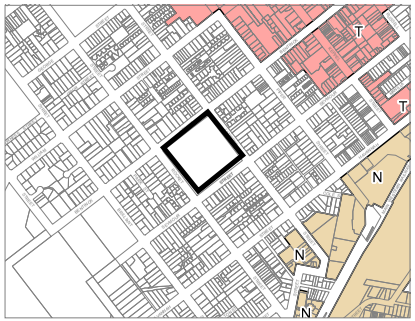
J 9
M 12



land zoning

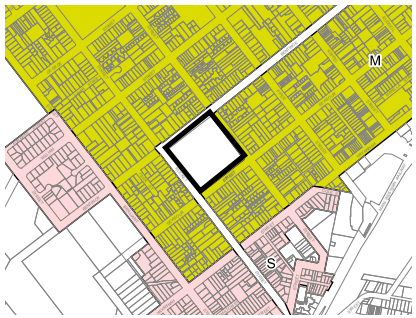
the site is zoned as RE1 public recreation zone.

RE1 public recreation
SP2 infrastructure
B3 commercial core
R1 general residential
IN1 general industrial



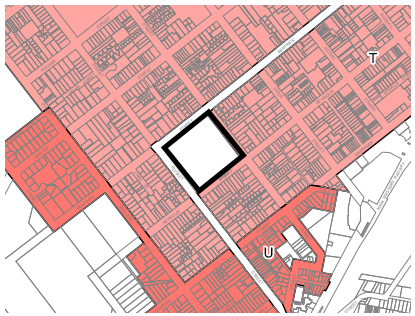
floor space ratio

N 1
T 2



minimum lot size for multi residential (sq m)

M 600 (800 for battleaxe lots)
S 850



minimum lot size for single residential (sq m)

T 900 (1100 for battleaxe lots)
U 1300

Source: Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014

1. Heritage:
Land Zoning Map- Sheet LZN_011B,
Heritage Map-Sheet HER_011BB,

2. Building Height Control:
Height of Buildings Map-Sheet HOB_011B,

3. Land Zoning:
Land Zoning Map - Sheet LZN_011B

4. Floor Space Ratio:
Floor Space Ratio Map - FSR_011B,

5. Minimum lot size for multi residential :
Minimum Lot Size Multi Dwelling Map-Sheet LSM-011B

6. Minimum lot size for single residential:
Minimum Lot Size- Dual Occupancy Map- Sheet LSD_011B

centennial park location

2.1 background research

Planning framework - Bathurst Regional LEP 2014

1 Objectives of zone

- To enable land to be used for public open space or recreational purposes.
- To provide a range of recreational settings and activities and compatible land uses.
- To protect and enhance the natural environment for recreational purposes.
- To protect and conserve the historical and scenic quality of Bathurst's open space areas.
- To provide a network of open space that encourages walking and cycling.

2 Permitted without consent

Environmental protection works; Extensive agriculture; Intensive plant agriculture; **Roads**

3 Permitted with consent

Boat launching ramps; Camping grounds; **Car parks**; **Caravan parks**; Cemeteries; **Community facilities; Dwelling houses**; Emergency services facilities; **Entertainment facilities**; **Environmental facilities**; Extractive industries; Flood mitigation works; **Food and drink premises**; **Function centres**; **Helipads**; **Information and education facilities**; Jetties; **Kiosks; Markets**; Open cut mining; **Places of public worship**; **Recreation areas; Recreation facilities (indoor); Recreation facilities (major)**; **Recreation facilities (outdoor);** Registered clubs; **Roadside stalls**; Sewerage systems; **Signage**; Waste or resource transfer stations; **Water recreation structures;** Water supply systems.

4 Prohibited

Any development not specified in item 2 or 3

2.1 background research

Planning framework - Bathurst Regional LEP 2014

4.1 Minimum lot sizes for dual occupancies, multi dwelling housing and residential flat buildings (fig.5)

(1) The objectives of this clause are as follows:

(a) to achieve planned residential density,

(b) to ensure that the area and dimensions of a lot are able to accommodate development that is consistent with the objectives and development controls for dual occupancies, multi dwelling houses or residential flat buildings,

(c) to minimise any likely adverse impact of such development on the amenity of adjoining neighbourhoods.

(2) Development consent must not be granted to development for the purposes of a dual occupancy on a lot unless the lot is at least the minimum lot size shown on the Minimum Lot Size—Dual Occupancy Map for that lot.

(3) Development consent must not be granted to development for the purposes of multi dwelling houses or residential flat buildings on a lot unless the lot is at least the minimum lot size shown on the Minimum Lot Size—Multi Dwelling Housing and Residential Flat Buildings Map for that lot.

(4) Despite any other provision of this Plan, development consent may be granted for the subdivision of a dual occupancy, multi dwelling housing or a residential flat building development into lots of any size to enable the resulting individual dwellings on those lots to have separate titles.

4.4 Floor space ratio (fig.4)

(1) The objectives of this clause are as follows:

(a) to ensure that the density, bulk and scale of development is appropriate for business and industrial land, and

(b) to ensure that the density, bulk and scale of development integrates with the streetscape and character of the area in which the development is located.

(2) The maximum floor space ratio for a building on any land is not to exceed the floor space ratio shown for the land on the Floor Space Ratio Map.

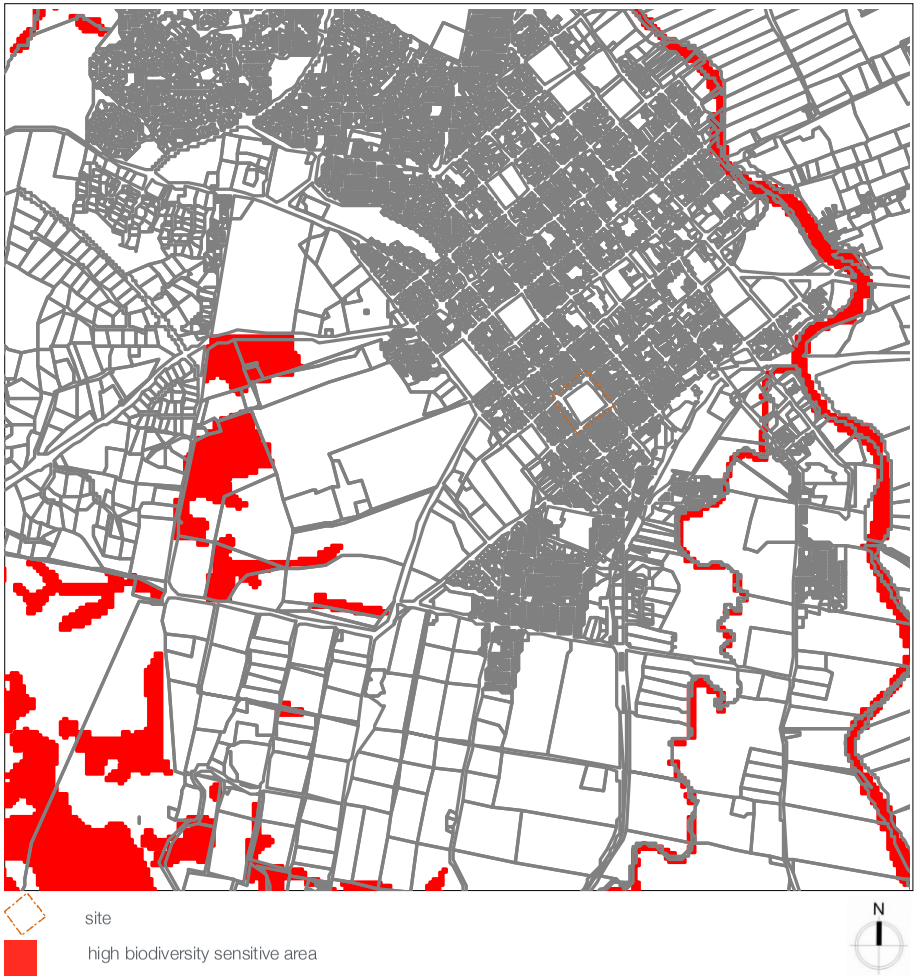
2.1 background research

Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014

The Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 map no. 31 Biodiversity Map demonstrates that Centennial Park and the areas immediate to the site is not a high biodiversity sensitive area (shown in red). Macquarie River and adjoining waterway; Queen Charlotte Creek approximately 1km south from the site and the western edge of the suburb of Mitchell has recorded as high biodiversity sensitive area.

Section 94 Developer Contributions Plan

The site, Centennial Park is not included in the section 94 Development Contributions Plan Bathurst Regional Open Space (ref. 1.3 Land to Which the Plan Applies, 9.0 maps) nor the Bathurst Regional Community Facilities.



2.1 background research

Bathurst Council Vegetation Management Plan, 2003

Vegetation Management Plan document prepared by Barbara Mactaggart for Bathurst City Council in 2003 states that Centennial Park's Heritage significant.

> **" It is currently in poor condition and has low recreational and visual amenity value. "**

Despite its present visual state it is afforded pleasant views, is a prominent bus stop and change over station, is centrally located in the HCA and is situated along busy sections of Bentinck and Rocket Streets." (10.3.3 Heritage Significant Parks page 93).

Mactaggart states that **"poor design and park facilities"** is a result of the low amenity park and draws parallel to the former Victoria Park.

Parks and Public reserve management

The future direction of vegetation management for the parks and public reserves of Bathurst are guided by a number of specific principles:

- Develop themes and management recommendations that reflect the character of the immediate natural and built environment. (10.4.1 Guiding Principles age 95)

Objective is to design and redevelop Centennial Park to improve its overall amenity value. (10.4.2 Management Strategies table page 96)

- Retain as an open space area for passive recreation and the possibility of active recreational usage.
- A suggestion could be to **centrally locate** a significant water feature as a **focal point to add interest to the park.**
- The layout of paths to use good design principles. **The existing path bisects the park and has no visual appeal. Consider symmetrical formal layout.**
- Design of park to be consistent with the heritage theme of the Heritage Conservation Area.
- Irrigation, especially at the time of plant establishment is essential. On-going provision for irrigation to be considered.
- Tree species to be predominately exotics, with consideration given to their origin. Avoid plants reliant on good soils and high moisture requirements that have originated in moist, fertile regions.
- Native trees can be used, though they are to work in with a heritage/ formal landscape design.
- Landscape material to be appropriate (i.e. crushed granite as opposed to more 'earthy' materials suitable for reserves near waterways, bushland).

2.2 site analysis

Contextual site analysis

Within a 400 metres radius, 5 minutes walk,
-Bus Stop on Seymour Street and Rocket Street
-St Stanislaus Playing Fields

800 metres, 10 minute walk
-Bathurst Railway Station

-Schools:
St Stanislaus college
Bathurst Public School

-Commercial:
Keppel St, Crago Mill Emporium, Cinemas etc

-Civic Services:
BMAC, Public Library, Art Gallery

-Places of worship:
Catholic, Church of England, Methodist and several others.

-Recreation:
Bathurst Leagues Club (Panthers), AFL Clubhouse & Fields

1200 metres, 15 minute walk and 5 min bicycle ride
-Charles Sturt University approximately

site

local site context

bathurst railway station



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

2.2 site analysis

- desire line
- views from park benches
- south eastern winds
- pedestrian apron
- side walks
- sun path summer/winter
- traffic noise from bentinck st
- two bus shelters on Rocket Street School Bus Stop on Seymour street

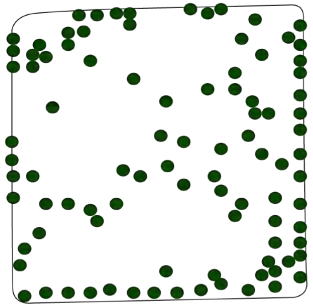


S_DES_1_1

16 of 120

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

2.2 site analysis

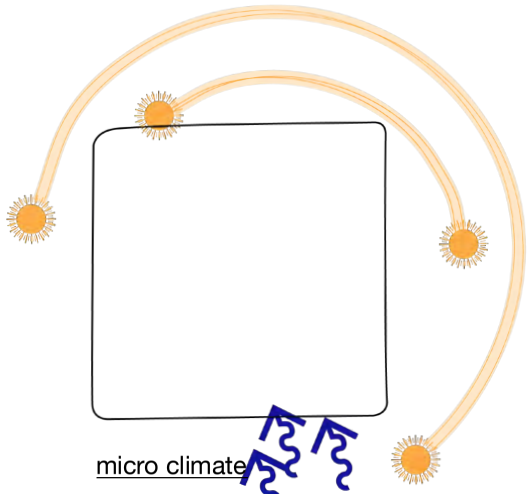


vegetation

existing trees

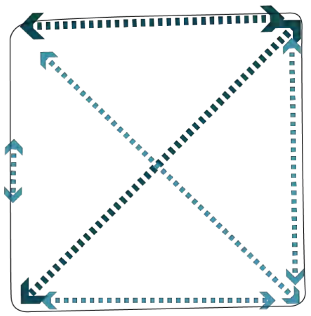


open space



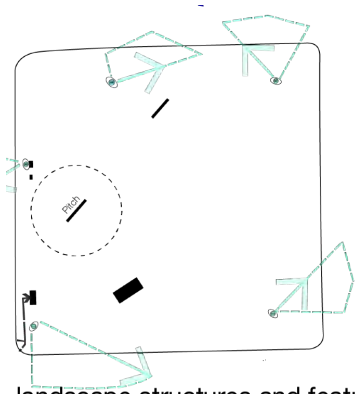
micro climate

southwestern winds



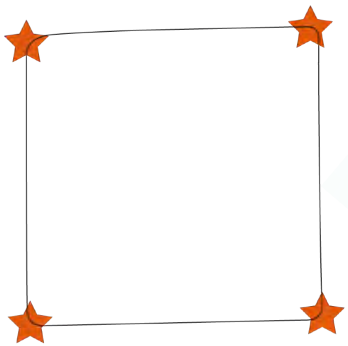
access and circulation

most used walkways diagonally across the site and parallel with Bentinck street

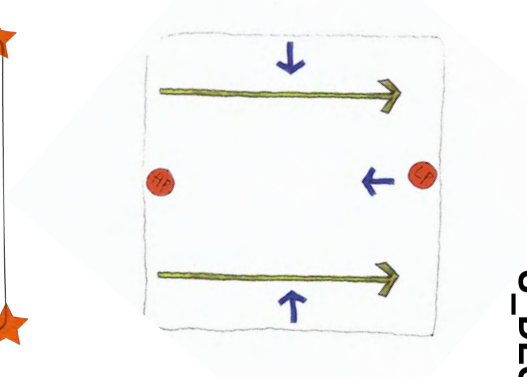


landscape structures and features

2 cricket pitches, public toilet, playground, bus stop and park benches with view lines away from the park



gateways and entrances



landform and view points

high and low points of the topography. green arrow depicts mountain views, blue arrows busy street frontage.

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

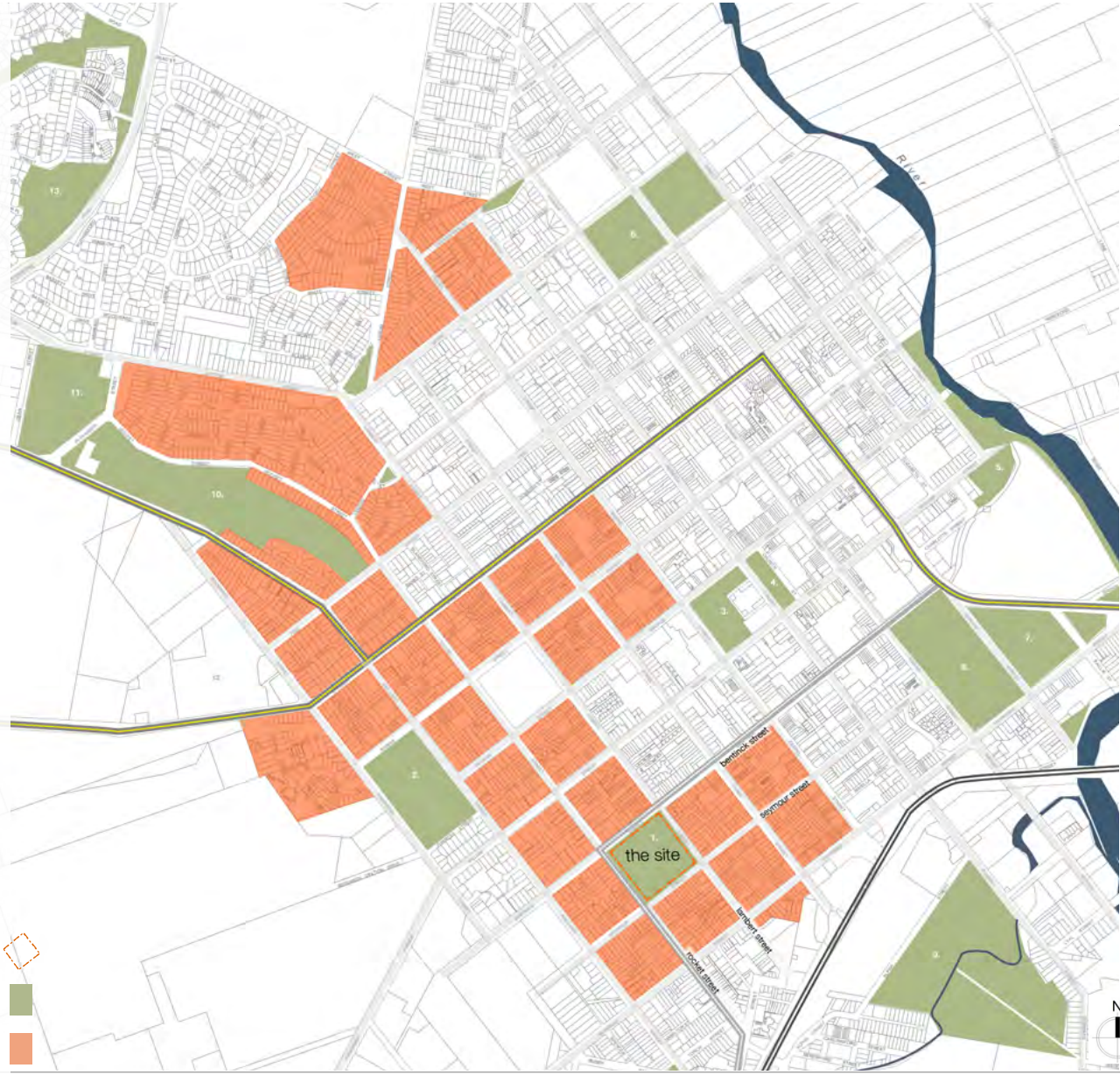
2.2 site analysis

Population density

The average population density in Central Bathurst is 13 persons per hectares. Within a 2 block radius of Centennial Park the average density is 20 persons per hectares.The diagram to the right highlights the population density of 20.62- 28.55 people per hectares in Bathurst. The population density surrounding Centennial Park is not uniquely dense among residential areas within or nearby the CBD. It is more dense than other residential areas. (Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Census of Population and Housing, 2011)

Public green open space in Bathurst

1. Centennial Park
2. George Park
3. Machattie Park
4. Kings Parade
5. Peace Park
6. Victoria Park
7. Carrington Park
8. Alan Morse Park
9. Cousins Park
10. Proctor Park
11. Hector Park
12. Brooke Moore Reserve
13. Walmer Park

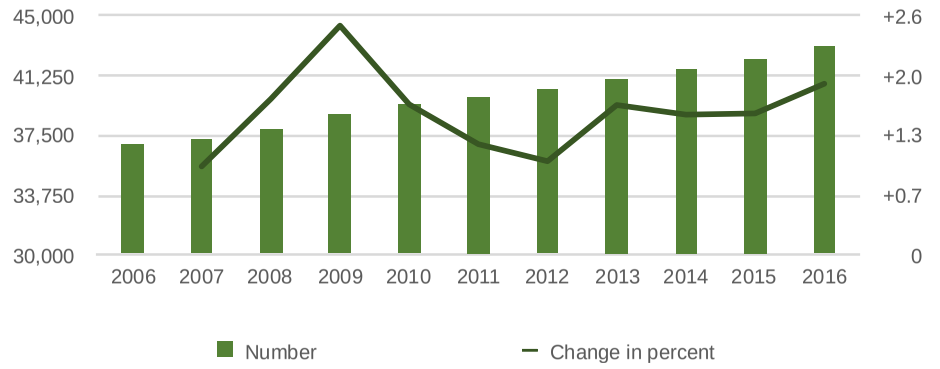


2.3 demographic trends

Demographic profile

The population of Bathurst LGA is 43,080 (Estimated Resident Population, 2016). Bathurst Region grew by 787 persons or 1.86% between 2015 and 2016 and has experienced **longer term growth** of just over 1.6 % per annum over the last 10 years. During the same time period, NSW overall has experienced growth of 1.3% per annum. In 2009 Bathurst Region population increased by 2.49% or 3218 persons illustrated in the graph below. (Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Regional Population Growth, Australia (3218.0)).

Graph i : Population (Number and Percentage Change) of Bathurst Regional Council -2006-2016



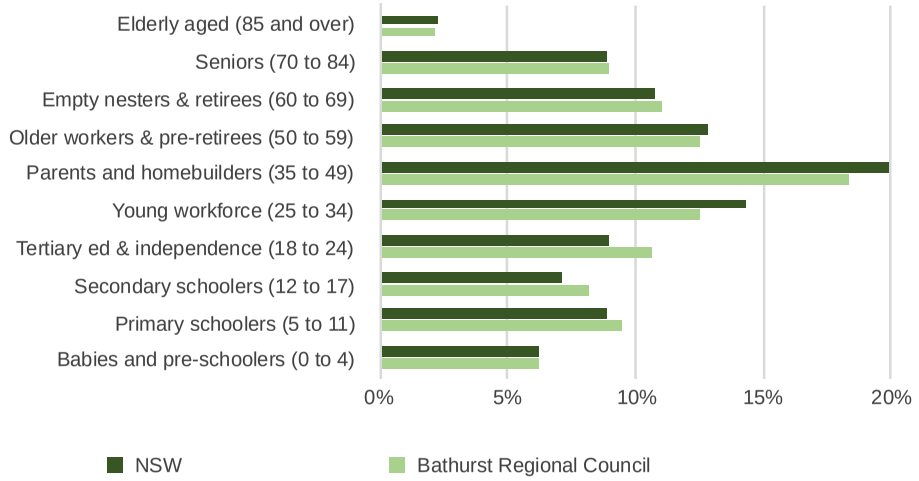
Source: ABS Estimated Resident Population, 2016

2.3 demographic trends

Demographic profile

Between 2011 and 2036, the population for **Bathurst Regional is forecast to increase by 12,846 persons** (**32.11% growth**), at an average annual change of 1.12%. Central Bathurst is expected to grow at the slower rate of 0.65% per annum.

Graph ii : Proportion of population in key age groups – Bathurst Regional Council and NSW



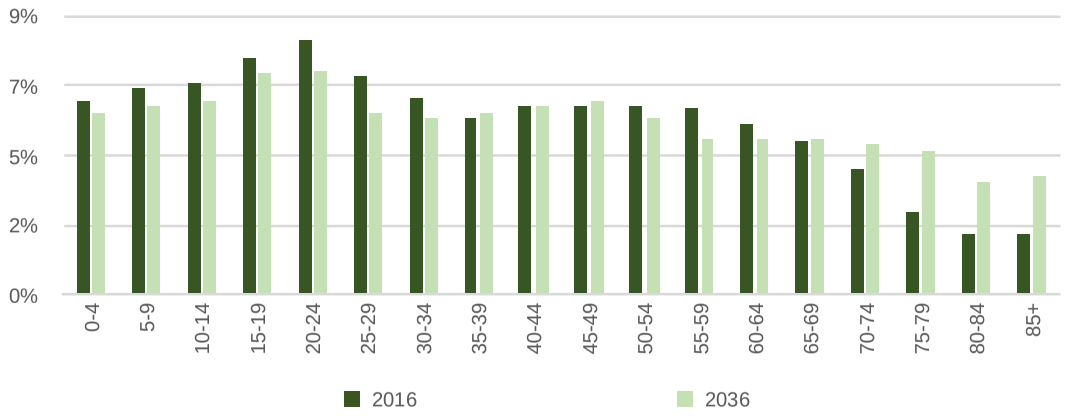
Source:
ABS Census 2016

2.3 demographic trends

Demographic profile

Bathurst Region has a higher proportion of residents aged in the 18-24 age group than NSW overall, largely as a result of the population associated with the university. Further, Bathurst Region has a higher proportion of children in the 12-17 age group and a similar proportion in the groups aged 11 and under groups, when compared to NSW overall. The Region has a lower proportion of the 25-34 and 35-49 age groups than NSW.

Graph iii : Proportion of population in age groups in Bathurst Region, 2016 and projected 2036



Source: 2016 New South Wales State and Local Government Area Population and Household Projections

Growth in the younger age groups is forecast to continue however, at a significantly lower rate than the older age groups, largely due a rapidly ageing population. In 2036, 22% of the Bathurst Region population is expected to be aged over 65 years compared to 16% currently.

2.3 demographic trends

The changing demographic profile and impact on the park

Currently Centennial Park is used by older groups and so ageing would potentially increase the passive recreation currently experienced. Medium term – the ageing population is concentrated in areas around Park however units and renovations in the area would indicate that a younger demographic is moving in.

The higher proportion of 15-24 year olds is likely to remain with university students. There is some evidence that the 25-34 year old group will increase possibly due to retention from uni students and perhaps campaigns such as Evocities.

The current NSW Department of Planning's official long term projection growth to slow. The largest growth outside of Sydney is forecast to be in Queanbeyan - Palerang, Maitland, Yass and Bathurst LGAs. A number of LGAs in the Central West are expecting negative population growth including Oberon, Cowra, Forbes, Weddin, Bland and Lachlan. (The NSW Department of Planning official rate is in the appendix).

2.3 demographic trends

The changing demographic profile and impact on the park

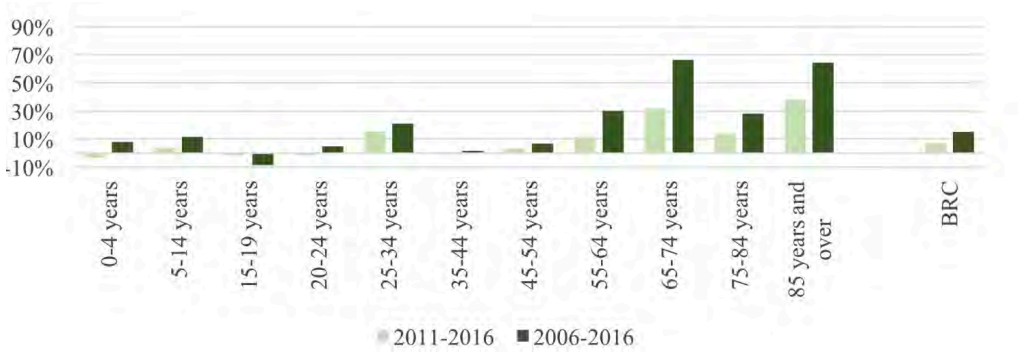
There were 2,546 residents aged 0-4 years at the 2016 Census, which is a decline of 4% since the 2011. However, the 2011 Census showed an increase in number of children in this age group, which was a turnaround from trends over the preceding 20 years.

The number of residents aged between 5-11 increased by 4% between 2011 and 2016, which is largely the increase in children in the 0-4 age group from the previous Census. These children are currently in primary school which reflects the growth shown in enrolments outlined later in the report.

The 25-34 year age has shown considerable growth (15%) between 2011 and 2016 and could be reflective of campaigns such as Evocities and other government programs, which are actively encouraging people to relocate to the regions. This may also represent some retention from the University which attracts students to Bathurst.

The older age groups (65+ years) continue to record the highest growth rates, increasing by 27% between 2011 and 2016 and 53% in the last 10 years. This is reflective of the ageing population across Australia.

Graph iv: Percentage growth by age Bathurst Regional LGA



2.4 usage assessment of centennial park



Centennial Park has been utilised by the Bathurst community since the mid-1800s. As part of its submission, the Bathurst Heritage Network Group provided images and noted that; the plans are from 1846 and the notation is from 1854 (refer to Appendix). Image above is a view of Bathurst 1891 – Bathurst Historical Society Print.

"You can see that the Park was **established for the common good**, the notation reading "this reserve ought not to be sold". As such it is highly **probable that Centennial Park is the oldest designated public park in inland Australia, and so likewise it is the longest continuously used public park.**"

2.4 usage assessment of centennial park

Current usage

A basic usage analysis of Centennial Park was undertaken.
Current activity within the Park can be summarised as below.

Bus stop on Rocket Street.

Centennial Park is on the South Bathurst bus route. Bathurst Busline route 522 Bathurst to South Bathurst and Gormans Hill.

There are two bus shelters on Rocket Street that are currently disused.

School Bus Stop.

Morning pick up at 8:13am and 8:25 am on Seymour Street.

Dog Walking.

Off leash dog walking is available in Centennial Park subject to the exclusion of the playground area and operating hours before 8am and after 5pm.

Playground.

A children's playground area is located on the Seymour Street side of the Park.

Cricket.

There are 2 concrete cricket pitches within Centennial Park, one on the Rocket Street side and the other on the Bentinck Street side of the Park. Only 1 is in usable condition. Bathurst District Junior Cricket Association utilised the Rocket Street cricket pitch for Under 10's matches in 2016/2017. There were 15 games between October 2016 and March 2017.

Friends of Centennial Park Group.

The Group hold regular events in the park including Christmas parties, boules games, BBQs and picnics.

Public toilet block.

Bathurst Regional Council constructed a new public amenities block in April 2007.

Walk way.

Two bisecting diagonal path ways is evident within Centennial Park one of which is used as a natural walk way between the CBD and South Bathurst. There are no formal paths within Centennial Park.

2.4 usage assessment of centennial park

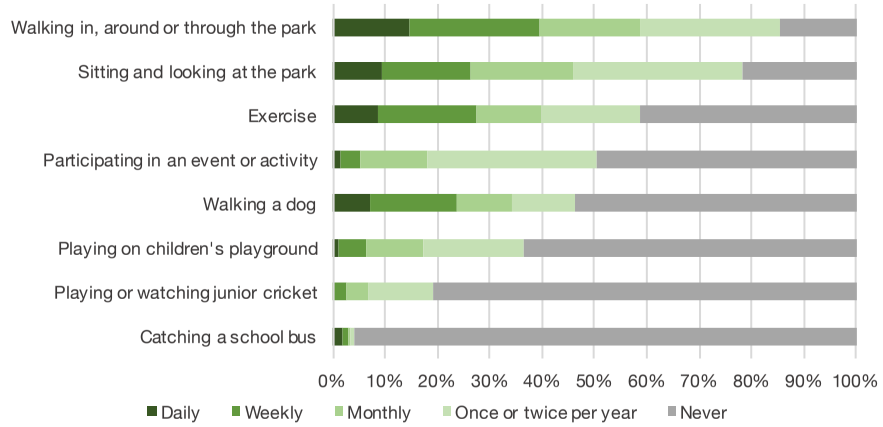
Current usage

The community survey sought to quantify the current level of activity within the Park. Participants were asked to identify how frequently they partook in various activities at Centennial Park. The results are shown in Graph 1 below.

The key results were:

- 14% of respondents walk in, around or through the park, 10% sit and look at the park, 9% exercise and 7% walk a dog on a daily basis.
- Walking in, around or through the park was the most common activity undertaken by respondents in Centennial Park, followed by sitting and looking at the Park and exercising.
- The least common activities undertaken by respondents were catching a school bus (96% never) and playing or watching junior cricket (81% never).

Graph 1: How often do you participate in the following activities at Centennial Park?





Park bench in Centennial Park overlooking the playground. Photographer Integrated DESIGNgroup

2.4 usage assessment of centennial park

Current usage

The survey and submissions also identified the range of ways that the community currently engages with Centennial Park. The range of comments include:

"When the park is empty I practice flying my drone at low heights. Having that space helped me to gain my controllers certificate for flying drones commercially."

"Using the open space to observe the night sky through a telescope"

"Enjoying the iconic Bathurst vista to Mt Ovens and Mt Winburndale to the north [sic] **east. A view that should never be privatised"**

"Taking a short cut on my bike"

"Strolling in the evening"

"Playing soccer with my three boys and other physical activities by using the open space. I live in area and have a limited back yard."

"Photographing wild life and trees"

"My young grandchildren like to ride their scooters in the park"

"Eclipse watching, star gazing"

"Bird watching"

"Bike riding"

"Painting and sketching"



Eastern aspect of Centennial Park. Photographer Integrated DESIGNgroup

2.4 usage assessment of centennial park

Historical usage of Centennial Park

The history of Centennial Park has been well documented by the Friends of Centennial Park Group. Discussions with the Bathurst Historical Society and a submission by the Bathurst Heritage Network also provided insight into the rich history of the Park. Copies of the submissions are included in the appendices.

The Western Advocate also published a range of stories by Friends of Centennial Park Group committee member, Peter Simmons. These stories provided commentary on the history of Centennial Park. These are included as appendices.

Members of the community provided stories about their relationship with Centennial Park via the survey, the story telling tool, through video captured at the Day in the Park activity and through written submissions. A range of comments are shown below.

"Grew up one block from this park and visited it frequently for many years. From kicking a ball to visiting the circus"

"I grew up across the road, many happy hours spent here"

"As a young south Bathurst girl I went through Centennial Park to Bathurst High School, when the Circus came to town, played sport there"

"40 years of bringing grandchildren to enjoy the open space of the park"



View of Bathurst 1891 – Bathurst Historical Society Print

2.4 usage assessment of centennial park

Historical usage of Centennial Park

"In about 1972, **45 years ago our family were awakened in the morning to the noises of an elephant** tearing branches and leaves off trees and it was eating the long grass in the lane between our house and the neighbours in Seymour Street… the keeper, using a stick trying to urge it backwards up the lane to the circus in the middle of Centennial Park Bathurst. Evidently in the elephant had a chain on one of its legs that had a peg attached and the elephant had pulled the peg out of the ground to gain its freedom to visit our place."

"When I was a young teenager there was **a girl who owned a horse and she was riding it in Centennial Park**. I knew her from school, she lived around the block in Rocket Street…"

"I walked through this park every Sunday on my way to Grandmas"

"On a **dirt track that dates back to the 1940s** at least, my cousins and my sister and I, the Toomey family and the Fleming family and other children in the **neighbourhood used to ride around and around the track in Centennial Park for hours on end**. As it turns out **my father and his family used to do the same thing** on the same track with other children in the 1940s and 50s"



Bathurst Public School students on an excursion to Ashton's Circus held at Centennial Park circa 1973

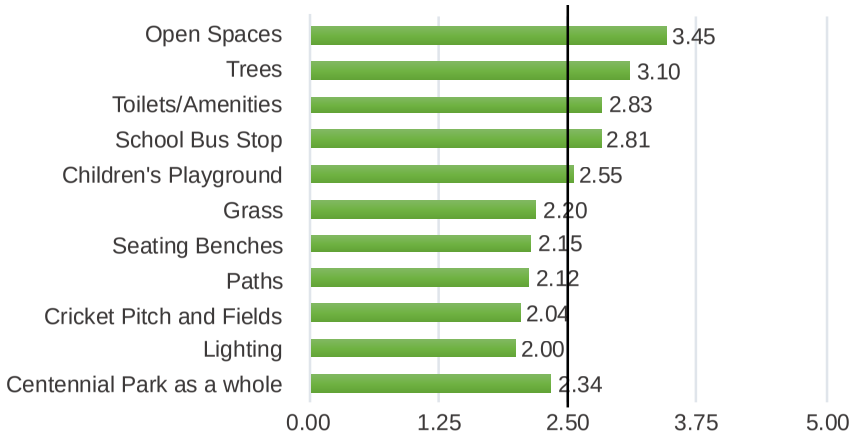
2.4 usage assessment of centennial park

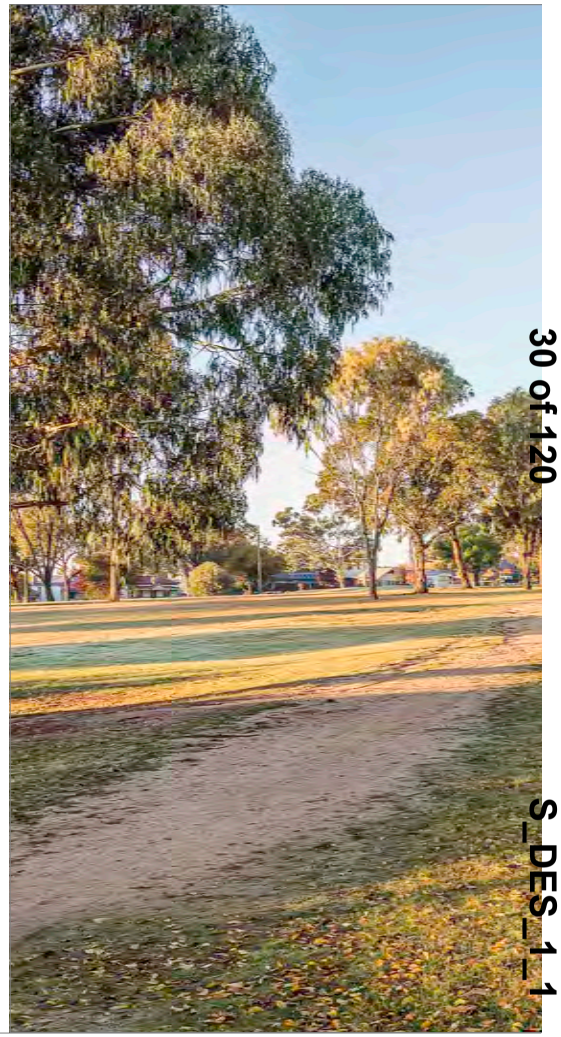
Current condition of the park

Usage of the Park is impacted by the condition of the Park. Participants in the community survey were asked to rate Centennial Park overall as well as different elements within Centennial Park. Respondents were asked to rate on a scale of very good to very poor. Responses were averaged in order to provide a comparison between different aspects of the Park with score of 3 being average. The results are shown in the graph below.

Overall, respondents rated the current condition of Centennial Park at 2.34, below average. **More than half (58%) of respondents rated the current condition of Centennial Park as poor or very poor. Only 1% of respondents rated the condition of the Park as very good.**

Graph 2: Considering the different features and elements of Centennial Park, how would you rate their current condition?





Desire lines in Centennial Park. Photographer Integrated DESIGNgroup

30 of 120

S_DES_1_1

2.4 usage assessment of centennial park

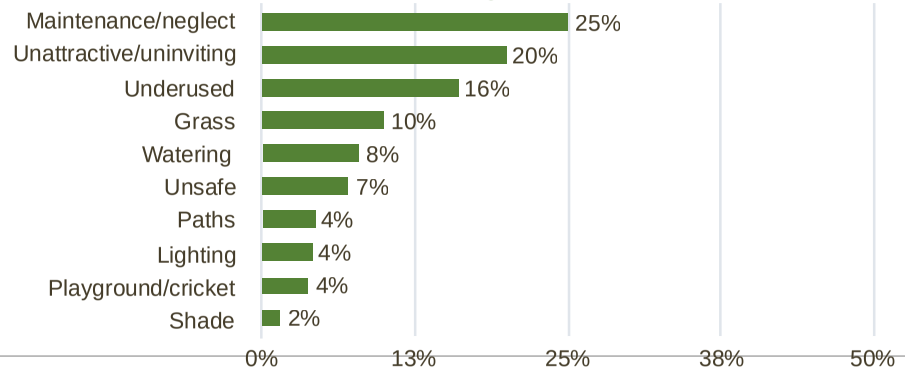
Current condition of the park

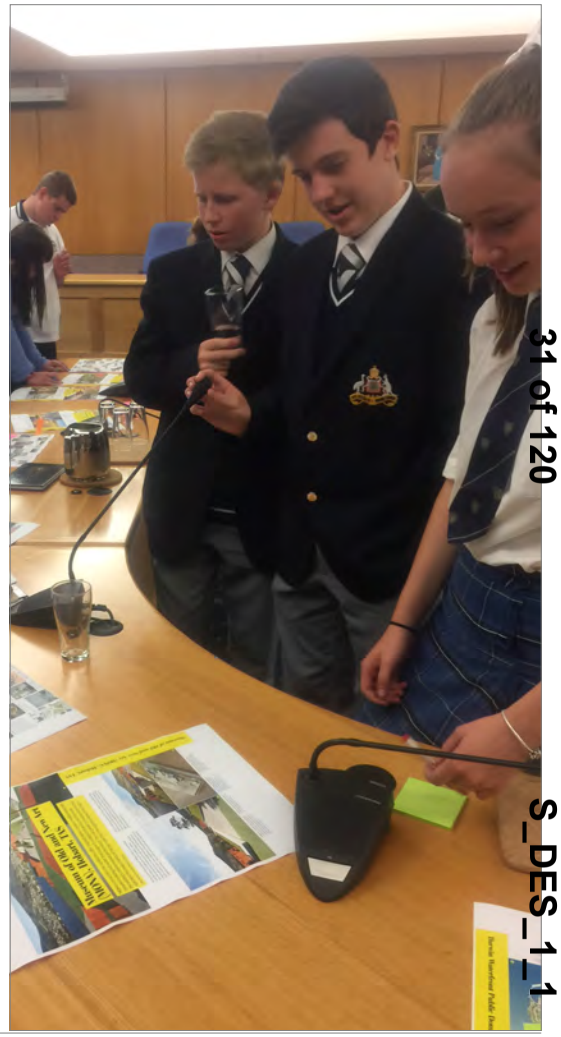
When considering individual features and elements of Centennial Park, **open spaces and trees rated highly** and were the only elements that scored above average. Despite being relatively new, less than a quarter (24%) of the respondents rated the toilet blocks as good or very good. The current condition of the **lighting (2.00) and the cricket pitch and fields (2.04) rated the lowest of all listed elements.**

The workshop with the Youth Council supported the rating of the Park by the community survey. **A quick poll of the members of the Youth Council rated Centennial Park as a 3-4 out of 10 compared to Machattie Park which rated a 9-10 out of 10.**

Comments and feedback from the community also provided an insight into public perception of the condition of Centennial Park. The community survey asked respondents about the **most important issue facing the Centennial Park precinct today**. Overall, 51% of respondents provided a comment on the current condition of the Park and the impact that this has on usage. Comments including the **park is unsafe**, security is an issue, won't walk through at night, anti-social behaviour. The results are shown in Graph 3 below.

Graph 3: Most important issues facing Centennial Park today – Percentage of responses that commented on current condition or usage of Park?





Youth Council workshop

2.4 usage assessment of centennial park

Current condition of the park

The range of comments with regard to usage and the condition of Centennial Park are shown below.

A quarter of responses (25%) commented on the current maintenance or **neglect** of the Park and 20% indicated that the Park was currently **unattractive or uninviting**.

"It is a huge park in a good location but the park is rarely used."

Other comments included the lack of use or **underutilisation of the Park (16%)** and the **poor quality of the grass (10%)** and the lack of watering (8%).

"The park **looks parched and uninviting"**

"It's not a very nice park space at the moment so it doesn't get a lot of use. If it was nicer like Machattie Park it would get more use"

"The **park is in poor condition** compared with other Bathurst parks, **leading to underutilisation. I know this park as the Brown Park, because of the colour of the grass** and lack of gardens"

"Make it desirable to encourage people to actually use it. In summer it is dry and barren, hardly a venue people would pick, in winter it is too open and open to our harsh conditions"

2.4 usage assessment of centennial park

Current condition of the park

"I think they need to upgrade the facilities at the park and **make it a place where families want to go and play** "

"It is in such a poor state it does not make it easy to take the family there"

"I think it needs to be developed more into a park that people want to go to and visit and spend time in"

"if it was upgraded with amenities etc then I know more people, families would be able to utilise this park more"

"It's such a **wasted space**. It's not being used for anything as it's so **uninviting. It doesn't add any value to the area**"

"The lack of use. **It should be a destination but instead it's just a large vacant space**"

"It **needs to be enhanced** to be used by residents - watering, trees and vegetation, open spaces, picnic areas, an attractive and necessary green space in a growing city"

"The park simply needs enhancement of the exiting open spaces to encourage community and visitor usage"

"I used to visit more often, however the park doesn't have a nice atmosphere"

"Even though we live around the corner we rarely go due to the cat heads and bindii"

2.4 usage assessment of centennial park

Current usage of the park

The Friends of Centennial Park Group commented on the usage of the Park as part of their submission.

"We acknowledge that the Park could be more widely used and be of more benefit to everyone" pg 4

"BUT, the very best of Centennial Park (and you can't do this in Machattie Park or Bicentennial Park) is beyond price: "YOU CAN FEEL THE WIND IN YOUR HAIR"

1. The space - the openness, the view to the horizons, the view through and across the Park.
2. It is also pleasant to look out upon/into/across.
3. Nature - flora, fauna, birds, bugs.
4. Anyone can go there, anytime; no need to dress up, it's free.
5. Boules and Spring Picnic social events increase connections with neighbours.
6. It's a park that people use in all sorts of different ways.
7. There is room to kick a ball, throw a frisbee, fly a kite, practise fly fishing & a golf swing, play cricket or a game of soccer between the trees; play a saxophone; walk a dog off leash." pg 6

2.4 usage assessment of centennial park

Bathurst Public School 2016 Stage 2 Student Assignments

Bathurst Public School Stage 2 students completed a task on Centennial Park in 2016. As part of the exercise, students visited the Park and wrote letters to Mayor Gary Rush. Some comments from the letters are provided.

Mayor Rush, I have looked in the toilets before and it's devastating. There is toilet paper on the walls, there is moss on the roof and there is no soap to clean your hands with. Would you like your healthy community to get sick because of Centennial Parks' disgusting toilets?

Sophie

Dear Mayor Rush,
I have recently walked to Centennial Park and it is in a terrible state. I think it needs to improve for our Bathurst community.

Mia

Dear Mayor Rush,

I have recently noticed that a park called Centennial park is boring, plain and dull, so I have some ideas to improve the park.

Brodie

I absolutely believe that Centennial Park should get an upgrade. The park needs exercise equipment, better grass and nature and eating areas. I am certain that these solutions are way better than the lame and lonely park it is right now.

Angus





Models of Centennial Park made by Bathurst Public School

S_DES_1_1

35 of 120

2.5 a review of local, regional, national and international trends

Key findings

A range of papers, reports and studies have documented the benefits of parks and green space within an urban environment. A brief summary is provided below.

- **Access to green space improves mental wellbeing,** reducing the need to treat for anxiety and mental health conditions. (University of Leeds, A brief guide to the benefits of urban green spaces)
- **Proximity to green space is positively linked to both commercial and residential property prices,** with properties overlooking a park being valued around 5-7% higher than equivalent properties elsewhere. (Commission for Architecture and the Built Environment, Does Money Grow on Trees, 2005)
- **Large parks containing many trees** with wide canopies and minimal paving can **reduce the build-up heat in an urban environment** (University of Leeds, A brief guide to the benefits of urban green spaces)
- There is a small but growing body of evidence that **access to green space improves various measures of social cohesion including community and neighbourhood connection,** and reduced levels of crime. (Benefits of Urban Green Space in the Australian Context, The Clean Air and Urban Landscapes Hub)
- **Urban green spaces** are widely understood as **'improving' cities by increasing amenity and providing places for both passive and active recreation.** (Benefits of Urban Green Space in the Australian Context, The Clean Air and Urban Landscapes Hub)
- The NSW Adult Population Health Survey results for 2011 outlined a number of key characteristics that **influence physical activity**, including the **provision of facilities such as playgrounds and natural green spaces.**
- **Almost 2 in 3 Australian adults (63%) are overweight or obese. 1 in 4 Australian children (25%) are overweight or obese.** 15% more people living in outer regional and remote areas are overweight or obese than people living in major cities. (Australian Institute of Health and Welfare)
- Research suggests that the **provision of attractive, open green spaces,** such as parks, or recreational spaces, **provide important places for individuals to engage in physical activity.** (Benefits of Urban Green Space in the Australian Context, The Clean Air and Urban Landscapes Hub)
- **More than 8 in 10 Australian children do not meet the national guidelines for exercise each day** and more than a third of Australians aged over 15 do very little or no exercise at all. (National Heart Foundation)

2.5 a review of local, regional, national and international trends

Submissions by community groups

The Friends of Centennial Park Group supported their case with research on a range of issues.

The heritage value of Centennial park which includes:

- Originally Wiradjuri land, Section 35 on the 1846 Bathurst town map is designated as a Reserve for Public Recreation. In 1858, the notation was added that “this Reserve ought not to be sold’. It was named Centennial Park in 1887, in preparation for the centenary of the foundation of New South Wales in 1888.
- The Park is Crown land under the care and control of Council, zoned Public Recreation under the 2014 Bathurst Regional LEP, and is located in the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area. It is included in the State Heritage inventory database for Bathurst. (Source: State Heritage Register Criteria assessment determined Centennial Park to achieve 3 SHR criteria see assessment below and the complete list of State Heritage Register Criteria in Appendix.)
- The 2004 Bathurst City Council Heritage Asset Register Summary, which lists Centennial Park as a heritage asset.

State Heritage Register Assessment of significance:

SHR Criteria a) [Historical significance] Dedicated as a park commemorating 100 years of white settlement.

SHR Criteria c)[Aesthetic significance]A fairly open park with advanced scattered trees, and with good views. It is a prominent bus stop and change station.
SHR Criteria g) [Representativeness]Fairly typical large open municipal park located in residential area

http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/heritageapp/ViewHeritageItemDetails.aspx?ID=1080740



NSW State Records Map SR 1424 (1846) included as part of submission by Friends of Centennial Park Group

37 of 120

S_DES_1_1

2.5 a review of local, regional, national and international trends

Submissions by community groups

- Alignment with plans and strategies including Bathurst Regional Council's LEP, Housing Strategy, Cultural Vision 2036, Tourism and Heritage plans.
- The value of natural, open, green spaces which is supported by research. Articles and references are included in the Group's submission. The research includes:
    - New Green Spaces in New York, Mitchell Silver - New York City. The article indicates that parks have a social value, that parks improve mental well-being.
    - Doses of Neighbourhood Nature: The Benefits for Mental Health of Living with Nature. This recent research concludes that vegetation cover and afternoon bird presence are associated with lower depression, anxiety and stress in humans.
    - NSW Government Liveable Communities Program invested in a CSU study to explore the best ways to help older people benefit from parks

Bathurst Heritage Network provided historical information about the Park from their research. In particular, the submission provided plans from 1846 and 1854, showing the establishment of the Park as "the Bathurst Common."

The Bathurst Historical Society indicated that **Centennial Park** is part of the Bathurst CBD which **is of national and state importance.**

2.5 a review of local, regional, national and international trends

Submissions by community groups

- Economic considerations which is supported by research. Articles and references are included in the Group's submission. The research includes:
    - Can you put a Dollar Value on Parks? (Sydney) – based on research for Centennial Parklands. The stated position that **parks are economically beneficial** as they are - they provide employment, add to property values, offer spaces in which initiatives and events take place, attract tourists; and parks save on costs of public health, mental health, provide cooling of densely built areas, and promote science and research.
    - **The Hidden Value of Green Spaces** (The Land Trust, UK, January 2016 and 2017) This report takes a natural capital accounting approach to translate health and educational benefits of green spaces into financial terms. The 2016 paper uses a social return on investment approach "which incorporates results from a perceptions survey of people who use our parks, how they use our parks and how they value them, as well as our approach to managing our green spaces".
- Research for Botanic Gardens Trust in Sydney. The Botanic Gardens Trust in Sydney "intends to put a **monetary value on our green infrastructure.**"
- Open Space Planners Network, Open Space Planning and Design Guide. This handbook on open space outlines the social, health, environmental and economic benefits of open space, lists various types and suggests plans and constraints for their management.
- On Costing and Valuing. An article by Gareth Collins, NSW President of the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects. The article explores how much value we place on a range of things that people cannot do without.
- Letter of support from Landscape Architects Australia outlining the benefits of green space.

2.5 a review of local, regional, national and international trends

Submissions by community groups

BCCAN supported their case with research, which related primarily to climate change and the impact that this will have in the community. Full references are included in the their submission The key points they referenced are:

- Alignment with regional plans in particular the Central West and Orana Regional Plan (NSW Government, 2016). The Plan indicates that climate change will have a significant effect on the economy, environment and communities of the Central West.
- Population growth which, according to Bathurst Regional Council, the population forecast for 2017 is 42,906, and is forecast to grow to 52,851 by 2036 (id.com.au).
- Rising temperatures are likely to raise the number of very hot days experienced in the warmer months, **exacerbating the urban heat island effect of infill development.** (Solecki, et al 2005).
- Urbanisation “replaces vegetated surfaces, which provide shading, evaporative cooling, and rainwater interception, storage and infiltration functions, with impervious built surfaces”. On the other hand, **urban greenspaces** “provide areas within the built environment where such processes can take place”. (Gill,et al 2007)
- There is evidence that “people’s perception of nature is in great part established through direct interaction with natural systems” and that “there are positive linkages between outdoor recreation, active land management and environmental concerns”. (Colding, J., & Barthel, S. 2013).
- Direct experience of nature is in decline and people in developed countries now spend most of their lives indoors (Klepeis et al, 2001).
- One in four Australian children under 16 years spend, on average, less than two hours of their spare time per week playing in natural outdoor environments. **Australian children are among the least active in the world.** (Taylor, 2014)

3.0 consultation process

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

3.0 engagement process

IntegratedDESIGNgroup recognised that a community asset such as Centennial Park is an important part of the historical, social and environmental fabric of Bathurst and that the consultation should focus on gathering information to determine what it is that it's valued about the Park now and what the community wants Centennial Park to look like into the future.

An Engagement Plan for the consultation was prepared and approved by Bathurst Regional Council in early April 2017.

The consultation approach was based on other successful community engagements and consisted of five stages:



3.0 engagement process

1. A review of data and information that has been previously gathered, including surveys, polls, school projects and submissions to Council.
   This will be supplemented by a broad ranging community feedback opportunity via the “your say” Council website and through ideas generated through sessions with specific user groups.
2. **Expert opinion** will be gathered from Council, key community groups and stakeholders to provide detailed information on the history, cultural and environmental issues that have shaped and will impact the future of Centennial Park.
3. Data gathered and information provided by the user groups, experts and stakeholders will be reviewed, discussed and evaluated to **create ideas**.
4. A Public Community Engagement activity will be held in Centennial Park to **to ensure engagement with as broad as possible public opinion**.
5. This consultation summary report will be presented to Council and used to inform **development of the options for the future of Centennial Park**.



3.1 public engagement

Phase 1: Why we love Centennial Park

The first stage of the process was to understand the importance of Centennial Park to the community of Bathurst. This was conducted via background research, meetings with key interest groups and an online survey.

Aim:

To understand the importance of Centennial Park to the community of Bathurst.

Background:

Much information has been collected via surveys, submissions, polls and school projects on the future use of Centennial Park. Further, numerous articles, editorials and letters have been published in local media. This information is valuable in setting the scene for the Project and to provide background information.

This information will be reviewed, summarised and included, where relevant, in documents going forward.

Research into regional, national and international trends with regard to green space, urban design, parks and recreation options and cultural and art options will be reviewed and used to inform workshops, meetings and activities.

Engagement:

- An initial meeting will be undertaken with the Friends of Centennial Park Group to understand their vision for Centennial Park.
- A broad community engagement forum will be developed including a survey and feedback via the “Your Say” website hosted by Bathurst Regional Council.

Outcome:

A comprehensive understanding, supported by data and information, of why the residents of Bathurst love Centennial Park as well as the changes they want.



3.1 public engagement

Survey Design

The survey will be structured in the following way:

1: Current sentiment towards the Park and aspects of the Park

- Rate elements of the Park including toilets, lighting, equipment, trees, overall etc
- Determine usage of the Park – what do you currently use the Park for? How often do you use the Park?

Sample questions:

Which of the following best describes your relationship to Centennial Park today?

What are the 3 most important issues facing the Centennial Park precinct today?

2: Future use of the Park

- Rating different elements that could be included in the design – arts, sporting, recreational
- More broad questions around recreational usage in Bathurst – what is missing
- Ideas for use/suggestions for improvements

Sample questions:

Which of the following should be local government's first priority with respect to development of Centennial Park?

- Protect existing residents' needs and surrounding land values
- Preserve open green space
- Provide more amenities and beautify the park
- Other/Don't Know

How would you rank the needs/opportunities for our Centennial Park from 1 to 10 in importance (10 being most important)?



3.1 public engagement

3: Further comments

4: Participant information

- Family status, age, gender, nationality
- Membership of group or community organisation

Questionnaire approved by Bathurst Regional Council before being released.

Story Telling

Set up the story telling tool on the “Your Say” website to allow residents to upload a story, image, video or link. This gathered information about “Why we love Centennial Park”, captured the history and determined sentiment.



integratedDESIGNgroup
architects | bathurst penrith sydney

nominated architects tony mcburney reg#5273 | simon thorne reg#7093 | abn 84 115 006 329 | www.idgarchitects.com.au | page 47 of 120

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

3.1 public engagement

Centennial Park as open green space

Centennial Park has been open green space since its establishment in the mid-1800s. The documented history of the Park shows a variety of uses have been proposed over time, however the constant is that Centennial Park has remained open green space. Most recently, a number of surveys, polls and community actions have been conducted to determine community sentiment towards Centennial Park.

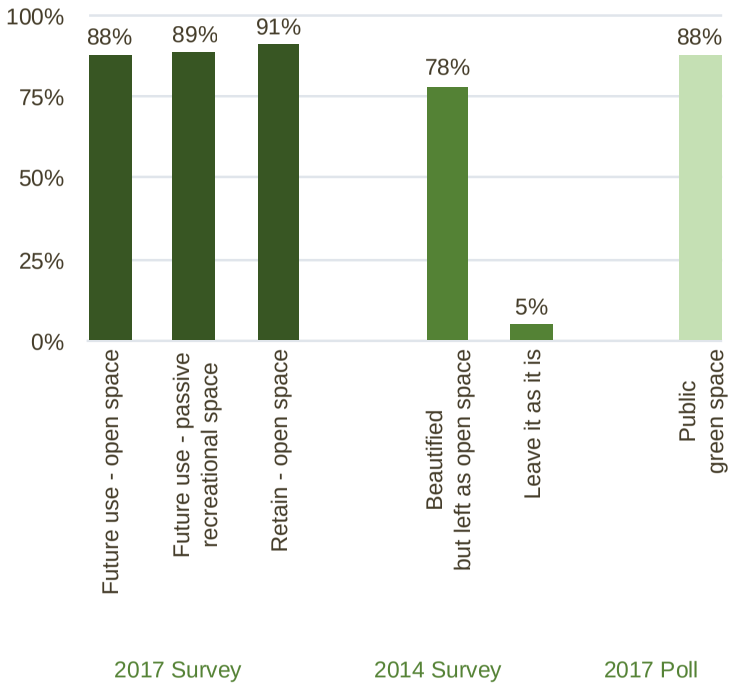
Community surveys

Since 2014, three public surveys or polls have been conducted to gauge community sentiment.

The results from the survey are shown in Graph 4.

Whilst all asked different questions and targeted varied audiences, **a key finding** from all is that the **community values green, open space and it is important that this aspect of Centennial Park is retained.**

Graph 4: Summary of recent surveys and polls



3.1 public engagement

In 2014, the Friends of Centennial Park undertook a community survey to gauge support for the Park with the survey attracting 275 responses. Respondents were asked how strongly they supported a range of uses for the Centennial Park and **78% indicated that they wanted the "Park preserved as a public green space".**

In March 2017, the Western Advocate conducted a poll which asked the question, "what do you think should happen to Centennial Park?" The poll attracted 647 responses. The majority of respondents (**78%**) indicated that the Park should be **"Beautified but left as open space"**. A further 5% wanted to "Leave it as it is".

As part of the Scoping Study, a community survey was conducted via the Bathurst Regional Council "Your Say" website. The survey attracted 445 responses. Participants were asked to rate the importance of a range of uses for the future with **89% of respondents rating passive recreational space as important or very important followed by 88% rating open space as important or very important.**

3.1 public engagement

Respondents were also asked how important it was to retain different elements of Centennial Park. **The retention of open space rated highly with 91% of respondents rating this aspect as important or very important.**

The 2017 community survey asked respondents about the **most important issue facing the Centennial Park precinct today**. Just over half (**50.4%**) of respondents commented on **green or open space or the need for the Park.**

3.1 public engagement

Community group submissions

Letters and emails were received by Council and integratedDESIGNgroup. The comments and opinions have been included as part of the community feedback.

The Bathurst Community Climate Action Network (BCCAN) provided a written submission as part of the scoping study. BCCAN is a network of organisations and individuals working together to promote action on climate change and sustainable, equitable development. BCCAN recognised the value of open space as part of their submission.

> "We believe that **urban green spaces** will **provide** residents with **vital resources to cope with both rising population pressures and rising temperatures.** These resources include open space for **recreational activities**, opportunities for **personal encounters with nature** near one's home, **shade** provided by large trees, and **connection with one's neighbours**. These resources are likely to become more valuable over time" pg 5

The Friends of Centennial Park Group, in their submission to the scoping study, emphasised the importance of open space to the community.

> "The Friends of Centennial Park do not view the Park as a greenfields site, but rather as a **unique open space which is highly valued by the community**, and which needs to be **preserved** as an open space and maintained with care" pg 4

The Bathurst Heritage Network's submission highlighted their commitment to the preservation of Centennial Park as open space.

> "We see the Park as **important open green passive recreation space** in an ever more densely populated residential area. We advocate that therefore it is even more important that these **attributes be retained**" pg 2

3.1 public engagement

The 2017 community survey also captured comments about the importance of open green space for the Bathurst community. The range of comments are shown below.

"Threat of losing a valuable open public space"

"It is a valuable green space for the community"

"The need to secure the future use of this open space as exactly that - an open space"

"Maintaining a green space in the central area of Bathurst for use by residents and the general community"

"Always need green space, it is a wonderful part of our city"

"Centennial Park needs to be upgraded to make it a green area now and for its long term future"

"Increasing population and the urban sprawl means the city needs to retain this park as an open space"

"Preserving green space and open space"

"Open space, which this park already is"

"The issue is that dollar value is not placed on open spaces"

"We need to preserve "open" spaces that passively allow a range of uses, including doing "nothing" (ie enjoying open space)"

3.1 public engagement

Community group submissions

Bathurst Heritage Network

The Bathurst Heritage Network commented on the need for an upgrade.

> "We believe the Park deserves greater TLC with more trees, watering systems and seats and tables" pg 2

Bathurst Community Climate Action Network

The BCCAN submission acknowledged the need for improvement or upgrades to Centennial Park.

> "BCCAN members acknowledge the need for improvements to Centennial Park, which is considered by the local community to be woefully neglected. The sorts of future developments that we would welcome include:

- **More gardens; perhaps with native plantings**
- **More playground equipment**
- **Environmental interpretation and learning opportunities**" pg 8

Friends of Centennial Park Group

The Friends of Centennial Park Group also noted the need for enhancement and upgrade of the Park.

> We strongly believe that by investing in the future of the Park, it will be environmentally sustainable, will engender renewed appreciation of nature, and can become an even greater part of the physical and environmental beauty of Bathurst. We would like to see:

1. Centennial Park made to look **more inviting and cared** for.
2. A management plan which uses the **layout of the four quadrants** to emphasise different uses.
3. More **specimen trees and grasses planted and nurtured.**
4. **Natural and low impact additions** including shade trees, seating, BBQ areas." pg 4

3.1 public engagement

Improvements are required

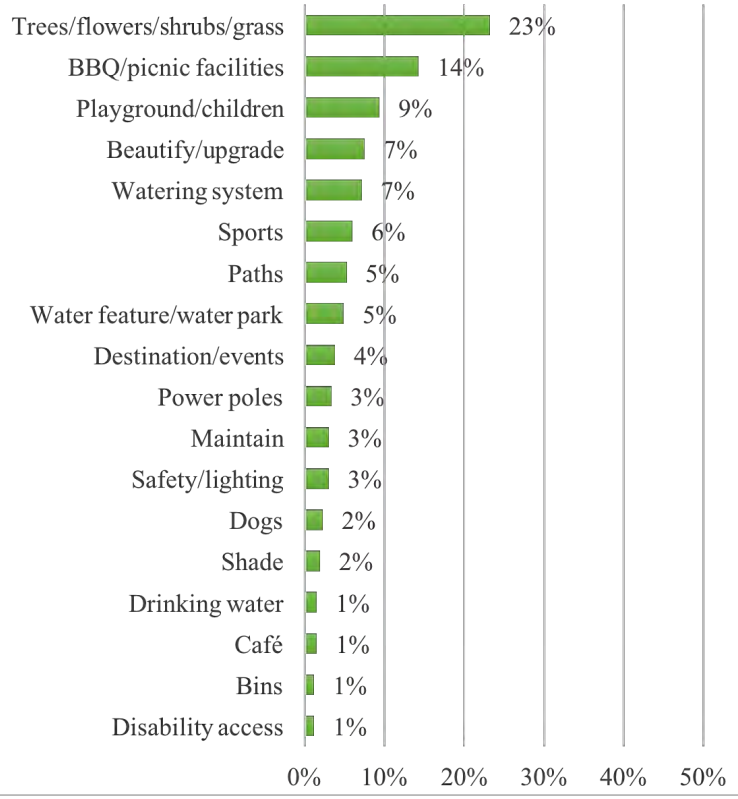
Community sentiment supports Centennial Park remaining as open green space into the future. However, current usage and condition of the Park indicate that improvement to the Park is required.

Day in the Park

Participants at the "Day in the Park" were given the opportunity to provide a comment via sticky note and place on either the scale model or on one of the surrounding boards. The notes were gathered and coded following the event. **In all, 315 sticky notes were gathered and 91% offered a comment on improved maintenance, upgraded elements** that are already at Centennial Park or an addition to the current offering. It should be noted that some notes contained multiple comments. The results are shown in Graph 5 below.

- **7%** of comments were to **beautify or upgrade the park generally with 3% seeking maintenance**
- **23%** of comments were to **improve or plant trees, plant flowers, improve, weed or water the grass or plant additional shrubs**
- **14%** of comments were to **improve or add further seating, provide BBQ or picnic shelters.**
- **7% of comments suggested better watering of Centennial Park**
- **6% wanted improved cricket facilities or the addition of basketball courts, a skate park or outdoor fitness equipment**

Graph 5: Suggested improvements from sticky notes





Models of Centennial Park made by Bathurst Public School children

3.2 stakeholder group consultation

Phase 2: Expert Opinion

Aim:

To seek expert opinion from the Council, key community groups and stakeholders on the history, cultural and environmental issues that have shaped and, will impact the future, of Centennial Park.

Engagement Methodology:

- A series of meetings and workshops will be arranged with key stakeholder groups, based on lists provided by Bathurst Regional Council.
- IDG will present the group with a one-page fact sheet and visual representation used to provide context for the discussion.

Each group will be asked to provide comment on 2 topics:

1. What information or data does your group or organisation have with regard to the background, purpose or history of Centennial Park, that you consider relevant?

2. Considering the future of Centennial Park, and given the expertise of your organisation, what is the best practice or range of issues that should be considered during this Project?

- If meetings are unable to be achieved with the group within April-May timeframe, we provide the fact sheet and a form with the 2 topics, for the group to provide feedback.
- Groups will be provided with information on the Community Engagement Activity that will be held in Centennial Park on 21st May 2017 and be invited to provide further feedback.
-

Outcome:

A comprehensive understanding, of the historical, cultural and environmental issues that will impact the future of Centennial Park.



3.1 stakeholder group consultation

Phase 2: Expert Opinion

All stakeholders defined by Bathurst Regional Council where contacted and invited to participate in the Scoping Study. It should be noted that individuals were often members of more than one group.

IntegratedDESIGNgroup attended sessions with:

- Bathurst Branch of the National Trust;
- Bathurst District Historical Society;
- BCCAN;
- Bathurst Police;
- Bathurst Youth Council;
- Councillors; and
- Tourism Reference Group.

Community groups provided formal submissions and encouraged members to complete surveys and attend consultation meetings.

The following table represents a summary of the key points raised during the meeting with the stakeholders and their comments and research.

- Written submissions were received from the Bathurst Community Climate Action Network (BCCAN), Bathurst Heritage Network Group and Greening Bathurst. These are included as part of the Appendices

- The Natural Resource Advisory Group and Heritage Reference Group were given an opportunity to give feedback via email. Initial information was provided and follow-up emails were distributed. Individuals within these groups completed surveys, attended the Day in the Park session and provided written comments.



Bathurst Public School Stage 2 students provided some ideas for improvements in 2016.

I went for a school excursion to Centennial park, but it was much worse than I expected, so I was hoping that you'd agree with the following solutions. installing bubblers, a cover on the play equipment and more bins. This park needs absolute changes, it can't do it alone!

Alexis

My first idea and reason is building new paths. I think we should build new paths so kids can ride their scooters, bikes and skateboards on a smooth surface, not a bumpy surface.

Faith

Not only do we need bubblers for hot days, but we need a sandpit in the playground. Having a sandpit will attract little kids and their families. Don't you remember when you were a kid feeling the sand between your toes? Let the children of Bathurst have that same feeling too.

Thomas



Models of Centennial Park made by Bathurst Public School children. Sandpit to the right, shade, seating and water feature.

58 of 120

S_DES_1_1

3.2 consultation plan

Organisation	Type
Friends of Centennial Park "preserve as an open space"	Meeting 6pm Wednesday 5th April 2017 and Thursday 20th April 2017 IDG attendance: Tony McBurney, Brenton Jones and Kathy Sloan Group Attendees: Bernadette Wood, Vianne Tourle, Peter Simmons, Monica Morse, Lisa Smiles **Key points:** The Friends of Centennial Park group met with IDG twice and provided a written submission. Their key points are: • The Friends of Centennial Park do not view the Park as a greenfields site, but rather as a unique open space which is highly valued by the community, and which needs to be preserved as an open space and maintained with care. • We would like to see: 1. Centennial Park made to **look more inviting and cared for**. 2. A management plan which uses the layout of the **four quadrants to emphasise different uses**. 3. **More specimen trees and grasses planted and nurtured**. 4. **Natural and low impact additions** including shade trees, seating, BBQ areas.

A series of meetings were held with the Friends of Centennial Park Group to understand their concerns and vision for Centennial Park. An initial meeting was held with the group on Wednesday, 5th April 2017, to outline the process involved in the Scoping Study and to establish a working relationship with the Group.
A second meeting was held on Thursday 20th April 2017 at which the Friends of Centennial Park Group presented their case for the preservation of the Park. Notes from both meetings are included in the appendices.
A written submission was also received from the Friends of Centennial Park Group. IntegratedDESIGNgroup recognises the support provided by the Friends of Centennial Park Group in promoting the survey and the Day in the Park community day.

3.2 consultation plan

Organisation	Type
Bathurst Branch of the National Trust	Meeting 6pm Tuesday 11th April 2017 IDG attendance: Tony McBurney and Brenton Jones Key points: IDG met with National Trust and Mr Sandy Bathgate from the Bathurst Heritage Network provided a written response. Bathurst Heritage Network includes • Bathurst District Historical Society • Greening Bathurst • Bathurst Town Square Group • Cox's Road Project Group • National Trust of NSW • Miss Traill's House • Amazing Bathurst • Bathurst Family History Group • Boundary Road Reserve Landcare Group The key points are: • It is highly probable that Centennial Park is the **oldest designated public park in inland Australia** (following sic. has not been verified), and so likewise it is the longest continuously used public park. So it has very **important historical attributes that must be retained**. • We also view the **houses facing into the Park** as an important component of the Park precinct, and they have great contributing **heritage value,** both individually, and as streetscapes. Low rise infill development consistent with these heritage values would not be inappropriate, but not in the Park itself. We believe that Park itself should contain no permanent buildings other than toilet facilities. • We believe the Park deserves greater TLC with more trees, watering systems and seats and tables.

"important historical attributes that must be retained"

3.2 consultation plan

Organisation	Type
Bathurst District Historical "parking for coaches/ caravans etc especially with access to a large undercover outdoor area"	Meeting 10am Monday 1st May 2017 IDG attendance: Brenton Jones and Kathy Sloan Group attendance: Samantha Friend, Mary Fletcher, Lesley Worthington **Key points** • Society indicated that **Centennial Park is part of the Bathurst CBD** which is of national and state importance – therefore should be **maintained with any modern additions fitting with surroundings** • Society noted that the Park s**hould be more than a dry, dusty space** • Society are seeking a location for war correspondents' memorial • Idea to present storyboards for the Park to ensure that the history is retained – maybe the history of Bathurst • Stock were left on Park on their way to saleyards – large stock watering tubs • **Suggestion from member (who works at BVIC) that there is little parking for coaches/caravans etc especially with access to a large undercover outdoor area -this could be a possibility for the Park**
Bathurst Arts Council	Bathurst Arts Council contacted regarding a meeting or opportunity to participate in the process. Meeting scheduled for 31st May however given that this occurred after the Day in the Park and late in the process, meeting did not proceed at the request of the Arts Council. Libby Loneragan indicated that many of the members had completed the survey and attended the Day in the Park.

3.2 consultation plan

Organisation	Type
Bathurst Community Climate Action Network "big picture forces – climate change and population growth"	Meeting 4:30pm Tuesday 18th April 2017 IDG attendance: Kathy Sloan Group attendance: BCCAN Committee **Key outcomes** IDG attended a meeting of BCCAN and the Network provided a written submission. The key points of the submission were: • BCCAN urges Bathurst Regional Council to take account of these two "big picture" forces – **climate change and population growth – when considering the future of Centennial Park.** • BCCAN members acknowledge the need for improvements to Centennial Park, which is considered by the local community to be woefully neglected. The sorts of future developments that we would welcome include: o **More gardens; perhaps with native plantings** o **More playground equipment** o **Environmental interpretation and learning opportunities** • We believe that the addition of any sorts of **permanent buildings or structures** (beyond landscaping) would represent an **unwarranted reduction of public open green space** in an era of climate change and population growth.
NSW Heritage Office	Email sent requesting information or a meeting. Follow-up phone call with no response.
Greening Bathurst	Submission from Ashley Bland – couldn't open it – sent request for another copy Members of this Group are also on Natural Resources Advisory Group and other groups involved in consultation.

3.2 consultation plan

Organisation	Type
Bathurst Police / Crime Prevention "Any changes to the Park should consider the usual urban design/safety issues including lighting, access"	Phone Discussion with S/C Sue Rose, Crime Prevention Officer from Bathurst Police IDG: Kathy Sloan **Key points:** • There is **little or no reported crime within Centennial Park** • The **only real issue within the area is related to the Dept of Housing unit blocks opposite the Park** in Rocket Street, however this is usually contained within the units and doesn't impact significantly on the Park • Any changes to the Park should **consider the usual urban design/safety issues including lighting, access etc** • Council consult Police as part of any proposed changes as part of the DA process

3.2 consultation plan

Organisation	Type
Bathurst Region Heritage Reference Group "background history of Centennial Park is of significance and must be taken into account with any future proposals"	Nick Murphy from BRC sent information request to Group on 26/4 and follow-up email on 15/5 2 individual members contacted IDG and indicated that they had completed the survey Jenner Plomley provided a written submission **Key points:** • The **background history of Centennial Park is of significance and must be taken into account with any future proposals**. • This park is **designated community space which contributes to the amenity of the surrounding residential areas**. • The nature and scale of the surrounding buildings is essentially single storey domestic architecture (including a number of heritage buildings). This scale needs to be maintained in any infill development in the encircling streets. • There is **need for play equipment and play space**, the nature of which should allow it to be used by many families. • **Tree planting is important** – but should be supported by adequate watering systems. • **The four quadrants lend themselves to differing usage** – e.g. quiet spaces for reflection, playground areas, interesting walking trails • **Disability access points and suitable pathways for wheelchairs and other disability aids important**. • Parking around the perimeter is more than adequate without adversely impacting on the surrounding properties.

3.2 consultation plan

Organisation	Type
Bathurst Region Tourism Reference Group	Meeting 5:30pm Monday 1st May 2017 IDG attendance: Tony McBurney and Kathy Sloan Group attendance: Tourism Reference Group Members (9 members) **Key points:** • Park could be an opportunity to connect visitors with the history of Bathurst • **Currently no real reason to go there – no compelling aspect** • **Beautiful parks attract visitors** eg Wellington Park • **The park is the doorway to historic part of town** including Milltown/trail/railway – could be a stopping place on the way to or from these areas • **Currently a "dry dustbowl" and an embarrassment** • Idea – historic arboretum • Cycling – many travel past the parks every day – opportunity • Families – engage in nature • Interactive • **Sculpture** • Medicinal Garden – Catherine McDowell • Was on the original Cobb and Co stock Routes-Trunk Road 54

"The park is the doorway to historic part of town"

3.2 consultation plan

Organisation	Type
Bathurst Region Tourism Reference Group "Human energy back into the Park"	**Key points:** • Performance/open cinema – originally a circus park • Community gardens • Maze - walkways • **Human energy back into the Park** • **People meet at Parks in town – but not Centennial Park** • People expect green space - **Park needs to remain green** – location needs to still maintained and support locals • Popup is a current trend – food and beverage option – eg Darwin – Fiona McWilliam sent through subsequent information • 4 different sections- - Don Wibur
Bathurst Natural Resource Advisory Group	KS sent information request sent to Group on 2/5 and follow up on 15/5

3.2 consultation plan





Bathurst Youth Council meeting in May 2017



3.2 consultation plan

Organisation	Type
Bathurst Youth Council "A park enables socialisation without pressure." "Parks are more 'private' than a cafe"	Meeting 12pm, Tuesday 9th May 2017 IDG attendance: Tony McBurney, Andrew Elia and Kathy Sloan Group attendance: Youth Council (15 members) **Key points:** • Social, compared to a cafe which is intense noise. • **A park enables socialisation w/o pressure.** • Ref. "Hookup"... an escape to take timeout • **Parks are more 'private' than a cafe** • Less social pressure in a park • Machattie park is one of my favourites • Notice parks in other towns • "What's Bathurst like?... green and open • Seating?Useful, but most of the time you can sit on the ground [added importance of the ground quality]... **don't fill it with stuff**. • Adventure playground • Peace Park is popular - close to Maccas, • Machattie is so big and diverse, therefore useful. • **Machattie Park... a lot of stuff there but it's still a calm, open environment**?

3.2 consultation plan

Organisation	Type
Bathurst Youth Council "Normalise teen use of parks." "Bathurst needs something creative"	**Key points:** • Versatile • Toilet is important • But **park wcs are sort of scary** [subsequent discussion about what makes the wc's scary: poor maintenance, cracking, dirt, dark, uninteresting design. **"Make them look really good and they will be better looked after"**] • Equipment is going to be used • Just go down and kick a footie • Walking the dogs • Ref. Open water park in DUBBO as an alternative to the formal swimming pool. • Ref the park at Blayney [interesting things to do there] • The value of **water features** • Still like the swings! • **Bathurst needs something creative** • Most towns have more of things like the adventure playground, Bx feels like it's light on for these. [?] • **Normalise teen use of parks.**.. it seems weird to use the adventure playground (because there's only one of them!) if that sort of amenity was more available then the teens would feel more free to use it). [so not so much the need for teen specific facilities, as their sense of enough to share without feeling like their taking it away from a kid] • **Don't make it full and loud**

3.2 consultation plan



3.2 consultation plan

Organisation	Type
Bathurst Youth Council "Food! Nearby" "Something that looks really cool at night!"	**Key points:** • Getting the balance right. • There isn't presently an Annie's on the corner or a subway across the road. • Kings Parade – food/Annies then sit under the trees • **Something that looks really cool at night!** • Doesn't matter how many houses are near the park because anyone from anywhere in Bx can share the park. • The Stannies Boarders use it and would use it more if improved. • **People might be willing to donate towards its improvement.** Mentioned people would be happy to put in $20 • [40,000 people x $20 = $800,000 plus some corporate = **$1m?**] • **A destination park** is justifiable. If there is something there to go for, then people of Bathurst [even kids?] will find a way there. • Help people understand the possibilities • The more people are involved in getting it going the more they would use it • **Food! Nearby**

3.2 consultation plan

Organisation	Type
Councillors "If we do something, then it needs be done properly" "Currently a dead park"	Meeting 6pm, Wednesday 10th May 2017 IDG attendance: Tony McBurney and Kathy Sloan Group attendance: Councillors Brian Burke, Ian North, Monica Morse, Warren Aubin, Greg Westman, Graeme Hanger Council Staff: Brian Dwyer, Darren Sturgiss, Richard Denyer, Allan Cattermole, Mark Kimble, Aaron Jones, David Sherley **Summary:** BB: • Lack of Water • **Needs to be attractive for all residents not just the people that live within 2 blocks of the Park** • **It is on one of the entrances to town and need to be attractive** • **Currently a dead park** • Adventure Playground has been a great • **Nothing to attract people to Centennial Park** • Perhaps the **culture or relaxation park** • New toilet block has made a difference IN: • **If we do something, then it needs be done properly** • Trees, waterways/huts for artists

3.2 consultation plan

Organisation	Type
Councillors "Consider all options" "developed to create something that is an asset for the City"	**Summary:** IN: • **Exercise stations** • Plants that could be a feature of Bathurst • **Multi use – different attributes for different sections within the Park** • **Consider all options** • **Park should be developed to create something that is an asset for the City** MM: • Declared her interest as a member of the Friends of Centennial Park group • Need to retain the Park as a park • But then… what do you do with it? • If a building is to go on it = then this is a different discussion • **Park is gazetted for recreation purposes and is Heritage Listed** • Only place in Bathurst where you can fly a kite, kick a ball, run a dog – has its own characteristics • **Once it is gone – you can't get it back** • Lookup – Bathurst Memories Facebook

3.2 consultation plan

Organisation	Type
Councillors "Need to think outside the square" "Free Wi-Fi Zone"	**Summary:** WA: • **Main use is for people walking through the area** • Not high use at the moment • **Need to think outside the square** • Currently not watered and looks terrible • How can we use the Park to get people to go there? • Walkway management is needed • Vandalism throughout the Park (main track to South Bathurst, BB) • Stannies track (MM) • Impact on neighbours always problematic (IN) GW: • **Formalised walkways and tidy up the paths** • **4 distinct zones – something different in each zone.** Open space, artists, kids, something unique • **Free Wi-Fi Zone** (IN) • **Stage process** – especially regarding the expenditure • **Bits that can be built when the need arises**

3.2 consultation plan

Organisation	Type
Councillors "Active Space"	**Summary:** DS • BBQ • CBD Wi-Fi • **Lighting** • **Active Space** • See Great Lakes community space • **Indented car parking on three sides (not Rocket St)** • **Food shop**


LIKES

4.0 community engagement

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

4.1 public discussion forum -Day in the Park

Phase 3: Creating ideas

Aim:

To collate ideas for the future of Centennial Park

Activity:

- Data gathered and information provided by the user groups, experts and stakeholders will be reviewed, discussed and evaluated to create ideas.
- Ideas will be developed into visual boards demonstrating a range and scope of possibility used in the Community Engagement Activity.

Outcome:

A series of ideas presented as pieces of data, information, stories, photos, statistics that will guide the Community Engagement Activity in Centennial Park.

This stage involved a preliminary review of the data gathered and information provided at this time in the process. User groups, experts and stakeholders' submissions were added to ideas from the community survey and this was reviewed, discussed and evaluated to create some initial ideas.

The feedback, ideas and information were developed into visual boards that were used as part of the community engagement activity in Centennial Park.



4.1 public discussion forum -Day in the Park

Phase 4: Refining the vision

Aim:

To seek community feedback on ideas developed through consultation sessions.

Engagement:

- A Community Engagement Activity will be held in Centennial Park on Sunday 21st May at 1pm.
- IDG will provide setup for the activity including tents, seating. Refreshments, and liaised with Bathurst Regional Council staff to ensure compliance with any regulations.
- Lions Club BBQ
- Friends of Centennial Park
- Visual boards will be developed from Phase 3. These will be displayed for the community to provide comments, opinion and feedback.
- Participants will be asked to put a coloured dots on the degree of change they would like to see for various elements on the visual boards. This will provide visual "quantitative" data.
- An IDG team will attend the day to talk to the community as they view the information.

Media and Communication:

A media and communication plan will be implemented in conjunction with Bathurst Regional Council Media and Communication team to maximise participation.

Information on the Community Engagement Activity will be distributed to stakeholder groups as part of meetings and workshops.

Outcome:

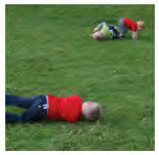
Community feedback on ideas



Ordinary Meeting
Page 348 of 441 - 21 March 2018
Attachments
79 of 120
S_DES_1_1

4.1 public discussion forum -Day in the Park

recreational resources


open grass area


seating & shelter


illumination (for safety)


games


knitted playground


large play centre


water feature


water play area


viewing tower

natural resources


natural landscape


native plants


guerilla gardening



rain garden


low impact gardens


native botanical garden


urban bees/fauna


bioswell/creek


designed contour bridge/manicured

cultural & community resources


sculpture/art


food swap/markets


community garden


oraginised community garden


outdoor cinema


community centre


arts centre


high density housing


high density housing +

educational resources


basic signage


teaching benches


learn from nature footpath


interpreting land


reading the land


historical detailed signage



memorial


learning hub


high design learning hub



4.1 public discussion forum -Day in the Park

Phase 4: Refining the vision

A Community Engagement Activity "A Day in the Park" was held in Centennial Park on Sunday 21st May between 1 and 3pm. The aim of this event was to present a summary of the information collected via a series of visual boards and provide the community with the opportunity to comment, express an opinion and give feedback.

Visual boards from the ***Parks Changing Australia*** exhibition that recently showed at the National Museum of Australia were available to provide ideas and insights into significant urban parks around Australia.

Participants were provided with the opportunity to tell their story on video, design their park via drawing or create an idea with Lego.

The "Day in the Park" attracted more than 100 people and was supported by the Friends of Centennial Park Group who provided soup and slice and organised games for attendees. A free sausage sizzle was provided by the Macquarie Lions Group.

Source:
Bathurst City
Life, May 25th,
2017.



ROVING LEO

REPORT
FROM: BATHURST
STORY FILED:
BUILDING THINGS

Hi people it's Leo here.

On Sunday I went to the Centennial Park celebration day. The first thing I did was play with Lego. I made a runway and a plane.

The plane travelled along a train track and the name of the airport is the skeleton airport because I found so many skeletons in the Lego set and I used them and put them all around the airport - so I called it skeleton airport.

I also found a skeleton body with skeleton leg and put it in the plane as the driver.

Once I was done and took a photo of my creation, I gave the Lego to another little boy to play with. Then I played on the play equipment for a while.

And then I did some sketching with Rachel - it was all quite good. While I was at the park I had pumpkin soup, a sausage sandwich, a muffin (which I didn't really like) and a piece of delicious orange cake.

And it was all free! I said my thank yous and pleases and then I went home.

Until next time
Leo Roving
Reporter

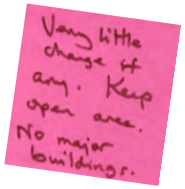
Why we love Centennial Park | Expert Opinion | Creating ideas | Refining the ideas | Centennial Park into the future

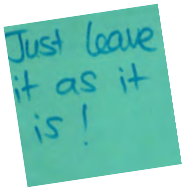
4.1 public discussion forum -Day in the Park

IntegratedDESIGNgroup prepared a 1 to 200 scale model of Centennial Park which provided a visual representation of the Park and participants were able to provide comments via sticky labels.

Participants at the Day in the Park were able to provide a comment via a sticky note and place it on the scale model or on one of the boards in the display. The notes were gathered and coded following the event see Appendix.

In all, 315 sticky notes were gathered and just under a quarter (23%) supported retaining green space, leaving Centennial Park as it is or commenting that there should be no buildings at the Park.









Integrated DESIGNgroup 1:200 scale model of Centennial Park.

Why we love Centennial Park | Expert Opinion | Creating ideas | **Refining the ideas** | Centennial Park into the future

4.1 public discussion forum -Day in the Park



Children drawing their ideas for improvement on a plan of the park. Submissions attached in the Appendix.



'Parks Changing Australia' exhibition area.



The community placed a sticky dot on the 'degree of change board' in 4 categories. Boards attached in the Appendix.



Source: Western Advocate 21st May 2017.

CONSULTATION: Friends of Centennial Park committe members Lisa Smiles, Peter Simmons, Integrated Design Group's Brento Jones and Tony McBurney. They stand in front of a 1:200 scale replica of Centennial Park.

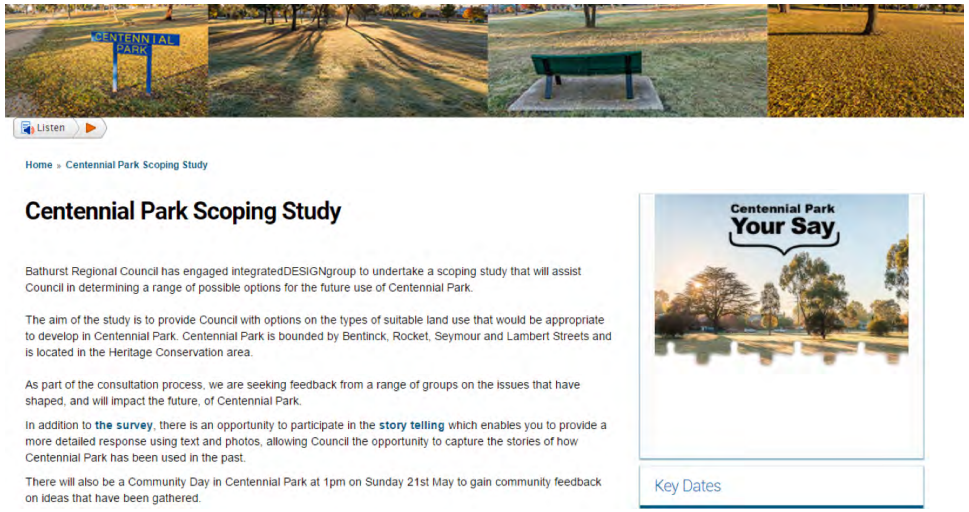
4.2 community survey- "Your Say"

Community survey

A community survey on the usage, condition and future use of Centennial Park was undertaken. The survey was hosted on the Bathurst Regional Council engagement website "Your Say".

The survey was publicised via a media release from Bathurst Regional Council, Council's Facebook and other social media outlets and newspaper and radio promotion. The survey attracted 445 responses. A summary of the results and the key outcomes have been included in the discussion section of this report.

The community were also provided with an opportunity to submit a "story" via a Story Telling element on the "Your Say" Engagement Site. Four submissions were received and they are included as part of the community feedback for this study.



Source:
IDG 2017 'Your Say' survey on Bathurst council website.



4.2 community survey- "Your Say"

Community survey

The community surveys and polls conducted since 2014 recognise the need for green space to be preserved. However, the surveys also highlight the community sentiment for improvements at Centennial Park.

The 2017 Western Advocate Poll attracted 647 responses to the question "What do you think should happen to Centennial Park". The majority of participants (78%) indicated that the Park should be "Beautified but left as open space". There was no opportunity to identify what beautified should include.

The 2014 survey undertaken by the Friends of Centennial Park Group also identified support for upgrades, improvement or beatification of the Park. The summary of results was provided as part of the submission (pg 24).



Improvements and new facilities desired

- 85% said they would like to see more trees
- 73% said they would like a watering system
- 63% said they would like to see a picnic and barbecue
- 76% said they would like to see a community garden
- 69% said they would like to see barbecues
- 55% said they would like to see exercise stations

Support for beautification

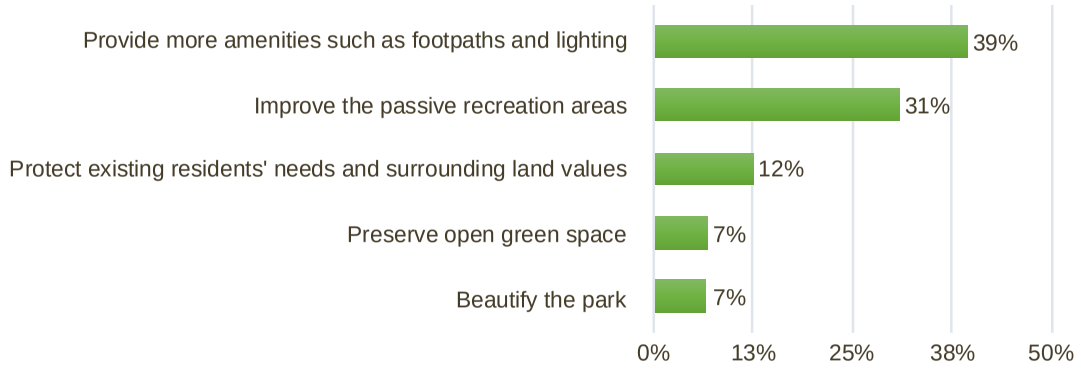
There was also support for beautifying the park through public art or sculptures (67%), flower gardens (66%), and a water feature (54%).

4.2 community survey- "Your Say"

The 2017 survey conducted as part of the scoping study asked respondents what they believed should be Council's first priority for the redevelopment of Centennial Park. Respondents were only able to select one option.

The majority of respondents indicated that improvements, additions or beautification of Centennial Park were required.

Graph 6: Council's first priority for the redevelopment of Centennial Park



- 39% of respondents selected additional amenities such as lighting and footpaths
- 31% wanted improvement to the passive recreational area
- 7% wanted the park beautified

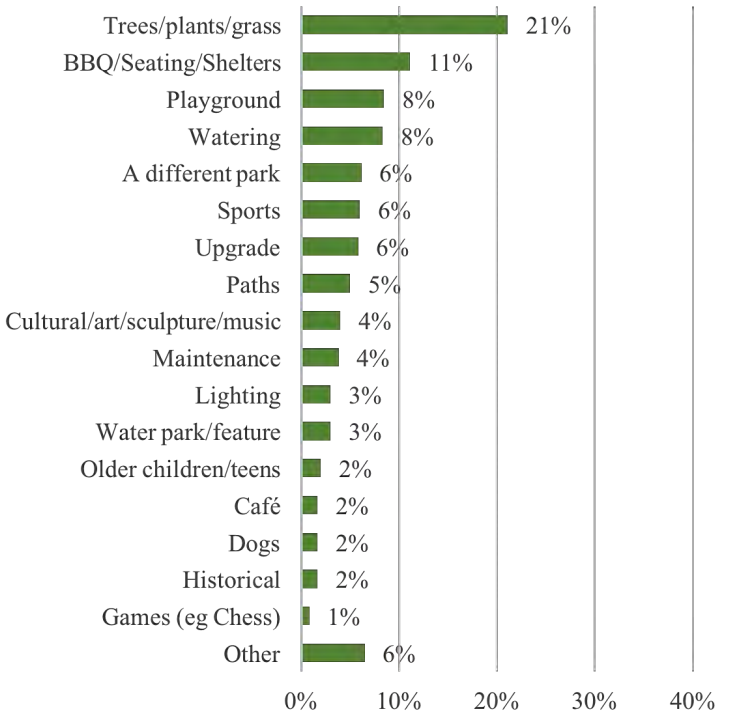
4.2 community survey- "Your Say"

The 2017 community survey also provided the opportunity for respondents to submit an idea or suggestion for improvement to Centennial Park. The responses were coded with 602 different suggestions being recorded. The results are shown in Graph 7.

The most significant improvement respondents want for Centennial Park is the addition of more trees, improved grass or additional plantings (21% of all suggestions).

> **"Plant local native plants for knowledge garden to engage** locals, tourists, school students"
>
> "Go for a full-on massive planting to create an amazing world of plants where you can disappear and explore, like a botanical gardens"
>
> **"More trees and shade. More grass that's not mostly dead and dusty"**
>
> "Inspect and/or remove old dangerous, inappropriate trees and replant with appropriate ones to suit new overall design plan"

Graph 7: Suggestions or ideas for improvement of Centennial Park



4.2 community survey- "Your Say"

Respondents also suggested the inclusion of **BBQ facilities, picnic shelters and spaces and improved seating** (11% of all suggestions).

"Plenty of **seating around the playground** so the parents/grandparents don't have to stand for an hour or more while the children play"

"I think some BBQs would encourage people to stop and have picnics"

"A BBQ/picnic area with tables and public barbeques"

"Areas for families & groups to congregate for picnics, gatherings"

Many respondents commented on **incorporating different elements from other parks into Centennial Park (6%).**

"brought up to a much higher, and usable standard like that of Machattie Park and Kings Parade"

"Look at Ocean Grove, Victoria. They have a park identical in size and have used it well"

"A good example would be 'Queens Park' in London"

"Beautify the park so it attracts family's similar to the Adventure playground but with exercise equipment, improved paths"

"Similar to Griffith's City Park - paths, hills, groves of trees, sculptures, picnic amenities"

"Development of an Arboretum Park similar to that at Young"

4.2 community survey- "Your Say"

"Sturt Park in Broken Hill could serve as a fine model for any local council to learn from"

"Base the development on the Beauchamp Park in Chatswood"

"Make Centennial Park like Mayfield Gardens"

"A botanical garden with toddler/young children interactive spaces- see Dubbo Regional Botanic Garden"

"Nature playground similar to Royal Park in Melbourne"

"Beautified earthen bank, or partial fence's like Goulburn Belmore park"

"A fenced playground for toddler to 6 year old like Woodend Children's playground"

"Mouse wheel like Blayney playground"

Public suggestions and ideas



4.2 community survey- "Your Say"



- **Improved playground** for children (8%),
- **Better watering** of Park (8%),
- The **improvement or addition of sporting or fitness equipment** including cricket, basketball, football/ soccer, outdoor fitness equipment (6%),
- The **inclusion of cultural aspects** into the Park including sculpture, performance spaces, public art pieces, music spaces, indigenous culture (4%), and
- The **recognition of the historical aspects** of the Park and/or Bathurst (2%).

4.3 summary of community engagement

Phase 5: Into the Future

Aim:

To prepare an Engagement Report for submission as part of the Final report to Bathurst Regional Council. Ideas gathered throughout the engagement process have been summarised into this report which will inform the development of options for Centennial Park into the future.

Outcome:

An Engagement Report that summarises:

- The process of engagement;
- Participation by the community;
- Key data and information collected including stories, videos, photos, images; and
- Ideas generated as part of the process.



4.3 summary of community engagement

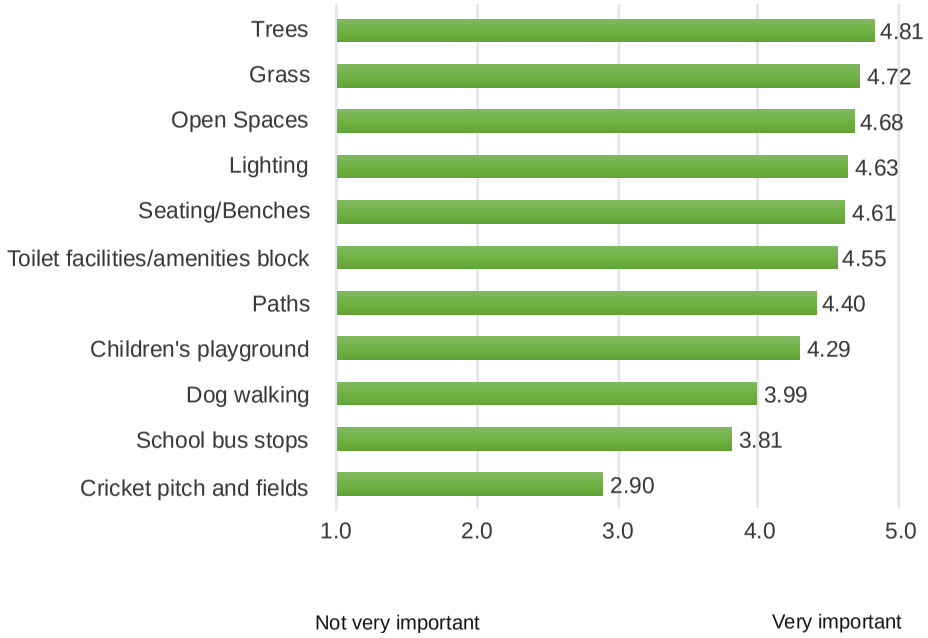
Opportunities for the future

The feedback from the community engagement has offered a range of opportunities for the future. The community has indicated their wish for open space and for Centennial Park to remain green space. However, there is also strong support for improvement and upgrading of the current facilities. Further, there has been a range of opportunities presented for the future of Centennial Park.

Features to be retained

The community survey asked respondents about the importance of retaining various features of Centennial Park into the future. Respondents were asked to rate features from very important to not very important. Responses were averaged and the higher the average score, the more important it is to retain the feature. The results are shown in Graph 8.

Graph 8: Importance of retaining features of Centennial Park





4.3 summary of community engagement

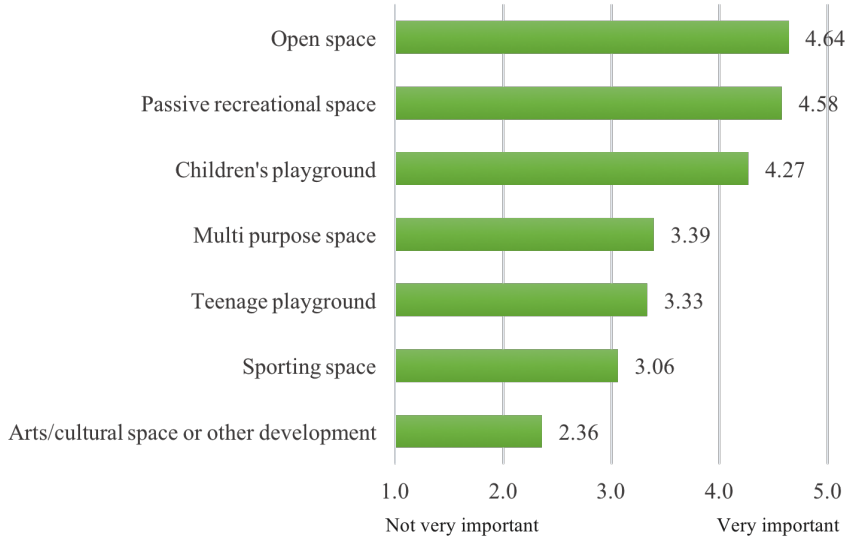
On average, respondents indicated that it was important to retain all current features of the Park, other than the cricket pitches and fields. On average, respondents rated the trees (4.81), the grass (4.72) and the open spaces (4.68) as the three most important features to retain.

Appropriate uses for the future

Respondents to the community survey were asked to rate the appropriateness of a range of options for the future of Centennial Park. Respondents were asked to rate the appropriateness of different options from very important to not very important. Responses were averaged and the higher the average score, the more appropriate the option for the future. The results are shown in Graph 9.

Graph 9: Appropriateness of options for future of Centennial Park

On average, respondents rated open space (4.64), passive recreational space (4.58) and children's playground as the most appropriate uses for the future of Centennial Park.



4.3 summary of community engagement

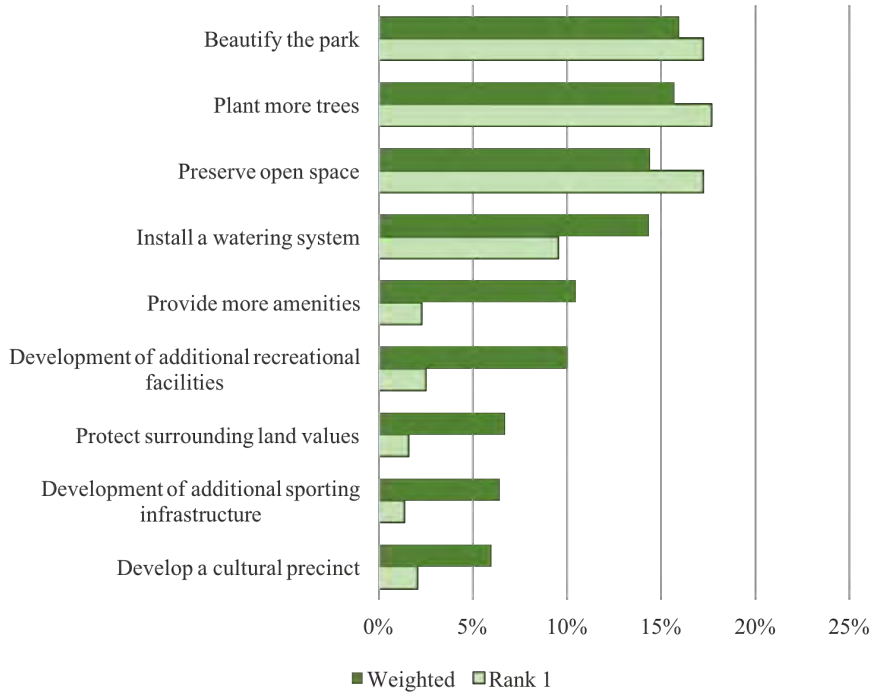
Opportunities for Centennial Park

Respondents were asked to rank a range of opportunities from 1 to 9 in order of importance. The responses were assessed in terms of the proportion that were rated 1 as well as the proportion of weighted responses. The results are shown in Graph 10 below.

When considering opportunities that were ranked 1, plant more trees (18%) recorded the largest response, followed by beautify the park (17%) and preserve open space (17%). Development of additional sporting infrastructure (1%) recorded the lowest proportion of number 1 ranked opportunities.

Responses were also weighted with a 1 ranking recorded a weighting of 9 through to a 9 ranking receiving a weighting of 1. When the weighted responses were assessed, beautifying the park (15.9%) and plant more trees (15.7%) ranked the highest. Developing a cultural facility (6.0%) recorded the lowest ranking.

Graph 10: Ranking of opportunities for Centennial Park



Why we love Centennial Park | Expert Opinion | Creating ideas | Refining the ideas | Centennial Park into the future

4.4 working party meeting- assessment of Council views

Workshop with Councillors

integratedDESIGNgroup facilitated a session with Bathurst Regional Council Councillors and Senior Staff on Wednesday 10th May 2017. Councillors Brian Burke, Ian North, Monica Morse, Warren Aubin, Greg Westman and Mayor Graeme Hanger attended the session. Senior staff in attendance were Brian Dwyer, Darren Sturgiss, Richard Denyer, Allan Cattermole, Mark Kimble, Aaron Jones and General Manager David Sherley.

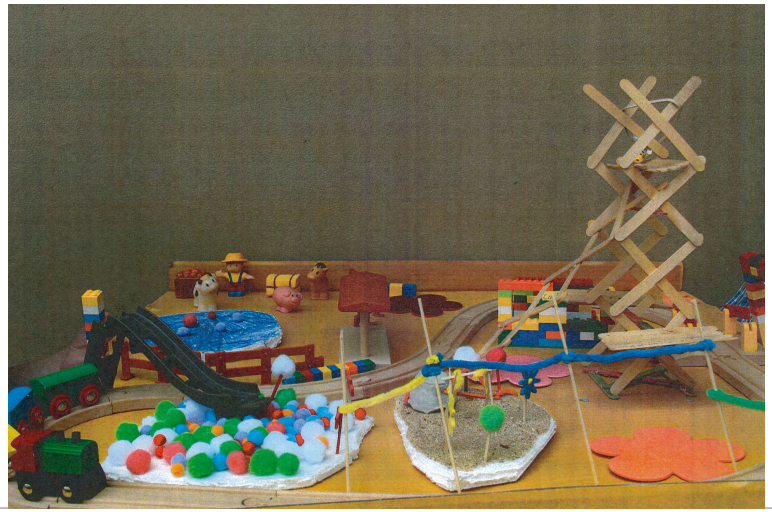
IntegratedDESIGNgroup presented an overview of the process and an update on information received to date. The Councillors were asked to provide comment on what they believe is missing from the recreation space in Bathurst and how this fits with the Centennial Park Scoping Study. The comments and feedback provided have been incorporated as part of the overall response to the project. A summary is provided in the Appendices.

Ordinary Meeting
Page 364 of 441 - 21 March 2018
Attachments
95 of 120
S_DES_1_1
BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

4.5 bathurst public school centennial park models









5.0 scoping options

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

5.0 Centennial Park Scoping Options

Overwhelmingly, the public feedback on Centennial Park can be summarised to determine that the park ought not remain as it is. We have summarised the consultation in the words:

“Keep it GREEN, keep it OPEN, make it USEFUL”

There is a sense in which the last of these defines the task of Council, while the first 2 frame the priorities in doing so.

The following scoping options, none of which is intended as a “proposal”, demonstrate the breadth of methods by which Council might explore fulfilling the public mandate. The options span from a ‘minimal’ intervention to a significant one, and each represent a different financial model in terms of Council Asset Management. At the one end, the park might be considered a public asset deserving purely public investment toward improvement. At the other end of the scoping is investigation of leveraging part of the value of the public asset toward private investment to improve, support and sustain the public asset. The ‘middle’ options explore maintaining full public use but broadening the scope and value equation of that use - public land to include key elements of community infrastructure.



5.0 Centennial Park Scoping Options

In some respects this scoping study arises out of public fear of the potential impact of buildings imposed onto the park. For this reason it has seemed appropriate for us to 'scope' and visualise what the actual impact might be so that an informed assessment of such options can be made.

We have not illustrated a very minimal or 'do nothing' intervention, perhaps ranging from addition of a few BBQ's, park benches or small amplifications of the play equipment. These things are fairly 'self evident' and require little illustration. Their omission in these scoping options is not a predetermination of their relevance from the findings of the study.

Discussions with the public and with Council staff identify that Centennial Park participates amongst the range of public open spaces and recreational facilities of the town (as more than a local park). The study has not identified a particular need for any specific recreational purpose, and this scoping study pre-dates Councils own Strategic Plan in relation to recreational facilities. We have, therefore, identified potential uses relative to location rather than presume broader strategic insight.



5.0 scenario 0 - Do Nothing

Previous assessments and feasibility analysis have left Centennial Park largely undeveloped. This, perhaps by default, has preserved the park as a key item of open space within the urban fabric of the city with unrealised potential for future use. It may be argued that within the current budget capacity and priorities of the community, and within the uncertainty of trajectory of the development of the city, it is not yet an appropriate time to determine the best development scenario for the Park.

KEEP IT GREEN is readily satisfied by leaving the site 'natural'. However, the priority of most findings of the study suggest that enhancement of the 'green', at least in discreet areas, is necessary.

KEEP IT OPEN is well satisfied by a 'do nothing' approach. However, as the population of the city increases, including in the precinct surrounding the park, and as the demand for purposeful open space increases, the findings of the report suggest that more than 'vacant' space is expect by the community.

MAKE IT USEFUL is the key criteria of the findings not satisfied by this scenario. The clear frustration expressed by participants in the study relate to the public's difficulty in effectively using the current open space. It is this criteria that 'empowers' the previous 2 to add value to the park as a community place.



5.1 scenario 1 - a park for community and visitors to share

integratedDESIGNgroup
architects | bathurst penrith sydney



5.1 scenario 1 - a park for community and visitors to share

This 'minimal intervention' end of the spectrum explores the amplification of some of the existing uses of the park together with better leveraging its location at the intersection of 2 main (RMS) through roads of the Conservation Precinct of the historic town.

For visitors, the park can be developed to be RV friendly, providing parking and casual facilities for passing tourists, and in a manner that protects neighbouring properties from adverse impact.

Casual recreation is amplified and to some degree formalised with more specific purposes in consideration:

- fitness equipment,
- children paths and play structures,
- disability access into and across the park
- off-leash dog areas,
- discreet areas of higher maintenance green space;
- casual places for teenagers (including potential for food concessions) and
- improvement for junior cricket (players and spectators).

5.1 scenario 1 - a park for community and visitors to share

Augmentation of existing flora is likely. Some earthworks to adjust topography to better define and better serve specific purposes is appropriate.

KEEP IT GREEN by providing only minimal built structures for small ancillary purposes, including toilet blocks and limited shade structures or features as ‘urban markers’ and ‘wayfinding’. Discreet areas dedicated for higher maintenance (irrigation, enhanced planting, etc)

KEEP IT OPEN by ensuring limited difference in the presentation of the park to surrounding properties, and by very limited addition of any built structure. Consideration of lighting for evening pedestrians.

MAKE IT USEFUL within the scope of local recreational purposes described in community feedback and through enhancement of provision for tourists.



5.2 scenario 2 - a park where civic and residential amenity meet

integratedDESIGNgroup
architects | bathurst penrith sydney



5.2 scenario 2 - a park where civic and residential amenity meet

What has been evident to date, is that there is no specific 'formal' purpose for Centennial Park that is not currently served elsewhere. It IS, and probably ought remain, an urban park in the first instance to serve the recreational needs of surrounding residents. It is not easily suitable for sports that rely on a larger centralised operational structure (eg soccer or netball). It can be suitable for 'decentralised'/informal sports such as cricket and indeed is currently serving junior cricket. Council staff have noted little interest in developing other formal sports fragmented from bases elsewhere, or creating a new 'destination' sporting facility. Large volumes of spectator traffic associated with a new use would rapidly become problematic to neighbours.

Similarly, serving passing tourism visitors is acceptable, but becoming a high volume tourism destination in it's own right would be counter to the Park's residential context. This stands against some of the notional uses of the park proposed in submissions to the study, especially those offering a 'theme park' quality.

5.2 scenario 2 - a park where civic and residential amenity meet

This second Scenario explores 'civic' uses that are compatible with the residential context. Libraries have been described as 'the living rooms of the modern city'. And so a library could form a useful interface between the city and it's residential core. It is noted that there is existing desire to augment either or both of the currently co-located Library and Art Gallery.

KEEP IT GREEN is notionally challenged by the prospect of a building located on the park, UNLESS the footprint of the building proves to be less significant in the park than imagined, and/or the form of the building is well integrated into the green and open character of the place. To this end, this scenario explores the likely impact of an appropriately sized library and helps visualise it's impact in the scale of the park. The findings are interesting, especially if a partially earth covered building is integrated into the natural topography.

KEEP IT OPEN demands that any building situated in the park needs to enhance the 'open invitation' by making the park more 'permeable' to a broader range of people. A building needs to reinforce view lines across and into the park, and not impact the views from surrounding houses, or vistas from higher ground to distant mountains.

MAKE IT USEFUL is served through the introduction of a broader section of the community to share this significant community asset and, in-so-doing, to help better activate the park by increased visitation and appreciation.



5.3 scenario 3 - sustaining green space by invested interest

integratedDESIGNgroup
architects | bathurst penrith sydney



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

5.3 scenario 3 - sustaining green space by invested interest

Here we explore a 'commercialised' option in which high quality landscape is provided and, importantly, maintained through the co-location of private investment.

High cost landscape of the large open space is unlikely to ever be justifiable on the basis of the density of residential development currently surrounding Centennial Park. On national, and certainly international terms, the population density surrounding the park is VERY LOW. The rate base and usage of the park has not, does not and will not justify expenditure on it.

Discussions with the local branch of the National Trust identified a caution that enhancement of the park ought not be the justification for increased density surrounding the park, through which pressure might be placed on surrounding artefacts and residential form. While we do not concur with this view, and indeed would argue the value of the historically intended urban pattern of Bathurst, this scenario explores an increase in residential density by its provision *within* the park. This exploration is not as 'confrontational' as it may seem, but rather searches for ways of increasing the realistic and ongoing financial commitment to the park's quality and maintenance by new local residents with money 'on the table'.

5.3 scenario 3 - sustaining green space by invested interest

KEEP IT GREEN is served by financing genuine high quality improvement of large areas of remaining parkland surrounding any new development. Surveillance is increased through “eyes on the park”, all of whom have a keenly vested interest in preventing damage and maintaining social order. This is the ‘self funding’ route to the quality of park that many submissions might envisage.

KEEP IT OPEN defines the limits of reasonable development and access provisions required in a ‘private/public partnership’ of this nature. The scheme explores the actual impact of even a relatively high yield residential (and partly civic) development.

MAKE IT USEFUL demands that permeability, along existing desire lines and established routes, is maintained and enhanced, through formalised pathways, improved surveillance and higher amenity. The existing ‘quadrants’ of the park are respected and the immediate interface with existing residents is largely maintained. High quality housing is provided for a changing demography, and with broader public interest intended.

This scenario is understood to represent a highly controversial exploration but is intended to deliberately broaden the scoping analysis.



5.4 scenario 4 - a 'place' of culture and leisure

integratedDESIGNgroup
architects | bathurst penrith sydney



5.4 scenario 4 - a 'place' of culture and leisure

'Place-making' is the slightly over-used term that describes the design activity that results in places with which people identify, AND places where they want to be. This study can certainly attest that Centennial Park is a place with which the community (at large) identifies, but it is demonstrably not currently a place where many people appear to want to be. Almost all participants within the community consultation identified the park as needing improvement to become a place they might visit and enjoy. It is loved more for its potential, than it's current use.

So this scenario explores the deployment of other community and civic assets within the park that help 'form' its scale, reinforce it's natural order and introduce purposeful engagement options to serve the aspirations of contemporary social priorities.

Similar to Scenario 2, this scheme explores the actual scale and impact of (in this case) a civic asset of the size of a new art gallery, together with, say, cafe, function pavilions, and the like, at the core of upgraded parkland. The prioritising broader community interests justifies larger community investment toward higher quality civic and landscape treatments, to the mutual benefit of existing residents.

5.4 scenario 4 - a 'place' of culture and leisure

KEEP IT GREEN is again served through deliberately subdued building impact, deploying earth covering, topographic advantage and quality of enhancement.

KEEP IT OPEN is assisted by the placement of new elements away from the perimeter, both to avoid direct impact on neighbours, but more positively to also create a 'place to be' in the centre of the park which is currently only a 'transient' intersection of routes.

MAKE IT USEFUL is served, again, through the introduction of a broader section of the community to share this significant community asset and, in-so-doing, to help better activate the park by increased visitation and appreciation. This scheme most clear illustrates the shear scale of the park relative to familiar assets in town, such that a gallery larger than the current library/Art gallery is dwarfed by the park

The combination of culture and leisure recognises the 'lifestyle' aspirations of modern society, adding quality for the whole of community.



5.5 scenario 5 - a 'useful' place 24/7



5.5 scenario 5 - a 'useful' place 24/7

In this scenario we seek to gather together a slightly disparate collection of quite interesting and useful suggestions from the community consultation. An arboretum, community gardens, improved casual playspaces, increased passive surveillance and security, combine to develop a park for increased engagement and 'round the clock' occupation. A smaller residential development 'grows' from the topography to bear useful influence at the heart of the park, without dominance on it's character or purpose and without impact on surrounding residents. It's placement is to deliberately defuse the current impact on the park by some adjoining development without disenfranchising any appropriate social interaction.

KEEP IT GREEN is enhanced by the introduction of specific and intense landscape elements. General improvements to landscape quality can be funded in a manner similar to that described in Scenario 3.

KEEP IT OPEN ensures that any built form responds to the existing interfaces, vistas and desire lines, recognising the 'quadrant' form of the park.

MAKE IT USEFUL is explored in a more 'loose fit' social expression than some of the other scenarios that explore more 'civic' purposes.



5.6 scenario summary

This scoping study is not intended to, and DOES NOT define a proposal for selection into the next phase of Council's determination. The scenarios illustrated are mutually inclusive - elements of any or all might be combined toward the brief for a design response in a next deliberation. Their purpose is to genuinely seek to 'scope' a broad range of options for consideration by Council and the community at large, better informing a discussion through visualisation. Mere verbal expression of vague possibilities has already served to generate more fear than optimism and more resistance than positive engagement.

We would discourage rapid dismissal of any particular scenario, but rather encourage an engagement of positive elements from all scenarios toward the formation of a thoughtfully crafted brief for the preservation and enhancement of a clearly and broadly valued public asset.



6.0 opinion of probable cost estimates

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

6.1 area schedule

integratedDESIGNgroup
architects | bathurst penrith sydney

area schedule

BRC17011 | Centennial Park Bathurst future use study | updated 4 July 2017

option 1

landscape area (m²)		building area (m²)	
hard paving (courtyards)	4,498	entry structures	210
gravel paving (footpaths)	4,323	open pavilion	790
native landscape garden	21,877	amenities block	132
lawn area (village green and ovals)	9,421		
mulch / soft fall surface (play area)	5,515		
carpark	1,780		
total site area:	*47,546*		

option 2

landscape area (m²)		building area (m²)	
hard paving (courtyards)	5,318	entry portals	210
gravel paving (footpaths)	5,559	art gallery & amenities (green trafficable roof)	1,772
native landscape garden	23,645		
lawn area (village green, ovals & picnic area)	9,570		
carpark	1,682		
total site area:	*47,546*		

option 3

landscape area (m²)		building area (m²)	
hard paving (courtyards)	3,295	entry portals	210
gravel paving (footpaths)	4,446	gallery/community centre	400
mulch / soft fall surface (play area)	3,259	residential dwellings (4 storeys)	17,000
native landscape garden	25,699	basement carpark	3,402
lawn area (village green and ovals)	5,825		
carpark	1,222		
total site area:	*47,546*		

option 4

landscape area (m²)		building area (m²)	
hard paving (courtyards)	2,755	art gallery & amenities (green trafficable roof)	2,385
gravel paving (footpaths)	6,065		
mulch / soft fall surface (play area)	1,455		
native landscape garden	26,692		
lawn area (village green and ovals)	5,825		
carpark	2,369		
total site area:	*47,546*		

integratedDESIGNgroup p/l | abn 84 115 006 329 | nominated architects tony mcburney reg#5273 | simon thorne reg#7093
bathurst@IDGarchitects.com.au | po box 1933 bathurst nsw 2795 | 6332 6206 t | 6332 6216 f
penrith@IDGarchitects.com.au | level 3 suite 3006, 29 station st penrith nsw 2750 | 4732 4430 t
sydney@IDGarchitects.com.au | po box 122 concord west nsw 2138 | 9764 6100 t | 9764 6111 f

6.2 probable cost estimate

	DESIGN OPTION	1	2	3	4	
	Component	**Cost**	**Cost**	**Cost**	**Cost**	**Comments & Notes**
	Landscaping					
1	Hard paving	$562,250	$664,750	$411,875	$344,375	
2	Gravel paving	$432,300	$555,900	$444,600	$606,500	
3	Native landscaping garden	$109,385	$118,225	$128,495	$133,460	NB - only making good to existing surfaces
4	Lawn areas [village greens & ovals]	$235,525	$239,250	$145,625	$145,625	
5	Mulch playground areas	$413,625	-	$244,425	$109,125	
	sub total - Landscaping	**$1,753,085**	**$1,578,125**	**$1,375,020**	**$1,339,085**	**GST exclusive**
	Car Parking					
6	Car Parking	$445,000	$420,500	$305,500	$592,250	incl. drainage, line marking, signage etc
7	Landscaping to same	incl	incl	incl	incl	
8	Lighting	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
	sub total - Car Parking	**$445,000**	**$420,500**	**$305,500**	**$592,250**	**GST exclusive**
	Building Works					
9	Entry structures	$210,000	$0	$0	$0	
10	Open Pavilion	$395,000	$0	$0	$0	NB - no roof assumed
11	Amenities block	$363,000	$0	$0	$0	
12	Entry portals	$0	$252,000	$252,000	$0	NB - no roof assumed
13	Art Gallery	$0	$10,189,000	$0	$13,713,750	trafficable green roof
14	Gallery/community centre	$0	$0	$1,200,000	$0	
15	Residential dwellings [4 storey]	$0	$0	$48,450,000	$0	designs TBC
16	Basement car parking	$0	$0	$4,592,000	$0	to last
	sub total - Building Works	**$968,000**	**$10,441,000**	**$54,494,000**	**$13,713,750**	**GST exclusive**
	Miscellaneous					
17	Site demolition	$50,000	$50,000	$50,000	$50,000	TBC
18	External seating	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
19	Retaining walls	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
20	Irrigation systems	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
21	External lighting	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
22	Shade cloth structures	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
23	Picket fences to ovals	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
24	Fencing	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
25	Power supply to site	$75,000	$150,000	$250,000	$150,000	for buildings/structures
	sub total - Miscellaneous	**$125,000**	**$200,000**	**$300,000**	**$200,000**	**GST exclusive**
	Gross Building Costs [GBC]	**$3,291,085**	**$12,639,625**	**$56,474,520**	**$15,845,085**	**GST exclusive**
	Locality index	incl	incl	incl	incl	included in estimates
	Design Contingency [reflecting scope of works]	$164,554	$631,981	$2,823,726	$792,254	5%
	Construction Contingency [latent site conditions, etc]	$172,782	$663,580	$2,964,912	$831,867	5%
	Total Building Cost [TBC]	**$3,628,421**	**$13,935,187**	**$62,263,158**	**$17,469,206**	**GST exclusive**
Add	Escalation costs [1.0%]	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	commencement TBC
	Total End Cost [TEC]	**$3,628,421**	**$13,935,187**	**$62,263,158**	**$17,469,206**	**GST exclusive**

Inclusions

i Power supply reflecting each site option and respective buildings
ii All work assumed completed by contractors [not Council] - TBC
iii Costs included mature trees [numbers TBC]

Exclusions

a Heritage/archaeological issues
b Site remediation issues [contaminated spoil, asbestos, etc]
c Works/improvements/upgrades to footpath and street parking areas
d New playground equipment, including footings and services
e New car parking or roadworks [to Bell Park]
f New fencing to rear boundaries [new front fence included]
g External seating
h Sculptures
i Feature landscaping items
j Way finding and signage
k External lighting
l Recycled rubber Softfall
m Council & consultant fees
n Shade cloth structures
o Outdoor gym equipment
p BBQ structures and shelters
q Footpaths
r Re-surfacing of existing cricket pitches

Notes

* This preliminary feasibility/budget estimate is based upon the sketch design drawings and area schedules provided, and must be confirmed

6.2 area schedule and probable cost estimate option 5

integratedDESIGNgroup
architects | bathurst penrith sydney

BRC17011 | Centennial Park Bathurst future use study | updated 5 March 2018

option 5 area schedule

landscape area (m²)		building area (m²)	
hard paving (courtyards)	1,783	entrance and courtyard stairs	165
gravel paving (footpaths)	3,857	community garden	1,720
mulch / soft fall surface (play area)	1,455	residential dwellings (2 storeys, 50 residents)	4,100
native landscape garden (arboretum)	5,070	semi-open residential carpark	2,050
native landscape garden	21,521		
lawn area (village green and ovals)	5,825		
total site area:	*47,546*		

option 5 estimated cost estimate

disclaimer : the estimate for this option has been extrapolated from the Initial feasibility estimate and design comparison data.

landscape area (m²)		cost ($/m²)*	Total ($)
hard paving (courtyards)	1,948	125	243,500
gravel paving (footpaths)	3,857	100	385,700
mulch / soft fall surface (play area)	1,455	75	109,125
native landscape garden (incl. arboretum)	26,591	5	132,955
lawn area (village green and ovals)	5,825	25	145,625
subtotal- Landscaping		**$**	**1,016,905**

building area (m²)		cost ($/m²)*	Total ($)
community garden	1,720		
timber planter bed	10 beds	$700/ box*	$7000
loose gravel paths	500	$45*	$22,500
subtotal- Built work		**$**	**29,500**

building area (m²)		cost ($/m²)*	Total ($)
residential dwellings, 50 residents (2 storeys)	4,100	2850	11,685,000
including semi-open residential carpark	2,050	1350	2,767,500
subtotal-building works		**$**	**14,452,500**

Total end cost (exc/ GGST) **$** **15,498,905**

Note The total end cost excludes
site demolishing cost and power supply to site costs.

integratedDESIGNgroup p/l | abn 84 115 006 329 | nominated architects tony mcburney reg#5273 | simon thorne reg#7093
bathurst@IDGarchitects.com.au | po box 1933 bathurst nsw 2795 | 6332 6206 t | 6332 6216 f
penrith@IDGarchitects.com.au | level 3 suite 3006, 29 station st penrith nsw 2750 | 4732 4430 t
sydney@IDGarchitects.com.au | po box 122 concord west nsw 2138 | 9764 6100 t | 9764 6111 f

7.0 appendix

1. Engagement Plan
2. Consultation Summary
3. Scoping Options
4. Comment summary
5. Group submission
6. Public submissions
7. Bathurst Public School Centennial Park model photos
8. Parks Changing Australia exhibition
9. Community consultation

Note: The content of the appendix is provided as a seperate digital copy.

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Brooke Moore Reserve Ecological Burn Plan

Prepared for
Bathurst Regional Council

19 February 2018



DOCUMENT TRACKING

Item	Detail
Project Name	Brooke Moore Reserve - Ecological Burn Plan
Project Number	17CAN-7644
Project Manager	Mick George Level 2, 11 London Circuit Canberra 2602
Prepared by	Sarah Dickson-Hoyle, Mick George
Reviewed by	Rod Rose
Approved by	Rod Rose FPAA BPAD-A Certified Practitioner No. BPAD1940-L3
Status	FINAL
Version Number	V2
Last saved on	19 February 2018
Cover photo	Box Gum Woodland, Brooke Moore Reserve

This report should be cited as 'Eco Logical Australia January 2018. *Brooke Moore Reserve – Ecological Burn Plan*. Prepared for Bathurst Regional Council.'

Disclaimer

This document may only be used for the purpose for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the contract between Eco Logical Australia Pty Ltd and Bathurst Regional Council. The scope of services was defined in consultation with Bathurst Regional Council, by time and budgetary constraints imposed by the client, and the availability of reports and other data on the subject area. Changes to available information, legislation and schedules are made on an ongoing basis and readers should obtain up to date information.

Eco Logical Australia Pty Ltd accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for or in respect of any use of or reliance upon this report and its supporting material by any third party. Information provided is not intended to be a substitute for site specific assessment or legal advice in relation to any matter. Unauthorised use of this report in any form is prohibited.

Contents

1 Background 1
1.1 Fire regimes and fire ecology of temperate grassy woodlands 1

2 Existing environment 5
2.1 Flora and vegetation communities 5
2.1.1 Floristic quadrats 9
2.2 Terrestrial fauna 11

3 Prescribed burn program 12
3.1 Fire assets and advantages 14
3.1.1 Water supply 14
3.1.2 Fire access tracks 14
3.1.3 Location of firefighting equipment and resources 14
3.2 Prescribed burning techniques 14
3.3 Fire weather and behaviour parameters 15

4 Recommendations and conclusion 16

References 18

Appendix A – EPBC Impact Assessment 20

List of figures

Figure 1: Brooke Moore Reserve 4

Figure 2: Vegetation communities within Brooke Moore Reserve 7

Figure 3: Prescribed burn proposed area within Brooke Moore Reserve 13

List of tables

Table 1: Vegetation communities and associated listings located within Brooke Moore Reserve 9

Table 2: Flora species recorded in Q1 and Q2 9

Table 3: Safeguards for prescribed burning 16

Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
BC Act	*Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*
CEEC	Critically Endangered Ecological Community
EEC	Endangered Ecological Community
EPBC Act	*Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*
ha	hectares
m	metres
PCT	Plant Community Type
RFS	Rural Fire Service

1 Background

Eco Logical Australia (ELA) was engaged by Bathurst Regional Council ("Council") to undertake an ecological assessment of a proposed prescribed burn at Brooke Moore Reserve, Bathurst (Lot 7013 DP1114435) (**Figure 1**). This reserve is located on Crown land, with Council being the Reserve Trust Manager.

The vegetation within Brooke Moore Reserve has been identified by previous studies (Mjadwesch Environmental Service Support 2006) as being of high conservation value, meeting the condition criteria for listing as *White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland* ("Box Gum Woodland"), an Endangered Ecological Community (EEC) listed under the NSW *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act). Due to a long period of fire absence/exclusion from this reserve, and an observed reduction in native forb diversity, Council investigated the option of undertaking a prescribed ecological burn. The Rural Fire Service (RFS) proposed to undertake a prescribed burn across approximately 1.32 hectares (ha) within Brooke Moore Reserve during autumn 2017, and a Bush Fire Hazard Reduction Certificate – Environmental Approval for Works, was issued. However, ELA understands that this burn was delayed, and that Council is seeking an assessment of the potential ecological impacts and/or benefits of a prescribed burn within this reserve prior to undertaking any bushfire works.

This report presents a description of the ecological values and constraints present within the Brooke Moore Reserve, based upon a site inspection by ELA Ecologist Sarah Dickson-Hoyle, and provides advice regarding the use of prescribed fire as an ecological management tool. A proposed burn plan for Brooke Moore Reserve is presented, to provide guidance on fire prescriptions, techniques and safeguards and to address RFS requirements.

1.1 Fire regimes and fire ecology of temperate grassy woodlands

Fire regimes produce spatial and temporal patterns and impacts of fire within a landscape, and are characterised by fire frequency, size, intensity/severity, pattern of burn and seasonality. The fire response of a particular species depends on the specific life cycle attributes; for flora, these are commonly categorised into the following three broad groups (Noble and Slatyer 1980):

- 'Obligate seeders - generally regenerate only by seed
- 'Obligate re-sprouters' - generally regenerate solely by re-sprouting
- 'Facultative re-sprouters' - regenerate by seed and re-sprouting.

At the scale of vegetation communities, appropriate fire regimes can be determined based on an assessment of 'Key Fire Response Species', that is, species that are most and least sensitive to fire and that set the minimum and maximum tolerable fire intervals between successive burns (Cheal 2010). The NSW *Guidelines for Ecologically Sustainable Management* (NPWS 2004) presents fire interval guidelines for vegetation formations in NSW, with the aim of informing adaptive management. For sclerophyll grassy woodlands, a fire interval of between five and 40 years is recommended. Within a landscape it is desirable to have a range of fire age classes in vegetation communities to maximise diversity and this includes considering fire and disturbance regimes nearby and outside a reserve.

Inappropriate fire regimes are identified as a key threat to Box Gum Woodlands. While too frequent or intense fires can increase the risk of soil erosion, prevent accumulation of litter, and adversely affect

species cover, diversity and germination, a lack of fire can similarly result in a loss of ecosystem function and integrity through a decline in diversity of fire dependant species (AFAC 2016). The listing advice for the Commonwealth listed Box Gum Woodland – a Critically Endangered Ecological Community (CEEC) listed under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) discusses altered fire regimes as a key factor causing a reduction in the ecological integrity of this community (TSSC 2006). This advice (date: 17 May 2006) states that exclusion of fire from small fragments "increases the likelihood that species which existed under a more frequent fire regime may be lost".

Over the past two to three decades, a substantial body of research has identified the importance of fire and other 'natural' disturbance processes in maintaining species diversity and structural integrity in Australia's temperate grassy ecosystems, including Box Gum Woodlands. The Commonwealth *Guide to Managing Box Gum Grassy Woodlands* (Rawlings et al. 2010) identifies fire as an integral part of the functioning of grassy woodlands, opening both the canopy and ground cover and stimulating germination, and recommends the appropriate use of fire for managing ground cover biomass. Fires produce changes in the chemical environment, such as the abundance of nutrients that may limit plant growth and reproduction, soil pH and seasonal soil moisture (Cheal 2010).

In productive grasslands and grassy woodlands dominated by the native tussock species *Themeda triandra* (Kangaroo Grass), the absence of periodic disturbance such as fire is widely recognised as resulting in increases in sward biomass and litter accumulation, and an associated suppression in forb diversity and abundance (Morgan and Lunt 1999; Hobbs 2002; Lunt and Spooner 2005). A 2007 study into the effects of various fire frequencies, as well as biennial mowing, in *T. triandra* and *Poa* sp. dominated Box Gum Woodland remnants in the Central Western Slopes of NSW demonstrated the competitive advantage of *Themeda triandra* under frequent burning (Prober et al. 2007). However, detrimental effects were seen with the most frequent (biennial) fire regimes, supporting the above-mentioned minimum fire interval of five years.

A number of threatened flora species associated with Box Gum Woodlands in the South Eastern Highlands Bioregion (Bathurst subregion) are known to exist in the locality, including *Swainsona sericea* (Silky Swainson-pea) and *Leucochrysum albicans* var. *tricolor* (Hoary Sunray). *Swainsona sericea* is believed to regenerate from seed following fire (NSW Scientific Committee 2008), while *Leucochrysum albicans* var. *tricolor* relies on bare ground to germinate, and is similarly thought to be promoted by periodic disturbances including fire (Sinclair 2011).

For ecological reasons it is recommended that burns generally be low intensity and patchy across the burn area, aiming to achieve 30% unburnt (in patches), 70% burnt; and less than 10% crown scorch (Kitchen and Matthews 2012). Smaller, patchy burns provide refuges for wildlife, allow fire-sensitive plants to recolonise from unburnt patches, are easier to control and reduce the risk from wildfire, and they promote diversity (Rawlings 2010). However, small burns may be subject to intensive post fire herbivory, and management needs to be considered (such as temporary fencing). Most prescribed burns in grassy woodland should be low intensity, cool fires. These fires remove above ground herbaceous plant material without causing damage to standing trees, soil or fallen timber (Rawlings 2010).

Spring burns can be useful to reduce exotic annual grasses but are not as effective on exotic annual broadleaf plants, and can also enhance establishment of *Themeda triandra* (Prober et al. 2005). Spring burns can also disrupt flowering and seed set of native forbs. Where spring burning is undertaken in bird habitat, patches or thickets of shrubby vegetation should be left unburnt to provide habitat and nesting areas. Lighting crews should avoid igniting individual shrubs or thickets where nests are observed. Spring burns may also be subject to increased fire intensity and reignition risks associated with warmer

weather patterns. For grassy woodlands with a predominantly native groundcover and relatively low weed abundances, such as those within the proposed burn area, autumn burns are therefore recommended. Autumn burns are least likely to kill desirable native species and promote germination from the soil seed bank, however may result in hot burns due to hotter, drier conditions.



Figure 1: Brooke Moore Reserve

2 Existing environment

Brooke Moore Reserve is located within the South Eastern Highlands IBRA Bioregion, Bathurst sub-region. The reserve has a total area of approximately 6.98 ha, and is zoned E2 – Environmental Conservation. This is a small, isolated reserve in an urban environment that is constrained in terms of being able to create adequate fire age diversity to achieve a full range of ecological outcomes. The proposed prescribed burning activity therefore aims at increasing groundcover flora diversity by reducing the cover of *Themeda triandra* and other grasses in the reserve and creating appropriate establishment conditions for native forbs.

2.1 Flora and vegetation communities

A total of 53 flora species were recorded within the Brooke Moore Reserve, 22 of which were exotic. Three vegetation communities were identified and mapped by ELA within the reserve (**Figure 2**). One of these was a native vegetation community that was typed with reference to the NSW Plant Community Types (PCTs) for the above-mentioned IBRA bioregion and sub-region. This vegetation community was present in three distinct condition classes, based on the extent of ground cover disturbance or structural modification. This community is described in greater detail below. The remaining two vegetation communities were exotic vegetation (exotic grassland and exotic/ornamental trees), which do not correspond to a PCT.

PCT 1330: Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum grassy woodland on the tablelands, South Eastern Highlands bioregion

PCT 1330 is the dominant vegetation community within the Brooke Moore Reserve, and is the only native vegetation community present (the remaining vegetation being managed exotic grassland and exotic/ornamental trees).

This vegetation community was present in three distinct condition classes: good condition grassy woodland; grassy woodland with an exotic dominated ground cover; and a derived (secondary) native grassland, in which the tree canopy has been cleared.

Across the majority of its extent within the Brooke Moore Reserve, PCT 1330 is present as a low grassy woodland, with a multi-aged (secondary growth and regenerating) canopy dominated by *Eucalyptus blakelyi* (Blakely's Red Gum), *E. melliodora* (Yellow Box) and *E. bridgesiana* (Apple Box). The shrub layer is sparse to absent. The eastern and south-eastern extent of this vegetation community has a ground cover dominated by native tussock grasses, primarily *Themeda triandra* (Kangaroo Grass), which has covers ranging from approximately 25% to 80%. Additional native grass species such as *Poa sieberiana* (Snow Grass), *Rytidosperma* sp. and *Dichelachne micrantha* (Shorthair Plumegrass) are present as associate species throughout, along with a moderate diversity of native forbs and rushes including *Chrysocephalum apiculatum* (Clustered Everlasting), *Dianella revoluta* (Blueberry Lily), *Cheilanthes sieberi* (Rock Fern) and *Leptorhynchos squamatus.*

Towards the northern and northwestern boundary of the reserve, particularly on the lower flats, the community exists in a more degraded form, with a ground cover dominated by exotic graminoid species and forbs including *Phalaris aquatica* (Phalaris), *Dactylus glomerata* (Cockfoot), *Holcus lanatus* (Yorkshire Fog), *Hypochaeris radicata* (Catsear), *Cynodon dactylon* (Couch – considered naturalised in this context) and *Plantago lanceolata* (Plantain).

A single patch of derived native grassland (DNG) was present immediately south of the RFS station in the northeast corner of the reserve. In this patch, the canopy has been cleared, however the native ground cover remains intact. This patch was observed to have a lower cover of *T. triandra* and a particularly high diversity of native forbs, including *Leucochrysum albicans* var. *albicans* (Hoary Sunray), listed as Endangered under the EPBC Act. Inappropriate fire regimes are identified as a moderate threat to this species (Sinclair 2011). However, it is thought to benefit from periodic disturbances, such as fire, that open inter-tussock spaces and facilitate germination. While optimal fire regimes for *Leucochrysum albicans* var. *tricolor* are not known, the National Recovery Plan (Sinclair 2011) emphasises that timing is critical, and burning should be undertaken following seed set (i.e. late summer). An impact assessment, utilising the Significant Impact Assessment Criteria under the EPBC Act, has been undertaken for this proposed burn, to assess the potential impact on this species (**Appendix A**). This assessment concluded that the proposed burn is unlikely to have a significant impact on this local population, therefore referral is not required.



Figure 2: Vegetation communities within Brooke Moore Reserve



Photo 1: PCT1330 (good condition) with advanced and early regeneration of *E. bridgesiana* (foreground) and *E. blakelyi* (background)



Photo 2: PCT 1330 with a ground cover dominated by exotic grasses

Equivalent vegetation communities and total areas are presented in **Table 1** below.

Table 1: Vegetation communities and associated listings located within Brooke Moore Reserve

Vegetation community	PCT	BC Act TEC	EPBC Act TEC	Area (ha)
PCT 1330 (good condition)	1330 Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum grassy woodland on the tablelands, South Eastern Highlands bioregion	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	White Box – Yellow Box – Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grasslands	2.04
PCT 1330 (exotic ground cover)	1330 Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum grassy woodland on the tablelands, South Eastern Highlands bioregion	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	None – too degraded	1.29
PCT 1330 (DNG)	1330 Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum grassy woodland on the tablelands, South Eastern Highlands bioregion	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	White Box – Yellow Box – Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grasslands	0.33

2.1.1 Floristic quadrats

Two 10 metre (m) x 10 m quadrats were assessed within PCT 1330 (good condition), in an area considered likely to benefit from the application of prescribed fire (**Figure 3**). The north-west corners of these quadrats were marked with metal pegs, and the location logged with a handheld GPS. All flora species within these quadrats were identified, to species level where possible, and cover and abundance of each species recorded. The results of these assessments are presented in **Table 2** below. ELA understands that these quadrats will form the basis of a monitoring program to monitor the impacts of prescribed burning on floristic structure and composition.

Table 2: Flora species recorded in Q1 and Q2

Species		Q1		Q2	
Scientific name*	Common name	C (%)	A	C (%)	A
**Aira* sp.	-	0.1	50	-	-
Amyema sp.	Mistletoe	1	2	-	-
Aristida ramosa	Purple Wiregrass	-	-	0.1	5
Austrostipa sp.	-	-	-	0.1	2
**Briza maxima*	Quaking Grass	0.1	5	0.1	5
Cheilanthes sieberi	Rock Fern	0.1	2	0.1	3

Species		Q1		Q2	
Scientific name*	Common name	C (%)	A	C (%)	A
Chrysocephalum apiculatum	Clustered Everlasting	0.1	5	0.1	10
**Conyza* sp.	-	0.1	10	-	-
**Dacytlus glomerata*	Cocksfoot	1	10	0.1	10
Dianella revoluta	Blueberry Lily	0.1	10	-	-
Dichelachne micrantha	Shorthair Plumegrass	-	-	1	10
**Echium vulgare*	Viper Bugloss	0.1	10	-	-
Eucalyptus blakelyi (seedling)	Blakely's Red Gum	0.1	1	-	-
Eucalyptus bridgesiana (canopy)	Apple Box	-	-	5	1
Eucalyptus bridgesiana (seedling)		1	9	0.1	1
Eucalyptus melliodora (seedling)	Yellow Box	0.1	1	0.5	1
Geranium solanderi	Native Geranium	-	-	0.1	2
Goodenia hederacea	Forest Goodenia	-	-	0.1	5
**Hypericum perforatum*	St John's Wort	0.1	100	0.1	10
**Hypochaeris radicata*	Catsear	0.1	100	0.1	50
Juncus sp.	-	0.1	2	0.1	1
Leptorhynchos squamatus	-	-	-	0.1	1
Lomandra filiformis	Wattle Mat-rush	0.1	5	0.1	5
**Nassella trichotoma*	Serrated Tussock	2	20	0.2	5
**Plantago lanceolata*	Plantain	0.1	20	0.1	50
Poa sieberiana	Snow Grass	3	20	5	50
**Rubus fruticosus* ssp. agg.	Blackberry	0.1	1	-	-
Rytidosperma sp.	A Wallaby Grass	-	-	0.1	10
**Salvia sp.*	-	0.1	20	-	-
Themeda triandra	Kangaroo Grass	40	500	25	200
**Trifolium angustifolium*	Narrow-leaved Clover	0.1	2	-	-
**Trifolium arvense*	Haresfoot Clover	0.1	10	-	-
**Trifolium campestre*	Hop Clover	0.1	50	-	-
**Trifolium* sp.	Clover	0.1	50	-	-
**Vulpia* sp.	-	0.1	20	-	-

*Exotic

A total of 27 species were recorded in Quadrat 1, 16 of which were exotic and 11 of which were native.
A total of 21 species were recorded in Quadrat 2, six of which were exotic and 16 of which were native.

Both quadrats had a ground cover dominated by the native perennial tussock grass species *T. triandra*, with native ground cover ranging from approximately 43% in Quadrat 1 to approximately 30% in Quadrat 2.

2.2 Terrestrial fauna

A limited diversity of fauna was observed within the reserve during the field survey. The most commonly observed fauna species were larger common bird species such as *Manorina melanocephala* (Noisy Minor) *Dacelo novaeguineae* (Laughing Kookaburra) and *Cracticus tibicens* (Australian Magpie). One individual *Vulpes vulpes* (European Fox) was observed.

The high abundance of Noisy Miners may have resulted in a reduction in small woodland bird abundance and diversity, as the Noisy Miner is known to aggressively exclude other birds from their habitats.

A diversity of small woodland birds, many of which are listed as Vulnerable under the BC Act, are known from the locality and/or are predicted to be associated with PCT 1330. These species include (but are not limited to) *Artamus cyanopterus cyanopterus* (Dusky Woodswallow) – recorded within the reserve in 2006 – *Melithreptus gularis gularis* (Black-chinned Honeyeater), *Climacteris picumnus victoriae* (Brown Treecreeper) and *Stagonopleura guttata* (Diamond Firetail). While not recorded by ELA during the field survey, the habitats contained within the reserve are considered suitable for supporting small woodland birds such as these.

3 Prescribed burn program

Only minor modifications to the burn area proposed by RFS in 2017 are proposed with a burn area of approximately 1.68 ha, see **Figure 3**. This is based on the understanding that Council only plan to undertake a single burn at the reserve; should a longer term burn plan be considered (see **Section 4** Recommendations), this area may be separated into two discrete burn units.

The *Guide to Managing Box Gum Grassy Woodlands* (Rawlings et al. 2010) presents guiding principles for the use of fire in managing Box Gum Woodlands. These include:

- Manage for patchiness: entire patches should **not** be burnt at once; preference to smaller, patchy burns
- Most prescribed burns should be low intensity, cool fires
- Wet fallen and standing timber before conducting a burn
- Autumn burns are commonly used to promote native species recruitment, with a fire frequency in individual patches between 5 - 40 years (recommended to have a diversity of age i.e. time since fire classes within a particular landscape)
- Use herbicide sparingly
- Integrate weed control with fire management

The following sections detail specific constraints, resources and recommended techniques for implementing the prescribed burn within Brooke Moore Reserve.



Figure 3: Prescribed burn proposed area within Brooke Moore Reserve

3.1 Fire assets and advantages

3.1.1 Water supply

Brooke Moore Reserve is in an urban location with reticulated water supplies available at the NSW Fire Brigade Station on Alexander St and at the oval off Dean Street to the south of the reserve. Fire tankers can obtain water for prescribed burning from this location.

3.1.2 Fire access tracks

Brooke Moore Reserve is bounded by Alexander Street to the east, Suttor Street to the north and Dean Street to the West. An oval to the south provides access to that edge of the reserve. There are a number of informal walking or vehicle tracks through the reserve that also could be utilised by firefighting personal and appliances. See **Figure 3** for indicative locations, to be confirmed on the ground prior to burning.

Control lines for prescribed burning are to be constructed using slashing to a maximum width of two (2) meters and a minimum height of 10 cm. Next to fence lines control lines are to be constructed using mowing/brush cutting to a maximum width of 1 meter.

3.1.3 Location of firefighting equipment and resources

The NSW Fire Brigade Bathurst Station is in the North-east corner of Brooke Moore Reserve. This is to be used as Staging area for prescribed burning activities. Attendance by the NSW Rural Fire Service is required during lighting and conduct of the prescribed burn.

3.2 Prescribed burning techniques

- Patch burn – maximum 50 - 75% burnt within defined burn area
- Slashing in box gum woodland recommended with whipper snipper around trees to avoid root/trunk damage and compaction
- Slashing to create control lines to be undertaken in late summer and to minimum height of 10 cm less than 2 weeks prior to the burn being implemented (if possible).
    - Existing tracks are to be utilised to minimise impact on the site (see **Figure 3** for indicative locations).
- Large old trees should be protected from burning as far as practical (e.g. clearing fuels, wetting down) to protect habitat.
    - Given small size of the reserve, all trees greater than 20 cm diameter at breast height (DBH) are to be protected by wetting down.
- Burning under conditions where the fire is self-extinguishing overnight after burning out an area approximating the required footprint
- Lays of 25 mm canvas hose to provide a wet line extinguishment of a burn when it has reached the predetermined boundary. (Note foam is specifically not recommended for box gum woodlands). Water can also be used to enhance patchiness of burn if required.
- Avoid lighting up more than 50% of the burn perimeter and allow fire to spread in a single direction. Avoid situations resulting in converging fire lines with no escape routes for fauna.

3.3 Fire weather and behaviour parameters

All burning shall be conducted when the prevailing winds southerly – easterly (90 – 180m degrees) and are blowing away from Vittoria St/Mitchell Highway (south of site) and Bathurst West Public School (east of site) and the burn can be conducted free of any forecast wind shifts greater than 45 degrees.

A pre-burn assessment is required. The assessment requires the weather to be monitored in days immediately prior to the burn. The predicted and current fire danger rating for Bathurst weather stations are at:

- http://www.bom.gov.au/nsw/forecasts/bathurst.shtml

Weather data can be forwarded to an email address from http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/data/stations/ to help monitor if a burn objectives remain viable under the weather conditions forecast.

Generally, the most favourable periods for prescribed burning occur when there is:

- Dry surface fuels (moisture levels of 10 to 20 percent)
- A high level of moisture recovery in fine fuels at night, and
- A low probability of dry north-westerly winds from any direction.

4 Recommendations and conclusion

Table 3 provides recommended guidelines for undertaking the prescribed burn for the site.

Table 3: Safeguards for prescribed burning

Procedure	Actions	Responsibility
Preparation of Prescription Burn Plans	Plans should include: • Acceptable fire behaviour parameters, burn footprint and appropriate weather conditions • Lighting burn patterns • Command Structure (*e.g.* AIIMS ICS) • Resources requirements and deployment • Appropriate notification of public, neighbours and fire authorities, • Smoke management • Threatened species safeguards that are to apply • Weed and pest mitigation strategies	Council with assistance from RFS
Determine suitable conditions	Favourable conditions for HR burning are: • Dry surface fuels (moisture levels of 10-20%) • High level of moisture recovery in fine fuels at night, and • Low probability of dry north-westerly winds Implement during preferred timing for burn for requirements for threatened plants and animals (mid to late autumn burn period)	RFS
Notification of Burn	Notify the following prior to any prescription burns: • Residents of neighbouring residential areas • Schools in neighbouring area • General community (website)	Council
Environmental and Heritage Conservation Considerations	Implement safeguards and post fire monitoring and recovery actions (see 2.1.1 re the establishment of quadrats for monitoring regeneration post fire).	Council
Smoke Management	• Prepare pre-burn plans in consultation with RFS and Bureau of Meteorology to determine appropriate weather conditions to minimise the risk of high brown haze and photochemical smog risk (i.e. avoid days when temperature inversions are predicted). • Consult Bureau of Meteorology to assess weather conditions pre-burn to ensure smoke is carried away from Highway and schools. • Use moderate intensity fires with low rate of spread as a technique to minimise smoke emissions.	Council with RFS

Procedure	Actions	Responsibility
Fauna management	• Avoid lighting up more than 50% of the burn perimeter and allow fire to spread in a single direction. Avoid situations resulting in converging fire lines with no escape routes. • Avoid scorching the over storey canopy during prescribed burning • Avoid felling hollow-bearing trees during mop-up and control line construction • Avoid felling feed trees during mop-up and control line construction • Avoid predation by, or competition with, feral animals (in areas where they occur) by implementing appropriate feral animal control measures in conjunction with the prescribed burning	Council with RFS
Threatened species safeguards	Consider fire management requirements for known locations of threatened flora and fauna species. Generally, principles include: • Apply fauna management safeguards • Avoid high intensity burns • Avoid use of foam • Use temporary fencing to prevent intensive grazing by herbivores post fire The threatened flora species *Leucochrysum albicans* var. *tricolor* is was observed in the patch of PCT1330 (DNG) in the north-east corner of the reserve. Additional safeguards for avoiding negative impacts to this species include: • Do not stand vehicles or equipment in this vegetation (utilise the area of exotic pasture to the west of the fire station) • Do not slash below 20 cm height within this PCT1330 (DNG) • Use wet control lines • Consider monitoring the population of this species following the burn. Monitoring should be undertaken in mid summer (e.g December to January) in order to capture flowering time.	Council with RFS

ELA support the implementation of prescribed burning on Brooke Moore Reserve based on the above recommendations to improve the diversity of flora on the reserve. While a low intensity fire will likely facilitate an increase in groundcover flora species diversity by reducing the cover of *Themedra triandra* and other grasses in the reserve and creating appropriate conditions and intertussock spaces for forb establishment, it should be noted that some species require a higher intensity fire to crack seed coats to facilitate germination. However, a longer-term management plan for Brooke Moore Reserve should be developed to monitor and maintain flora diversity, including consideration of implementing smaller burn areas over a 10 year period to create different fire intervals for the reserve (eg. five, 10, and 15 year intervals for patches across the reserve). This will be informed by the monitoring program to be established post fire (See 2.1.1). If Council were to consider implementing a longer term burn plan, it would be recommended to separate the currently proposed burn area into two discrete areas, and burning one in 2018 and one in five years (2023).

References

AFAC (2016) 'A risk framework for ecological risks associated with prescribed burning. National Burning Project Sub-project 3'. Australasian Fire and Emergency Services Authorities Council Limited. Melbourne, Victoria.

Cheal, D. (2010) 'Growth stages and tolerable fire intervals for Victoria's native vegetation data sets. Fire and Adaptive Management Report No. 84'. Department of Sustainability and Environment, East Melbourne, Victoria, Australia. Department of Planning 1998. Managing Land Contamination: Planning Guidelines SEPP 55 – Remediation of Lands.

Sinclair, S. (2011). 'National recovery plan for the Hoary Sunray *Leucochrysum albicans* var. *tricolor.*' Department of Sustainability and Environment.

Lunt, I.D. and Spooner, P.G. (2005) 'Using historical ecology to understand patterns of biodiversity in fragmented agricultural landscapes'. In: Journal of Biogeography (2005) 32, 1859-1873

Kitchin, M. and Matthews, H. (2012). *2012-12 Ecological Guidelines for Fuel and Fire Management Operations.* Internal Report 2012/01. Conservation Planning and Research, Environment and Sustainable Development Directorate. ACT Government.

Mjadwesch Environmental Service Support. (2006). 'Vegetation survey report: Brooke Moore Park'. Report prepared for Bathurst City Council.

Morgan, J.W. and Lunt, I.D. (1999) "Effects of time-since-fire on the tussock dynamics of a dominant grass (*Themeda triandra)* in a temperate Australian grassland. In: Biological Conservation Volume 88, Issue 3, 379-386.

Noble, I & O. Slatyer, R. (1980). 'The Use of Vital Attributes to Predict Successional Changes in Plant Communities Subject to Recurrent Disturbances'. In: Plant Ecology. 43. 5-21.

NSW Scientific Committee (2008) *Swainsona sericea* Review of current information in NSW. June 2008. Unpublished report arising from the Review of the Schedules of the Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995. NSW Scientific Committee, Hurstville.

Prober, S. M., Thiele, K. R., Lunt, I. D. and Koen, T. B. (2005). 'Restoring ecological function in temperate grassy woodlands: manipulating soil nutrients, exotic annuals and perennial grasses through carbon supplements and spring burns'. *Journal of Applied Ecology.* 42(6): 1073-1085.

Prober, S.M., Thiele, K.R. and Lunt, I.D. (2007) 'Fire frequency regulates tussock grass composition, structure and resilience in endangered temperate woodlands'. In: Australian Ecology (2007) 32, 808-824.

Rawlings, K., Freudenberger, D. and Carr, D. (2010) 'A guide to managing box gum grassy woodlands'. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 2010. Canberra, A.C.T.

Sinclair, S. (2011). *National Recovery Plan for the Hoary Sunray Leucochrysum albicans* var. *tricolor.* Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and the Environment.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (TSSC) (2006) 'Advice to the Minister for the Environment and Heritage from the Threatened Species Scientific Committee (TSSC) on Amendments to the List of

Ecological Communities under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act).

Appendix A – EPBC Impact Assessment

Matters to be addressed: any impact on Commonwealth Listed Critically Endangered or Endangered Species. The proposal has the potential to impact the Commonwealth listed Endangered species *Leucochrysum albicans* var. *tricolor* (Hoary Sunray).

An action is likely to have a significant impact on a critically endangered or endangered species if there is a real chance or possibility that it will result in any of the following:

1) lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population

The proposed action consists of a low intensity autumn burn, which will partially directly impact known habitat for this threatened species (in the form of derived native grassland of box gum woodland). This species is known to die back to rootstock following summer, and for germination to be facilitated through the creation of inter-tussock spaces, such as occurs following a low intensity burn. The proposal has the potential to increase the size of the population through implementation of periodic disturbance and creation of conditions suitable to additional germination.

Safeguards have been incorporated into the proposal to avoid impacts to this population associated with fire break construction and machinery/vehicle use.

The action is not considered likely to lead to a long-term decrease in the size of the population.

2) reduce the area of occupancy of the species

The current area of occupancy of the local population of this species within the Reserve is restricted to the area of PCT1330 (DNG) (total area approximately 0.33 ha). An additional 2.04 ha of potential habitat is present in the form of good condition PCT1330, however the species was not observed in this latter vegetation type. This is likely due to the dense cover of the native tussock grass *Themedra triandra*, as *Leucochrysum albicans* var. *tricolor* requires inter-tussock spaces for germination and seedling survival. The action will modify a proportion of the area of occupancy of this species through application of a low intensity burn, however in the long-term this is not likely to reduce this area of occupancy. Furthermore, the action is considered likely to enhance the potential area of occupancy through the creation of suitable establishment conditions in the good condition grassy woodland vegetation.

3) fragment an existing population into two or more populations

The action is unlikely to fragment the existing population. This species disperses via wind dispersal of seed, and seeds are known to be able to disperse up to 10 km. Furthermore, the application of a low intensity burn is not considered likely to constitute a barrier to dispersal of this species.

4) adversely affect habitat critical to the survival of a species

The recovery plan does not identify habitat critical to the survival of this species. However, critical habitat may refer to areas necessary for key life cycle activities, maintenance of genetic diversity, or reintroduction. Safeguards have been incorporated into this proposed burn plan to ensure that the action does not adversely affect the DNG and grassy woodland habitat in this locality. Important habitat features include bare ground and inter-tussock spaces, both of which are likely to be enhanced as a result of the proposed action.

5) disrupt the breeding cycle of a population

The action comprises an autumn burn. The breeding cycle of this species involves flowering and seed set, which occur in mid to late summer. Timing of the burn following this seed set will ensure that the action does not disrupt this breeding cycle, and will increase the likelihood of germination and establishment following the burn.

6) modify, destroy, remove or isolate or decrease the availability or quality of habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline

While the action will result in modification to the habitat of this species within the reserve, through reduction in ground cover biomass and creation of bare ground, these conditions and modifications are considered to be beneficial to the establishment and survival of this species.

7) result in invasive species that are harmful to a critically endangered or endangered species becoming established in the endangered or critically endangered species' habitat

There is a minor risk that the action will result in the encroachment of exotic pasture species into the DNG and good condition grassy woodland. These species pose a risk to the survival of *Leucochrysum albicans* var. *tricolor.* The proposal (proposed burn program) has been designed to minimise these risks.

8) introduce disease that may cause the species to decline, or

The action is not considered likely to introduce diseases that may cause this species to decline.

9) interfere with the recovery of the species.

Key recovery objectives relevant to this assessment include ensuring that key populations and their habitat are protected, monitored and managed appropriately, and to manage threats to populations. This proposal is considered consistent with these objectives, as it involves implementation of management actions (ecological prescribed burn) designed to enhance habitat for this and other native forb species. Furthermore, through incorporating monitoring programs, the action will contribute to the advancement of knowledge of the fire response and requirements of this species.

Hillview Estate Reserve Ecological Burn Plan

Prepared for
Bathurst Regional Council

6 February 2018



DOCUMENT TRACKING

Item	Detail
Project Name	Napoleon Reef - Hillview Estate Reserve BMP
Project Number	17CAN-7644
Project Manager	Mick George Level 2, 11 London Circuit Canberra 2602
Prepared by	Sarah Dickson-Hoyle, Mick George, Byron Heffernan
Reviewed by	Rod Rose
Approved by	Rod Rose
Status	FINAL
Version Number	V1
Last saved on	6 February 2018
Cover photo	Hillview Estate Reserve

This report should be cited as 'Eco Logical Australia 2018. *Hillview Estate Reserve – Ecological Burn Plan*. Prepared for Bathurst Regional Council.'

Disclaimer

This document may only be used for the purpose for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the contract between Eco Logical Australia Pty Ltd and Bathurst Regional Council. The scope of services was defined in consultation with Bathurst Regional Council, by time and budgetary constraints imposed by the client, and the availability of reports and other data on the subject area. Changes to available information, legislation and schedules are made on an ongoing basis and readers should obtain up to date information.

Eco Logical Australia Pty Ltd accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for or in respect of any use of or reliance upon this report and its supporting material by any third party. Information provided is not intended to be a substitute for site specific assessment or legal advice in relation to any matter. Unauthorised use of this report in any form is prohibited.

Template 29/9/2015

Contents

1 Background 1
1.1 Fire regimes and fire ecology of dry sclerophyll forests 1

2 Existing environment 3
2.1 Flora and vegetation communities 3
2.2 Terrestrial fauna 7
2.3 Cultural heritage 7
2.4 Prescribed burning in the locality 8

3 Prescribed burn program 9
3.1 Fire assets and advantages 12
3.1.1 Water supply 12
3.1.2 Fire access tracks 12
3.1.3 Location of firefighting equipment and resources 12
3.2 Prescribed burning techniques 12
3.3 Fire weather and behaviour parameters 13

4 Monitoring and Evaluation 13

5 Recommendations and conclusion 15

References 17

Appendix A – Fauna species 18

List of figures

Figure 1: Hillview Estate Reserve 2

Figure 2: Vegetation communities within Hillview Estate Reserve and immediate surrounds 6

Figure 3: Proposed burn units within Hillview Estate Reserve 11

List of tables

Table 1: PCTs and associated listings 7

Table 2: Proposed burn units 9

Table 3: Monitoring and evaluation of fire plan strategies 14

Table 4: Recommended Guidelines for Prescribed Burning 15

Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
AHIMS	Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System
BC Act	*Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*
ELA	Eco Logical Australia
EPBC Act	*Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*
ha	hectares
m	metres
NPWS	National Parks and Wildlife Service
PCT	Plant Community Type
RFS	Rural Fire Service

1 Background

Eco Logical Australia (ELA) was engaged by Bathurst Regional Council ("Council") to undertake an ecological assessment of a proposed prescribed burn at the Council owned and managed Hillview Estate Reserve, Bathurst (Lot 32 and Lot 33, DP264498) (**Figure 1**).

Council notes that there has been a long absence of fire within the reserve, with no known or prescribed fires on record. ELA understands that the Napoleon Reef Landcare Group approached Council with a proposal to develop an ecological prescribed burn plan for the reserve, with the objectives of enhancing native ground cover biodiversity and ecosystem integrity.

This report presents a description of the ecological values and constraints present within the Hillview Estate Reserve, based upon a site inspection and consultation process undertaken by ELA ecologist Sarah Dickson-Hoyle, in collaboration with Napoleon Reef Landcare, local Wiradjuri elders and representatives, and Glanmire/Walang Rural Fire Service (RFS) brigade. This report provides advice regarding the use of prescribed fire as an ecological management tool and presents a proposed burn plan for Hillview Estate Reserve. This proposed plan is intended to provide guidance on fire prescriptions, techniques and safeguards and to address RFS requirements, and to ensure that ecological burns undertaken within the reserve are designed and implemented in a manner that addresses fuel hazards while ensuring local ecological and cultural values are protected and/or enhanced.

1.1 Fire regimes and fire ecology of dry sclerophyll forests

Fire regimes refer to the spatial and temporal patterns and impacts of fire within a landscape, and are defined by a particular fire frequency, size, intensity/severity, and seasonality. The fire response of a particular species depends on the specific life cycle attributes; for flora, these are commonly categorised into the following three broad groups (Nobel and Slatyer 1980):

- 'Obligate seeders - generally regenerate only by seed
- 'Obligate re-sprouters' - generally regenerate solely by re-sprouting
- 'Facultative re-sprouters' - regenerate by seed and re-sprouting

However, at the scale of vegetation communities, recommended fire frequencies can be determined based on an assessment of 'Key Fire Response Species', that is, species that are most sensitive to fire and that set the minimum and maximum tolerable fire intervals between successive burns (Cheal 2010). The NSW *Guidelines for Ecologically Sustainable Management* (NPWS 2004) presents fire interval guidelines for vegetation formations in NSW, with the aim of informing adaptive management. For dry sclerophyll forests (shrub formation), a fire interval of between seven and 30 years is recommended. For dry sclerophyll forests (shrub/grass formation), a fire interval of between five to 50 years is recommended. The longer minimum fire interval for the shrub formation is due primarily to the higher abundance and diversity of serotinous obligate seeders, such as species in the Proteaceae family, with relatively long primary juvenile periods (NPWS 2004). These fire intervals are derived based on floristic analysis, however are seen as compatible with the requirements of threatened fauna with known fire response information, that may utilise habitats in these ecosystems.



Figure 1: Hillview Estate Reserve

2 Existing environment

Hillview Estate Reserve is located within the South Eastern Highlands IBRA Bioregion, Bathurst sub-region. The reserve has a total area of approximately 6.3 ha, and is zoned E2 – Environmental Conservation. The reserve is a long linear reserve located along the partial length of a second order stream, ranging in width from approximately 30 metres (m) to 120 m, and is surrounded by residential properties. Some of the residential areas have undertaken prescribed burning (See **2.4**).

Extensive and deep erosion was observed within the creekline, particularly towards the southern end of the reserve (**Photo 1**).



Photo 1: Extensive erosion towards southern end of the reserve

2.1 Flora and vegetation communities

A total of 45 flora species were opportunistically recorded within the Hillview Estate Reserve, five of which were exotic. A total of 204 flora species have been recorded within the reserve by members of Napoleon Reef Landcare. No threatened flora species listed under either the NSW *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act) or the Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) have been recorded within the reserve.

One vegetation community was identified and mapped by ELA within the reserve (**Figure 2**). This was typed with reference to the NSW Plant Community Types (PCTs) for the above-mentioned IBRA bioregion and sub-region and is described in greater detail below. This PCT was present in two condition classes: within the powerline easement, this community has been subject to clearing and slashing, and is present as a derived native shrubland (DNS) community.

PCT 351: Brittle Gum – Broad-leaved Peppermint – Red Stringybark open forest in the north-western part (Yass to Orange) of the South Eastern Highlands Bioregion

PCT 351 is present throughout the entirety of the reserve and immediate surrounds. This vegetation community is an open dry sclerophyll forest in good condition, found on hill slopes and hill crests in in the locality. Throughout the majority of its extent (all areas of the reserve with the exception of the easements), this vegetation community has a canopy dominated by *Eucalyptus mannifera* (Brittle Gum), *E. macrorhyncha* (Red Stringybark), *E. polyanthemos* (Red Box) and *E. goniocalyx* (Long-leaved Box). *Eucalyptus blakelyi* (Blakely's Red Gum) and *E. melliodora* (Yellow Box) were observed in small isolated stands along the creekline, however these were considered too small to form discrete vegetation communities.

There shrub cover is moderately sparse (primarily <5% projected foliage cover) (**Photo 2**), and includes a diversity of native shrubs and low sub-shrubs – most commonly from the Fabaceae, Ericaceae and Myrtaceae families - including *Acacia gunnii* (Ploughshare Wattle), *Daviesia leptophylla, Leucopogon virgatus, Leucopogon attenuatus* (Beard Heath), *Brachyloma daphnoides* (Daphne Heath), *Styphelia triflora* (Pink Five-corners), *Acacia dealbata* (Silver Wattle), *Daviesia genistifolia, Calytrix tetragona* (Common Fringe-Myrtle) and *Lissanthe strigosa* (Peach Heath). Towards the southern end of the reserve there are scattered *Bursaria spinosa* (Blackthorn) and *Exocarpos cuppressiformis* (Cherry Ballart), primarily along the creekline. The ground cover is dominated by the native perennial tussock grass *Rytidosperma pallidum* (Red-anther Wallaby Grass), in association with a diversity of native forbs, rushes and graminoids including *Themeda triandra* (Kangaroo Grass), *Poa sieberiana* (Snow Grass), *Lomandra filiformis* (Wattle Mat-rush), *Dianella revoluta* (Blueberry Lily) and *Chrysocephalum apiculatum* (Clustered Everlasting). Local Landcare members noted that in certain areas of the reserve, *T. triandra* had become particularly dense, with an associated reduction in native forb diversity.

PCT 351 is defined as a Dry Sclerophyll Forest (Shrubby sub-formation), despite its sparse shrub cover and sparse to mid-dense ground cover (OEH 2017a). The PCT 351 profile lists fire frequency for this community as "unknown", however recommends a suitable fire interval of between 15 to 40 years to protect and maintain shrub species.



Photo 2: PCT351 with a sparse shrub layer and tussock grass dominated ground cover



Photo 3: PCT 351 above eroded creekline

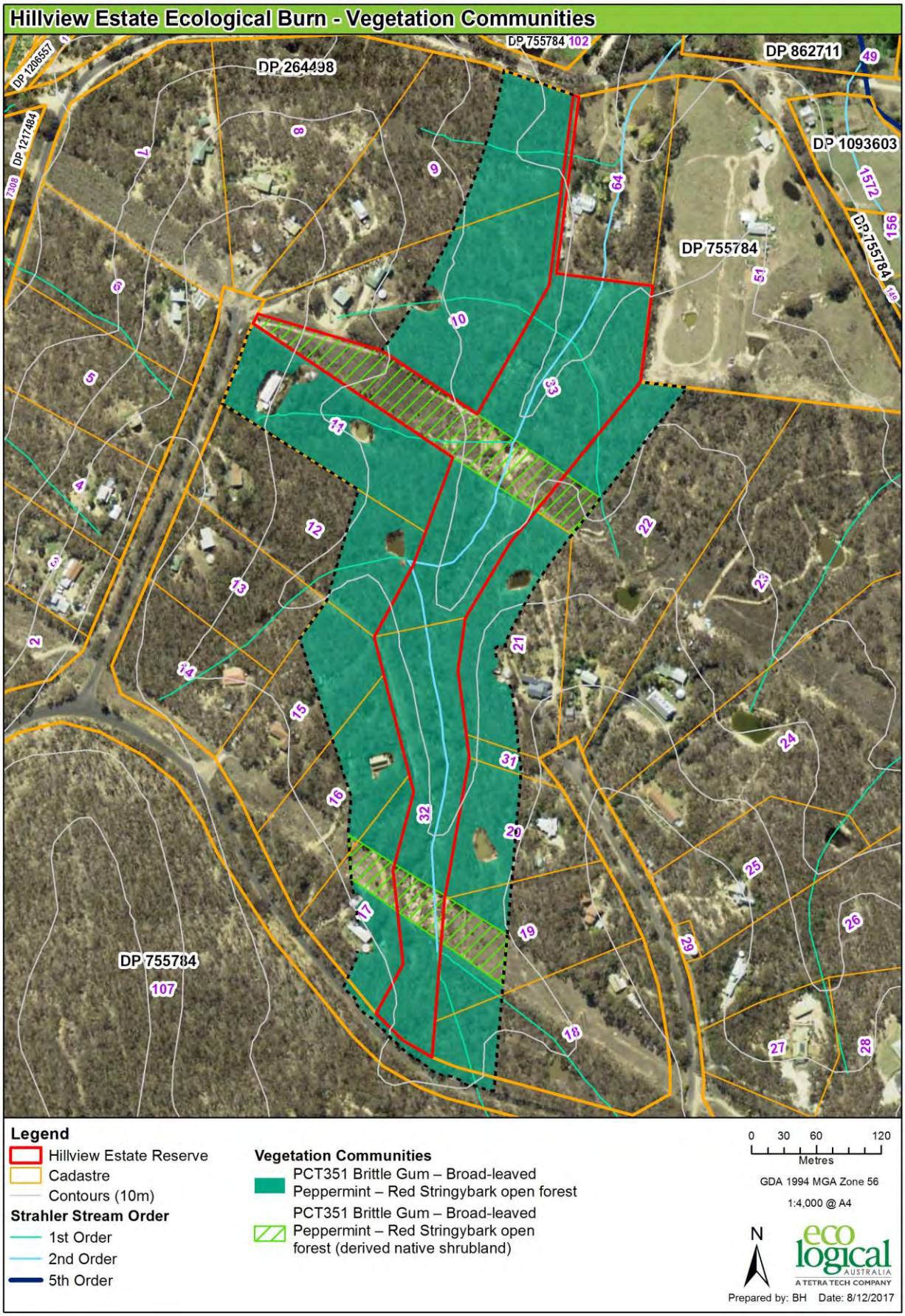


Figure 2: Vegetation communities within Hillview Estate Reserve and immediate surrounds

Equivalent Threatened Ecological Community (TEC) listings and total areas are presented in **Table 1** below.

Table 1: PCTs and associated listings

PCT	BC Act listing	EPBC Act listing	Area (ha)
351 Brittle Gum – Broad-leaved Peppermint – Red Stringybark open forest in the north-western part (Yass to Orange) of the South Eastern Highlands Bioregion	None	None	4.87
351 Brittle Gum – Broad-leaved Peppermint – Red Stringybark open forest in the north-western part (Yass to Orange) of the South Eastern Highlands Bioregion (derived native shrubland form)	None	None	1.43

2.2 Terrestrial fauna

A diversity of native bird species was observed within the reserve during the field survey. These included small woodland birds, such as *Gerygone olivacea* (White-throated Gerygone), *Pardalotus striatus* (Striated Pardalote), *Cormobates leucophaea* (White-throated Treecreeper) and *Psophodes olivaceus* (Eastern Whip Bird), as well as larger common bird species including *Corcorax melanorhamphos* (White-winged Chough) and *Cacatua galerita* (Sulphur-crested Cockatoo). Nests of the bird species *Pardalotus punctatus* (Spotted Pardalote) were observed in the eroded banks of the creek towards the northern end of the reserve.

Fifteen fauna species listed under the BC Act and/or EPBC Act have been recorded within approximately 5 km of the reserve (OEH 2017b). These include a number of hollow-dependent species such as *Callocephalon fimbriatum* (Gang-gang Cockatoo, the closest record being approximately 1 km to the east of the reserve) and *Ninox strenua* (Powerful Owl, the closest record approximately 4.3 km to the north-east), as well as the cave-roosting microchiropteran bats *Chalinobolus dwyeri* (Large-eared Pied Bat) and *Miniopterus schreibersii oceanensis* (Eastern Bentwing Bat), which may forage within the canopy within reserve. The small woodland birds *Petroica phoenicea* (Flame Robin), *Petroica boodang* (Scarlet Robin), *Artamus cyanopterus cyanopterus* (Dusky Woodswallow) and *Climacteris picumnus victoriae* (Brown Treecreeper), all listed as Vulnerable under the BC Act, have also been recorded within the locality, and may utilise habitats within the reserve for foraging and/or breeding (with the exception of the Flame Robin, which does not breed in these inland environments). Ten records for the threatened species *Paralucia spinifera* (Bathurst Copper Butterfly) exist approximately 5 km to the south-east of the reserve. This species is feeds on *B. spinosa* ssp. *lasiophylla*¸ which is present within the reserve.

2.3 Cultural heritage

A search of the Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) register shows no registered Aboriginal sites or declared Aboriginal places within approximately 200 m of the reserve. A single artefact is recorded within 1 km of the reserve, at Browns Hill, Napoleon Reef.

However, consultation with Wiradjuri elders indicated that a number of culturally significant sites and values exist within the reserve, including (but not necessarily limited to) the 2nd order creek and the native flora species *Exocarpos cuppressiformis*. ELA understands that a cultural heritage assessment has not been undertaken for the reserve.

2.4 Prescribed burning in the locality

Local residents and the local Glanmire/Walang RFS brigade recently (autumn 2017) undertook prescribed burning across two properties adjacent to Hillview Estate Reserve (Lot 11 and 12, DP 264498) (**Photo 4**). Consultation with residents and representatives from RFS, as well as field observations, indicate that this was a relatively cool, patchy burn.



Photo 4: Prescribed burn undertaken in Lot 12 DP264498, autumn 2017

3 Prescribed burn program

Key principles for ecological burning include:

- Manage for patchiness:; preference to smaller, patchy burns
- Most prescribed burns should be low intensity, cool fires
- Wet fallen and standing timber before conducting a burn
- Autumn burns are commonly used to promote native species recruitment with a fire frequency in individual patches between 5 - 50 years (recommended to have a diversity of age i.e. time since fire classes within the local landscape)
- Use herbicide sparingly
- Integrate weed control with fire management

Considerations for the design of the burning units and schedule (**Table 2**) were as follows:

- The fire history and current fuel hazard
- The vegetation communities and what is currently believed to be an ecologically appropriate fire regime
- Practical fire boundaries
- Maintenance of a mosaic of post-fire habitat age across the local area, not just within the reserve
- Likely available resources
- Benefits to neighbouring in lowering their bushfire risk.

Figure 3 presents the proposed prescribed burn program for Hillview Estate Reserve for the next 10 years. This figure identifies the proposed location, extent and staging of prescribed burning within this reserve.

A brief description of and rationale behind each of the proposed burn units is as follows. The proposed perimeter length and areas of these units located within the reserve is shown in **Table 2**. However, it would be expensive and labour intensive to create burn perimeters following the reserve boundary. Prescribed burns in such situations are usually undertaken jointly with neighbouring land owners so that existing burn boundaries can be used e.g. property trails or asset protection zones. Therefore, consideration should be given to liaise with the adjoining property owners to identify logical extensions to the burn units outside the reserve to utilise existing potential burn boundaries. Neighbour agreement must be obtained to include extension areas within a burn.

Table 2: Proposed burn units

Burn Unit	Perimeter (m)	Area (ha)	Year
Burn Unit 1	873.98	1.91	2018
Burn Unit 2	675.74	1.84	2021
Burn Unit 3	386.51	0.66	2024
Burn Unit 4	324.32	0.45	2027

The following sections detail specific constraints, resources and recommended techniques for implementing the prescribed burn within Hillview Estate Reserve.

Burn Unit 1

The proposed Burn Unit 1 has a total area of 1.91 ha, and is located at the northern-most end of the reserve. Visual observations and consultation during the site inspection indicate that this area has relatively high surface and near surface fine fuel loads.

Nesting chambers of the native bird species *Pardalotus punctatus* (Spotted Pardalote) were observed in the banks of the eroded creek within the Burn Unit. However, this species nests from August to January, and therefore breeding for this (or other woodland bird species) is unlikely to be impacted by the proposed autumn burn.

Burn Unit 2

The proposed Burn Unit 2 is located immediately to the east of private lands that were subject to a prescribed burn during autumn 2017. On the western side of the 2nd order creek the ground cover was moderately dense, dominated by the native perennial grass species *Themeda triandra.* Consultation with Landcare members indicate that this area has a relatively high native forb species diversity. Principles of ecological prescribed burning should be prioritised here, with the objectives of reducing ground cover biomass to open inter-tussock spaces and facilitate regeneration of native ground cover species.

Of particular note within this proposed Burn Unit are scattered individual *Exocarpos cuppressiformis* (Cherry Ballart). Consultation with the local Wiradjuri elders indicate that this species has cultural value as a bush food and for its wood. This species is known to primarily resprout in response to fire (i.e. a facultative resprouter), with less than 30% mortality when subject to 100% leaf scorch (Choate 1997; DNRE 2001; NPWS 2002; all cited at Northern Land Manager, undated). Prescribed burning in this Burn Unit should aim for a low intensity fire that does not result in 100% scorch of native shrub and tree canopies. An autumn burn is recommended.

Burn Unit 3

The proposed Burn Unit 4 includes areas of substantial erosion (**Photo 1**).

In a post-fire situation, the amount of green vegetation and surface litter (or coverage) protecting the mineral soil surface from raindrop impact is reduced. A threshold of 20-45% coverage is generally considered necessary to reduce soil from burnt plots. The chance of receiving erosion-inducing rainfall soon after a fire event may be reduced or increased to some extent by the seasonality of the burn. The most erosive rainfall events are generally associated with intense convective storms (Tulau 2015).

Burn Unit 4

This proposed Burn Unit was not inspected during the site inspection. This unit should be used as a control plot for monitoring the impacts of prescribed burning on the overall estate until prescribed burning would occur in 2027. Information of fuel loads should be collected as part of this monitoring up to that time.

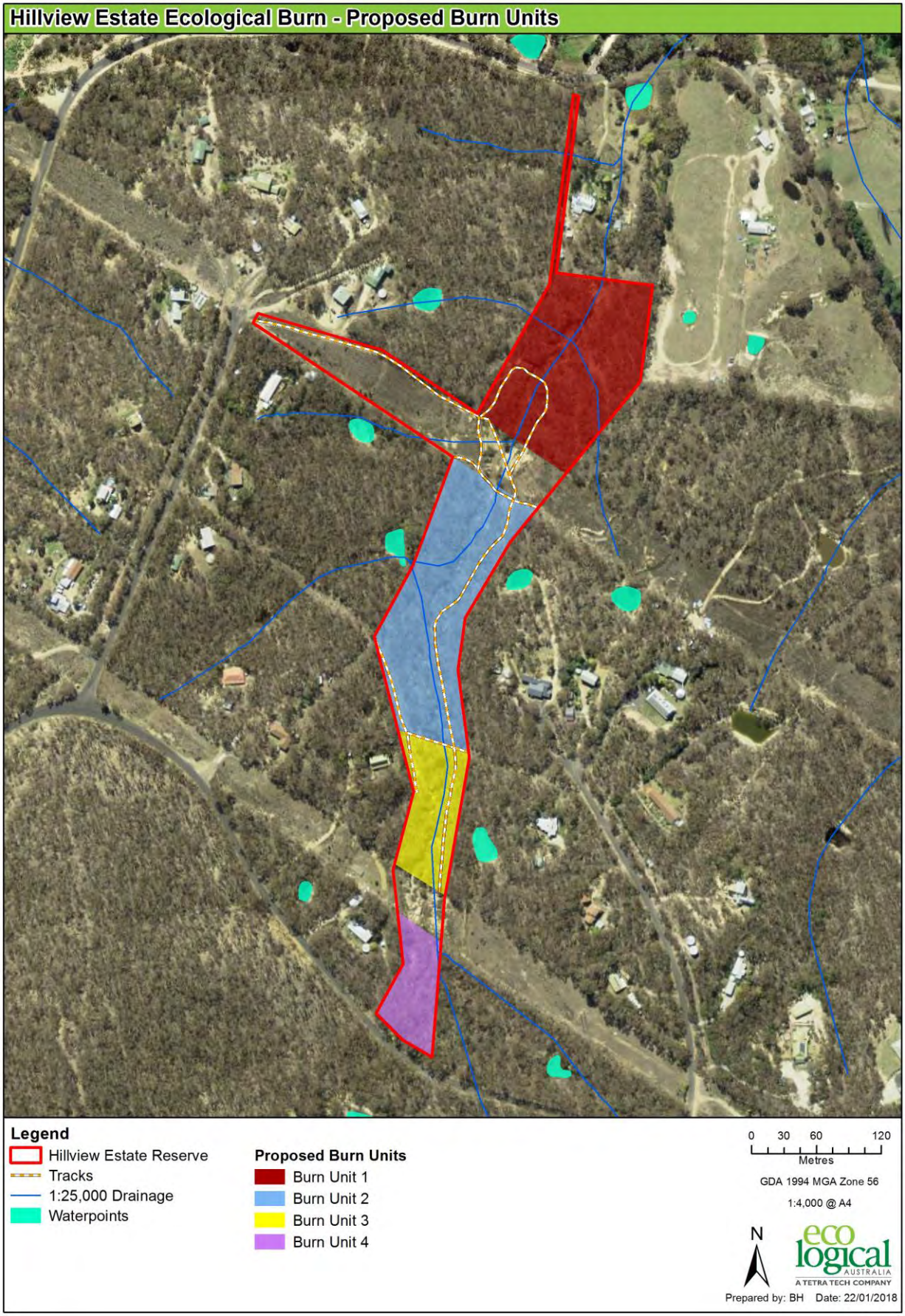


Figure 3: Proposed burn units within Hillview Estate Reserve

3.1 Fire assets and advantages

3.1.1 Water supply

There are several dams within close proximity to Hillview Estate Reserve that provide a water source. Additionally, surrounding properties have dams or tanks that could be utilised if required.

3.1.2 Fire access tracks

Walang Drive (south), The Ridgeway (west) and Valley View Close (east) bound the reserves. There are a number of existing tracks within the reserve and surrounding properties, including along the easements. The track running along the eastern boundary of the reserve between the two easements is a foot track only and is currently not suitable for vehicle access. These existing tracks form the basis for access and containment lines for the proposed burns, but would need to be considered along with neighbouring properties tracks and asset protection zones to provide logical and practical burn boundaries. No new access is required for the site, though existing tracks should be assessed for suitability and maintenance undertaken prior to burning activities commencing

3.1.3 Location of firefighting equipment and resources

Glanmire-Walang RFS brigade services the communities of Glanmire, Walang and Napoleon Reef. The brigade has a Cat 1 and Cat 7 tanker. The Glanmire-Walang region is bounded by Yetholme RFS to the east and the Raglan RFS to the west.

3.2 Prescribed burning techniques

- A detailed written operational burn plan is required for each individual burn. To prepare this plan, field inspection will be required to assess fuels, internal areas that should be excluded (if practical) and condition of boundaries. Some other factors to consider are noted below. The boundaries of units may be modified from those indicated on **Figure 3** where necessary.
- Patch burn – aim for patchiness within each burn unit. However, burns are not limited by the target 50% as this is addressed through separating the single reserve and vegetation type into burn units, each of which are less than 25% of the total reserve area (exception of burn unit 1 which is approx. 40% total area). The potential regime on the neighbouring land also needs to be considered.
- Large old trees should be protected from burning as far as practical (e.g. clearing fuels, wetting down) to protect habitat. Concerned community groups may assist in identifying the location of these.
- No earth works should be undertaken near drainage lines/creek to prevent erosion occurring.
- Undertake burning in autumn/spring to achieve a cool burn. Autumn burns are preferable for ecological burn outcomes.
- Burning under conditions where the fire is self-extinguishing overnight after burning out an area approximating the required size.
- Lays of 25 mm canvas hose to provide either a wet / foam line or extinguishment of a burn when it has reached the predetermined boundary. (Note foam use must be used in accordance with the conditions of use specified in individual site plan)
- Avoid lighting up more than 50% of the burn perimeter and allow fire to spread in a single direction. Avoid situations resulting in converging fire lines with no escape routes for fauna.

3.3 Fire weather and behaviour parameters

A pre-burn assessment is required. The assessment requires the weather to be monitored in days immediately prior to the burn. The predicted and current fire danger rating for Bathurst weather stations are at:

- http://www.bom.gov.au/nsw/forecasts/bathurst.shtml

Weather data can be forwarded to an email address from http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/data/stations/ to help monitor if a burn objectives remain viable under the weather conditions forecast.

Generally, the most favourable periods for prescribed burning occur when there is:

- Dry surface fuels (moisture levels of 10 to 20 percent);
- A high level of moisture recovery in fine fuels at night; and
- A low probability of dry north-westerly winds from any direction.

4 Monitoring and Evaluation

The effectiveness of the strategies and actions listed in the plan are to be monitored and evaluated. Whilst management of access, neighbour awareness and other risk factors are important, it is worth elaborating on the key bushfire risk management strategy which is fuel and fire regime management.

The success of planned burning depends on the extent to which completed operations achieve the intended objectives. Typically, it is necessary to be able to answer the following questions:

- Was the fuel hazard reduced to the targeted level?
- Has the burning contributed to a fire regime that is maintaining natural values?

If the answer to either of these questions is no, then adjustments to burning prescriptions and or the planned fire regimes need to be made.

Given that the Reserve contain hundreds of native species of plants, mammals, reptiles, birds and invertebrates, we will never have knowledge of the fire ecology requirements for all individual species. As such, recommended fire intervals are based on the fire ecology of Key Fire Response species, i.e. species that are particularly sensitive to low or high frequency fire. It is possible, however, to monitor some indicators of vegetation health and species diversity.

The recommended fire intervals (7 – 30 years for dry sclerophyll forests shrub formation and 5 – 50 years for shrub/grass formation) are based on a general knowledge of the ecology of the plants in Hillview Estate Reserve and expert judgement, but there is little detailed underpinning evidence at the local scale. Similarly, the recommended interval of between 15 – 40 years for the specific Plant Community Type present throughout the reserve is indicative only.

The broad thresholds of 5 and 50 years may be too high, too low, or unhelpful to determine the best fire regime for maintaining biodiversity for the site, given its location within the broader landscape. From the perspective of bushfire risk management, it would be beneficial to validate the minimum threshold, because there is an apparent discrepancy at the present time in understanding of fire intervals best suited for fuel reduction versus biodiversity management.

The actions required to assess fuel loads and monitor vegetation and species diversity are specified in **Table 3**.

Table 3: Monitoring and evaluation of fire plan strategies

Action	When
1. Fire history: record all fire perimeters, both planned and unplanned, in a GIS database, including categorical estimates of the fire intensity and post-fire fuel status: surface, near surface, elevated and bark fuel hazard ratings. This is a key element of monitoring and the highest priority because it enables fire managers and researchers (e.g. university students) to undertake investigations at any time in the future that may inform adjustment of the planned fire regimes.	After each fire event
2. Conduct tree risk assessment due to potential hazard of falling limbs and trees.	After each fire event
3. Fuel hazard: estimate Overall Fuel Hazard rating in burn units (Figure 3).	Annually from 7 years post-burn onwards
4. Understorey shrubs: select several species to monitor at specific monitoring points and record estimates of cover and abundance over a specified area. At least 6 monitoring points.	Once per burn cycle: ideally within 5 years post-burn
5. Native ground cover assessment: undertake monitoring of native ground cover species at specific monitoring points both pre- and post-burn. Recommend assessing over a 20 m x 20 m plot area, within which cover and abundance of all species would be recorded. At least one monitoring point per burn.	Prior to and at least twice following (including spring immediately following) each burn
6. Forest structure: utilise photographic monitoring points to monitor change in density, age and cover of tree and shrubs. Include categorical descriptions of tree and shrub health. At least 6 monitoring points including at least 3 in burn units.	Once per burn cycle: ideally 5 years post-burn
7. Record all species monitoring data in a Council database linked to GIS.	As available

5 Recommendations and conclusion

Table 4 provides recommended guidelines for undertaking the prescribed burn for the site.

Table 4: Recommended Guidelines for Prescribed Burning

Procedure	Actions	Responsibility
Preparation of Prescription Burn Plans	Plans should include: • Acceptable fire behaviour parameters and appropriate weather conditions • Lighting burn patterns • Command Structure (*e.g.* AIIMS ICS) • Resources requirements and deployment • Appropriate notification of public, neighbours and fire authorities, • Smoke management • Threatened species safeguards that are to apply • Weed and pest mitigation strategies	Council with assistance from RFS
Determine suitable conditions	Favourable conditions for HR burning are: • Dry surface fuels (moisture levels of 10-20%) • High level of moisture recovery in fine fuels at night, and • Low probability of dry north-westerly winds Implement during preferred timing for burn for requirements for threatened plants and animals	RFS
Notification of Burn	Notify the following prior to any prescription burns: 1. Residents of neighbouring rural residential areas 2. General community (website)	Council
Environmental and Heritage Conservation Considerations	Implement safeguards and post fire monitoring and recovery actions.	Council
Smoke Management	• Prepare pre-burn plans in consultation with RFS and Bureau of Meteorology to determine appropriate weather conditions to minimise the risk of high brown haze and photochemical smog risk (i.e. avoid days when temperature inversions are predicted). • Consult Bureau of Meteorology to assess weather conditions pre-burn to ensure smoke is carried away from main road. • Use moderate intensity fires with low rate of spread as a technique to minimise smoke emissions.	Council with RFS

Procedure	Actions	Responsibility
Fauna management	• Avoid lighting up more than 50% of the burn perimeter and allow fire to spread in a single direction. Avoid situations resulting in converging fire lines with no escape routes. • Avoid scorching the over storey canopy during prescribed burning • Avoid felling hollow-bearing trees during mop-up and control line construction • Avoid felling feed trees during mop-up and control line construction • Avoid predation by, or competition with, feral animals (in areas where they occur) by implementing appropriate feral animal control measures in conjunction with the prescribed burning	Council with RFS
Flora species safeguards	Consider fire management requirements for flora and fauna species. Generally, principles include: • Apply flora management safeguards • Avoid high intensity burns, undertaking low intensity, patch cool burns • Avoid use of foam	Council with RFS

ELA support the implementation of prescribed burning on Hilltop Estate reserve based on the above recommendation to improve the diversity of flora on the reserve. Burning across the reserve area over a 10-year period (2018 – 2027) will establish a known Time Since Fire benchmark.

Longer term, low intensity burns at a minimum 5-year interval will create a mosaic of different fire intervals across the reserve that will help with diversity. This mosaic should, however, be considered along with burn history of the surrounding landscape (private land). Joint burns between Council and private land owners should be encouraged.

References

Cheal, D. (2010) 'Growth stages and tolerable fire intervals for Victoria's native vegetation data sets. Fire and Adaptive Management Report No. 84'. Department of Sustainability and Environment, East Melbourne, Victoria, Australia. Department of Planning 1998. *Managing Land Contamination: Planning Guidelines SEPP 55 – Remediation of Lands*.

NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service (2004) 'Guidelines for ecologically sustainable fire management. NSW Biodiversity Strategy'. NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville NSW.

Noble, I & O. Slatyer, R. (1980). 'The Use of Vital Attributes to Predict Successional Changes in Plant Communities Subject to Recurrent Disturbances'. In: *Plant Ecology*. 43. 5-21.

OEH 2017a. BioNet Vegetation Classification – Vegetation Information System. [available online at http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/NSWVCA20PRapp/default.aspx]

OEH 2017b. BioNet Species Sightings Search. [available online at http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/atlaspublicapp/ui_modules/atlas_/atlassearch.aspx]

Tulau, M. J. (2015).'Fire and Soils: A review of the potential impacts of different fire regimes on soil erosion and sedimentation, nutrient and carbon cycling, and impacts on water quantity and quality'. Office of Environment and Heritage, Sydney.

Appendix A – Fauna species

Scientific name	Common name	Native/introduced
Cacatua galerita	Sulphur-crested Cockatoo	Native
Coracina novaehollandiae	Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike	Native
Corcorax melanorhamphos	White-winged Chough	Native
Cormobates leucophaea	White-throated Treecreeper	Native
Gerygone olivacea	White-throated Gerygone	Native
Grey Fantail	Grey Fantail	Native
Pachycephala pectoralis	Golden Whistler	Native
Pardalotus punctatus	Spotted Pardalote	Native
Pardalotus striatus	Striated pardalote	Native
Philemon corniculatus	Noisy Friarbird	Native

ecological AUSTRALIA

ISO 14001 Environmental Management

AS/NZS 4801:2001 Occupational Health and Safety Management

ISO 9001 Quality Management

HEAD OFFICE
Suite 2, Level 3
668-672 Old Princes Highway
Sutherland NSW 2232
T 02 8536 8600
F 02 9542 5622

CANBERRA
Level 2
11 London Circuit
Canberra ACT 2601
T 02 6103 0145
F 02 9542 5622

COFFS HARBOUR
35 Orlando Street
Coffs Harbour Jetty NSW 2450
T 02 6651 5484
F 02 6651 6890

PERTH
Suite 1 & 2
49 Ord Street
West Perth WA 6005
T 08 9227 1070
F 02 9542 5622

MELBOURNE
Level 1, 436 Johnston St
Abbotsford, VIC 3076
T 1300 646 131

SYDNEY
Suite 1, Level 1
101 Sussex Street
Sydney NSW 2000
T 02 8536 8650
F 02 9542 5622

NEWCASTLE
Suites 28 & 29, Level 7
19 Bolton Street
Newcastle NSW 2300
T 02 4910 0125
F 02 9542 5622

ARMIDALE
92 Taylor Street
Armidale NSW 2350
T 02 8081 2685
F 02 9542 5622

WOLLONGONG
Suite 204, Level 2
62 Moore Street
Austinmer NSW 2515
T 02 4201 2200
F 02 9542 5622

BRISBANE
Suite 1, Level 3
471 Adelaide Street
Brisbane QLD 4000
T 07 3503 7192

HUSKISSON
Unit 1, 51 Owen Street
Huskisson NSW 2540
T 02 4201 2264
F 02 9542 5622

NAROOMA
5/20 Canty Street
Narooma NSW 2546
T 02 4302 1266
F 02 9542 5622

MUDGEE
Unit 1, Level 1
79 Market Street
Mudgee NSW 2850
T 02 4302 1234
F 02 6372 9230

GOSFORD
Suite 5, Baker One
1-5 Baker Street
Gosford NSW 2250
T 02 4302 1221
F 02 9542 5622

ADELAIDE
2, 70 Pirie Street
Adelaide SA 5000
T 08 8470 6650
F 02 9542 5622

1300 646 131
www.ecoaus.com.au

DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT - ATTACHMENTS

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 MARCH 2018

MINUTES OF THE TOURISM REFERENCE GROUP MEETING HELD AT 5.30PM MONDAY 5 FEBRUARY 2018

PRESENT: Cr Graeme Hanger OAM (Chair), Hannah Madden, Christine Le Fevre, Gerarda Mader, Ray Pickard, Mark Renzaglia, Christopher Morgan, Alan Cattermole (Director Cultural & Community Services), Lucy White (Destination Development Manager).

IN ATTENDANCE: Dan Cove (Bathurst Visitor Information Centre Manager)

1. APOLOGIES

RESOLVED that the apologies from Fiona McWilliam, Shawn Pyne, Tony McBurney, Fran White and Suzanne Ingram be accepted.

MOVED: Ray Pickard **SECONDED:** Christine Le Fevre

2. PREVIOUS MINUTES

RESOLVED that the minutes from the previous meeting held on 19 December 2017 as a true record of the meeting.

MOVED: Hannah Madden **SECONDED:** Gerarda Mader

The following issues were discussed following adoption of the minutes:

- The hosted lunch for 12 hour event media was hailed a success and council staff were thanked by attendees for the initiative. In 2019 there is an opportunity to repeat the event at a later time and with more lead time to prepare invitations and suggested itineraries.
- As a result of the event, Bentley owners will hold an event and bring additional business to Abercrombie House.
- The event is growing and with ticket sales at 41,000, there are many opportunities for local businesses to leverage the investment in the event.
- There is potential for a street parade in 2019 – to be discussed with organisers.
- There is potential to host special events (eg. locals to meet drivers) at a CBD location.
- Action: these issues will be discussed at the debrief with event organisers.

3. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

RESOLVED that there were no declarations of interest tabled at the meeting.

MOVED: Christine Le Fevre **SECONDED:** Ray Pickard

4. DESTINATION DEVELOPMENT MANAGER REPORT

The report was tabled and discussed.

RESOLVED that the report provided by the Destination Development Manager be noted.

MOVED: Gerarda Mader **SECONDED:** Mark Renzaglia

MINUTES OF THE TOURISM REFERENCE GROUP MEETING HELD AT 5.30PM MONDAY 5 FEBRUARY 2018

5. TERMS OF REFERENCE REVIEW

The Terms of Reference of the Tourism Reference Group was discussed.

RESOLVED that membership remain as is until 2020, and that casual vacancies on the group are addressed, as specified.

MOVED: Christoper Morgan **SECONDED:** Christine Le Fevre

6. MARKETING UPDATE

To ensure the implementation of the new destination brand, the following list provides an update on the projects currently being managed by Destination Development Manager and Manager Bathurst Visitor Information Centre:

Note that at future meetings, a separate report from the BVIC Manager will be provided:

(a) Destination website – the creation of a new site is underway with a completion date set for April 2018.

(b) Online booking platform - a brief to secure a company to integrate a booking facility into the new website (tickets, accommodation and events) has been distributed with a closing date 13 February 2018.

(c) Curated online content – a brief is being prepared for distribution week commencing 19 February 2018 to secure an agency to develop new, distinctive and authentic editorial content to be featured on the new destination website.

(d) Graphic design of branded collateral – budget has been allocated to engage the services of a graphic designer to build the files required to deliver the brand.

(e) Signage - the location and rebranding of 4 highway billboards (Mitchell Hwy, Orange Road, Blayney Road and Marangaroo) will be decided following a meeting of relevant directors (Planning and Cultural & Community Services) as signage is managed by the Economic Development team.

(f) Touring Trail App - a brief to build an app (Android and Apple) which will feature touring trails has been distributed with a closing date of 13 February 2018. The app will be integrated into the new website.

(g) Workshops for staff and industry: brand implementation - we will be hosting 2 workshops to teach relevant staff about the importance of the brand to ensure: consistency in application; adherence to standards and rules; provision of tools to be used in messaging and communications; to avoid confusion and ensure messages are 'on brand'.

(h) Public Relations - a brief has been prepared to secure a specialist tourism PR agency to deliver a recommendation of the brand strategy to create consistent messaging in the market place and develop a tactical communications plan'.

(i) Funding applications - we are awaiting decisions from Office of Environment and Heritage and Destination NSW about funds to develop and promote the 2018 Bathurst Artisan Trades Trail ($25,000 and $20,000 respectively).

(j) Visitor Guide – will be developed following the construction of the new website.

(k) Autumn Colours – BVIC team members are collating information for the programme of tours for a printed booklet relevant to tours during this period.

(l) Book launch – a new book written by Hill End historian Malcolm Drinkwater will be launched by the Mayor on 27 February 2018 at BVIC.

(m) BVIC refurbishment – will occur in the second half of 2018.

7. GENERAL BUSINESS

Ray Pickard noted that the 6kg meteorite needs a new place of residence following the exhibition at Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum.

8. NEXT MEETING

The Tourism Reference Group **NOTED** the next meeting will be held on Monday 5 March 2018 at Bathurst Visitor Information Centre.

There being no further business the meeting was closed at 6.30pm.